A CAHNERS PUBLICATION INTERNATIONAL EDITION FEBRUARY 15, 1990

EDN®

1 - MAR 1990

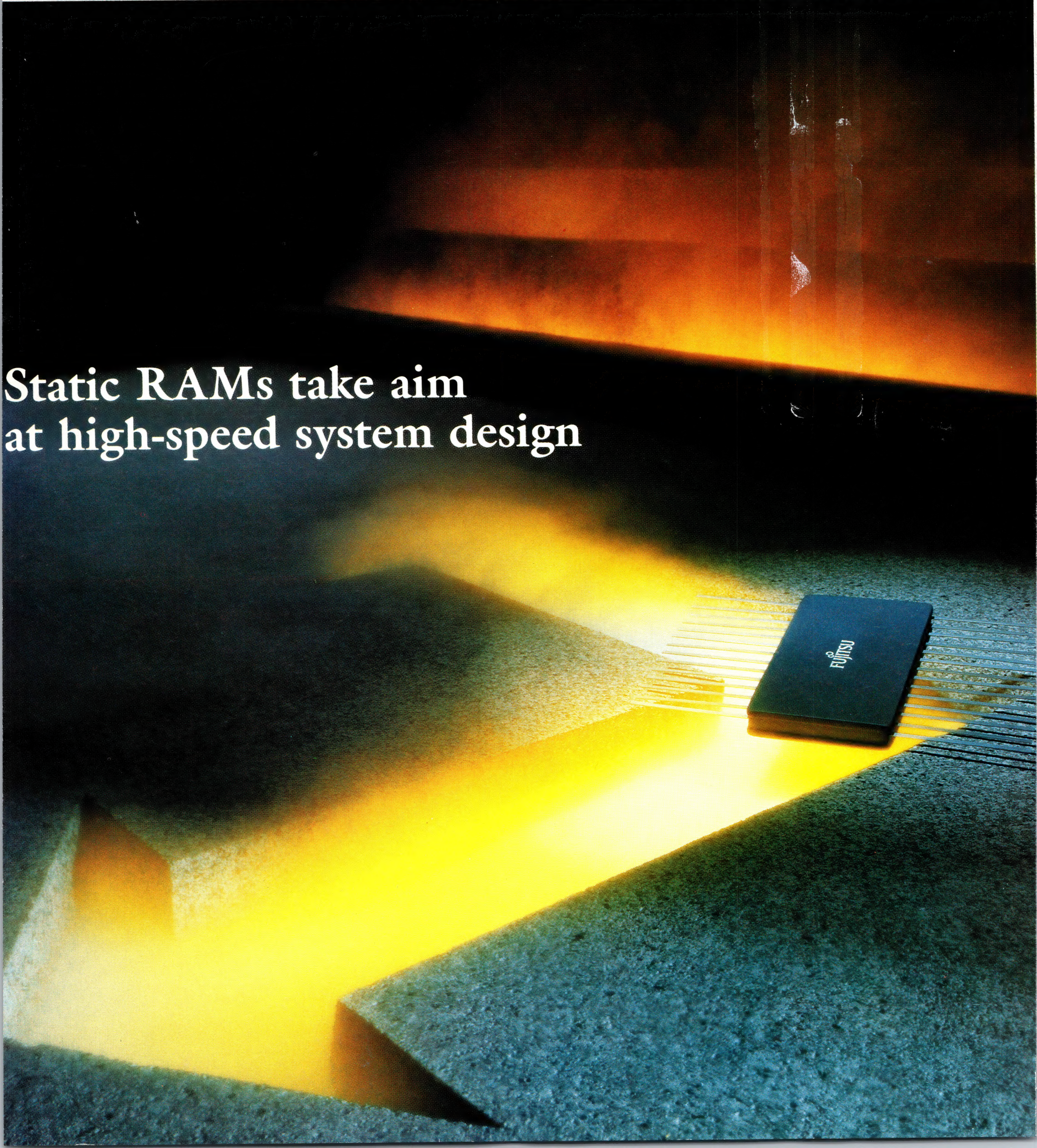
Designer's guide to op-amp macromodels

IR thermometers for noncontact measurement

Engineering in the UK

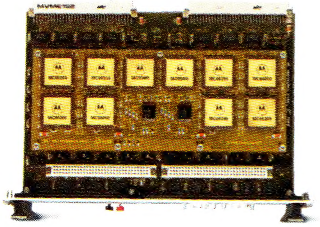
Fiber-optic connectors satisfy exacting needs

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



Static RAMs take aim at high-speed system design

and a full 32-bit VMEbus interface. Performance rated at up to 21 MIPS.



RISC Multiprocessing VMEmodules (MVME188). Family of highly integrated RISC processors and memory, both scalable. Intended for VME system designers with large multi-user and real-time applications. Incorporates HYPERmodules with single, dual or quad processors. Memory scalable from 16 to 64 MB of shared DRAM, tightly coupled to cache through a high-speed memory bus. Performance rated at 17 to 60+ MIPS.

memory, up to 98 RS-232C ports, one or two SCSI hard drives, 150 MB streaming tape, in a 6-slot VME enclosure. Performance rated at 17 MIPS.

enclosure. Performance rated at 17 MIPS.

RISC Multiprocessing Computer System (Delta Series Model 8864). Extremely high-performance multi-user RISC system for high-end database and transaction-oriented applications requiring gigabytes of storage and connecting over 500 users. Incorporates an MVME188 RISC Multiprocessing VMEmodule, with scalable processor and memory features. Includes one to four SCSI hard drives and 150 MB streaming tape in a 20-slot VME enclosure. Performance rated at 17 to 60+ MIPS.

UNIX® and Real-Time Software. Features Motorola's version of UNIX System V, which is compliant with industry standards such as BCS, SVID and POSIX. Extensive RISC software being made available, including programming languages from Ada to Pascal, development tools such as Motorola's VMEexec™ real-time development environment, standard local and wide area networks like TCP/IP, NFS and OSI, and ORACLE and INFORMIX database management systems.

HYPERmodule, Delta Series, VMEexec and Application-Specific Computing are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corp. INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc.

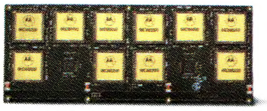
upgrading your product line, new software investments aren't dragging down your bottom line.

To find out about ready-to-wear RISC, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 2301; in California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 2301. Or write: Motorola Computer Group, 2900 South Diablo Way, DW283, Tempe, AZ 85282. And try us on for size.

MOTOROLA
Computer Group

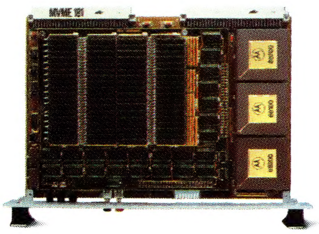
CIRCLE NO. 148

X-SMALL.



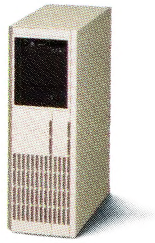
RISC HYPERmodules.™ Alternatives to RISC chip-level designs, with instant scalability from 17 to 60+ MIPS. Plug-in daughter-cards attac to a motherboard, with one to four MC88100 RISC processors. Integrates up to 128 KB of Cache/MMU for tightly coupled multi-processing.

SMALL.



RISC VMEmodule™ *(MVME181* Intended for VME system designers building powerful RISC-based machines for UNIX or real-time control applications. Integrates an MC88100 RISC processor with two MC88200 Cache/ MMUs, 8 MB of shared DRAM

MEDIUM.

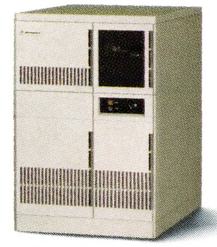


RISC Entry-Level Computer System (Delta Series™ *Model 8408).* Fully integrated high-performance multi-user RISC system for technical, commercial and networking applications. Incorporates an MVME181 RISC VMEmodule, with up to 40 MB of main

LARGE.

RISC Mid-Range Computer System (Delta Series Model 8608). Very high-performance multi-user RISC system for advanced file server and database applications. Includes all features of the Model 8408, and adds up to four SCSI hard drives, in a 12-slot VME

X-LARGE.



ACCESSORIES.

In RISC, one size does not fit all. But one family of products does: Motorola's.

We give you a complete selection of ready-made RISC choices: from microprocessors to VMEmodules to integrated systems—all with standard software and networking capabilities. Plus we can tailor a solution that's just right for your system build through Application-Specific Computing.™

With Motorola, you're protected from future changes in software fashions, too. Our multi-user and real-time 88000 software supports industry-wide compatibility standards, including BCS. That means you have a whole catalog of "shrink-wrapped" software to choose from. So while you're

READY-TO-WEAR RISC, FROM MOTOROLA.

We put ourselves in your shoes. That's why we have 33 different function generators.

One of them is bound to fit.

Because for more than twenty-five years, Wavetek has been building function generators for all shapes and sizes of needs.

If you're performance minded and want high frequency output, synthesized accuracy or GPIB programmability, we have your size ... up to 50 MHz for example.

Others may want comfort and economy, and for them we have some of the easiest-to-operate, lowest-cost instruments available. After all, simple operation has been a Wavetek hallmark ever since we introduced the world's first solid state function generator.

Some people look for the stylish touches, like amplitude, frequency or phase modulation, pulse outputs and variable phase. They'll find them here.

And for the truly independent thinkers, we have arbitrary generators that let you design your own waveforms.

So does this mean you should always look to Wavetek whenever you need a function generator? As they say, if the shoe fits...

For the Wavetek Function Generator that fits, call (619) 279-2200, or fax (619) 565-9558.

WAVETEK®

Circle 28 for Literature

Circle 29 for Demonstration

© Copyright 1989 Wavetek Corporation

MORE IS MORE.
LESS IS MORE.

To many of you, our 15ns GAL22V10 is almost perfect. Which is why we designed the 28-pin GAL26CV12 and 20-pin GAL18V10. These new GAL® devices repackage the familiar GAL22V10 architecture to give you the flexibility your design requires. So more and less, the GAL26CV12 and GAL18V10 make perfect sense.

All three devices offer 15ns T_{pd} using our electrically erasable E^2CMOS® technology, the fastest CMOS PLD technology anywhere. Erasability allows us to 100% test each and every GAL device, so you realize perfect programming yields, less board rework, and fewer system failures. And you can program them again and again and again...

The new GAL26CV12 and GAL18V10 from Lattice. Proof that once again, our logic makes perfect sense. For product literature, call 1-800-FASTGAL. Ask for Dept. 101.

Lattice
Semiconductor
Corporation™

5555 Northeast Moore Court • Hillsboro, Oregon 97124

Inventors of the E^2CMOS PLD℠

Copyright © 1990, Lattice Semiconductor Corporation. GAL AND E^2CMOS are registered trademarks of Lattice Semiconductor Corporation.

Circle 26 for Literature

Circle 27 for Employment Information

EDN® Magazine Edition

Volume 35, Number 4

February 15, 1990

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

On the cover: *When you choose a static RAM for your high-speed system, consider how different memory devices will affect your design. See the Special Report on pg 126. (Photo courtesy Fujitsu Microelectronics; concept and photography by Imagination)*

SPECIAL REPORT

Static RAMs 126

As processing speeds exceed 30 MHz, the memory devices in your system pose design problems of their own. At these speeds, traces act like transmission lines, so reflections, ground bounce, crosstalk, and signal degradation all become critical factors in your design.—*J D Mosley, Regional Editor*

Modern spirit, traditional reserve: The character of a British electronics company 65

This article, the second in an occasional series that examines the electronics-engineering profession in Europe, looks at Marconi Instruments in England. —*Gary Legg, Special Projects Editor*

INNOVATION™
Driving Electronic Technology Into The Next Century

DESIGN FEATURES

Designer's guide to Spice-compatible op-amp macromodels—Part 1 143

Part 1 of this 2-part article shows how the existing macromodels of op amps are inadequate for simulation of today's fast devices and describes a new approach that yields improved ac- and transient-simulation accuracy.—*Mark Alexander and Derek F Bowers, Precision Monolithics Inc*

Use a counter to characterize rapidly changing signals 159

You can greatly simplify characterizing dynamic and transient signals by using a universal counter that combines high precision and a fast measurement rate.—*Lewis W Masters, Guide Technology Inc*

Nonlinear components lower settling time of noise-reduction filters 177

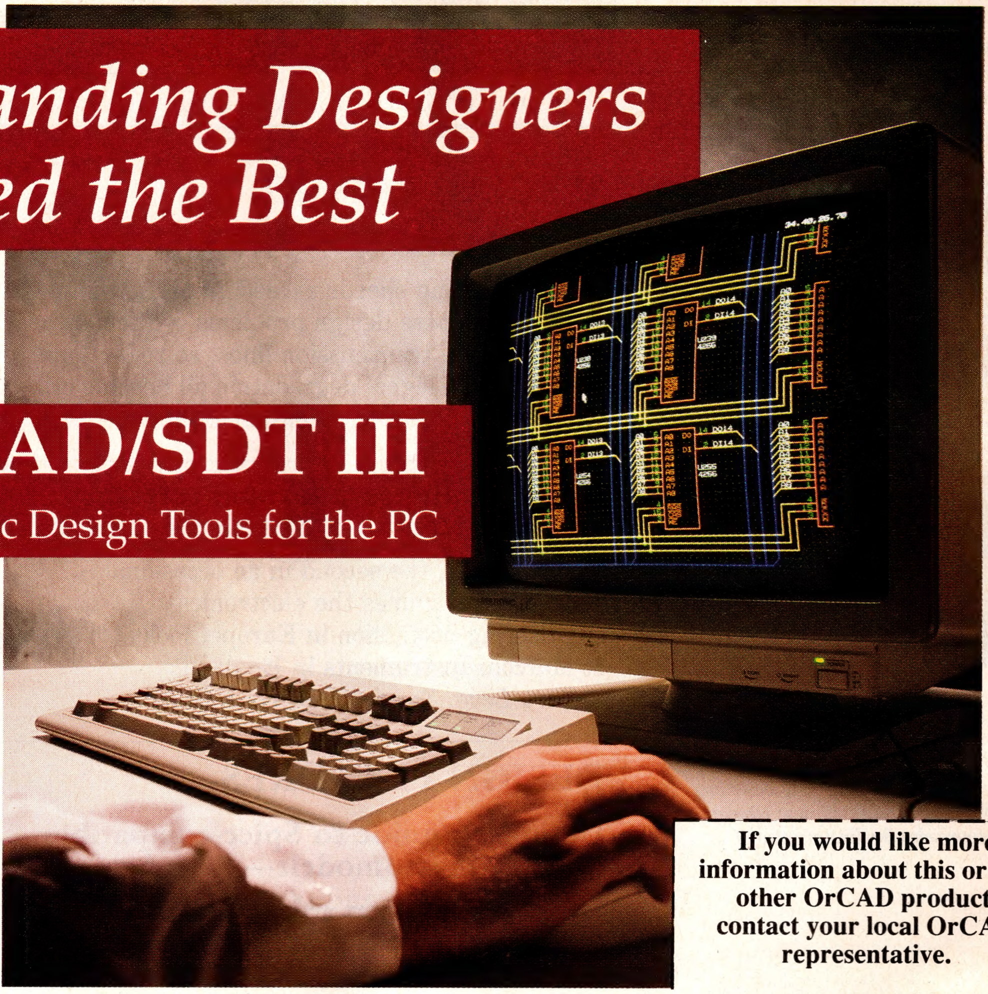
Noise filtering often causes an increase in settling time, but the proper application of a nonlinear filter can speed data acquisition by 4 to 1 over simple RC filters.—*Rod Burt and R Mark Stitt, Burr-Brown Corp*

Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 49 times a year (biweekly with 2 additional issues a month, except for February, which has 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division; Jerry D Neth, Senior Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Senior Vice President/Finance; Thomas J Dellamaria, Senior Vice President/Production and Manufacturing; Ralph Knupp, Vice President/Human Resources. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. EDN® copyright 1989 by Reed Publishing USA; Ronald G Segel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, President and Chief Operating Officer; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $105/year; Canada/Mexico, $125/year; Europe air mail, $150/year; all other nations, $150/year for surface mail and $230/year for air mail. Single copies are available for $10. Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

BPA ABP

Demanding Designers Need the Best



OrCAD/SDT III

Schematic Design Tools for the PC

Ease-of-use + Power = Productivity

In today's tough design environment, good engineering tools aren't good enough. You need the best to get the job done.

OrCAD/SDT III offers the power

SDT III comes with the options you'd expect to pay extra for

- **Completeness:** A library of over 6100 parts that you can browse through in a breeze. Utilities to generate Bill-of-Materials, Electrical rules check, create custom library parts.
- **Compatibility:** Over thirty netlist formats; over 50 supported display adapters; over 50 printer drivers; a dozen plotter drivers. We conform to your system better than anyone.
- **Complexity:** 4000+ sheet design capacity for single designs. 200+ levels of hierarchy. Great support for small, simple designs to large, complex hierarchical systems.
- **Control:** SDT III gives you the ability to customize the work environment to make you more productive. This includes user definable macros, text/object sizes, sheet sizes, graphical object editor, even the colors on the screen.

OrCAD/SDT III makes it easy

The lightning fast operation saves time. The intuitive, pop-up menu displays your most likely next action. This means a short learning curve and immediate productivity.

Get our No-risk, Demo Disk

Try before you buy. Get our demonstration disk and see for yourself the solid performance SDT III has to offer.

Once you've given our demo disk a spin, you'll know one of the reasons why OrCAD is the world's leading supplier of PC based CAE tools.

All OrCAD products come complete with one full year of technical telephone support, free product updates and access to our 24 hour BBS.

OrCAD®
Systems Corporation

3175 NW Aloclek Drive
Hillsboro, Oregon 97124
(503) 690-9881

If you would like more information about this or any other OrCAD product, contact your local OrCAD representative.

AUSTRIA
Dahms Elektronik
0316/64030-0
Fax: 64030-29

BELGIUM
INEX
(02) 649.99.91
Fax:(02)649.27.92

DENMARK/NORWAY
NordCAD
98 17 32 99
Fax: 98 17 37 41

UK
ARS Micro-systems
(0276) 685005
Fax:(0276) 61524

FINLAND
Elektrotel OY
(358 0)754-3122
Fax: 754-2593

FRANCE
ALS Design
(331) 46 04.30.47
Fax: 48 25.93.60

ITALY
BRM Italiana
0117/710010
Fax: 0117/710198

ITALY
MicroData Systems
0187/966123
Fax: 0187/988322

SPAIN
Next-For S.A.
504 02 01
Fax: 504 00 69

SWEDEN
Technology Partners
(468)790 97 75
Fax: (468)16 77 86

SWITZERLAND
Logmatic AG
056/83 38 38
Fax: 056/83 38 40

W. GERMANY
Compware, GmbH
4940/81 80 74
Fax:4940/81 10 37

Call or write today for your Demo Disk!

OR8910-INTL

CIRCLE NO. 46

Continued from page 5

VP/Publisher
Peter D Coley
VP/Editor/Editorial Director
Jonathan Titus
Managing Editor
Joan Morrow
Assistant Managing Editor
Susan L Rastellini
Special Projects
Gary Legg
Home Office Editorial Staff
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*
Charles Small, *Senior Editor*
Jay Fraser, *Associate Editor*
John A Gallant, *Associate Editor*
Michael C Markowitz, *Associate Editor*
Dave Pryce, *Associate Editor*
James P Scanlan, *Associate Editor*
Julie Anne Schofield, *Associate Editor*
Dan Strassberg, *Associate Editor*
Anne Watson Swager, *Associate Editor*
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*
Kathleen M Vejvoda, *Associate Editor*
Helen McElwee, *Senior Copy Editor*
Susan Bureau, *Copy Editor*
Christine McElvenny, *Senior Production Editor*
Gabriella A Fodor, *Production Editor*
Brian J Tobey, *Production Editor*
Editorial Field Offices
Steven H Leibson, *Senior Regional Editor*
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233
Doug Conner, *Regional Editor*
Atascadero, CA: (805) 461-9669
J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961
Richard A Quinnell, *Regional Editor*
Aptos, CA: (408) 685-8028
Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785
Brian Kerridge, *European Editor*
(603) 630782
(St Francis House, Queens Rd,
Norwich, NR1 3PN, UK)
Contributing Editors
Robert Pease, Don Powers,
Bill Travis
Editorial Coordinator
Kathy Leonard
Editorial Services
Helen Benedict, Nicky Woodlock
Art Staff
Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director*
Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director*
Cathy Madigan, *Staff Artist*
Production/Manufacturing Staff
Andrew A Jantz, *Production Supervisor*
Michele R Weinberg, *Production Assistant*
Deborah Hodin, *Production Assistant*
Lisa K Mariano, *Production Assistant*
Diane Malone, *Composition*
Director of Art Department
Joan Kelly
Norman Graf, *Associate*
VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hulitzky
Director of Production/Manufacturing
John R Sanders
Business Director
Deborah Virtue
Marketing Communications
Anne Foley, *Promotion Manager*
Sara Morris, *Marketing Services Administrator*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Infrared-radiation thermometers: Noncontact devices hone measurements 77

IR-radiation thermometers let you monitor the temperature of targets with refined accuracy and without damaging fragile bodies.—*John A Gallant, Associate Editor*

Fiber-optic connectors come of age 89

Carefully consider factors such as insertion loss, termination requirements, and cost when sifting through the array of available fiber-optic connectors. —*Tom Ormond, Senior Editor*

Graphics libraries ease your development task 107

Many available graphics libraries simplify the task of meeting end users' graphics requirements and allow you to reuse your designs in similar development systems.—*Chris Terry, Associate Editor*

PRODUCT UPDATES 121

NEW PRODUCTS

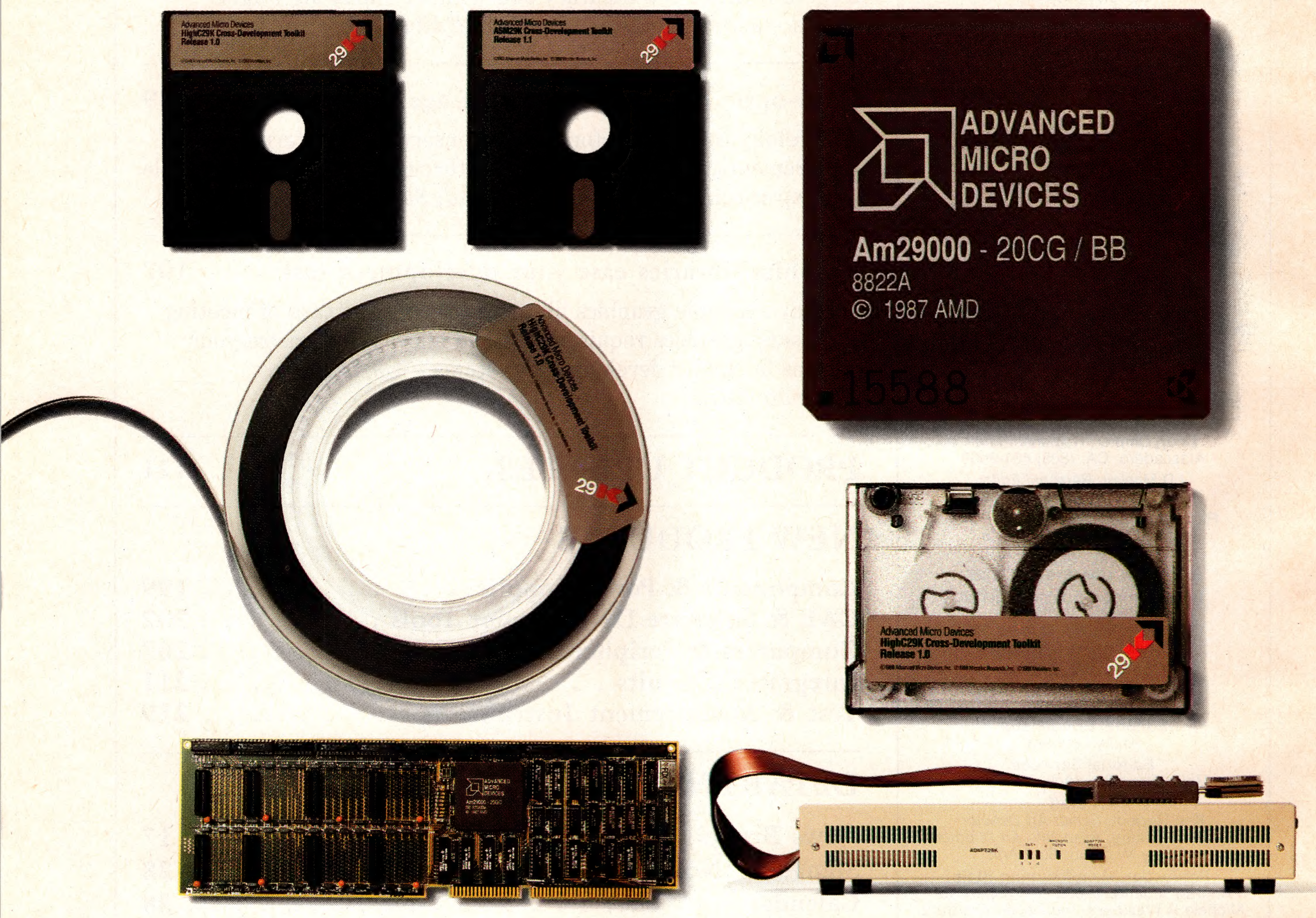
Components & Power Supplies 199
CAE & Software Development Tools 202
Computers & Peripherals 207
Integrated Circuits 211
Test & Measurement Instruments 219

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks 17
Signals & Noise 28
Calendar 38
Editorial 47
Design Ideas 185
Literature 224
Professional Issues 235
Career Opportunities 246
EDN's International Advertisers Index 248

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Interior Design ☐ Printing ☐ Publishing ☐ Industrial Research & Technology ☐ Health Care ☐ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: ☐ American Baby ☐ and Modern Bride.

Concurrent Compu
StorageTek both be



The faster the better.

Fast embedded processing is one thing. Bringing it to market first is something else again.

StorageTek Corporation wanted to build a disk controller for a new mass storage system. Concurrent Computer wanted a high throughput fiber optic I/O link for a new high performance real-time computer system.

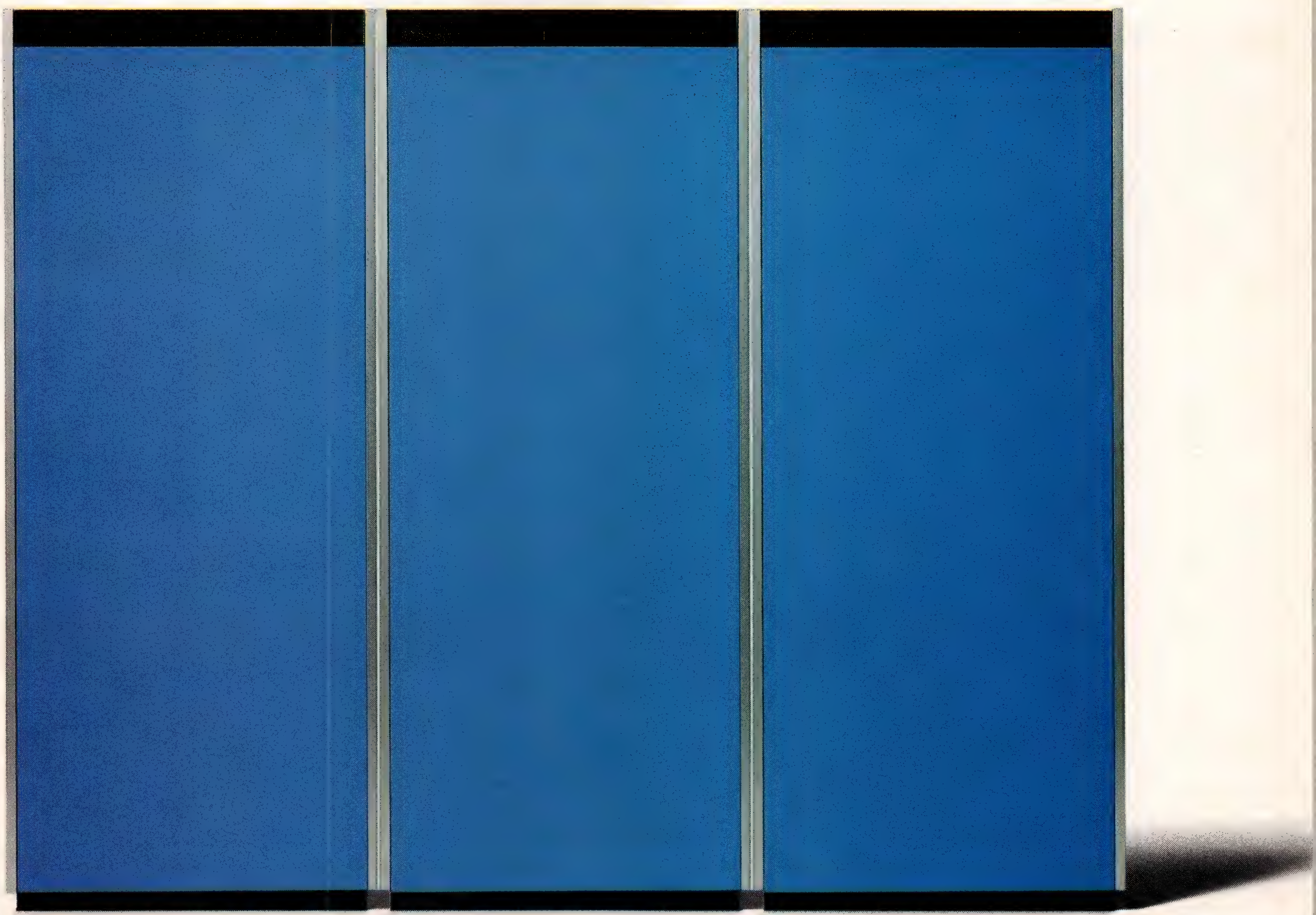
How did they get out of development so fast? AMD's 29K™ RISC microprocessor.

The 29K's 200Mb bandwidth and 192 registers give it the performance and large data throughput essential for fast I/O control and data transfer.

And the 29K has one extra feature no one else gives you today: Complete design support.

Bruxelles (02-2) 771 91 42 • Geneva (02) 2880025 • Hanover area (0511) 73 60 85 • Hong Kong (5) 8654525 • London area (0483) 740440 • Manchester area (0925) 828008 • Milano (02) 3533241 • München (089) 41 14-0 • Osaka (06) 243-3250 • Paris (1) 49 75 10 10 • Seoul (02) 784-7598 • Singapore (65) 348 1188 • Stockholm (08) 733 03 50 • Stuttgart (0711) 62 33 77 • Taiwan (02) 7213393 • Tokyo (03) 345-8241 • Latin America, Fort Lauderdale, Florida/U.S.A. Tel: (305) 484-8600 Tlx: (510) 955-4261 amd ftl

ter Corporation and
eve in two things.



The faster the better.

From Embedded Performance to Step Engineering hardware development tools to real-time operating systems and software like ANSI C optimizing compilers, assemblers, and architectural simulators.

From AMD and over 40 Fusion29K™ partners. Find out more about the 29K and everything you need to get started and finished before anyone else. Contact us.

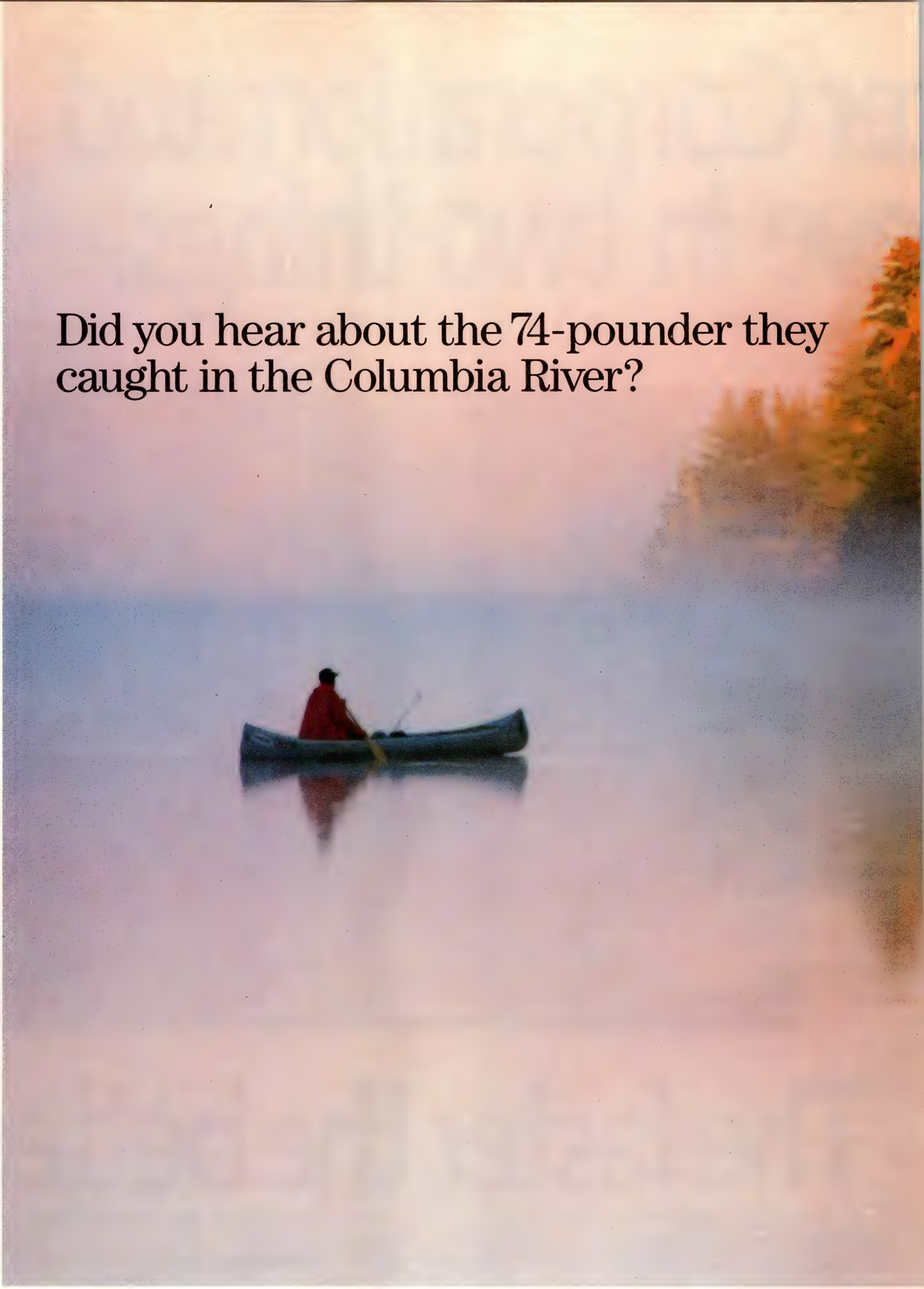
The faster the better.

Advanced Micro Devices

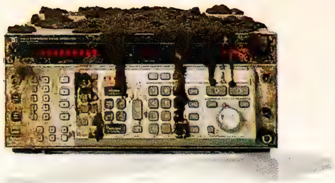
901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1990 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

For more information write "29K" on your letterhead and mail to: (In Europe) AMD Mail Operations, P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3DS United Kingdom (In Asia) Advanced Micro Devices Far East Ltd., Rm. 1201-2 Harcourt House, 39 Gloucester Road, Hong Kong, Attn: Andrew Ng. (In Japan) Advanced Micro Devices Japan Ltd., Shinjuku Kokusai Bldg., 6-6-2 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan.
29K and Fusion29K are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Where indicated, product and company names are trademarks/registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 47


Did you hear about the 74-pounder they caught in the Columbia River?

© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMT&M947



It worked without a snag.

This is a story about the one that got away. And then came back as reliably as ever.

In 1987, bandits stole four HP signal generators from a truck in Spokane, Washington. Luckily, police managed to recover three of them. But the last one disappeared without a trace.

Six months later, a man fishing the Columbia River hauled in a heavy metal box. Well, within a few days, we had the missing signal generator back. There was mud in every nook and cranny.

But rather than clean this catch, one of our Service Engineers decided to plug it in. To his surprise, the instrument emitted a signal. Even more remarkable, it met specifications.

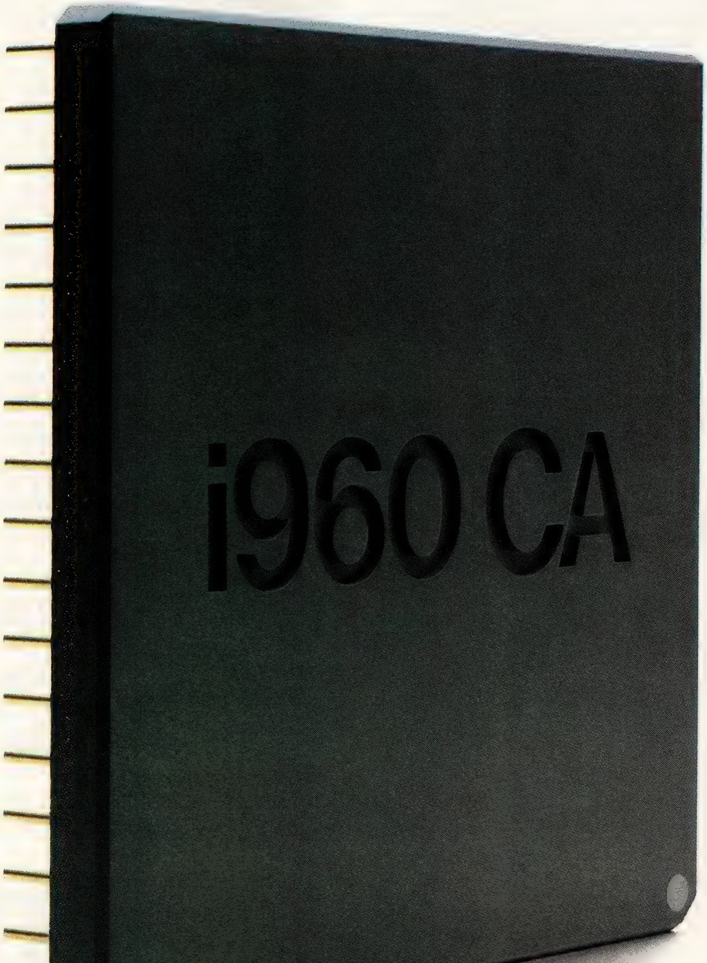
Stories like this underscore why HP rates highest for reliability among engineering managers. We're still not satisfied. In fact, in 1979 we started a Total Quality Control program to increase quality ten-fold in 10 years. We'll reach that goal this year.

It just goes to show you that when design and manufacturing productivity are at stake, there is no reliable substitute for HP. And that sometimes the best fish stories are actually true.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Multiple instructions per clock is not a barrier.



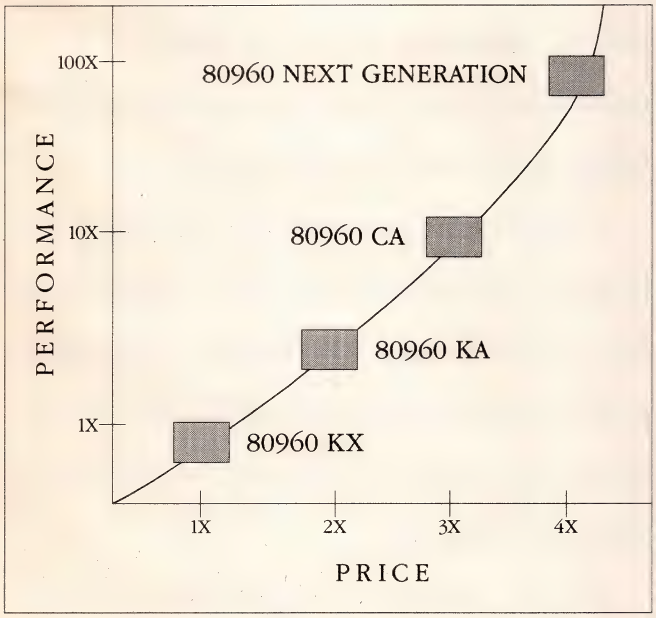
©1989 Intel Corporation

It's a milestone.

Multiple instructions per clock is now a reality. Intel's new i960 CA is the first 32-bit embedded processor to execute multiple integer and control instructions per clock.

The i960 CA is the first processor to implement SuperScalar architecture on a single chip. It consistently breaks the multiple instructions per clock barrier because it looks ahead in the data stream and selects groups of instructions to safely begin executing at the same time.

Thus the i960 CA allows you to reduce design costs by using less expensive memory and peripherals, at the same time you enjoy its unprecedented performance. In its 33-MHz version, the i960 CA can sustain 66 native MIPS.



For 32-bit embedded control, i960 architecture offers a broad and growing range of price-performance options.

But as pleased as we are with its performance, we're also proud of the i960 CA as an Intel milestone. It's part of the i960 family of products that will remain software-compatible for generations.

The world's most highly integrated 32-bit embedded processor:

- ☐ Instruction cache: 1-kb, two-way, set-associative
- ☐ SRAM: 1.5 kb one-clock access (15 frames 16 × 32 bit registers)
- ☐ General purpose registers: 32 × 32 bit
- ☐ I/O channel processor: data chaining, 4-channel DMA's
- ☐ Interrupt processor: 248 possible vectors
- ☐ Programmable bus controller: 8/16/32-bit environments

Intel gives you the support components and tools you need to get up to speed, including memories and peripherals specifically designed to work with the i960. Plus, we offer compilers, software debuggers, performance simulators, and macro assemblers to provide easy access to the full capabilities of the i960 CA.

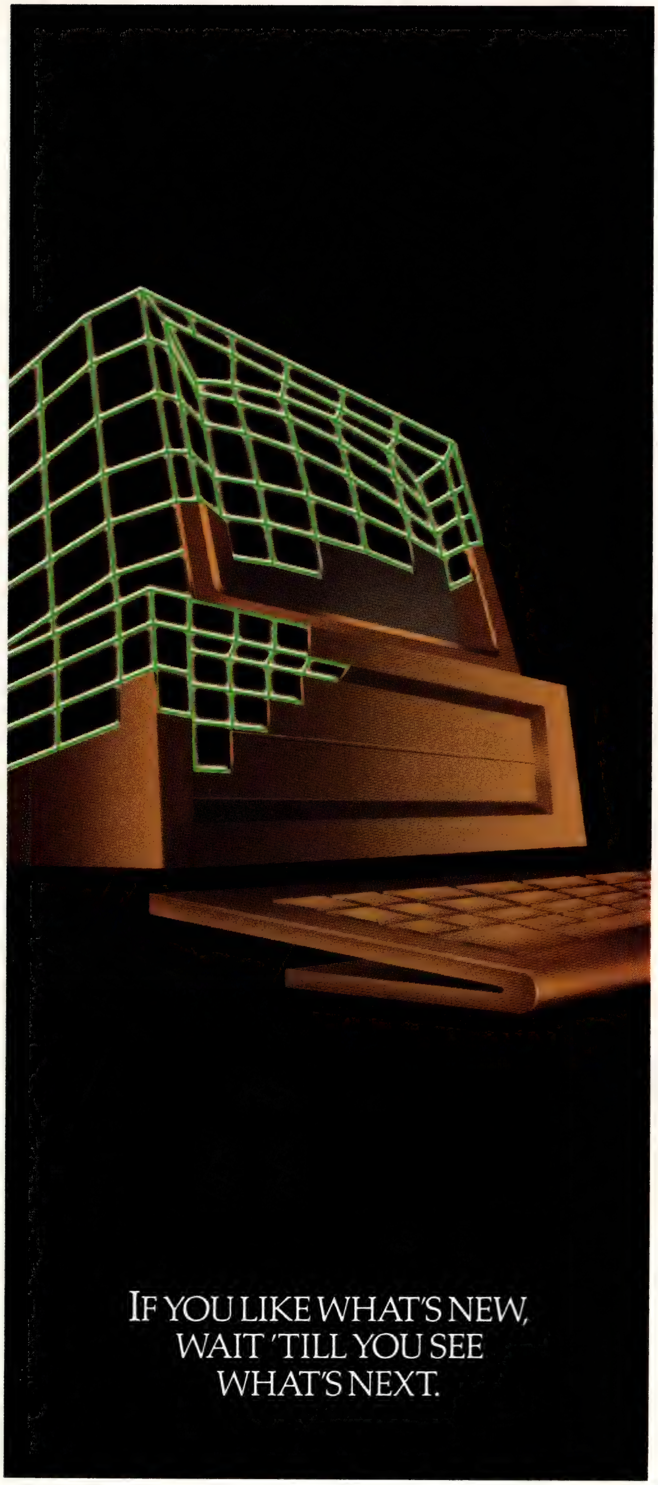
Finally, working with Intel means you'll have the world's largest technical support team helping you get to market fast. In short, everything you need to set a few milestones of your own.

To get detailed information about this exciting family of products, call Intel today: (800)548-4725, and ask for Literature Department #LA43.

intel®

CIRCLE NO. 49

12 Nanoseconds.



Twelve billionths of a second—finally there's a Fast Static RAM that's fast enough to get the most out of today's high-performance 32-bit MPUs. Motorola's new 16K x 4 MCM6290 Fast Static invites you to make something big using today's most advanced 1.0 micron memory technology.

ACCELERATE YOUR THINKING.

The immediate availability and reliability of the world's fastest FSRAM puts spectacular speed at your command. You also get lower power consumption, lower costs and proven Motorola service and support.

The 6290 is just one of many revolutionary new QuickRAM™ Family Fast Statics Motorola has in store. The chart will help you find the one to accelerate the memory performance of whatever you're designing.

It's the world's finest portfolio of Fast Statics. Technological leadership, global design and manufacturing,

Make something of it.

responsive delivery and a fanatical dedication to Total Customer Satisfaction all add up to help make you more competitive in a tough marketplace.

A FREE TICKET TO SPEED.

Our introduction of the 6290 is your chance to sample eight of the world's fastest TTL devices. Free.

Motorola's free *ticket to speed* offers you hundreds of dollars in savings and a chance to test the most talked-about Fast Static on the market today.

To get your free samples pack, use the coupon below or call your Motorola sales representative. We'll send you eight XCM6290J12 16K x 4s in SOJ packages so you can sample the benefits of the newest, fastest memories from Motorola.

MOTOROLA CMOS FAST STATIC RAMS			
256K x 1	MCM6207☆	15, 20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
64K x 4	MCM6208☆	15, 20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
64K x 4 OE	MCM6209☆	15, 20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
32K x 8	MCM6206	20,†25,†30, 35, 45ns	PDIP, PSOJ
32K x 9	MCM6205†	20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
64K x 1	MCM6287	12, 15, 20, 25, 35ns	PDIP, PSOJ
16K x 4	MCM6288	12, 15, 20, 25, 35ns	PDIP
16K x 4 OE	MCM6290	12, 15, 20, 25, 35ns	PDIP, PSOJ
8K x 8	MCM6264	15,* 20, 25, 35, 45ns	PDIP, PSOJ
8K x 9	MCM6265*	15, 20, 25, 35ns	PDIP, PSOJ
4K x 4	MCM6268	20, 25, 35, 45, 55ns	PDIP
4K x 4 CS	MCM6269	20, 25, 35ns	PDIP
4K x 4 OE	MCM6270	20, 25, 35ns	PDIP, PSOJ
Cache Tag RAM Comparators			
4K x 4	MCM4180	18, 20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
4K x 4	MCM62350	18, 20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
4K x 4	MCM62351	18, 20, 25ns	PDIP
Synchronous Fast Static RAMs			
64K x 4	MCM62980/2*	20, 15ns	PSOJ
4 x 64K x 1	MCM62981/3*	20, 15ns	PSOJ
16K x 16	MCM62990†	20, 25ns	PLCC
16K x 4	MCM6293/4/5	20, 25, 30ns	PDIP, PSOJ
4K x 12	MCM62973/4/5	20, 25, 30ns	PLCC
DSPRAM™			
8K x 24	MCM56824†	25, 35ns	PLCC
Latched Fast Static RAMs			
8K x 20	MCM62820†	23, 30ns	PLCC
16K x 16	MCM62995†	20, 25ns	PLCC
Fast Static RAM Modules			
64K x 32	MCM3264†	20, 25ns	64 ZIP
256K x 8	MCM8256†	20, 25ns	60 ZIP
2 x 64K x 24	MCM2464†	20, 25ns	58 ZIP

☆Samples now introduction in 1Q90
† Samples in 1Q90 introduction in 2Q90
*Samples in 2Q90 introduction in 3Q90

To: Motorola Ltd., European Literature Center, 88 Tanners Drive,
Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14-5BP, United Kingdom

Please send my free 16K x 4 MCM6290 Fast Static RAM sample pack.

420EDN021590

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

Country ____________________

MOTOROLA

No two alike.

While HP's high-performance plastic optocouplers may all look alike, the similarity is only skin deep.

Because with five complete lines of plastic devices, there's clearly more to our optocouplers than meets the eye.

Like a wide variety of single- and dual-channel devices that provide you with an equally wide range of performance options.

Such as an innovative dual-channel design that combines a photon-emitting diode with a high-speed photon detector to produce data rates up to 40 MBd.

You also get high-output gain from low-input current or high-speed logic gates. Wide Vcc from 4.5 to 20 volts. And a unique AC/DC interface.

Plus they're compatible with TTL, STTL, LSTTL and, in many cases, CMOS logic families.

All of which makes HP's optocouplers the ideal solution for problems caused by ground loops and induced common mode noise.

Best of all, they're from HP. So you're assured of our commitment to excellence in service, support and reliability.

Which, come to think of it, is the one thing that makes all our optocouplers exactly alike.

To find out more about HP's optocouplers, call **1-800-752-0900, ext. 644G.** And see why looks aren't everything.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

CG08907

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JULIE ANNE SCHOLFIELD

SPEED UP, POWER DOWN IN MICROCHANNEL INTERFACE EPLD

Altera Corp (San Jose, CA, (408) 984-2800) has increased the speed and reduced the power requirements of its Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) interface IC, the EPB2001. This EPLD (electrically programmable logic device) performs address decoding in 25 nsec—the earlier version needed 35 nsec—and responds to control strobes in 18 nsec instead of 25 nsec. The device's supply current dropped from 100 to 30 mA. The device handles the interface functions for an IBM PS/2 add-in card and provides programmable address decoding and board identification. It costs $43.25 (1000) in a windowed ceramic package; the one-time-programmable version costs $17 (1000).—Richard A Quinnell

STE BUS CPU SPEEDS TO 4 MIPS AND UPGRADES TO VMEbus

Claiming that 8-bit bus structures satisfy most industrial-control needs, STEbus proponent Arcom Control Systems (Cambridge, UK, FAX 223-410457) announced a 68020-based CPU module promising 4 MIPS. The SC020T (£745) crams a 32-bit, 16-MHz subsystem onto a single Eurocard. The memory comprises 512k bytes of 32-bit wide static-RAM (SRAM) and 32k bytes of battery-backed SRAM. The board can also accommodate 512k bytes of 16-bit-wide EPROM. The board includes a watchdog timer, real-time clock, arbitration logic for master/slave operation, and dual RS-232C ports.

If choosing an 8-bit system would box you in, the VSC020T (£1095) is also on hand. This combined STE Bus and VMEbus double-Eurocard CPU module boasts SC020T compatibility. As design requirements change, you can swap CPU hardware to match your system needs. Thus, you have a neat upgrade path without dumping existing STE Bus I/O and signal-conditioning hardware.—Brian Kerridge

SPACE STATION FREEDOM WILL FLY REAL-TIME UNIX OS

Computers on the Space Station Freedom will use a real-time Unix-compatible operating system called LynxOS from Lynx Real-Time Systems Inc (Campbell, CA, (408) 370-2233). IBM, the subcontractor developing Space Station Freedom's data-management system for McDonnell Douglas Space Systems Co, selected LynxOS after testing three competing operating systems for more than a year. IBM based its selection on criteria such as operating speed, code size, and conformity to a variety of standards including POSIX (the portable operating-system interface for computer environments, IEEE 1003.1), real-time extensions to POSIX (IEEE 1003.4), and Ada bindings for POSIX (IEEE 1003.5). Space-station development projects employ Ada as the programming language of choice by NASA fiat. Lynx offers LynxOS for several µPs including Motorola's 68030 and 88000 and Intel Corp's 80386.—Steven H Leibson

PIN DRIVERS AND ACTIVE LOAD HANDLE HIGH-SPEED SIGNALS

Two pin drivers and an active-load device from Analog Devices (Norwood, MA, (617) 329-4700) can test ECL, TTL, and CMOS logic at high signal speeds. The AD1321 ($89) and AD1322 ($169) pin drivers, respectively, feature 100- and 200-MHz operation, 1V/nsec and 2V/nsec slew rates, and 200- and 250-psec edge matching. The drivers have unity-gain programmable output levels of −2 to +7V with an output swing of 100 mV to 9V. The AD1315 ($80) active-load device has a ±50-mA voltage-programmable current range and a 1.5-nsec propagation delay. All three devices feature an inhibit mode that limits the leakage current of the pin drivers to 50 nA typ and the active-load device to 20 nA typ. Each device comes in a 16-lead, hermetically sealed gull-wing package and operates from 0 to 70°C.—Anne Watson Swager

EDA SYSTEM UNITES CAD/CAM AND CAE/CAT TOOLS

Racal-Redac (Tewkesbury, UK, FAX 734-668206) threatens the lead position of Mentor Graphics and Dazix in electronic-design automation (EDA) with its Visula Plus CAE system. The software suite blends the Visula Plus pc-board CAD/CAM core with the CADAT digital simulator and Saber analog simulation. The system's net lister and hypermodels allow concurrent operation of CADAT and Saber for mixed-mode simulation. Users access the data library by a generic component title, a company part number, or whatever the library manager has set up. Simulation is possible concurrent with schematic capture, and you can view the results simultaneously. Worst-case timing analysis lets you adjust individual propagation spreads and view cumulative effects. With a Sun SPARCstation as the recommended workstation, a LAN accelerator links adjacent workstations and the CATS hardware modeler. Prices start at £25,000.—Brian Kerridge

ECL PROCESS INTEGRATES 150,000 GATES ON ONE CHIP

Bipolar Integrated Technology Inc's (Beaverton, OR, (503) 629-5490) next-generation bipolar technology can put 150,000 ECL gates on a single chip. Chips produced by the P201 process operate at 40 µA/gate with gate delays shorter than 200 psec per loaded gate. This triple-implanted self-aligned process features a 10-GHz transistor and uses 13 masks for a 3-layer metal design, including the final passivation. Self-isolation and self-alignment result in what the company claims are the smallest bipolar transistors available. The metal pitch for the first two layers is 2.4 µm, which results in shorter metal runs and lower interconnect loading than other bipolor technologies. Designers can take advantage of this technology via the company's standard-cell library.—Julie Anne Schofield

ISOLATED DC/DC CONVERTER MODULES COST $17

Two families of converter modules from Burr-Brown Corp (Tucson, AZ, (602) 746-1111, FAX (602) 889-1510) provide isolated dc/dc conversion for as little as $17 (100). The PWR40XX series comprises 12 devices that have 5, 12, 15, and 24V dc inputs. Single-output models in this series generate 5V dc; dual-output models generate ±12 or ±15V. All models in this series are rated at 4W. The two devices in the company's PWS72X series transform 5 or 15V into ±15V. Converters in the PWR40XX series provide 500V dc isolation between inputs and outputs and are available in a high-voltage version rated at 1000V dc isolation. Converters in the PWS72X series provide 750V rms isolation and are 100% tested to withstand 1200V rms.—Steven H Leibson

WORKSTATIONS OFFER CHOICE OF GRAPHICS PROCESSOR

Although many workstation vendors are selecting Motif and Open Look as their graphical user interfaces, Intergraph Corp (Huntsville, AL, (205) 730-8301) selected Looking Glass. The company's 6000 Series workstations feature a choice of graphics processor. One of these graphics processors offers eight planes of double-buffered

We're looking for connector specifiers who want better edgeboard service.

If you want faster reaction to your edgeboard orders, call us today. You'll find we're tuned-in to your small- and medium-sized orders and can offer fast turnaround at competitive prices. Best of all, you'll like the personal attention we can provide in making sure your technical questions get answered and making sure you get your delivery on time. Call today. We're ready to send you a copy of our Cross Reference Guide to competitive connectors—and to provide the kind of service that can save you time.

DALE®

DALE EDGEBOARDS:

.100" .125" .156"

in all popular contact and mounting variations

Interchangeable with:
- VIKING
- AMPHENOL
- CINCH
- SULLINS
- WINCHESTER
- SAE and many others

Phone 605-665-9301 today

or contact your DALE REPRESENTATIVE

DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.
. . . a VISHAY Company
East Highway 50, P.O. Box 180
Yankton, SD 57078-0180

CIRCLE NO. 51

graphics plus a highlight plane and as many as 256 colors from a palette of 16.7 million colors. This lower-end processor draws 110,000 2-D vectors/sec and supports Gouraud shading at 1000 100-pixel triangles/sec. The other graphics processor provides 24-bit color and offers 16.7 million colors from a 16.7-million color palette. This high-end processor supports drawing rates of 400,000 2-D vectors/sec and Gouraud shading at 25,000 100-pixel triangles/sec. A 10-MIPS 6040 workstation with lower-end graphics, 16M bytes of RAM, and a 355M-byte hard disk costs $29,900. A 14-MIPS InterPro 6280 with high-end graphics, 16M bytes of RAM, and a 670M-byte hard disk costs $45,900.—Michael C Markowitz

125-MHz FIELD-PROGRAMABLE GATE ARRAYS AVAILABLE

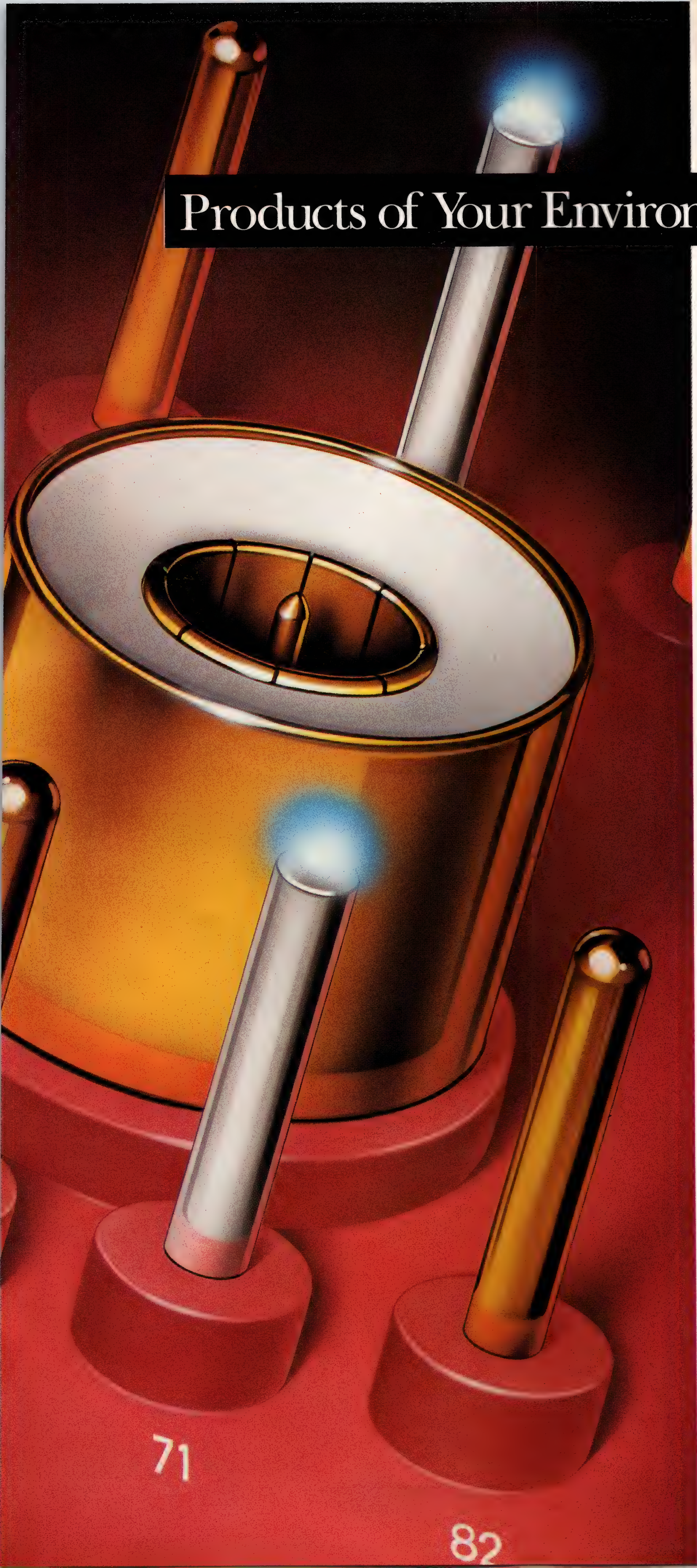
Advanced Micro Devices Inc (Sunnyvale, CA, (800) 222-9323) is offering samples of the industry's fastest field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs). The devices feature "toggle rates" of 125 MHz, but attainable system speeds tend to be about 20 to 30% or less of the FPGA toggle rate. The devices use standard static-RAM cells as programming elements. These faster FPGAs can increase the percentage of the chip used because longer routing paths can be employed without crippling the chip's performance. Samples of the 125-MHz, 2000-gate-equivalent Am3020-125 are available now in an 84-pin plastic leaded chip carrier. Production volumes will be available in May for $50.36 (100). The company will start upgrading other FPGAs to 125 MHz in the second quarter of this year. These parts, featuring as many as 9000 gates, will be in volume production in the third quarter.—Julie Anne Schofield

EUROPEAN COMPANY DEBUTS CMOS 64k-BIT SRAMs

A range of CMOS SRAMs (static RAMs) from Philips Components (Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 40 724324) offers low power consumption and fast access times. You can select from two 8k-byte × 8-bit devices that have 70-nsec access times. The standby current for the standard FCB61C65-70P and the low-power FCB61C65L-70P is 3 mA and 100 μA, respectively. The parts come in 28-pin DIPs having standard pinouts. The parts cost gld 10 (100). The company is targeting an ultralow-power version with a standby requirement of 1 μA at 3V for the second quarter of this year. Initially, the part will be available in an SO28XL package. Standard-power SRAMs with access times of 55 nsec will follow midyear.—Brian Kerridge

HARDWARE VENDOR UNIFIES DESIGN-MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Strengthening what had already been an OEM relationship, Digital Equipment Corp (Maynard, MA, (508) 467-5164) announced the acquisition of EDA Systems' (Santa Clara, CA, (408) 986-9585) PowerFrame and customer-support and OEM contracts. Digital also announced its DECframe/Electronics version of PowerFrame, a design-management framework. Unlike a design-data framework, a design-management framework ensures revision control, adherence to a design methodology, and protection of project data in an environment that is transparent to the user. DEC's software package adds such features as multistation workgroup support, design-release management, and design checkpointing to PowerFrame. The software supports three third-party packages: the ValidGED graphics editor, Allegro pc-board software, and the Verilog simulator. Pricing starts at $5525 for software that runs on a stand-alone DECstation; versions for Sun, Apollo, and Hewlett-Packard workstations will soon be available.—Michael C Markowitz



Products of Your Environment.

A field-use fiber optic connector so tough, you could roll a 5 ton truck over it. A Parallel Interconnect that allows a gas-tight interface in 60 seconds flat. A cabling assembly enabling a single connector to handle electronic signals, fiber optics *and* power supply.

These are but a few innovations in interconnections from ITT Cannon. But we couldn't have done it without you. Because success throughout our company relies on a thorough knowledge of your company's environment.

Take strategic partnering, for example. We don't create a custom solution by shaking your hand and jotting down a few notes. When we design-in, we get *inside* your environment.

Then there's Cannon's near-zero defect rate. It got that way, and stays that way, because we test each product in a carefully simulated environment.

As for delivery, we built a dependable system by studying the needs and scheduling realities of our customers' business environments worldwide.

And Cannon stays price competitive by always asking the question, "How will this connector be used?" Considering the connector's ultimate environment has taught us that keeping quality high ends up costing our customer less.

So if you'd like a partner who will take the time to learn about your environment, take a moment to contact ITT Cannon at (714) 261-5300.

Worldwide Headquarters
1851 East Deere Avenue
Post Office Box 35000
Santa Ana, CA 92705-6500

ITT Cannon
An ITT ElectroMechanical Components Worldwide Company
Discover our strengths.

CIRCLE NO. 52

FILTERS

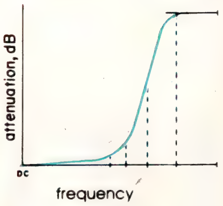
dc to 3GHz from $11^{45}

lowpass, highpass, bandpass, narrowband IF

- less than 1dB insertion loss • greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff • VSWR less than 1.7 (typ) • meets MIL-STD-202 tests
- rugged hermetically-sealed pin models • BNC, Type N; SMA available
- surface-mount • over 100 off-the-shelf models • immediate delivery

low pass dc to 1200MHz

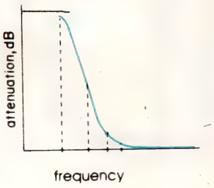
LOW PASS



MODEL NO.	PASSBAND, MHz (loss <1dB)	fco, MHz (loss 3db)	STOP BAND, MHz (loss>20dB)	STOP BAND, MHz (loss>40dB)		VSWR		PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Max.	Min.	pass-band typ.	stop-band typ.	
PLP-10.7	DC-11	14	19	24	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-21.4	DC-22	24.5	32	41	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-30	DC-32	35	47	61	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-50	DC-48	55	70	90	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-70	DC-60	67	90	117	300	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-100	DC-98	108	146	189	400	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-150	DC-140	155	210	300	600	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-200	DC-190	210	290	390	800	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-250	DC-225	250	320	400	1200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-300	DC-270	297	410	550	1200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-450	DC-400	440	580	750	1800	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-550	DC-520	570	750	920	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-600	DC-580	640	840	1120	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-750	DC-700	770	1000	1300	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-800	DC-720	800	1080	1400	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-850	DC-780	850	1100	1400	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-1000	DC-900	990	1340	1750	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-1200	DC-1000	1200	1620	2100	2500	1.7	18	11.45

high pass dc to 2500MHz

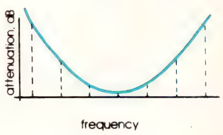
HIGH PASS



MODEL NO.	PASSBAND, MHz (loss <1dB)		fco, MHz (loss 3db)	STOP BAND, MHz (loss>20dB)	STOP BAND, MHz (loss>40dB)	VSWR		PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
	Min.	Min.	Nom.	Min.	Min.	pass-band typ.	stop-band typ.	
PHP-50	41	200	37	26	20	1.5	17	14.95
PHP-100	90	400	82	55	40	1.5	17	14.95
PHP-150	133	600	120	95	70	1.8	17	14.95
PHP-175	160	800	140	105	70	1.5	17	14.95
PHP-200	185	800	164	116	90	1.6	17	14.95
PHP-250	225	1200	205	150	100	1.3	17	14.95
PHP-300	290	1200	245	190	145	1.7	17	14.95
PHP-400	395	1600	360	290	210	1.7	17	14.95
PHP-500	500	1600	454	365	280	1.9	17	14.95
PHP-600	600	1600	545	440	350	2.0	17	14.95
PHP-700	700	1800	640	520	400	1.6	17	14.95
PHP-800	780	2000	710	570	445	2.1	17	14.95
PHP-900	910	2100	820	660	520	1.8	17	14.95
PHP-1000	1000	2200	900	720	550	1.9	17	14.95

bandpass 20 to 70MHz

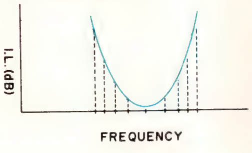
BANDPASS



MODEL NO.	CENTER FREQ. MHz F0	PASS BAND, MHz (loss <1dB)		STOP BAND, MHz (loss > 10 dB)		STOP BAND, MHz (loss > 20 dB)		VSWR 1.3:1 typ. total band MHz	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
		Max. F1	Min. F2	Min. F3	Max. F4	Min. F5	Max. F6		
PIF-21.4	21.4	18	25	4.9	85	1.3	150	DC-220	14.95
PIF-30	30	25	35	7	120	1.9	210	DC-330	14.95
PIF-40	42	35	49	10	168	2.6	300	DC-400	14.95
PIF-50	50	41	58	11.5	200	3.1	350	DC-440	14.95
PIF-60	60	50	70	14	240	3.8	400	DC-500	14.95
PIF-70	70	58	82	16	280	4.4	490	DC-550	14.95

narrowband IF

NARROWBAND IF



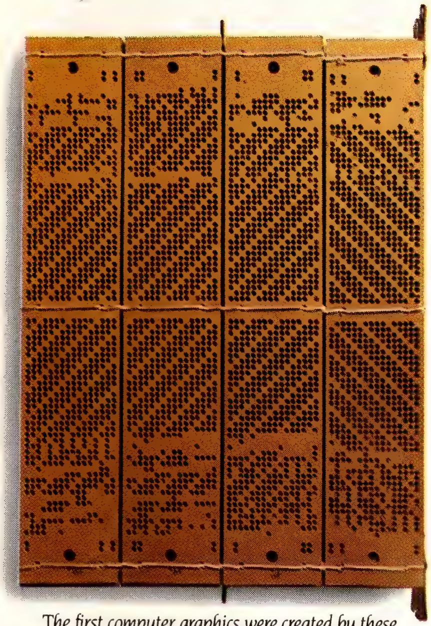
MODEL NO.	CENTER FREQ. MHz F0	PASS BAND, MHz I.L. 1.5dB max. F1-F2	STOP BAND, MHz I.L. > 20dB		STOP BAND, MHz I.L. > 35dB		PASS-BAND VSWR Max.	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
			F5	F6	F7	F8-F9		
PBP-10.7	10.7	9.5-11.5	7.5	15	0.6	50-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-21.4	21.4	19.2-23.6	15.5	29	3.0	80-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-30	30.0	27.0-33.0	22	40	3.2	99-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-60	60.0	55.0-67.0	44	79	4.6	190-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-70	70.0	63.0-77.0	51	94	6	193-1000	1.7	18.95

CIRCLE NO. 53

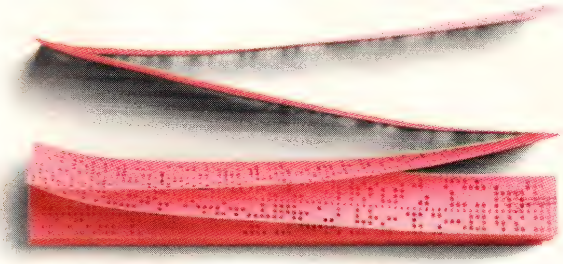
Mini-Circuits

P.O. BOX 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 FAX (718) 332-4661 TELEX 6852844 or 620156 **WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS**

F132-2 REV. ORIG.



The first computer graphics were created by these cards designed for use on the Jacquard loom in the late 18th Century.



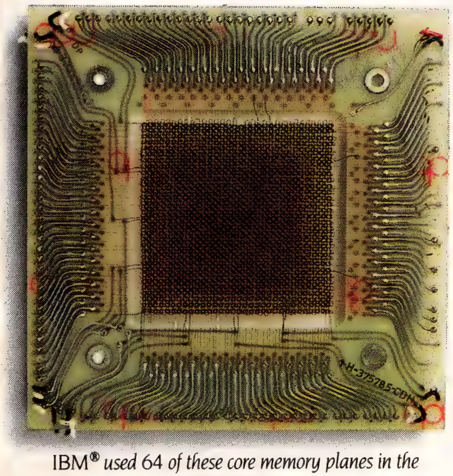
Each 2.5 x 21.5 cm section has a whopping 1360 possible digits. Users of paper tape were probably the first to pray for a paperless office.

The Selectron tube had random access to 256 bits of storage with a cycle time of a mere 20ms.

Keep up with
with AMD's fast

Special thanks to The Computer Museum, Boston. © 1989 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Product or company mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Bruxelles (02-2) 771 91 42 • Geneva (02) 2880025 • Hanover area (0511) 73 60 85 • Hong Kong (5) 8654525 • London area (0483) 740440 • Manchester area (0925) 828008 • Milano (02) 3533241 • München (089) 41 14-0 • Osaka (06) 243-3250 • Paris (1) 49 75 10 10 • Seoul (02) 784-7598 • Singapore (65) 348 1188 • Stockholm (08) 733 03 50 • Stuttgart (0711) 62 33 77 • Taiwan (02) 7213393 • Tokyo (03) 345-8241 • Latin America, Fort Lauderdale, Florida/U.S.A. Tel: (305) 484-8600 Tlx: (510) 955-4261 amd ftl



IBM® *used 64 of these core memory planes in the* 1958 SAGE.

This disk is one of six from a 1956 IBM 1316 *disk pack which stored* 2 *million bits and accessed data at an astonishing* 250*ms.*

AMD's 100*ns* 2*Mb* CMOS EPROM *is* 200,000 *times faster and stores the same amount of data as over* 8000 *Selectron tubes in under one centiliter.*

the future
CMOS EPROMs.

Now that you have your hands on that bat out of Hell microprocessor, don't let old memories turn your design into a nightmare.

All our CMOS EPROMs are the fastest in their class. And we have the widest range of densities. From our 55ns 64K device to our 100ns 2Mb device. In a configuration that matches any system. Like the one you're designing.

And they're all in power-saving CMOS.

No one makes and sells more CMOS EPROMs than AMD. They're ready, in volume, at prices that won't put bugs in your budget.

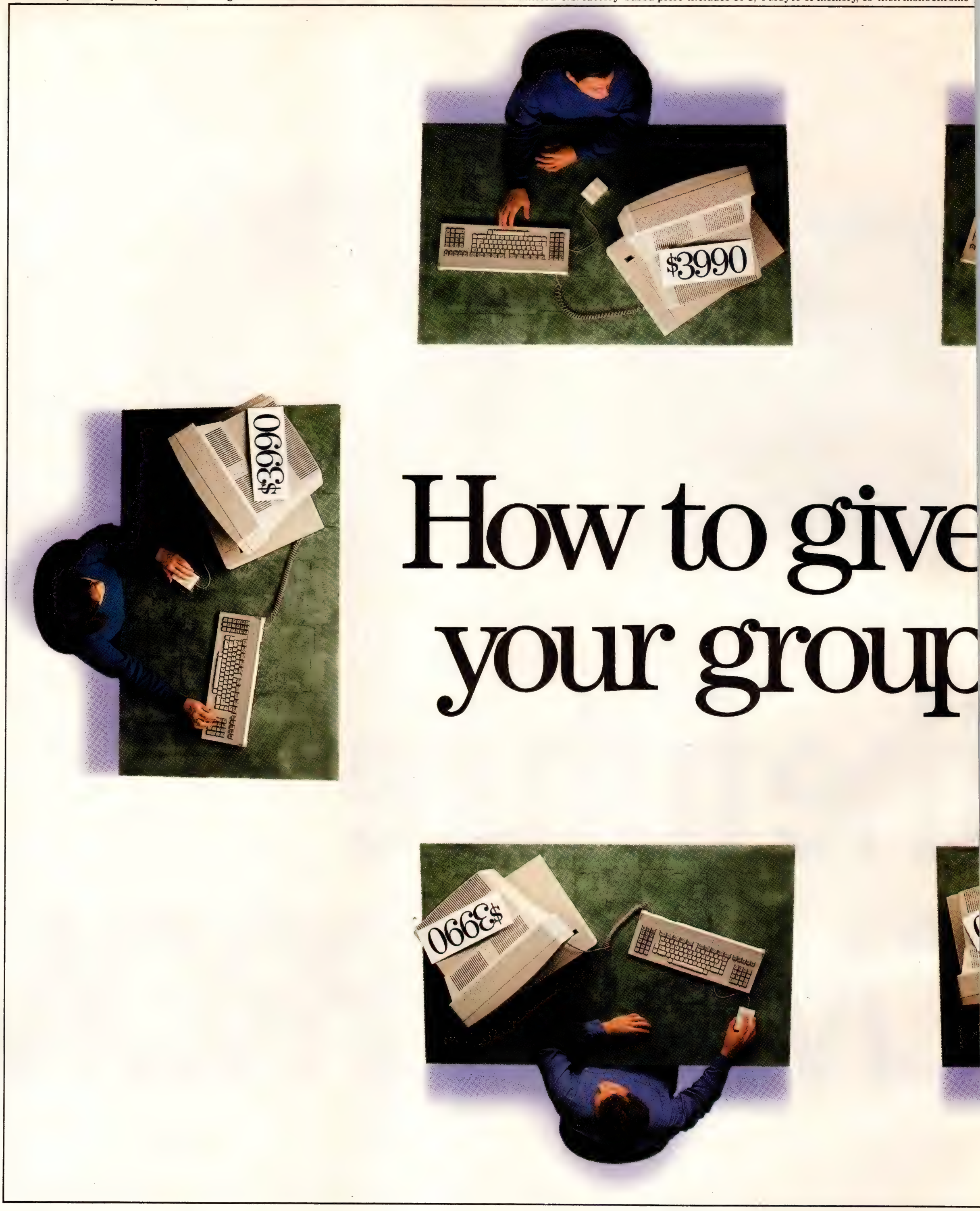
Just contact us to find out how AMD can make wait states a mere memory for you.

Advanced Micro Devices

For more information write "CMOS EPROMS" on your letterhead and mail to: (In Europe) AMD Mail Operations, P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3DS United Kingdom (In Asia) Advanced Micro Devices Far East Ltd., Rm. 1201-2 Harcourt House, 39 Gloucester Road, Hong Kong, Attn: Andrew Ng (In Japan) Advanced Micro Devices Japan Ltd., Shinjuku Kokusai Bldg., 6-6-2 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan.

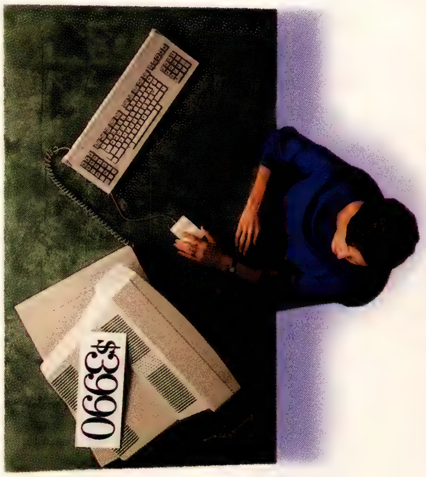
CIRCLE NO. 55

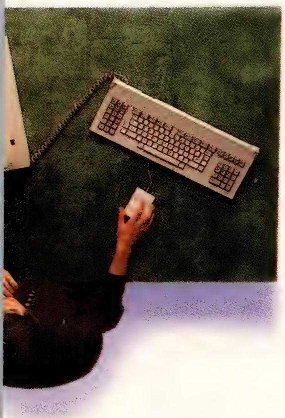
*U.S. factory-based price only. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and in other countries. U.S. factory-based price includes CPU, 4 Mbyte of memory, 15-inch monochrome



nonitor, and a choice of network controllers (Ethernet, IBM token ring or Apollo Token Ring) but excludes shipping. ©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company CPWG921

everyone in
a workstation.





The new Apollo Series 2500. Only $3990.

Everyone on your team needs a workstation. But not everyone can have one. They simply cost too much.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

The extraordinary Apollo Series 2500. As the industry's lowest-priced workstation, it offers the same features as workstations that cost thousands more. 4 MIPS of UNIX® system performance. High-resolution graphics. And almost unlimited possibilities for standards-based networking.

All for only $3990.*

Hewlett-Packard can offer inspired solutions for all your team computing needs. To find out more, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 219U.

There is a better way.

apollo

A subsidiary of
HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 56

SIGNALS & NOISE

Another view on sending alien graduates home

In his letter in EDN (August 17, 1989, pg 33), I believe reader M Kamal Khan is missing the point of an excellent editorial by Jon Titus on sending alien graduates home (EDN, October 27, 1988, pg 57). The issue is not "naturalized citizenship" at all. Jon's message was clear: a student of foreign nationality who enters the United States with the stated intention of obtaining a US technical education is receiving a privilege. This opportunity, to a large extent, is funded by US taxpayers whose children, thanks to foreign competition for enrollment, may then not be able to enjoy the advantages of the college education they have partially paid for.

For the privilege of studying in the United States, alien students are required to sign an agreement that they will return to the country of their origin. The intent of this pact is neither to punish the alien student nor is it necessarily aimed at protecting the US economy. The goal is simply to bring to the country of the student's origin new technology so that more than one person may benefit from the fruits of US research and development dollars.

This fact is often overlooked by our temporary foreign-guest students. There is an old adage, "Give a man a fish, and he has food for a day. Teach that man to fish, and his family can eat for life." If a student is sponsored to learn a sorely needed trade, and then that student absconds with the knowledge, the act is semitreasonous, or at the very best, shows a mercenary lack of fidelity to one's roots.

Foreign students who complain about conditions in their native land, leave their country under the guise of gaining an eduction, and then do not return to try to improve conditions there, remind me more of rats deserting a sinking ship than "technologists," "scientists," or "doctors."

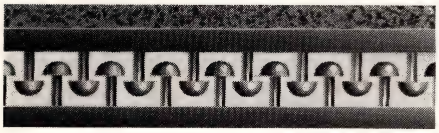
N Silber
Cedar Grove, NJ

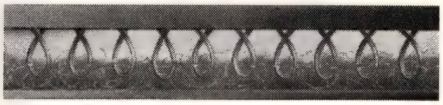
Plotter gives edge to small company

The Product Update, "Prototyping systems produces pc boards in one day" (EDN, November 9, 1989, pg 116) on the use of a plotter for the application of pc-board resistance, was interesting to us.

For the past four or five years, we have been using a Leading Edge 8088 computer, Wintek Smartwork software, and a Western Graphtec

Faster fasteners for access panels.


Dual Lock™ brand Reclosable Fasteners


Scotchmate™ brand Hook and Loop Reclosable Fasteners

With 3M's reclosable fasteners, access panels and doors simply pull open and push shut. These fasteners have a strong, pressure sensitive adhesive backing for immediate attachment and long-term performance. They replace cumbersome and unsightly conventional fasteners, eliminating the need to drill holes and refinish surfaces. So production is faster, manufacturing costs less and access is easier.

©1989 3M. "Scotchmate" and "Dual Lock" are registered trademarks of 3M.

FREE SAMPLES. For more information and free samples of 3M fasteners, mail to 3M Industrial Specialties Division, 3M Center Bldg. 220-7E-01, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000.

Name__________
Company__________ Phone__________
Address__________
City__________ State_____ Zip________
☐ Please have a sales representative call me. **EDN021590**

3M

Circle 30 for Sales Assistance

Circle 31 for Demonstration

Seagate's ST1096 Family

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Beveled Glass Window by
Thomas Tisch & Andreas Lehmann
Oakland, California

Even to the experienced observer, a disc drive is a technological marvel. With discs spinning at 60 revolutions per second, the mechanics involved are astounding. It takes a company with a unique level of skill and experience to produce drives in volume that perform reliably year after year. A company like Seagate.

Our 3.5″ ST1096 family is a great example of Seagate craftsmanship. Featuring a choice of 42, 60 or 83 formatted megabytes, these high performance (24 msec average access time) drives are ready for demanding PC and Apple® applications. The family offers ST412/MFM and SCSI interfaces for application flexibility. And they all feature a 50,000 hour mean-time-between-failure rate.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. For more information on our multi-faceted product line, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1989 Seagate Technology, Inc.

2000 tabletop plotter. We use Smartwork for our pc-board design, and when finished, "flip" the image. We then place a .032 copper-clad G-10 (to 12×12 in.) on the plotter table (in place of paper); instruct Smartwork to plot a 1:1 image; install a pen holding waterproof ink; and in 30 minutes have a prototype design ready to etch in our tabletop etcher.

We can often go from a concept of a simple design to an etched, drilled, assembled prototype pc board in 4 hours. For small engineering/design companies like us, this capability gives us amazing flexibility and an edge over larger inflexible competition. (We need all we can get.)

Steve Moe
Intercity Electronics Inc
Eugene, OR

Correction

On pg 58 of the article entitled "182 VXIbus products appear from 36 firms" (EDN, November 23, 1989, pg 51), the address for California Avionics Laboratories Inc should read: 515B Westchester Dr. The address given is 515B Winchester Dr. The company has also changed its name to Cal-Av Labs.

Reader recalls remuneration for design

I cannot refrain from contributing my personal anecdote in support of Michael Markowitz's editorial (EDN, November 23, 1989, pg 47).

During the 1950s, I designed and then led the group in the development, production, and application phases of what I believe was the first transistorized digital airborne computer that was built in any significant quantity. As I recall, my salary at that time was approximately $10,000. Of course, in addition, I also received the customary $1 for each of the patents awarded in my name.

Perhaps I wouldn't have the time to write this letter except for the fact that I am another unemployed engineer attempting to live on limited savings.

Herbert E Miller, PE
Brookline, MA

A most refreshing breath of air

I rarely find the time to respond to something important that I've read, but Michael Markowitz's editorial, "Cut us in on profits, too" (EDN, November 23, 1989, pg 47), not only demands a response, but a resounding cheer!

All consumption must begin with innovation, and the first corporation to fully realize this "not-so-obvious" fact and to stick to a policy of paying the appropriate royalty for this service, will be the first company to demonstrate how fast their stock will climb to unbelievable heights. Engineers and scientists will be standing in line to produce better and better products for such a company. Other corporations, to survive, will soon follow. It is clearly the path for the future, just as much as π is a better constant to use than 3 in determining the area of a circle. In my opinion, respect for innovation through recognition and monetary rewards for both the corporation and the responsible innovator will do more to improve the quality of life on this planet than all other positive political and economic events combined.

Michael's editorial was the most refreshing breath of air that I've had since starting a career in engineering and could easily be recognized as one of the turning points in the future of this world. I hope to read more such editorials and articles that show cases where the shift toward individual recognition takes place. As more corporations take steps to protect their internal ideas and recognize responsible individuals, profits will be more readily retained, and immense growth will soon follow. Notice the effect when Intel decided not to license the 80386 microprocessor and the tremendous growth (more than 30% per month) experienced a few years ago when Ashton-Tate recognized Radcliff (author of DBase software) with more than $20 million dollars in royalties. If policies such as these not only continue, but become more focused on individual recognition, a "rush to innovate" will become more profound than any of the gold rushes ever experienced.

And I ask—who could be more deserving of these rewards? Engineers and scientists have given more to benefit civilization than any other class of society. I'm looking forward to a future extra rich in technology. In fact, we need it to survive. There is no doubt the payment of royalties for innovation is a vastly improved way to survive the future. Thanks for the vision and the willingness to comment on the reality of today and the prospects for tomorrow. My only regret is the inability to be here and watch how it changes in the next 100 years!

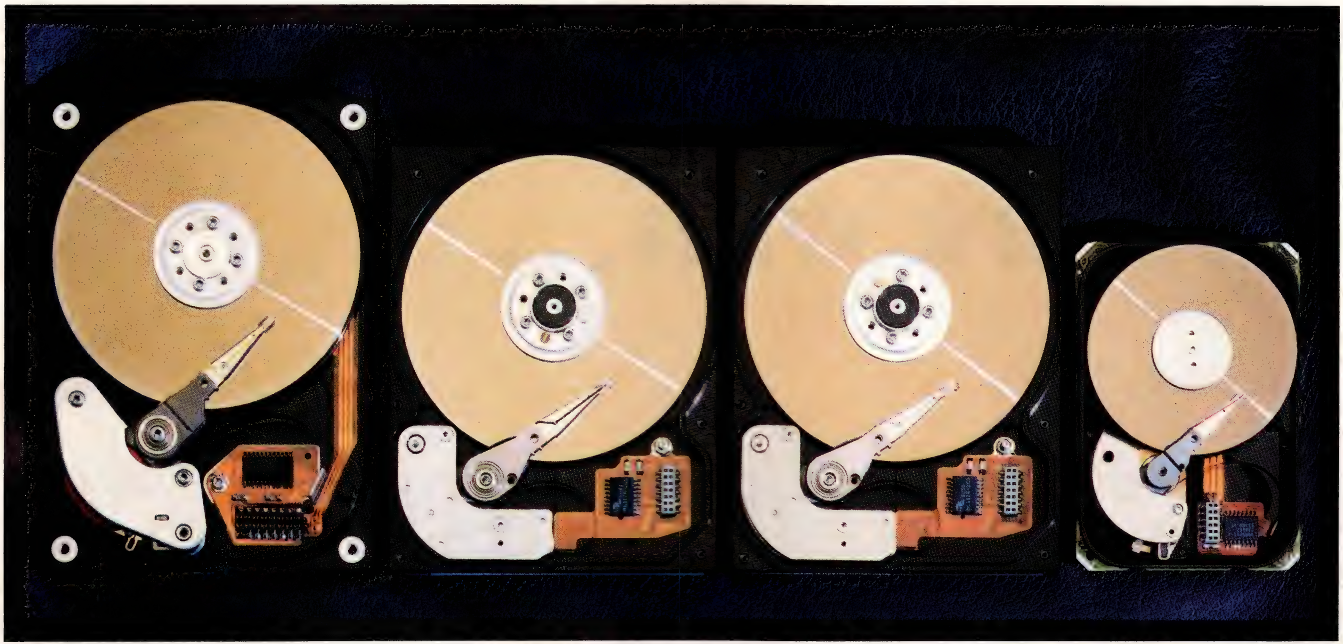
L F Smith
President
NW Silicon Specialists Inc
Portland, OR

Oops! Sorry, wrong number and address

On pg 96 of "EDN's 16th Annual µP/µC Chip Directory" (EDN, November 23, 1989, pg 92), the address and phone number for Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc are incorrect. The correct address and phone number are

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
IC Div
3545 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 642-7616
FAX 408-432-9044

WE'VE DECIDED TO CHANGE THE RULES. AGAIN.



© 1989 Conner Peripherals, Inc.

In just three short years, Conner Peripherals has earned a unique reputation as a company that responds to its customers with speed and innovation. With products that don't just follow the standards, but set them.

It began with a request for smaller, more capable storage for portable and desktop PCs. Conner responded with the first high-performance 3.5-inch Winchesters. Then it was the first 1-inch high, low-profile drives, which turned laptops into serious business machines.

Today, Conner is prepared to deliver its third wave of innovative disk drives to its customers. Drives that, once again, change the rules.

Kato Series. Conner presents the first drive of the third wave. Our first pocket-sized disk drive, the 2.5-inch Kato represents a new standard for the emerging notebook PC market. Providing 20MB of low power storage in an ultra-small, ultra-light, completely portable package.

Stubby Series. These entirely new 20 and 40MB *quarter-height* drives let designers pack their new laptop and notebook designs with desktop performance inside a reduced space. All, while operating at a cool 1.5 watts.

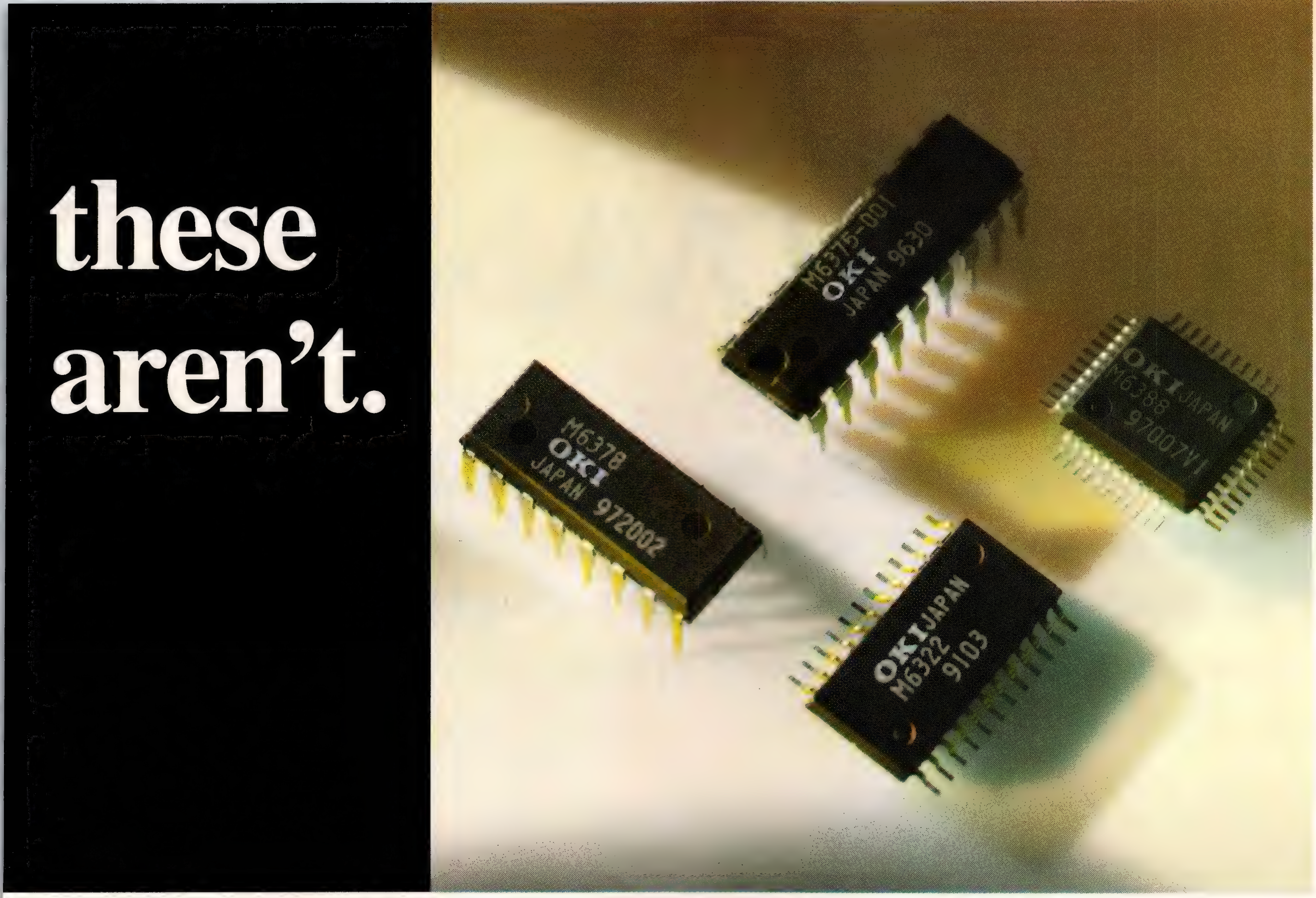
Hopi Series. In its 120MB configuration, Hopi becomes the industry's highest capacity 1-inch height drive. And the new standard for upgrading the storage capacity of today's premium laptop designs.

Lighter. Faster. Cooler. Thinner. Shorter. Conner has helped its customers to change the rules. Again. The next generation has begun. Call Conner and find out what we have in store for you.

CONNER
THE THIRD WAVE

World Headquarters: 3081 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134, Telephone: (408) 433-3340 FAX: (408) 433-3303. **Sales Offices:** Boston: (508) 660-1088 Dallas: (214) 680-2913 Los Angeles: (714) 455-2777 San Jose: (408) 433-3340 Singapore: (65) 2845366 Taipei: (886) 2775-4352 Tokyo: (81) 3-597-8321 European Headquarters: (49) 89-811-2097

These speech synthesizers can be difficult to work with…



Tired of working with speech synthesizers that squawk or screech or sound like tinny talking toys? Do your high-tech applications demand high-quality sound reproduction?

If so, you need to sound out Oki's easy-to-use speech synthesizers. The superior quality of our chips quickly demonstrates that it's one thing to imitate sound. It's another to synthesize it.

Our state-of-the-art synthesizers offer the high integration and realistic sound you expect, with features like these:

•on-chip low pass filter
•on-chip 12-bit D/A converter
•4-bit ADPCM algorithm for better than FM signal-to-noise ratio

And we have the range of products to meet your varied applications: Three masked ROM chips with 10- to 40-second message options. A ROMless development chip. A one-time programmable chip. A real-time pitch control chip. And a solid-state recorder.

If you like the sound of our offerings, you'll love the sound of our chips. Order a demo board from Oki today. And you'll design us in tomorrow.

So. Calif.
(Irvine)
714/752-1843

(Sherman Oaks)
818/990-3394

No. Calif.
(San Jose)
408/244-9666

Boca Raton, FL
407/394-6099

Atlanta, GA
(Norcross)
404/448-7111

Chicago, IL
(Rolling Meadows)
708/870-1400

Boston, MA
(Stoneham)
617/279-0293

Detroit, MI
(Livonia)
313/464-7200

New York, NY
(Poughkeepsie)
914/473-8044

Philadelphia, PA
(Horsham)
215/674-9511

Dallas, TX
(Richardson)
214/690-6868

OKI
Semiconductor

Quality that speaks for itself.

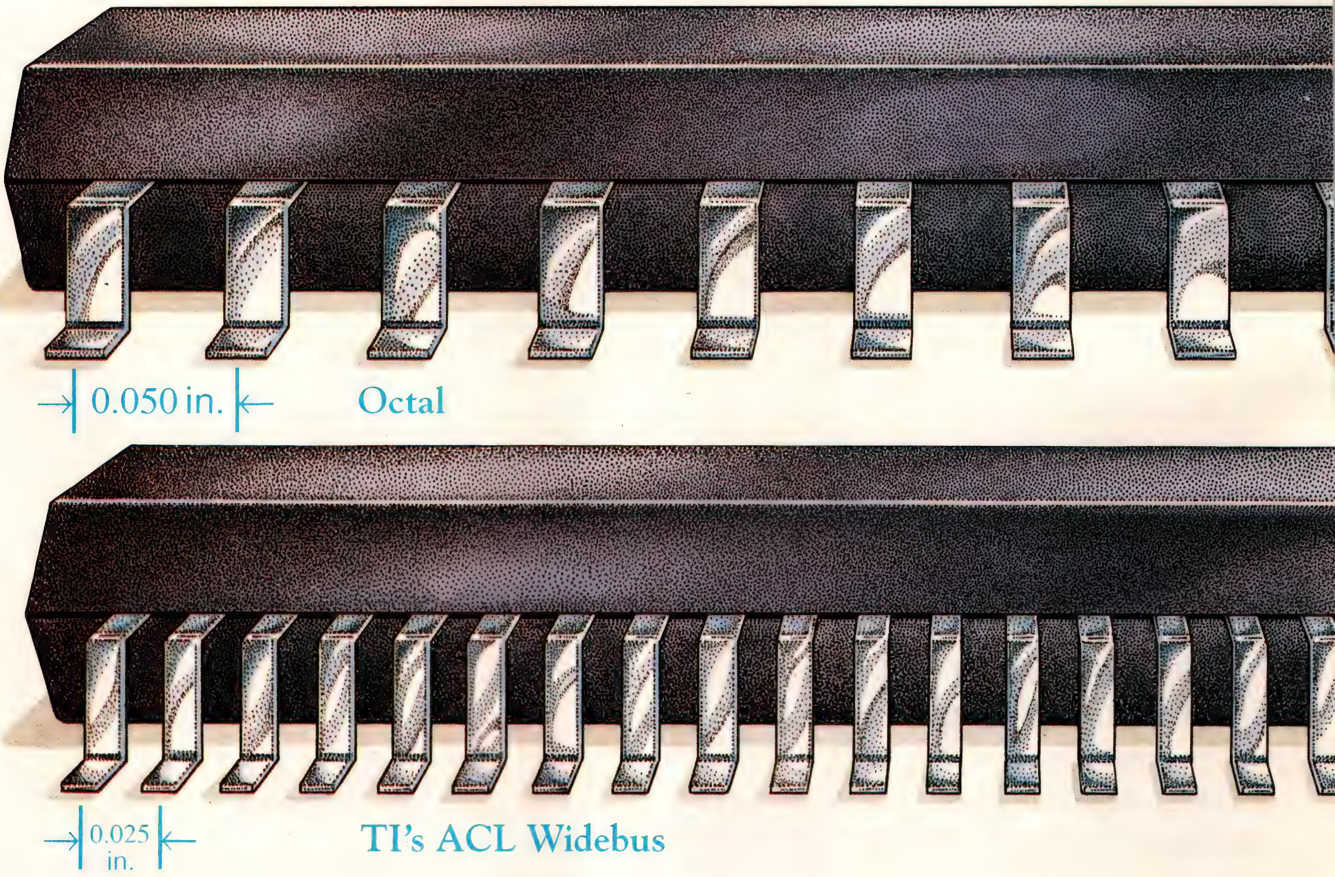
CIRCLE NO. 58

IN THE ERA OF MegaChip™ TECHNOLOGIES

THE ADVANTAGES

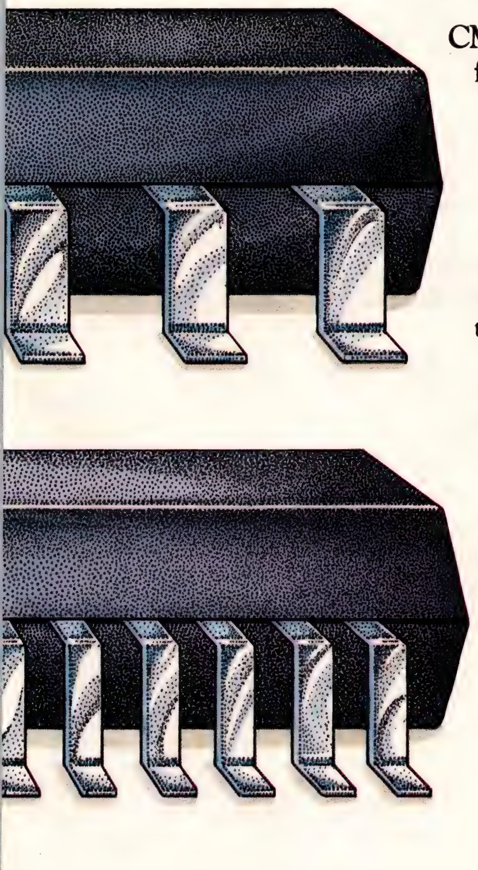
Introducing TI's ACL Widebus Series for wide-word systems. Having twice as many I/Os in the same size package boosts performance, saves space, cuts costs.

The trend is growing: Wider use of wider architectures and surface-mount technologies by designers of advanced systems. Performance and reliability requirements are demanding. As a resul
TI is introducing its new ACL Widebu
Series of 16-, 18-, and 20-bit bus-interfa
functions. They are excellent choices fo
laptop and notebook-size PCs, office-au
mation products, computer peripherals,
minicomputers and single-board computers, telecommunications, and milita
applications such as radar and imaging.


0.050 in.
Octal
0.025 in.
TI's ACL Widebus

OF SEEING DOUBLE

hrinking 24 pins down to 48
28 down to 56. No, it's not some form
"new math." It's our newly developed
rink small-outline package (SSOP) that
ubles the number of I/Os there are on a
ndard small-outline package *in the same*
ount of board space. Looking at it
other way, the SSOP lets you maintain
ur I/O count *in half the space*. TI is the
st to make 48- and 56-pin devices avail-
le in SSOPs, which feature 25-mil
nter-to-center pin spacing.
The SSOP package, combined with TI's
ique "flow-through" architecture that simplifies board design, enables you to save enough space to either reduce system size or add performance enhancements.



Designing made easier

You'll have maximum flexibility designing with our new Widebus Series. You can use each Widebus function at its full 16-, 18-, or 20-bit width or as dual, independently controlled, eight-, nine-, or 10-bit functions.

In addition, each Widebus device comes in CMOS-compatible (AC) and TTL-compatible (ACT) versions. Devices processed to MIL-STD-883, Class B, will be available.

CMOS power savings, speed/performance on par with bipolar

Our Widebus Series is fabricated in one-micron EPIC™ CMOS technology that minimizes propagation delays and reduces power dissipation to essentially zero at standby.

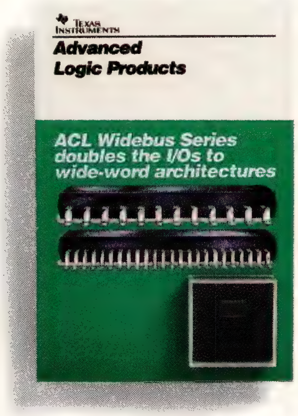
Typical data-path delay for a 16-bit, noninverting, bidirectional Widebus transceiver is 6.9 ns. That's comparable to advanced bipolar 54/74F devices.

There's more. While simultaneous switching is common in high-performance systems, laboratory results show that the noise generated by our ACL Widebus functions is less than 1 V. Distributed V_{CC} and ground pins plus Output Edge Control (OEC™) are additional techniques we use for reducing noise and improving system reliability.

As far as output-drive capabilities are concerned, we're designing the Widebus Series to provide 24-mA sink and source currents and the capability to drive 50-ohm transmission lines.

The big family is on its way

Widebus functions are available today. The family will consist of approximately 50 Widebus functions including 16-, 18-, and 20-bit bus drivers, bus transceivers, D-type latches, D-type flip-flops, storage transceivers, and registered bus transceivers.


Texas Instruments
Advanced Logic Products
ACL Widebus Series doubles the I/Os to wide-word architectures

For more information and a free sample of our Widebus family: **In Europe**, call Deutschland (08161) 800; Italia (039) 63221; France (1) 30 70 10 03; U.K. (0234) 223000. **In the Far East**, call Japan 81-3-769-8700; Singapore 65-251-9818; Hong Kong 852-735-1223; Australia 61-2-887-1122.

™ Trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated
© 1990 TI

08-9424 B

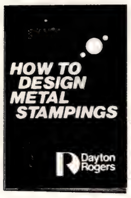
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

With plants coast to coast…

If your product uses stamped metal parts, we're only a phone call away and most of our strategically located plants are within overnight delivery of customers who operate on a J.I.T. basis.

Dayton Rogers is a 60-year-old manufacturer of quality short run metal stampings supported by CAD and SPC. We function in a high-tech environment and *now are EDI equipped* to automate outsourcing for all your metal stamping needs. We work with a variety of standard and exotic materials. Need fast turnaround and competitive pricing on runs from 25 to 50,000 pieces? Call 612/871-2471 for information, or FAX your print and specifications to: 612/871-2646.

Ask for FREE 36-page booklet



Dayton Rogers MANUFACTURING CO. 2824 - 13th Avenue So., Minneapolis, MN 55407

Minneapolis, MN • Rochester, NY • St. Petersburg, FL • Columbus, OH • Arlington, TX • Eugene, OR • Van Nuys, CA

CIRCLE NO. 3

"MATHCAD IS THE BEST THING TO HAPPEN TO THE ENGINEER SINCE THE POCKET PROTECTOR."

— PC Magazine

For problems involving engineering calculations or scientific analysis, the answer is MathCAD®

MathCAD is the only PC-based software package specifically designed to give technical professionals the freedom to follow their own scientific intuition. You decide how to solve the problem – MathCAD does the "grunt work."

- Ends tedious programming and debugging.
- Displays instant answers as you change variables.
- Generates quick plots to help you view results.

MathCAD includes such built-in features as:

- Matrix operations
- Simultaneous equation solver
- Real and complex numbers
- Dynamic error flagging
- Automatic unit conversions
- Greek character set
- Fast Fourier Transform and much more

To find out what MathCAD can do for you, call us today for a **free demo disk: 1-800-MathCAD** (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or write to MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139.

Requires IBM® PC or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.

MathSoft
Σ + √ − = × ∫ ÷ δ
Software Tools for Calculating Minds **#13**

CIRCLE NO. 4

CALENDAR

SECS Communications Seminar, San Jose, CA. GW Associates Inc, 1183 Bordeaux Dr, Suite 27, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. (408) 745-1844. February 26.

CASE: The Next Generation (conference), Boston, MA. Elaine Mershon, Digital Consulting Inc, 6 Windsor St, Andover, MA 01810. (508) 475-6990. February 26 to 28.

International Conference on Design Automation Standards for Test, San Francisco, CA. Ronald Short, ADC Telecommunications Inc, 4900 W 78th St MS-74, Minneapolis, MN 55435. (612) 893-3247. February 26 to 28.

Compcon Spring '89, San Francisco, CA. Dr Kenichi Miura, Fujitsu America, 3055 Orchard Dr, San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 432-1300, ext 5408 or 5723. February 26 to March 1.

Spring National Design Engineering Show and Conference, Chicago, IL. Cahners Exposition Group, Customer Service, Box 3833, Stamford, CT 06905. (203) 964-0000. February 26 to March 1.

Electronic Imaging West, Pasadena, CA. MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126. In MA, (617) 232-3976. February 27 to March 1.

Nepcon West, Anaheim, CA. Cahners Exposition Group, Box 5060, Des Plaines, IL 60017. (312) 299-9311. February 27 to March 1.

Commercially Available Single-Board Computers and Real Time Operating Systems, Cambridge, MA. DSP Associates, 16 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. FAX 617-969-6689. March 5 to 8.

Intel OEMs, Have We Got A Treat For You!

Here are two exciting boards designed to make the most demanding 80186 and 80286 user happy. These single board computers are loaded with features and expandable with any of over 500 G-64 bus compatible add-on memory and I/O functions (200 of which from GESPAC alone). With the GESMPU-18A and GESSBS-8, you can now get your favorite Intel CPU on a modern, rugged and reliable single height Eurocard/DIN form factor (4'' by 6.25'') and at a price made to fit the high volume OEM.

What's more, we'll make you feel quite at ease with our software support. Our Genescope development software will let you use your IBM PC or compatible to write, compile and debug PL/M, Pascal, Assembler or C programs. For real-time applications, you can run Intel's own iRMX operating system. We can even provide you with MS-DOS so that you can easily build disk based or ROM based embedded PC compatible systems.

So, don't wait. Let the good times begin! Call today to request your free data sheets and full line catalog.

In Europe call 33 94303434

CMOS

Part number	GESMPU-18A	GESSBS-8	GESSBS-8L
Processor	i80286	i80186	i80C186
Speed	10 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz
Coprocessor	80287 (Optional)	80187 (Optional)	80C187 (Optional)
# of socket	2	4	4
ROM capacity	256K	512K	512K
ROM supplied	0	0	0
RAM capacity	512K	512K	512K
RAM supplied	512K DRAM	256K SRAM	256K SRAM
# Serial ports	2 RS232	2 RS232	2 RS232
# Parallel I/O	0	24 TTL	24 TTL
# Timers/# Bits	3 x 16-bit	3 x 16-bit	3 x 16-bit
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Battery	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ext. addressing	16 MB	1 MB (1)	1 MB (1)
Power @ 5V	2.1A	1.4A	200mA
Power @ ± 12V	20mA	20mA	20mA
Other features	51-bit CMOS RAM	iSBC 186/03 Similar (2)	All CMOS Design

(1) Minus on-board memory (2) Intel Multibus 1 Single Board Computer

S: i80386 is coming soon. Call for details.

gespac

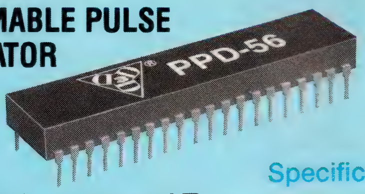
USA - CANADA
50 West Hoover Ave.
Mesa, Arizona
85210 USA
Tel. (602) 962-5559
Fax. (602) 962-5750

EUROPE
Z.I. des Playes
83500 La Seyne
France
Tel. 94 30 34 34
Fax. 94 87 35 52

INTERNATIONAL
18, Chemin des Aulx
CH-1228 Geneva
Switzerland
Tel. (022) 794 3400
Fax. (022) 794 6477

X is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Genescope is a registered trademark of Genesis Microsystems. MS-DOS is a registered trade mark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

PPD-56 Series PROGRAMMABLE PULSE DISCRIMINATOR



data delay devices, inc.

Unit Can Be Programmed To Digitally Discriminate:

- All pulses below a certain pulse-width.

or

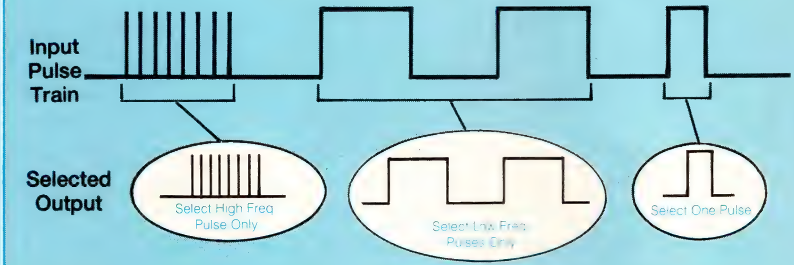
- All pulses above a certain pulse-width.

or

- All pulses other than a pulse-width window.

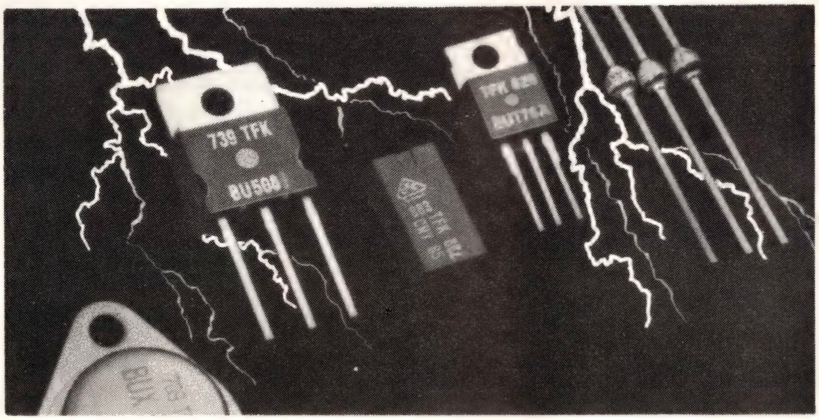
Specifications:

- Microprocessor compatible
- Input signal: Schottky TTL
- Output load: TTL Schottky loads
- No. bits: 6
- Pulse width increment: 0.5 NS to 10 NS
- Operating temperature: 0° to 70°C (−55°C to + 125°C on request)
- Temperature coefficient: 100 PPM/°C
- Power supply: 5 Vdc



Data Delay Devices • 3 Mt. Prospect Ave., Clifton, N.J. 07013 • (201) 773-2299

CIRCLE NO. 5



Design Engineers... More POWER To You!

From Power Control ICs, Triac Drivers and Optoisolators to Super-Fast Recovery Rectifiers, High Voltage, High Speed Switching Transistors and beyond, we bring more power to you in the control loop.

Contact: AEG Corporation, 3140 Rte. 22, PO Box 3800, Somerville, NJ 08876-1269, (201) 231-8493; Fax: (201) 231-8353.

TELEFUNKEN electronic
Creative Technologies

CIRCLE NO. 6

CALENDAR

Designing for Electromagnetic Compatibility (short course), Mountain View, CA. Hewlett-Packard Co, Signal Analysis Div, 1212 Valley House Dr, Rohnert Park, CA 94928. (800) 247-3382. March 6 to 7.

Designing for Electromagnetic Compatibility (short course), Santa Clara, CA. Hewlett-Packard Co, Signal Analysis Div, 1212 Valley House Dr, Rohnert Park, CA 94928. (800) 247-3382. March 8 to 9.

The International Congress on Optical Science and Engineering/Exhibit, The Hague, The Netherlands. The International Society for Optical Engineering, Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227. (206) 676-3290. FAX 206-647-1445. March 12 to 16.

Advances in Semiconductors and Superconductors: Physics Toward Device Application and Exhibit, San Diego, CA. The International Society for Optical Engineering, Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227. (206) 676-3290. FAX 206-647-1445. March 17 to 21.

Professional Development Seminar, Houston, TX. USENIX Association, 5398 Manhattan Circle, Boulder, CO 80303. (303) 499-2600. FAX 303-499-2608. March 19.

Second Annual Oregon Workshop on Software Metrics, Portland, OR. Warren Harrison, The Oregon Center for Advanced Technology Education, Portland State University, Portland, OR 97207. (503) 725-3108. FAX 503-725-4882. March 19 to 20.

NCGA '90—Conference and Exposition, Anaheim, CA. NCGA '90, National Computer Graphics Association, 2722 Merrilee Dr, Suite 200, Fairfax, VA 22031. (800) 225-6242; in VA, (703) 698-9600. FAX 703-560-2752. March 19 to 22.

HEWLETT PACKARD® & Tektronix®

DIGITAL SCOPES/LOGIC ANALYZERS CAN'T DO THIS!

- **Only ORION delivers next-generation high performance integrated digital scope-logic analyzer with . . .**

- **Precisely time-aligned analog and digital traces.**

Our 9240 is a whole new class of instrument that vastly simplifies development. It lets you watch time-correlated digital and analog signals from the same circuit—on the same screen at the same time. And with nano-second correlation.

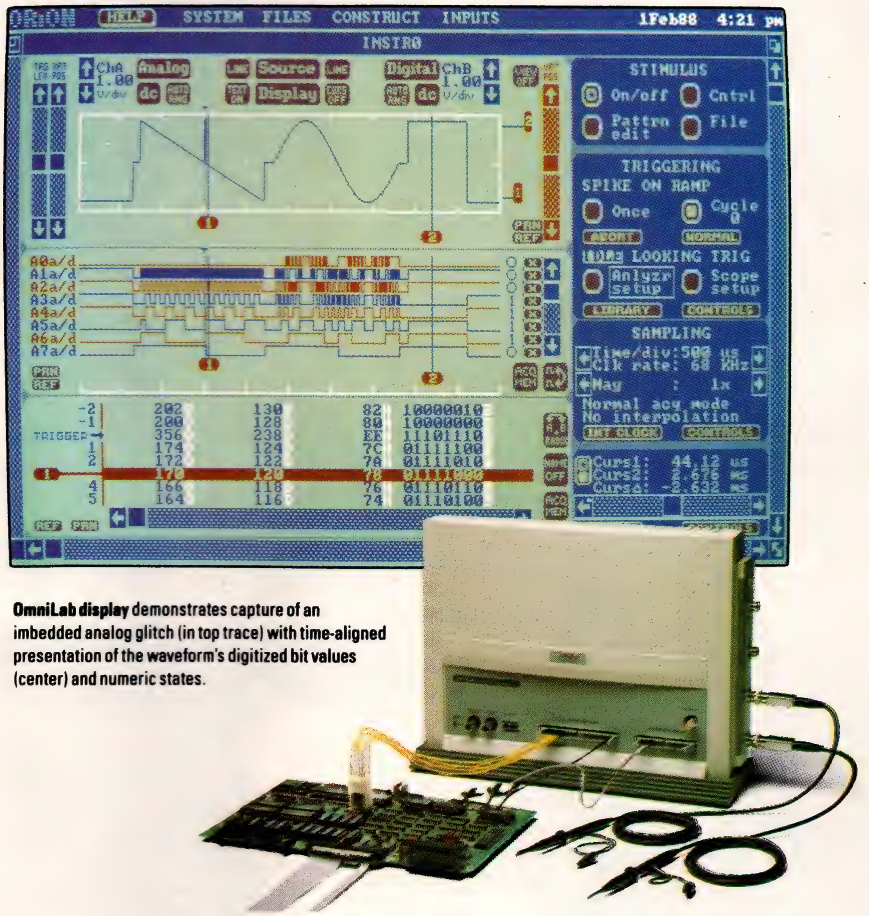
- **SELECT™ triggering for swift sure capture of rare events.**

SELECT triggering bridges the gap between scope and analyzer techniques. So you can simultaneously trigger on digital and analog signal abnormalities. With the 9240's deep trace buffer you can scroll back and forth in time, observing fault-causing conditions, and after effects.

- **Customizable instrument configurations.**

The 9240's general-purpose hardware allows you to configure and implement numerous application-specific instruments on the screen of your AT or PS/2, via simple pull-down menus. Then save the setups for future use. It's like having a benchtop of instruments in one.

- And with the 9240, you can troubleshoot in fewer steps than ever before—without compromising high performance specs. Result: you'll pinpoint faults faster and easier, get your designs to market quicker.



```
  -2   202   130   82  10000010
  -1   200   128   80  10000000
TRIGGER→ 356   238   EE  11101110
   1   174   124   7C  01111100
   2   172   122   7A  01111010
   1   170   120   78  01111000
   4   166   118   76  01110110
   5   164   116   74  01110100
```

```
Time/div:500 us
Clk rate: 68 KHz
Mag     :   1x
Normal acq mode
No interpolation
Curs1:  44.12 us
Curs2:  2.676 ms
CursΔ: -2.632 ms
```

OmniLab display demonstrates capture of an imbedded analog glitch (in top trace) with time-aligned presentation of the waveform's digitized bit values (center) and numeric states.

For more information, call **toll free 800/729-7700**
Or write for complete literature.

- Available for rent from U.S. Instrument Rentals, Inc., 800/824-2873

NO-COMPROMISE 9240 SPECIFICATIONS

DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE		LOGIC ANALYZER	
Digitizers:	Two, 8 bit	Inputs:	48, timing and state
Bandwidth:	100 MHz	Asynchronous Clocking:	34 MS/s on 48 inputs; 204 MS/s on 8 inputs
Single-Shot Digitizing:	34 S/s to 204 MS/s		
Repetitive Sampling:	680 MS/s	Repetitive Sampling:	680 MS/s on 48 inputs
Scale Factor:	10 mV/div to 10V/div in 1-2-5 sequence	Synchronous Clocking:	0 to 34 MS/s
		Acquisition Memory:	4K samples (16K optional)
Record Length:	4K (16K optional)	Disassembly Options:	Over 33 microprocessors
ANALOG STIMULUS		**DIGITAL STIMULUS**	
Output:	8mV to 8 V peak-to-peak, 8 bit	Outputs:	24, 74F tri-state drivers
Cycle Length:	4 to 4K samples (16K optional)	Cycle Length:	4 to 4K samples (16K optional)
Clocking:	34 S/s to 34 MS/s	Timing:	34S/s to 34MS/s
Functions:	Record, edit and playback	Functions:	Record, edit and playback

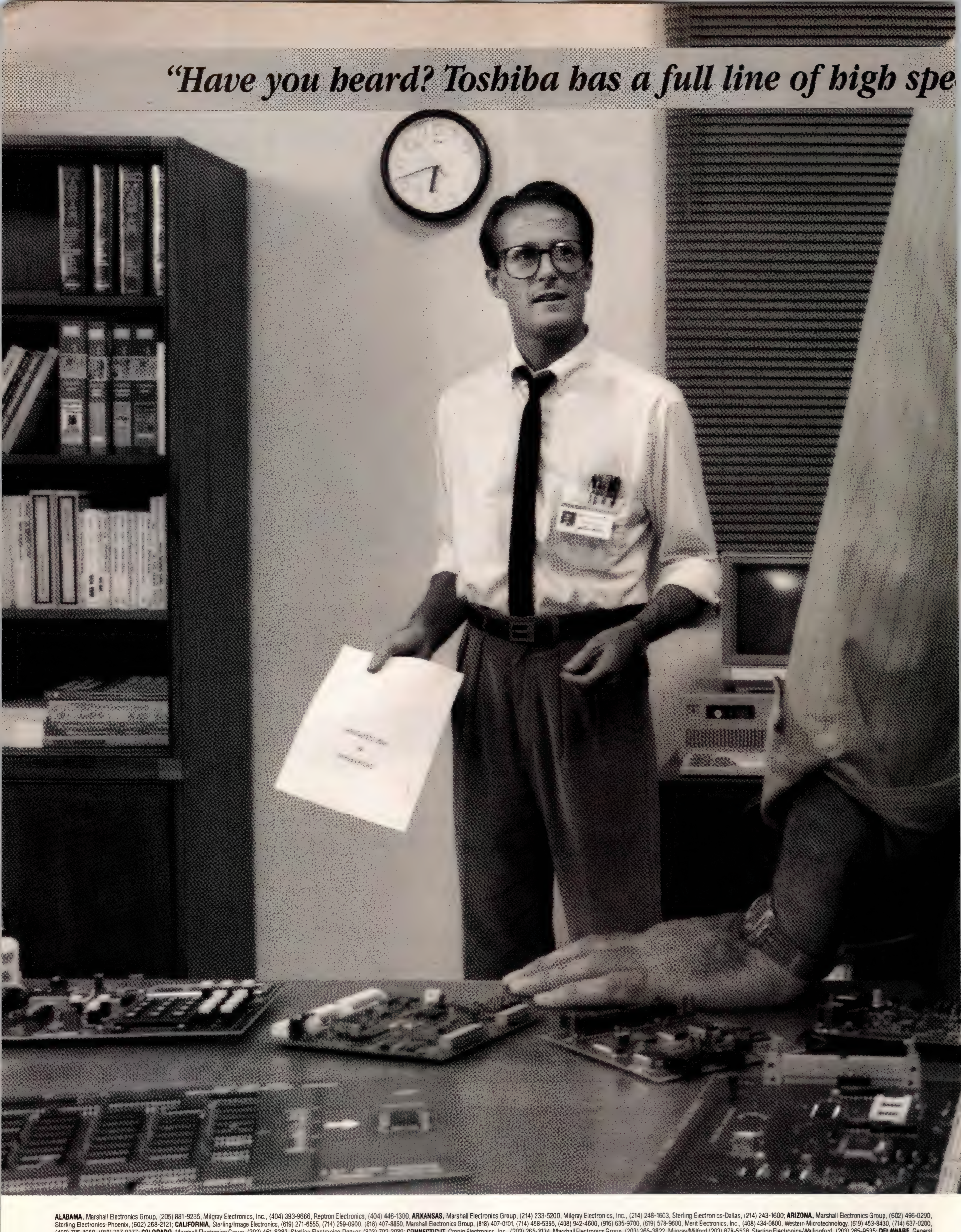
Free Literature Available

ORION
INSTRUMENTS
180 Independence Drive
Menlo Park, California 94025
TELEPHONE: 415/327-8800
FAX: 415/327-9881

Computer Integrated Instrumentation

*SELECT triggering is a trademark of Orion Instrument, Inc. Hewlett Packard is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Company. Tektronix is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 61


“Have you heard? Toshiba has a full line of high spe

ALABAMA, Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Reptron Electronics, (404) 446-1300; **ARKANSAS,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600; **ARIZONA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics-Phoenix, (602) 268-2121; **CALIFORNIA,** Sterling/Image Electronics, (619) 271-6555, (714) 259-0900, (818) 407-8850, Marshall Electronics Group, (818) 407-0101, (714) 458-5395, (408) 942-4600, (916) 635-9700, (619) 578-9600, Merit Electronics, Inc., (408) 434-0800, Western Microtechnology, (619) 453-8430, (714) 637-0200, (408) 725-1660, (818) 707-0377; **COLORADO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (303) 451-8383, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 792-3939; **CONNECTICUT,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (203) 265-3134, Marshall Electronics Group, (203) 265-3822, Milgray/Milford (203) 878-5538, Sterling Electronics-Wallingford, (203) 265-9535; **DELAWARE,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373; **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 621-8169, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373; **FLORIDA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (813) 573-1399, (305) 977-4880, (305) 767-8585, Reptron Electronics-Tampa, (813) 855-4656, (305) 735-1112; **GEORGIA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (404) 923-5750, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 446-9777, Reptron, (404) 446-1300; **IDAHO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (801) 485-1551, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (801) 272-4999; **ILLINOIS,** Goold Electronics, (312) 860-7171, Marshall Electronics Group, (312) 490-0155, (314) 291-8554, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, (312) 350-0490; **INDIANA,** Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (317) 297-0483, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490; **IOWA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800; **KANSAS,** Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 492-5406; **KENTUCKY,** Marshall Electronics Group, (513) 898-4480, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006; **LOUISIANA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600; **MAINE,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **MARYLAND,** Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 622-1118, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373; **MASSACHUSETTS,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **MICHIGAN,** Marshall Electronics Group, (313) 525-5850, Reptron Electronics, Inc., (313) 525-2700; **MINNESOTA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000, Sterling Electronics, (612) 831-2666; **MISSISSIPPI,** Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666; **MISSOURI,** Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, (314) 291-8554, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics/Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **NEBRASKA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589;

RAMs.”

“How many? How fast?”

“256K for starters. Plus 144K and 64K. And the 144K at 20ns, is the fastest application specific Cache Data RAM available anywhere.”

“Great! When can we get our hands on them?”

“They’re available immediately. In quantity. Right now.”

The addition of these state-of-the-art 256K SRAMs and 144K Cache Data RAM gives Toshiba the broadest line in the industry. More densities. More configurations. More speeds. More choices to fit your design needs.

Toshiba high speed CMOS SRAMs are not only fast, they’re reliable. And Toshiba has more than 20 years of CMOS experience.

You can cut qualification costs with Toshiba SRAMs, too. All the devices employ the same 1.0μ CMOS process and aluminum master slice that’s common to all configurations within each density. So you can qualify by family.

Toshiba High-Speed SRAMs

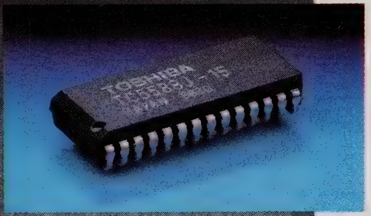
Configuration	Density	Speed (ns)				Availability
64K x 1	64K	35	45	55		Now
16K x 4	64K	15	20	25	35	Now
16K x 4 (OE)	64K	15	20	25	35	Now
8K x 8	64K	15	20	25		Now
8K x 9	72K	15	20	25		Now
4K x 18 x 2	144K	20	25	30		Now
8K x 18	144K	20	25	30		Now
64K x 4	256K	17	20	25	35	Now
64K x 4 (OE)	256K	17	20	25	35	Now
32K x 8	256K	17	20	25	35	Now
32K x 9	288K	17	20	25	35	Now
16K x 12	192K module	25	35			Now
16K x 16	256K module	25	35			Now

PART	$\overline{CE}$	A12	t_{acc}	t_{OE}	V_{cc}	PACKAGE
TC55187	unlatched	unlatched	20/25/30	10/10/12	± 10%	PLCC
TC55188	latched	latched	20/25/30	10/10/12	± 10%	PLCC

The 20ns Cache Data RAM is the fastest on the market. (25ns and 30ns versions are also available.) The devices are user configurable to either 4K × 18 × 2, or 8K × 18. The × 18 organization gives you two extra bits to support the parity check required in specific applications like Intel’s 80486.™ Both devices are provided with byte control, and on-chip address latches are designed to interface directly with the Intel 82385™ cache controller. Pinout is compatible with other suppliers.

Toshiba high speed SRAMs are ideal for high-end system designs. Anywhere you need top speed and fully static operation, Toshiba has a high performance solution.

They offer a wide range of packaging options, too. Why not call today for a complete set of data sheets? Call 1-800-888-0848, ext. 517. *Service is our key component.*



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

© Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc.

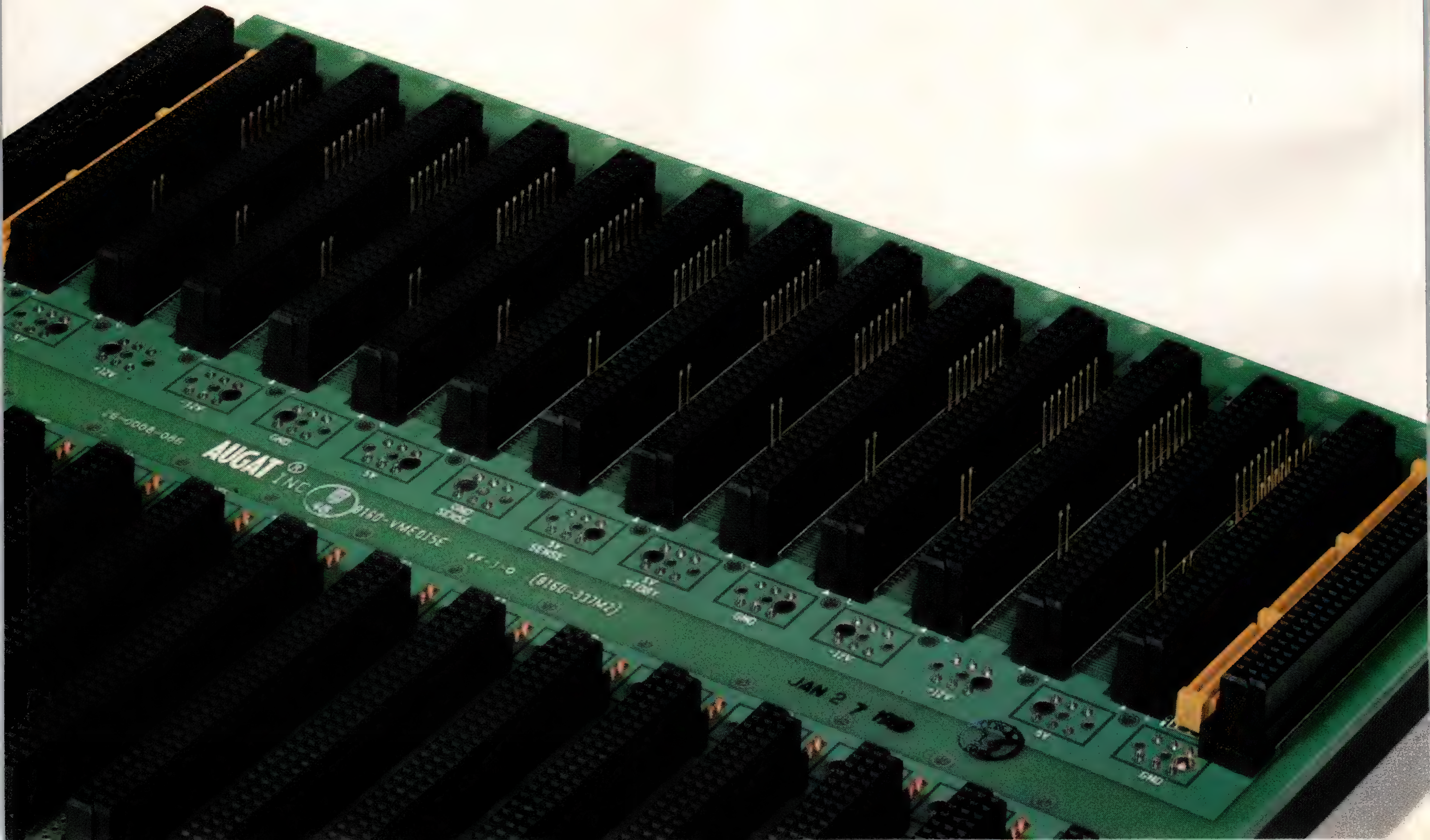
TM Intel, 80486 and 82385 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

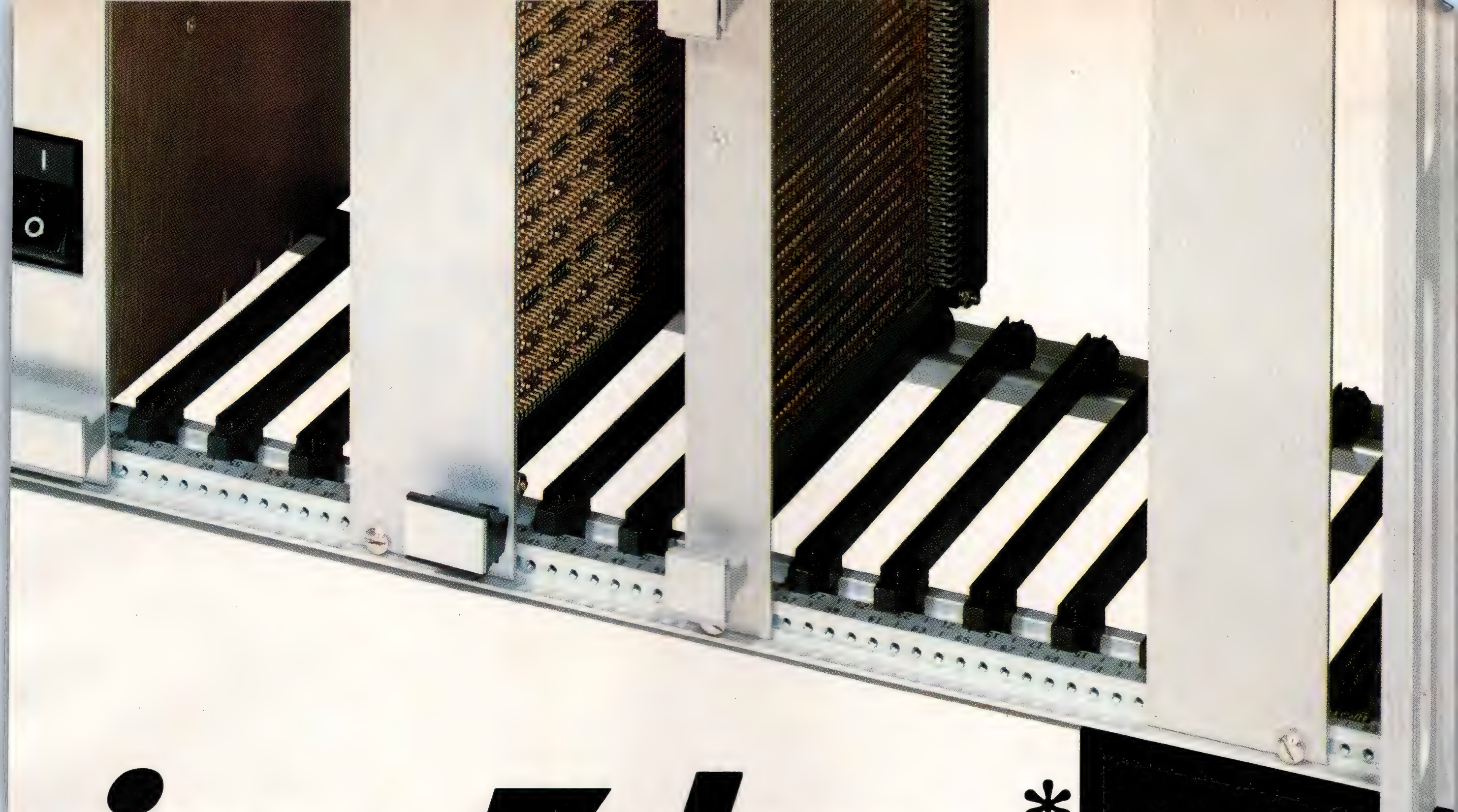
MST-012-88-1

Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **NEVADA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (916) 635-9700, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics, (602) 268-2121, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660; **NEW HAMPSHIRE,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **NEW JERSEY,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (201) 882-0320, (609) 234-9100, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, Sterling Electronics-So. Plainfield, (201) 769-7000; **NEW MEXICO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics-Albuquerque, (505) 884-1900; **NEW YORK,** Marshall Electronics Group, (516) 273-2424, (607) 798-1611, (716) 235-7620, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (716) 235-0830, Rome Electronics, (315) 337-5400; **NORTH/SOUTH CAROLINA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (919) 878-9882, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666; **NORTH/SOUTH DAKOTA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **OHIO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (513) 898-4480, (216) 248-1788, (614) 891-7580, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Reptron Electronics, (614) 436-6675, (216) 349-1415; **OKLAHOMA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Tulsa, (918) 663-2410; **OREGON,** Marshall Electronics Group, (503) 644-5050, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082; **PENNSYLVANIA,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (609) 234-9100, (412) 963-0441, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111; **RHODE ISLAND,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **TENNESSEE,** Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666; **TEXAS,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, (915) 593-0706, (713) 895-9200, (512) 837-1991, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics, (713) 623-6600, (512) 836-1341, (214) 243-1600, Western Microtechnology (214) 248-3775; **UTAH,** Marshall Electronics Group, (801) 485-1551, Sterling Electronics, (801) 972-5498; **VERMONT,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **VIRGINIA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 621-8169, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics, (703) 742-8400, (804) 226-2190; **WASHINGTON,** Marshall Electronics Group, (206) 486-5747, Western Microtechnology, (206) 881-6737; **WISCONSIN,** Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (414) 797-8400, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490, Marsh, (414) 475-6000, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **CANADA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (416) 458-8046, ITT Multicomponents, (604) 291-8866, (403) 253-8575, (204) 786-8401, (416) 736-1144, (613) 226-7406, (514) 335-7679, (902) 465-2350, Active Components, (514) 697-8676, (416) 636-8814, (613) 596-5340, (604) 294-1166.

AUGAT VME...

Any slot...Any





size...7 days*

Now, within just 7 working days, AUGAT will ship you a backplane or card cage in any size you need, from 3 through 21 slots. This isn't simply a promise — it's AUGAT's GUARANTEE*...

Or you pay 20% less!

Our no-nonsense 7-Day VME Program includes both J1 and J2 backplanes. It even includes our new high-performance monolithic backplanes, too. Only AUGAT has the production capability to guarantee 7-day shipment on such a broad selection of backplanes. Now you can plan on the arrival of your VME packaging hardware with no fear of delaying your critical development schedule.

In addition, AUGAT has greatly expanded its entire VME line to include more standard products ... including new VME power chassis complete with backplane, fully harnessed power supply, cooling, card cage and optional enclosure. AUGAT also has the engineering talent and experience to handle your customized VME packaging needs.

Send for a copy of our new VME catalog today ... because when time is of the essence in locating quality VME products with full engineering support, your surest source is AUGAT!

* AUGAT GUARANTEES to ship backplanes and/or card cage kits in any size (from 3 through 21 slots) in 7 working days from date of approved credit — or you pay 20% less! (limit: 3 pieces per part number)

PLUS An Expanded VME Product Line

NEW Power Chassis

More Power Supplies

More Extender Boards

More Wire-Wrap† Panels

More Cage Dividers

More Support Data

For answers or orders

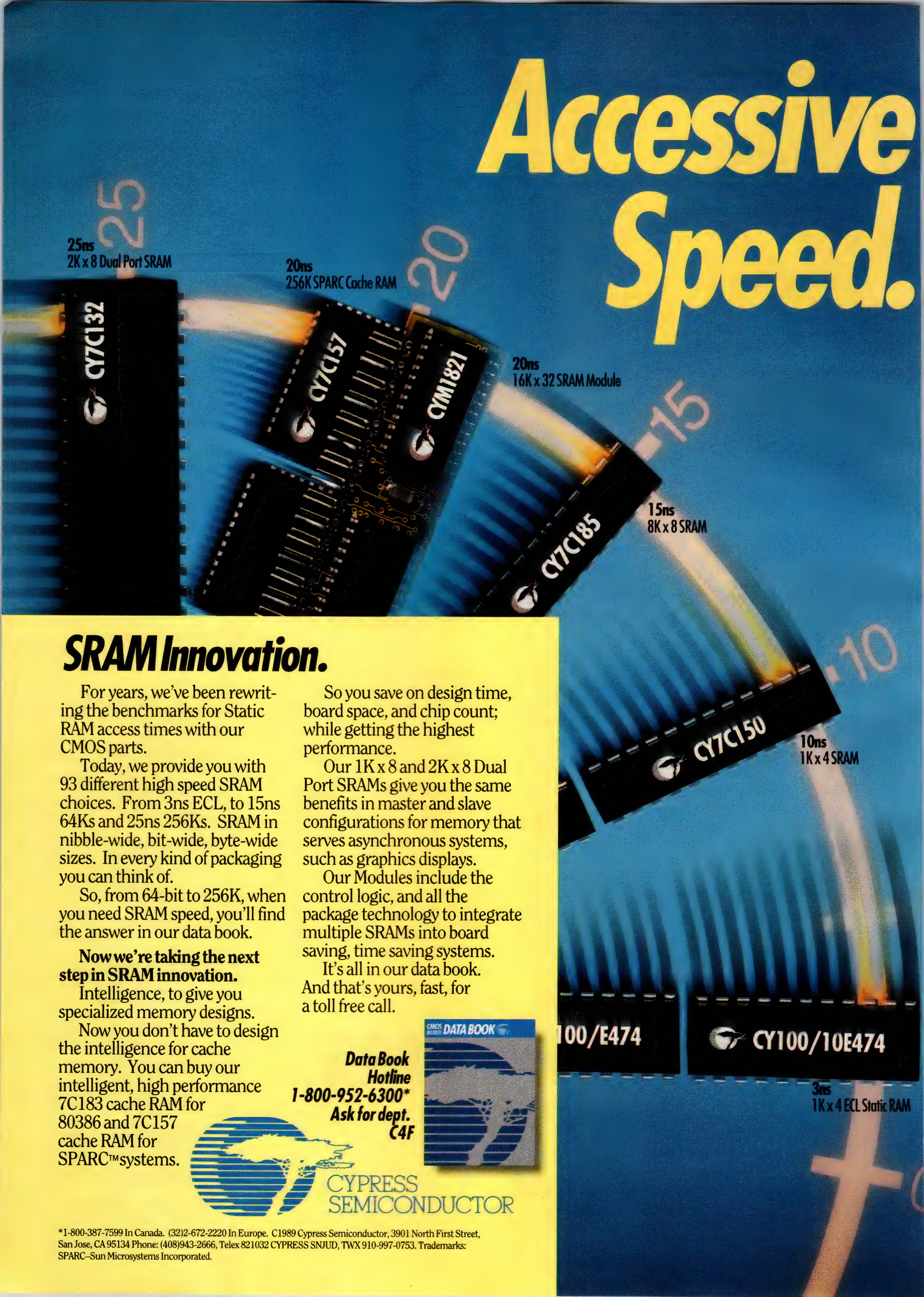
1-800-999-9VME

AUGAT®

AUGAT INC., INTERCONNECTION PRODUCTS GROUP

†Wire-Wrap is a registered trademark of Gardner-Denver

CIRCLE NO. 63



SRAM Innovation.

For years, we've been rewriting the benchmarks for Static RAM access times with our CMOS parts.

Today, we provide you with 93 different high speed SRAM choices. From 3ns ECL, to 15ns 64Ks and 25ns 256Ks. SRAM in nibble-wide, bit-wide, byte-wide sizes. In every kind of packaging you can think of.

So, from 64-bit to 256K, when you need SRAM speed, you'll find the answer in our data book.

Now we're taking the next step in SRAM innovation.

Intelligence, to give you specialized memory designs.

Now you don't have to design the intelligence for cache memory. You can buy our intelligent, high performance 7C183 cache RAM for 80386 and 7C157 cache RAM for SPARC™ systems.

So you save on design time, board space, and chip count; while getting the highest performance.

Our 1K x 8 and 2K x 8 Dual Port SRAMs give you the same benefits in master and slave configurations for memory that serves asynchronous systems, such as graphics displays.

Our Modules include the control logic, and all the package technology to integrate multiple SRAMs into board saving, time saving systems.

It's all in our data book. And that's yours, fast, for a toll free call.

Data Book Hotline
1-800-952-6300*
Ask for dept. C4F

CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR

*1-800-387-7599 In Canada. (32)2-672-2220 In Europe. C1989 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 Phone: (408)943-2666, Telex 821032 CYPRESS SNJUD, TWX 910-997-0753. Trademarks: SPARC–Sun Microsystems Incorporated.

EDITORIAL

Quality is its own reward

A great deal of fuss is being made over the Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Awards program, which was set up by Congress in 1987. Among the several companies that have won the award are Motorola and Xerox Corporation's Business Products and Systems Division. I am pleased to salute all the companies that have won a Baldridge award, but I'm also wondering whether some applicants aren't more concerned about winning the award than about what should be the real goal—high quality.

Applying for the award isn't a trivial task; the guidelines and forms for the 1989 awards take up 40 pages. Companies respond to essay questions in examination categories such as customer satisfaction, quality results, human-resources utilization, and leadership, and they receive points for their answers. Those exam answers require much research and preparation. According to the *Wall Street Journal*, an award team at Corning Inc spent 7000 person-hours on the award application and exam answers. Likewise, Xerox budgeted $800,000—not including salaries for 20 full-time staff people—for its application. The company submitted 251 loose-leaf binders of exam answers and supporting information. The use of time, talent, and money doesn't stop with the submission. During the final judging, the awards committee visits plant sites, interviews people in the company, and reviews facts and figures—all at the applicant's expense.

I'm sure that some companies use the award's examination steps as a way to appraise their quality efforts, review customer relations, and develop new leadership plans. But I'll bet that other companies simply want to win the award so that they can use it in advertising to tout their claims of quality supremacy. Of course, this tactic assumes that the company's customers know and care about the award.

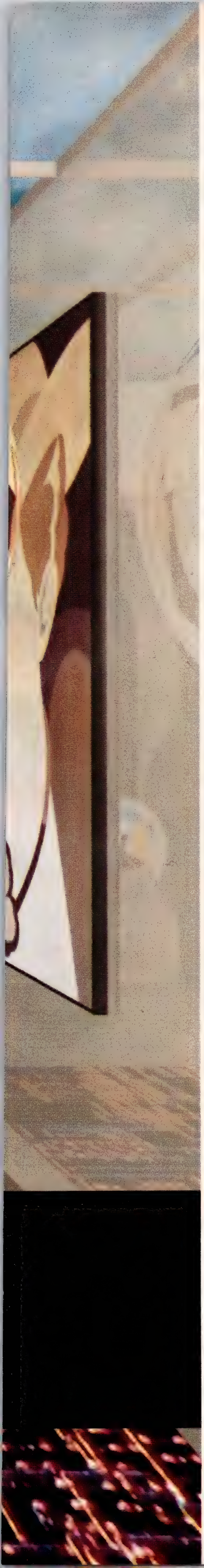
In the rush to win quality awards, some of us have forgotten that high quality is its own reward. By adopting a program that sets, monitors, and raises goals for high quality—and rewards quality performance—a company and its customers, shareholders, and employees are all winners. If I had $800,000, I wouldn't spend it on a one-shot award. Instead, I'd invest it in a continuous internal quality-assurance program that would let my customers be the final judges. In today's competitive world, that's really all that counts.

Jon Titus

Jon Titus
Editor

Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Awards
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975
American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1988, 1983, 1981

AT&T
DSP 32C
The next graphics processing system you develop could generate this image over 300 times faster than anything around.



Make AT&T's 32-bit floating point digital signal processors the heart of your system, and make it a market leader.

On top of that, you can develop your system at a fraction of what you usually spend in time, money, and board space.

A system that can give you a commanding lead in the market for computing-intensive applications such as array processing, CAD/CAM systems and flight simulation.

A system that offers realtime graphics and image processing capabilities for filtering, transformations, hidden surface elimination, and shading.

You can build this performance into your graphics and image processing system by using AT&T's components of success.

The component of technology.

The heart of your system: AT&T's family of DSP32 products.

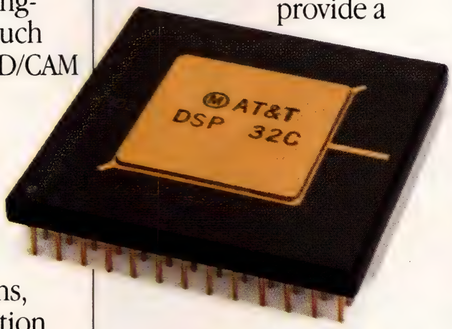
Our WE® DSP32 digital signal processor is a 32-bit DSP that's in use today in graphics, telecommunications, and speech recognition systems.

Our new CMOS DSP32C is the world's most advanced DSP—with over 400,000 transistors, and fabricated in .75 micron double-level metal technology.

The DSP32 product family offers peak performance of 25 MFLOPS of throughput. This processing power allows the implementation of sophisticated graphics algorithms with no compromise in performance.

The AT&T DSP32 family also offers substantial developmental advantages:

Low cost/high performance: AT&T's floating point DSPs employ unique byte-addressable memory space to simplify manipulation of pixel color values. The DSP architecture incorporates high processing power, flexible I/O, on-chip memory, and clean interface to the outside world. These features reduce board space and design time and provide a high-performance solution.



IEEE compatibility: Our DSP32C converts to IEEE P754 floating point format in one instruction. No need for special software.

Program your algorithm in C: We offer you the flexibility to program in assembly or C language. Our C compiler and optimized application library will get your application up-and-running, fast.

Software and hardware development support: We provide a full set of tools for creating, testing and de-bugging application programs. These tools run under both the MS*-DOS and UNIX® systems.

Note: The AT&T DSP line now also includes a new 16-bit, fixed point, CMOS device—the DSP 16A—that runs at a record 33ns, and offers more on-chip memory than any other fixed point DSP.

AT&T: The components of success.

The component of confidence.

AT&T's extensive design support includes development tools for realtime software and hardware evaluation and de-bugging of DSP programs.

Our worldwide Field Application Engineers will answer questions as you proceed with your design. They are supported by Bell Laboratories' engineers, the designers of our DSP products.

Keep in mind, too, that AT&T offers more than 100 years of manufacturing experience—and quality and reliability standards second to none.

So, to make your next graphics processing system an applications pace-setter, and a technological success, call AT&T at **1 800 372-2447** (Canada, call **1 800 553-2448**).

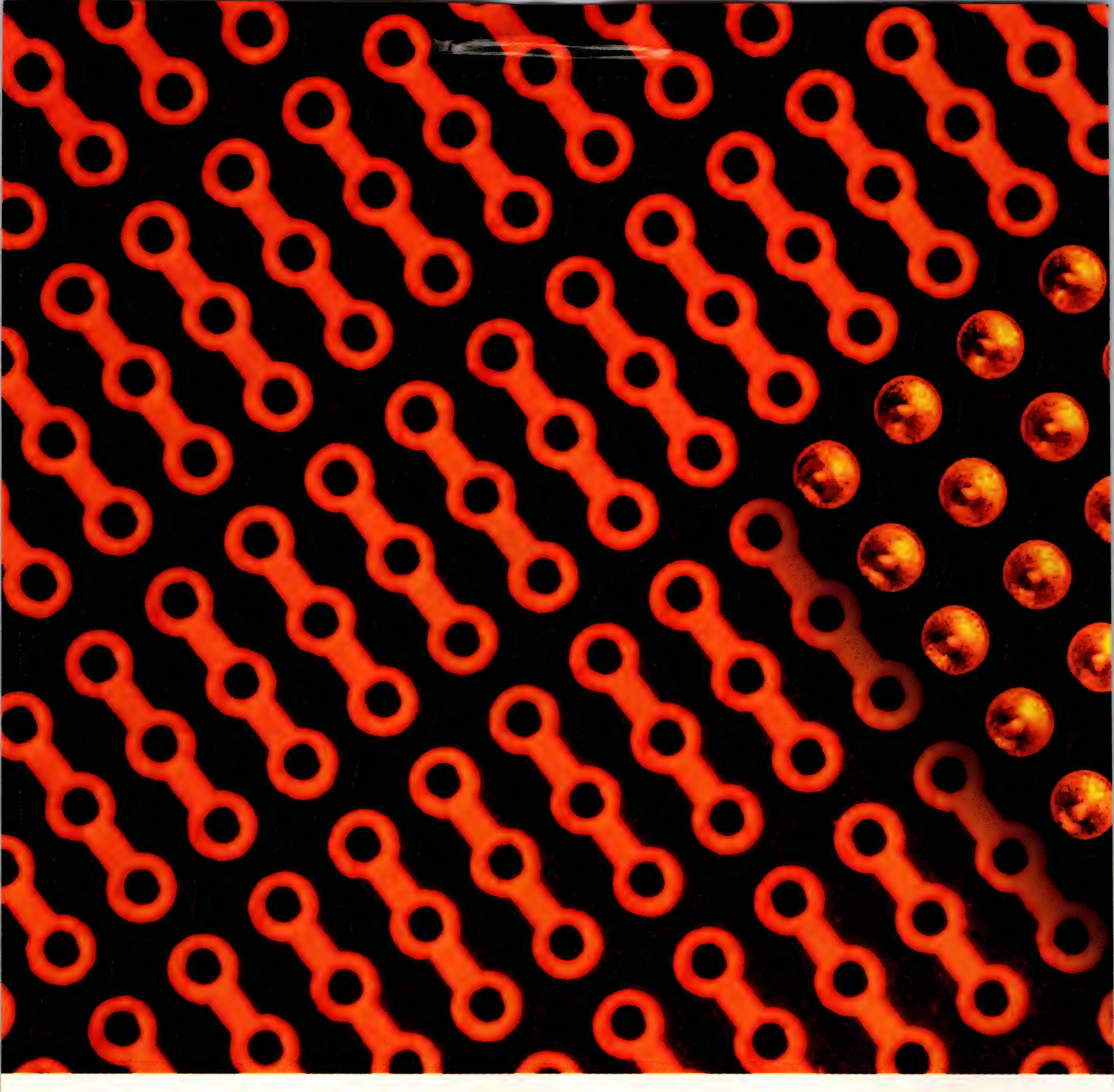
Image created at R/Greenberg Associates on Pixel Machines' PXM 900 Series graphics workstation, using AT&T's first generation floating point DSPs.

*Registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

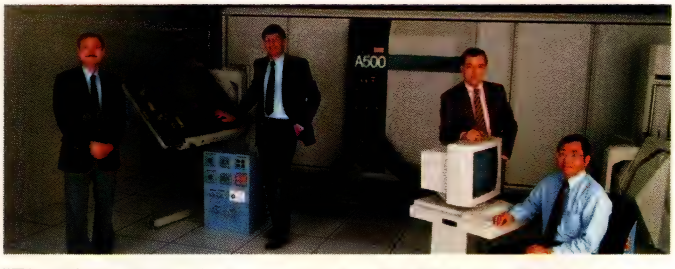
© 1988 AT&T

AT&T

The right choice.



How Teradyne helps solve test



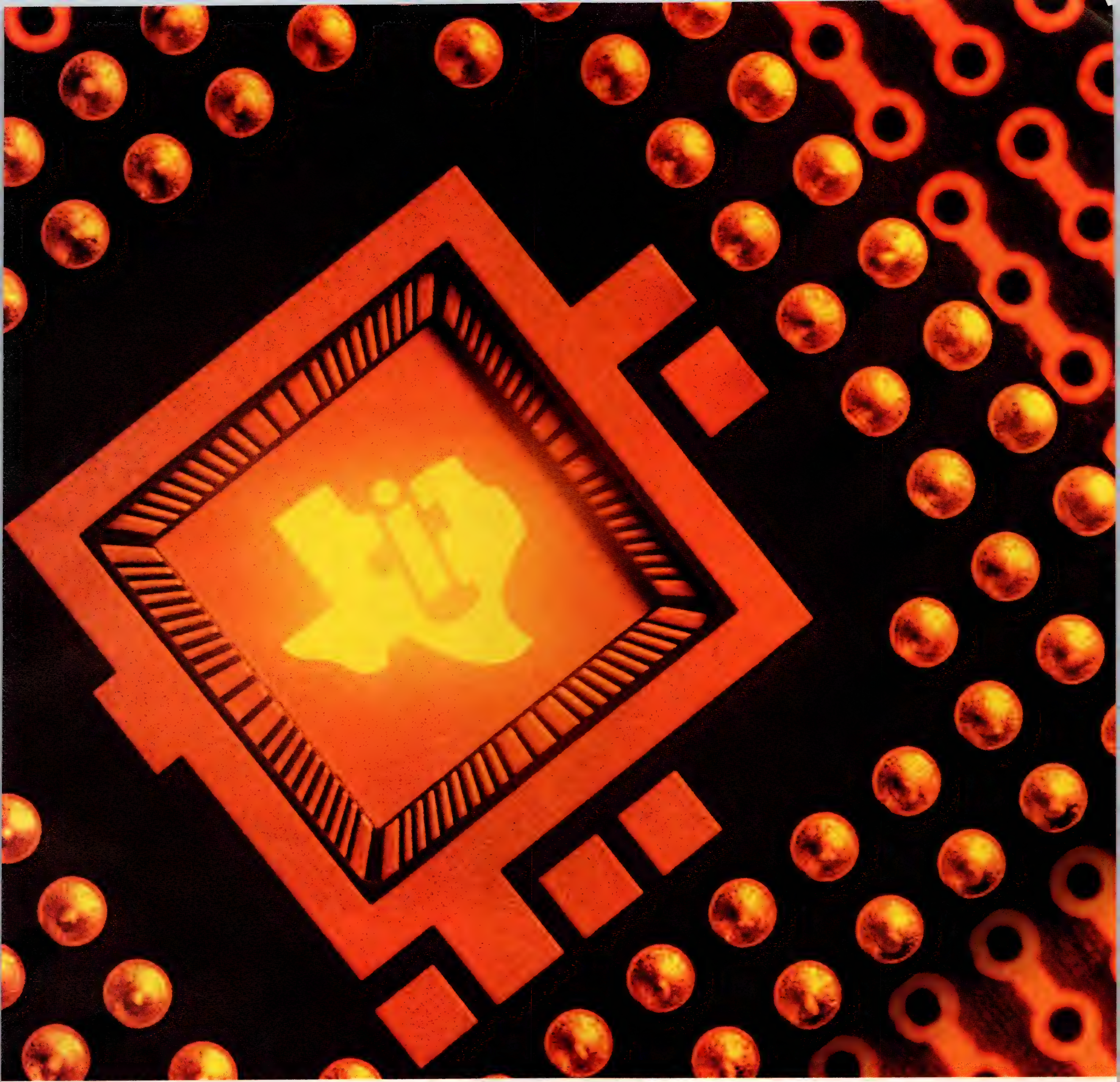
"The primary factor in our purchasing the A500 was that it is a true mixed-signal tester, combining state-of-the-art fast digital with precision analog—without compromising either."
JODIE HORAK
LinASIC™ Department Manager

LinASIC is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. IMAGE is a trademark of Teradyne, Inc.

To Texas Instruments, test capabilities are more than a ma keting tool; they're a marketing necessity. A key to winning new business. That's why TI is relying on Teradyne's A500 Family of Test Systems to solve its advanced linear and complex mixed-signal testing problems.

"The more integrated the product, the harder it is to access what's going on in order to test it. So the quality of the test system becomes more and more key. That's why we chose the A500."
KEH-SHEW LU
Data Communication Systems
Department Manager

By using Teradyne's A500 Analog VLSI Test System, TI's linear ASIC group has been able to help its customers get to market faster. Because the A500 offers full tester simulation



problems as big as Texas.

d powerful IMAGE™ software debug tools, test program velopment can actually occur in parallel with design. Now, can develop test programs up to five times faster, with test sts cut by as much as 50%.

he automotive industry is so competitive, it's practically an aerospace uation with regard to product quality. With the A510, our test ograms can really wring a part out—with a high level of precision."

RICK D. DAVIES
Standard Linear Products Department Manager

For TI's automotive ICs, Teradyne's A510 Standard Linear est System provides the edge by delivering precision-quality, gh-complexity power integrated circuits at a low cost per it. And Teradyne's A520 Analog VLSI Test System was the oice of TI's military systems group to help them meet stringent test standards mandated by the Department of Defense.

"The main reason we chose the A520 was that Teradyne demonstrated they not only could meet our technical requirements, they had what we perceived to be a quality culture, a quality machine."

FRANK SKAGGS
Focal Plane Array Test Manager
Defense Systems and Electronics Group

Teradyne's A500 Family of Test Systems. Helping companies like Texas Instruments solve big test problems. To see how we can help you, call Beth Sulak at (617) 482-2700, ext. 2746. Or call your nearest Teradyne sales office or write:

Teradyne, Inc.,
321 Harrison Ave.,
Boston, MA 02118.

TERADYNE

CIRCLE NO. 65

Image Processing for the PC AT or PS/2. Software identical in every respect.

QuickCapture gives you a choice of host platforms.

Now you can keep your options open when it comes to choosing a computer platform for image processing.

Because QuickCapture™ on the PC AT® and PS/2™ is strictly software, file, and function compatible.

Just think, applications developed on one machine can be used instantly without modification on the other.

So, add QuickCapture to your choice of platform and you've just added the industry's most versatile frame grabber for all your scientific and commercial applications.

QuickCapture for the PC AT or PS/2. The likeness is uncanny.

	DT2953	DT2855
640x480 resolution	yes	yes
Input/Output LUTs	yes	yes
Input type	RS-170, NTSC	RS-170, NTSC
File formats	TIFF, PCX	TIFF, PCX
Compatible bus	MCA	PC AT

Call (508) 481-3700
In Canada, call (800) 268-0427

FREE 1990
Image Processing
Handbook

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700 Tlx 951646
United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ U.K. (0734) 793838 Tlx 94011914
West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissingen, West Germany 07142-54025
International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017; Denmark (42) 274511; Finland (0) 372144; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel (52) 545685; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 348-8301, (3) 555-1111; Korea (2) 756-9954; Netherlands (70) 99-6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore (65) 7797621; South Africa (12) 8037680/93; Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761-7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 702-0405.

Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

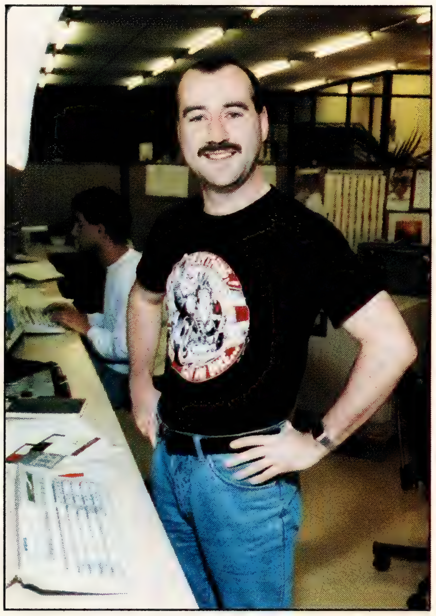
Modern spirit, traditional reserve:

The character of a British electronics company

Article and photographs by Gary Legg,
Special Projects Editor

This article is the second in an occasional series about engineering in Europe.

The ceremony at the St Albans headquarters of Marconi Instruments is very, very British. The Mayor and Mayoress of St Albans, a small city about 30 miles north of London, sit in the first row. On stage is the Lord Lieutenant of Hertfordshire, the county representative of Her Majesty the Queen. Resplendent in medals, epaulets, and sword, the Lord Lieutenant reads a scroll from the Queen recognizing Marconi for technological achievement in developing the Model 2955 mobile radio test set. Afterwards, there is a high tea.


Marconi software engineer Steve Thomas is comfortable in his typical work attire.

A few miles away, in the engineering lab at Marconi's facility in Stevenage, the scene is less ceremonious. Scopes, logic analyzers, and in-circuit emulators top workbenches; posters, charts, and an occasional nudie calendar decorate the walls. Virtually all of the site's 300 or so workers are casually dressed, and almost every engineer in the lab wears jeans. One is in shorts and sandals. On the T-shirt worn by Steve Thomas, a software engineer, is a cartoon of a cheeky motorcyclist proclaiming, "Stuff everything! I've always got my bike."

Bold versus old

Thomas's T-shirt and the Lord Lieutenant's regalia are symbols of a British dichotomy in which contemporary audacity conflicts with, and yet rather peacefully coexists with, traditional reserve. In newspapers, the scandalous Sun and the equally scandalous Star compete with the staid Times of London. In fashion, it's the punkers and Saville Row. At Marconi, as in England in general, fresh informality coincides with centuries-old ceremony and decorum.

Sometimes, however, new notions don't easily coexist with tradition. For example, many engineers at Marconi express distaste for practices that they see becoming more-or-less standard contemporary marketing procedures for many of the world's electronics companies: fudging published specs, rushing products to market before they're ready, and bidding "creatively" on defense contracts. Some Marconi engineers give the impression that British integrity—part of a larger tradition of overall civility, which is still noticeably present in England—precludes their resorting to such activities themselves.

Marconi engineers' may not base their disapproval of such tactics solely on traditional propriety, however. Marconi is primarily an exporting company and thus directly competes with many companies, particularly in the US, that its engineers criticize. Only 10% of the world instrument market is in the UK, and Marconi exports almost

"Beefeater" guard at the Tower of London.

"The Americans wanted us to sell it before we finished designing it. That is totally alien to us."

Development Manager Paul McAllister is an ardent foe of "specsmanship."

70% of the instruments it produces.

"Specsmanship"—writing product specifications that are misleading—is the target of much criticism by Marconi engineers. One particularly disturbing aspect of it, according to some engineers, is the listing of performance specifications that companies don't validate with testing. "In most cases," claims David Owen, projects manager for Marconi's Radio Communications Group, "they don't actually carry out the tests at all." In one case, he says, an American instrument that Marconi "factored" (imported and sold under its own name) often failed to meet its published specifications when used in the field. Marconi temporarily withdrew faulty units from the market and reworked them.

Paul McAllister, development manager for Marconi's Sources and Analysers Division, disagrees with Owen on the degree to which testing to validate specs goes undone. "They carry out some of the tests," he says of suspect companies. "They pay lip service." But, McAllister says, American companies are often "much more keen to get things to the market. If they're confident of the thing, they'll not do the test. If they haven't got the time, they'll say, 'Right, we'll take a flyer on it.' There's just no way in our company cultural structure you could do that."

Unsupported claims about product performance often revolve around the word "typical," according to McAllister. "We have a definition of typical," he says, "and so do the Americans. They're different. Our definition of typical is that 95% of all units will meet it and that [our production department] will produce statistical evidence to back it up. That is an enormous overhead in production and money."

"Some American companies," the outspoken McAllister continues, "will sample-test a few [units] and just say this is typical performance without saying what percentage. The more honest ones of them, like HP, will split their spec into warranty performance, which is about five items, and about three pages of nonwarranty performance, which are all the 'typical' results." Perceiving a competitive advantage to this practice, Marconi is reevaluating its policies. "I think ultimately we'll go the way HP has gone and go for warranted and supplemental characteristics," McAllister says.

Marconi engineers don't seem overly resentful about American marketing practices, just bemused and preferring to stick to their own traditional ways. When working with an American company on the possibility of developing a product jointly, they were surprised, according to McAllister, that the Americans "wanted us to sell it before we finished designing it." Similarly, Marconi was surprised when the same American company suggested bidding for a military contract that would provide product-development funds before a design was known to work or even existed on paper. "That is totally alien to us," McAllister says.

Owen notes, however, that even within Marconi there is pressure to get a product to market before it's ready. The selling prices of instruments are on a downward trend, he says, but development costs keep going up. Early market entry is not only a competitive advantage but also generates much-needed early revenue to offset those costs.

Still, Marconi's trip to market isn't exactly a mad dash. According to Sandy Warwick, Marconi Instruments' director and general manager, developing a new instrument takes at least two or three years and has been known to take seven. In developing the recently introduced 2030 series signal generators, for example, the company scrapped two designs before proceeding with a third. Nevertheless, the final design did facilitate on early market entry. By simplifying the range of products in the series, it speeded up development of the first product, the 2031.

Malcolm Evely, the 27-year-old project leader who took over the 2030 series when 21-year-veteran Owen received a promotion, reflects the relaxed pace at Marconi. "The commercial pressure is on to get things done," he says, "but we do have a management structure that buffers us slightly from that. It's a nice environment to work in."

It's also a casual, almost nonchalant, environment—surprising to anyone expecting British formality. Wearing shorts and sandals on a cold, dreary day, Evely probes a circuit board in a signal generator marked "Victoria" on its front panel with plastic tape. (The six 2031 development units, Evely explains, are named Albert, Bailey, Cuthbert, Dougal, Victoria, and Number Six.) Evely wears shorts to work, he says, because he feels uncomfortably warm at the temperature preferred by his coworkers. "No one's complained yet," he says of his attire, but then he reconsiders: "Well, I take that back," he says with a wry smile. "Some of the ladies in production have complained."

Owen, Evely's boss, dresses casually himself, although his slacks and open-necked white shirt tend to set him apart from most of the jeans-clad engineers. "It doesn't really matter what you look like," he says. "If we're going out on a visit, we wear a suit. If we're just working in the lab here, we may as well wear what we bloody like."

Owen's desk, set in the middle of a large bay containing other desks and workbenches, hints at both hard work and play. Papers cover most of its surface, and a small rubber duck sits on its edge. Marconi teammates gave him the toy last summer, Owen explains, after a "duck" in cricket—an event seemingly impossible to explain to someone versed in baseball, but apparently somewhat akin to striking out on a wild pitch and leaving runners on base.

Throughout the rest of the lab, the mood and the decor are also cas-

John Wells: Wizard without a plan

"I've never viewed what I do in any sense as being a career. It's just pursuing an interest; it's just doing something I like doing."

So says John Wells, 38-year-old senior principal engineer and acclaimed technical wizard at Marconi Instruments in Stevenage, England. Wells's career hasn't gone according to plan for the simple fact that there hasn't been a plan. But until he comes up with one, Marconi will gladly support him in his noncareer. They'll also gladly pay him more money than many of the company's managers make.

Wells is the beneficiary of a Marconi policy to reward technical ability as much as management skills. He also benefits from an attitude that allows and encourages engineers to do what they do best. In the case of Wells, that's design—outstanding design—without the necessity of management tasks and with few requirements to interface with others.

Typically, Wells takes on one-man projects: He gets interested in a problem, goes off by himself for a few months to work on it, and then comes back with the result. Almost invariably, the result is an elegant and eminently reliable design. "John will come up with actual circuits and layouts, and they will work," says Marconi Development Manager Paul McAllister, "And you will not have problems with them, tolerances or otherwise."

The most recent masterpiece from Wells is the synthesizer for Marconi's 2031 signal generator. It was especially gratifying to see the design work, Wells says, because "a number of eminent people within the Marconi empire" told him it wouldn't.

"They told me the whole technique was fundamentally flawed," Wells says, "but because I had absolutely no preconceived ideas that the technique shouldn't work, it didn't stop me getting it working. It was a bit like the bumble bee, really. In theory, it shouldn't be able to fly. But look at it. The bumble bee doesn't actually know that. The bumble bee can fly perfectly well."

What's next for Wells? "I just take whatever opportunity appears best as I go along," he says. "I figure if you try and plan too far ahead, you're bound to come unstuck anyway."

Marconi's is a casual environment, surprising to anyone expecting British formality.

Projects Manager David Owen shares a desk with a duck, a booby prize from cricket teammates.

ual. No one has complained about the scattered girlie calendars in the engineering department, Owen says. But then he notes that there are no women engineers at the site. In the production department, one or two women have posted their own beefcake pin-ups.

Contentment with the relaxed and relatively pressure-free work environment in British electronics companies may be one reason why few engineers there choose the intense pressure and risks of entrepreneurial ventures. Few small companies provide even basic engineering services such as circuit-board layout; large companies provide whole ranges of services in-house.

Other factors are probably more constraining to would-be entrepreneurs, however. For example, venture capital is difficult to obtain—the British seem not to have a proclivity for risk-taking. In addition, the electronics industry in the UK is dominated by domestic sales to the military and government agencies and by exports, all of which favor larger companies. Start-ups, according to Owen, are more likely to be nontechnical ventures and are more apt to be started by accountants than by engineers.

The accounting profession, in fact, is wooing some British engineers away from technical work with opportunities to earn higher salaries. Development Manager McAllister cites the case of a Marconi engineer with a doctorate and five or six years of experience who makes less than his wife, an accountant for only two or three years. England has the most accountants per capita in the world, McAllister says, "And God only knows why. They only count what happens."

Typical salaries for electronics engineers near London with five years of experience range from around £16,000 to £22,000 (about $26,000 to $36,000). Benefits are generally good, however, except when compared with those offered by companies on the European continent. Asked about vacation time, for example, McAllister responds, "Oh, it's quite low—25 days plus public holidays." The five weeks of vacation applies to beginning engineers as well as veterans; there is no increase with seniority.

Relatively high living costs accompany British engineers' modest salaries. A 3-bedroom "semi-detached" (duplex) dwelling near the Marconi sites north of London costs £100,000 to £150,000 (about $163,000 to $244,000). The area's proximity to London contributes to the high prices. Prices are higher yet in the city, but lower farther out.

High tech on the heath

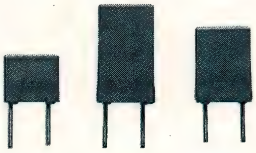
Still, British engineers—or engineers at Marconi, at least—seem fairly content. Their work is state-of-the-art and challenging, and their environment is relaxed, both on the job and off. St Albans and Stevenage, sites of Marconi facilities, are quiet towns that contrast sharply with many American high-tech concentrations. Between them are rolling green hills gridded with English country lanes, many wide enough for only one car.

Within this setting, near the bustle of London but not a part of it, Paul McAllister sums up his view of British engineers in the world at large. The Americans will get a product to market first, he says, and the Japanese will production-engineer it better, but British design quality is generally superior. "If there's an elegant solution," McAllister says, "we usually find it."

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

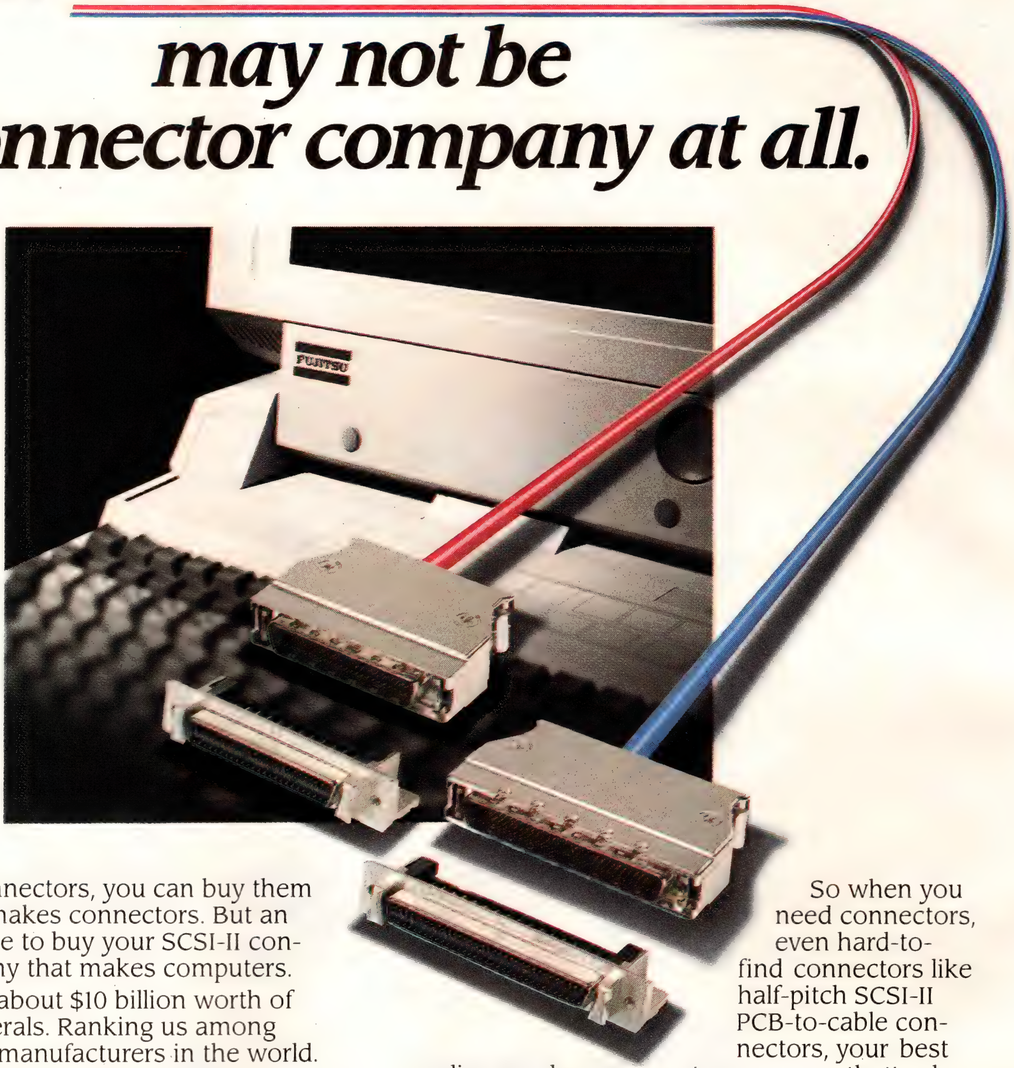
SIEMENS

All
good
things
come in
threes



CIRCLE NO. 67

Why your best choice for SCSI-II connectors may not be a connector company at all.



If you need SCSI-II connectors, you can buy them from a company that makes connectors. But an even better idea may be to buy your SCSI-II connectors from a company that makes computers.

Last year we made about $10 billion worth of computers and peripherals. Ranking us among the top four computer manufacturers in the world. And every Fujitsu computer was chock full of Fujitsu connectors.

Our reputation for quality and reliability depends on the reliability of every single component. Including connectors.

So we've learned to make components of uncompromising quality. And we've learned that the best way to make them economical for our own systems is to supply them at reasonable prices to companies like yours as well.

Today, components – along with computers and communications – are an important part of our $16 billion annual sales.

So when you need connectors, even hard-to-find connectors like half-pitch SCSI-II PCB-to-cable connectors, your best supplier may be a connector company that's also something more.

Please call Fujitsu Mikroelektronik GmbH at 49-69-66320.

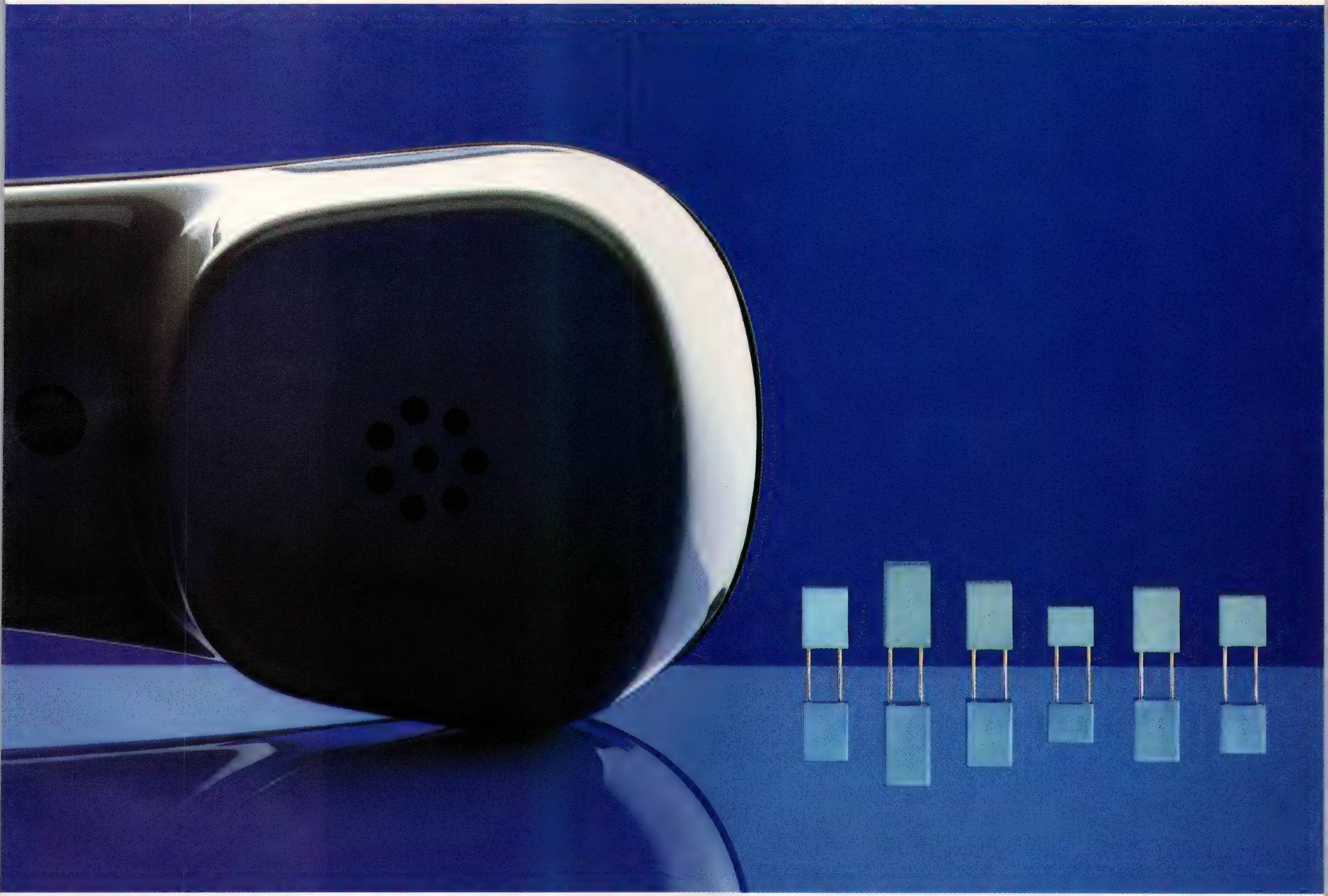
FCN-230 Series Connectors

Item	Specifications
Operating Temperature	–55°C to +105°C
Current Rating	1 ADC
Voltage Rating	240VAC
Contact Resistance	30mΩ max. at 6VDC, 0.1A
Insulation Resistance	1000MΩ min. at 500VDC
Dielectric Strength	750VAC for 1 minute
No. of Contact	50, 68

FUJITSU

FUJITSU MIKROELEKTRONIK GmbH: Lyoner Straße 44-48, Arabella Center 9. OG./A, D-6000 Frankfurt Niederrad 71, F.R. Germany Phone: 069-66320 Telex: 0411963 Fax: 069-6632122
FUJITSU COMPONENT OF AMERICA, INC.: 3330 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, California 95054-3197, U.S.A Phone: 408-562-1000 Telex: 910-338-0190 Fax: 408-727-0355
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS ASIA PTE LIMITED: #06-04 to #06-07, Plaza By The Park, No. 51 Bras Basah Road, Singapore 0719 Phone: 336-1600 Telex: 55573 Fax: 336-1609
FUJITSU LIMITED (Electronic Components, Electronic Devices International Technical Marketing Div.): Furukawa Sogo Bldg., 6-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan
Phone: National (03) 216-3211 International (Int'l Prefix) 81-3-216-3211 Telex: 2224361 Fax: (03) 215-1961

SIEMENS



First – MKT capacitors

Metallized polyester film capacitors with 5-mm lead spacing from Siemens

Our selection of MKT capacitors with 5-mm lead spacings is now fully rounded off: rated voltages start at 50V and go right through to 400V. And capacitances cover almost four decimal levels from 1000 pF to 3.3 µF. Just try to find a bigger range, not to mention a better one.

Our small MKT capacitors are noted for their supreme quality. This is the benefit of their stacked-film technology: regeneration is very good – pulse handling is more than high (CECC). And with their cases these capacitors are excellent for automatic insertion.

MKT capacitors from Siemens can be used virtually anywhere. After all, we designed them for wide-ranging applications: small, practical and right in price. For a rundown on the entire line-up just write

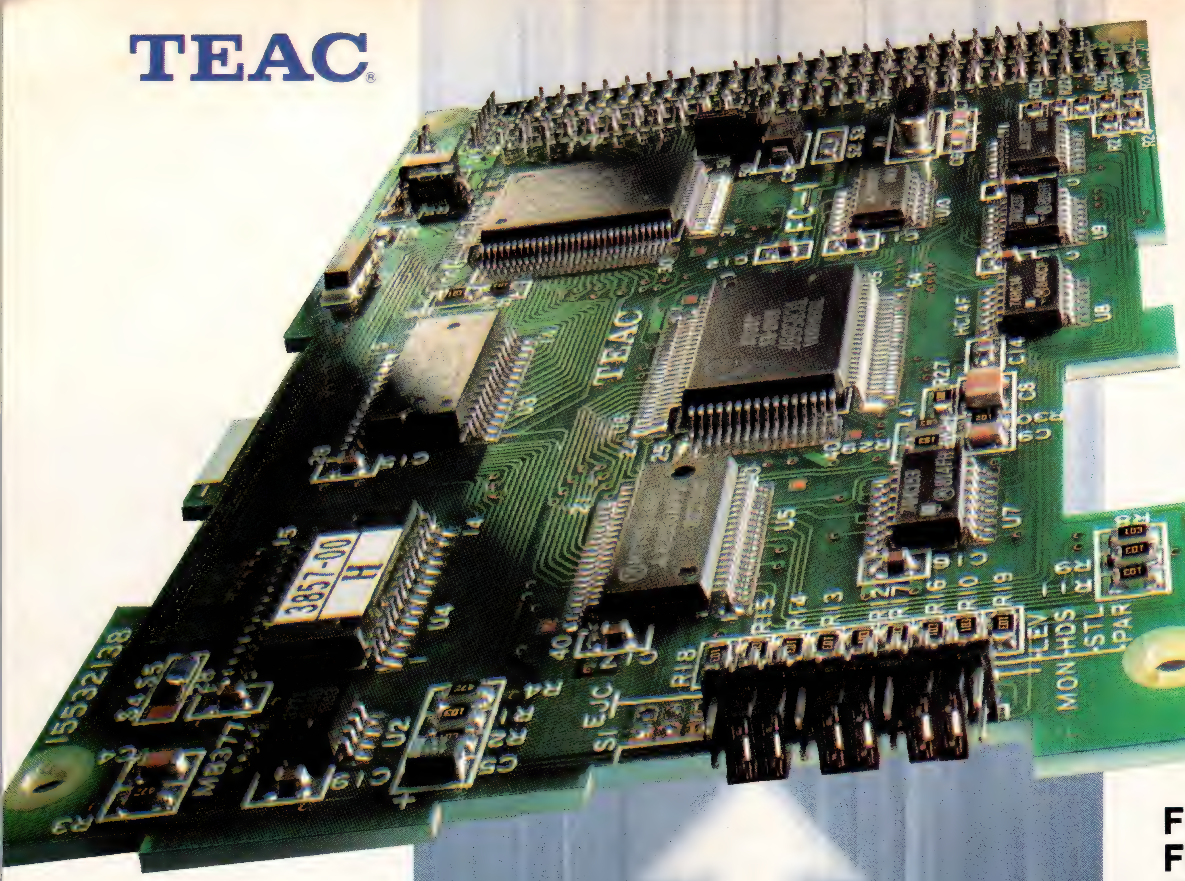
Siemens AG
Group Passive Components
and Electron Tubes, PR VF
Balanstraße 73
D-8000 München 80
West Germany
quoting "MK capacitors".

The components make it – Siemens

A19100-PR102A-X-7600 MC&D

CIRCLE NO. 68

TEAC



FC-1
FDD SCSI Interfac
Controller

The FC-1: A Fast and Flexible SCSI FDD Controller

The Easy Way to Make Your Floppy Disk Drives Intelligent

An FC-1, small enough to fit inside a 3.5″ FDD, has the intelligence to handle device-independent control of 3.5 and 5¼″ FDDs for the host computer. At its best with 4MB perpendicular recording method drives like the TEAC FD-235J, and equally happy with formats down to 0.5MB, it is compact, lightweight, and competitively priced. Also offering expansibility and reduced host loads, the FC-1 is ideal for the widest possible range of applications.

TEAC FDDs with built-in FC-1 SCSI controllers, including the FD-235HS and FD-235JS, are also available. CIRCLE NO. 72

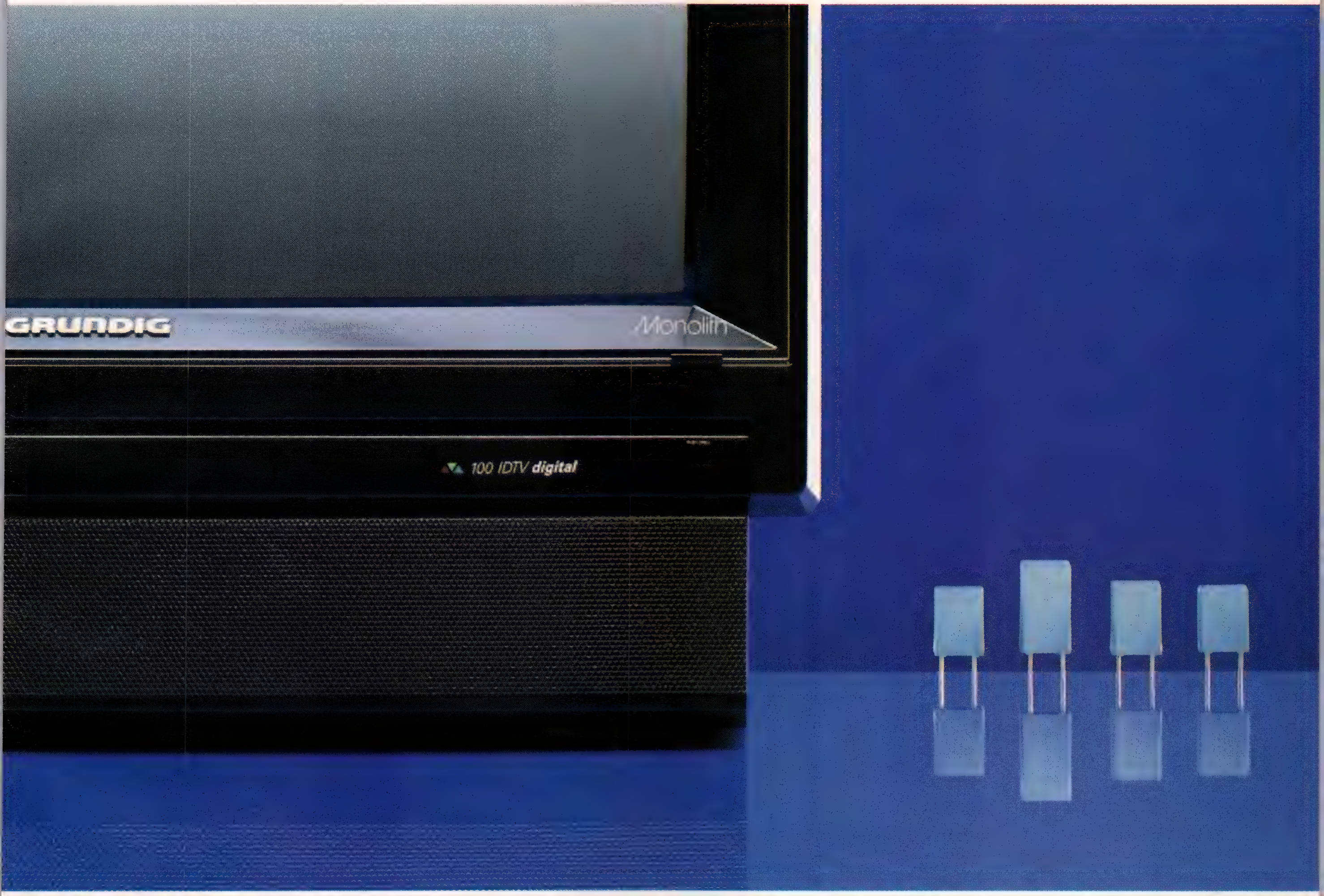
FD-235J
3.5″ Micro Floppy Disk Drive

TEAC CORPORATION 3-7-3 NAKA-CHO, MUSASHINO, TOKYO, JAPAN TEL: (0422)52-5041 TLX: 2822451 FAX: (0422)55-2554

■**Hong Kong,** Nissei Sangyo Co., Ltd. Hong Kong Branch Tel: 3-343441-6; KARIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES CO., LTD. Tel: 3-898252 ■**Singapore,** NISSEI ELECTRONICS, LTD. SINGAPORE BRANCH OFFICE Tel: 2357900; UAC SINGAPORE REP. OFFICE Tel: 2922608 ■**New Zealand,** DATAMATIC NETWORKS LIMITED Tel: 09-444-0760 ■**Australia,** AWA DISTRIBUTION Tel: 02-888-9000 ■**Indonesia,** CHUGAI BOYEKI CO., LTD. Tel: 370824 ■**Philippines,** COMPEX INTERNATIONAL INC. Tel: 213020 ■**India,** Priya Electronics & Chemicals Limited Tel: 2863611 ■**Kuwait,** Bader Al Mulla & Brothers Co. W.L.L. Tel: 2423250 ■**United Kingdom,** TEKDATA LIMITED Tel: 0782 577677; Data Peripherals (UK) Limited Tel: 0785 57050 ■**F.R. Germany,** nbn Elektronik GmbH Tel: 08152/390 ■**Austria,** nbn Elektronik GmbH Tel: 0316/40 28 05 ■**Netherlands,** SIMAC DATA B.V. Tel: 040-582933 ■**Belgium & Luxemburg,** SIMAC ELECTRONICS SPRL/BVBA Tel: 02/252.36.90 ■**France,** TEKELEC AIRTRONIC S.A. Tel: (1)4534-75-35 ■**Italy,** A.E.S.S.E. S.p.A. Tel: 02/54.64.741 ■**Spain,** ATAIO INSTRUMENTOS S.A. Tel: 733 05 62 ■**Portugal,** BASF PORTUGUESA LDA. Tel: (351) 1-562511 ■**Switzerland,** WENGER PERIPHERALS AG Tel: 01/830 75 55 ■**Denmark,** Dansk Binær Teknik A/S Tel: 03/66 20 20 ■**Sweden,** MACROTEC AB Tel: 08-733 02 20 ■**Norway,** SCANTELE A/S Tel: (02)65 69 20 ■**Finland,** INSTRUMENTARIUM CORPORATION Tel: 90-528 4338

**If no distributor listed above is in your area, please contact us directly for further details about our products.*

SIEMENS



Second – MKP capacitors

New: metallized polypropylene film capacitors with 5-mm lead spacing from Siemens

Our MKP capacitors are designed for extra demands. Whether in the radiofrequency range, in video electronics, for switch-mode power supplies or in pulse circuits, these new miniature capacitors show themselves from their best side: very high pulse handling with minimal dissipation factor (low self-heating).

Siemens MKP capacitors are already on hand for 47 through 150 nF at 100V and for 10 through 100 nF at 250V rated voltage. Other models are on the way. Stacked-film technology still has a lot to show.

MKP capacitors are self-healing and can be inserted automatically in their flame-retardant plastic cases. For full details just write

Siemens AG
Group Passive Components
and Electron Tubes, PR VF
Balanstrasse 73
D-8000 Munich 80
West Germany
quoting "MK capacitors".

The components make it – Siemens

A19100-PR102B-X-7600 MC&D

CIRCLE NO. 69

HANSEN'S REMARKABLE RELIABILITY

Reliability. It's worth considering. Especially, when you are selecting a motor and a motor manufacturer.

You know Hansen for their superior motors—the motors with reliability built in from design to assembly. Such motors as Synchron®, D.C. Servo, and Stepper always fulfill your highest expectations. Hansen is the one company you can count on for excellent quality, service and delivery.

It's time you discovered how remarkable it is to be 100% sure. Rely on Hansen.

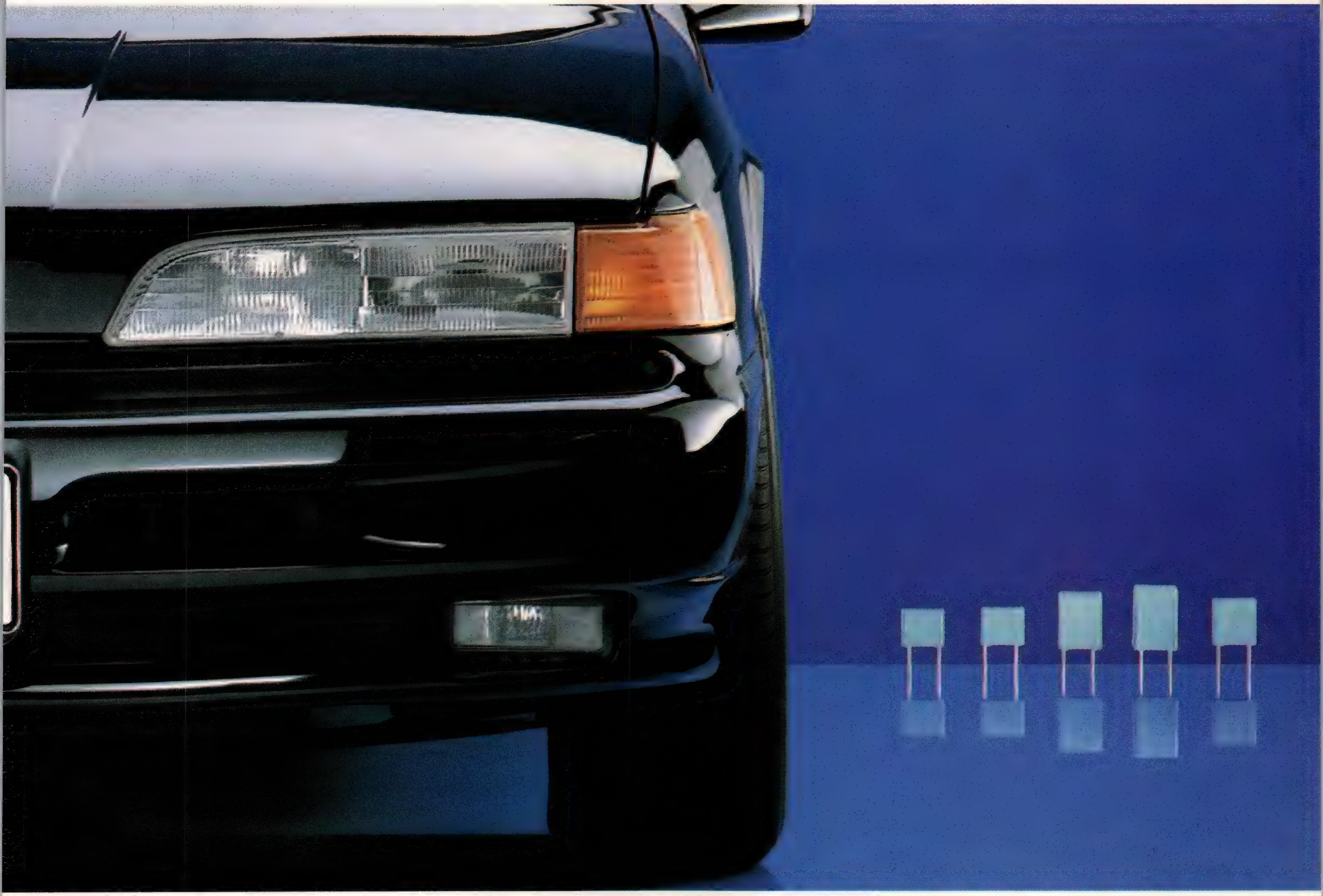
Hansen
The Mark of Reliability

National Design Engineering Show
Booth
1946

Hansen Manufacturing Company, Inc.
a subsidiary of IMC MAGNETICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 23, Princeton, Indiana 47670
Phone: 812-385-3415
FAX: 812-385-3013

CIRCLE NO. 73

SIEMENS



Third – MKI capacitors

New: metallized polyphenylene sulphide film capacitors with 5-mm lead spacing from Siemens

Siemens MKI capacitors are your best bet when you want constant capacitance, even though other conditions like temperature and humidity show extreme swings. Our small MKI capacitors maintain their rating, whether at – 55 °C or + 125 °C. These new capacitors show the way to more operating reliability, like in automotive electronics and instrumentation & control.

MKI capacitors from Siemens are the successors to the MKC (metallized polycarbonate film) generation. And with their higher capacitance – currently 68 to 330 nF at 50 V and 22 to 100 nF at 100 V rated voltage – they are a valuable addition to the range of COG ceramic capacitors. Their dissipation factor is convincingly low, and their pulse handling high: stacked-film technology is what counts.

These capacitors come in flame-retardant plastic cases for automatic insertion. And the range will continue to expand for newly emerging applications. To find out more write

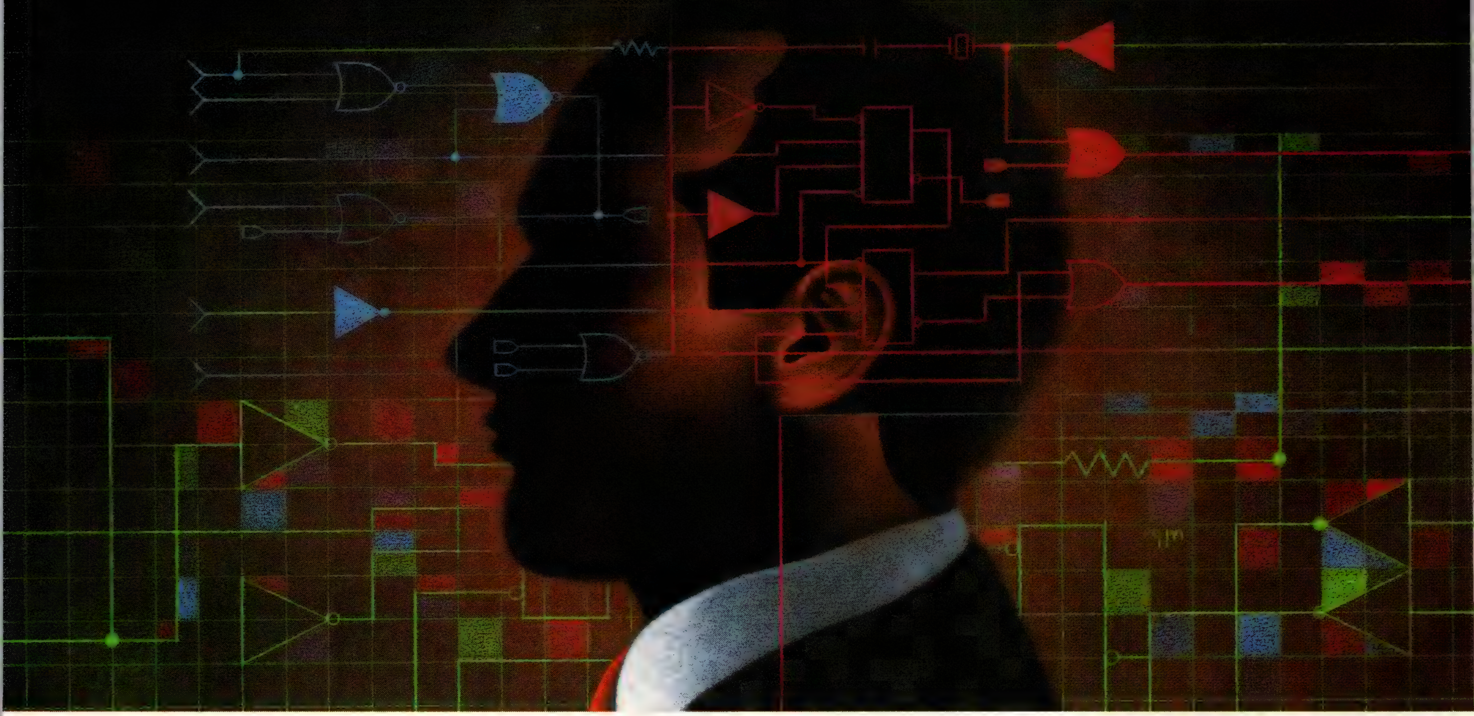
Siemens AG
Group Passive Components
and Electron Tubes, PR VF
Balanstrasse 73
D-8000 Munich 80
West Germany
quoting "MK capacitors".

The components make it – Siemens

CIRCLE NO. 70

A19100-PR102C-X-7600 MC&D

THE POWER OF LOGIC



PADS-LOGIC is a new concept in Personal computer based Logic Capture software. It has been designed specifically to increase the productivity of both Digital and Analog Engineers. With its many new and advanced features, **PADS-LOGIC** represents POWER to the designer, yet its very low cost makes it affordable by all.

PADS-LOGIC USES A TRUE MULTI-SHEET DATA BASE

A true multi-sheet Logic Capture system has many advantages over a "single-sheet" database. ALL sheets of the design reside simultaneously in memory—not just a single sheet. With a true multi-sheet system you can quickly change from one sheet to another without disk access, Reference Designators, gating and pinning are automatically performed across all sheets, by the system (with no effort on your part!). A multi-sheet database facilitates design debugging, assures accuracy of ECO's and quickly produces accurate net lists without the "single-sheet" error prone "batching" process.

True multi-sheet data base is the way of the future; sheet oriented databases are now obsolete!

PADS-LOGIC HAS A LARGE CIRCUIT CAPABILITY

PADS-LOGIC recognizes the large circuit needs of today's Electronics Industry with a capability of over 1000 equivalent IC's per design, up to 256 D-size sheets and a Hierarchical design capability with an unlimited number of levels, and true Hierarchical Forward and Backward annotation.

PADS-LOGIC IS OPEN ARCHITECTURED

Interfaces are available for most Workstations and Personal Computer based PCB CAD systems. Simulation and Circuit Analysis options are available. An ASCII IN/OUT feature permits linking with your in-house system.

MANY OTHER ADVANCED FEATURES

- Macro facility that permits customizing the system to your needs.
- 3,000 part (over 10,000 variations) Library, a Part Editor and Library browsing.
- Accurate forward & backward annotation.
- Complete Engineering Reports facilities.

PADS-LOGIC IS AFFORDABLE

Only **$450**

per copy US and Canada; slightly higher Internationally. Security keys and disk copy protection devices are not used.

Call CAD Software, Inc., or your local Authorized Dealer and ask for a NO-COST Evaluation. CAD Software, Inc., offers a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, and accepts major credit cards. Leasing is also possible with quantities.

Inside MA: **(508) 486-8929**
Outside MA: **(800) 255-7814**

CAD
Software, Inc.
119 Russell Street, Suite 6
Littleton, MA 01460

CIRCLE NO. 121

INFRARED-RADIATION THERMOMETERS

Noncontact devices hone measurements

Technology refinements and cost reductions make infrared-radiation thermometers feasible alternatives in applications previously reserved for contact instruments.

John Gallant,
Associate Editor

Infrared-radiation thermometry accrues the many benefits of noncontact temperature measurement. One of the most important benefits of this type of measurement is that, by detecting only the IR energy emitted by a hot body, the temperature reading reflects the localized temperature of the radiant body and not the ambient temperature of the surrounding medium. Therefore, IR-radiation thermometers can monitor the temperature of hot spots, small targets, and moving bodies more accurately than contact devices, which respond to ambient temperature. In addition, because the IR-radiation temperature probe doesn't contact the radiant target, it doesn't damage fragile bodies.

Unlike IR-radiation thermometers, thermocouples and resistance temperature devices must come in contact with either the hot body or the surrounding medium. These transducers measure heat via conduction or convection, so they respond to the temperature of their surroundings, which may be different from the temperature of the target. Another disadvantage of contact sensors is that they can damage fragile bodies.

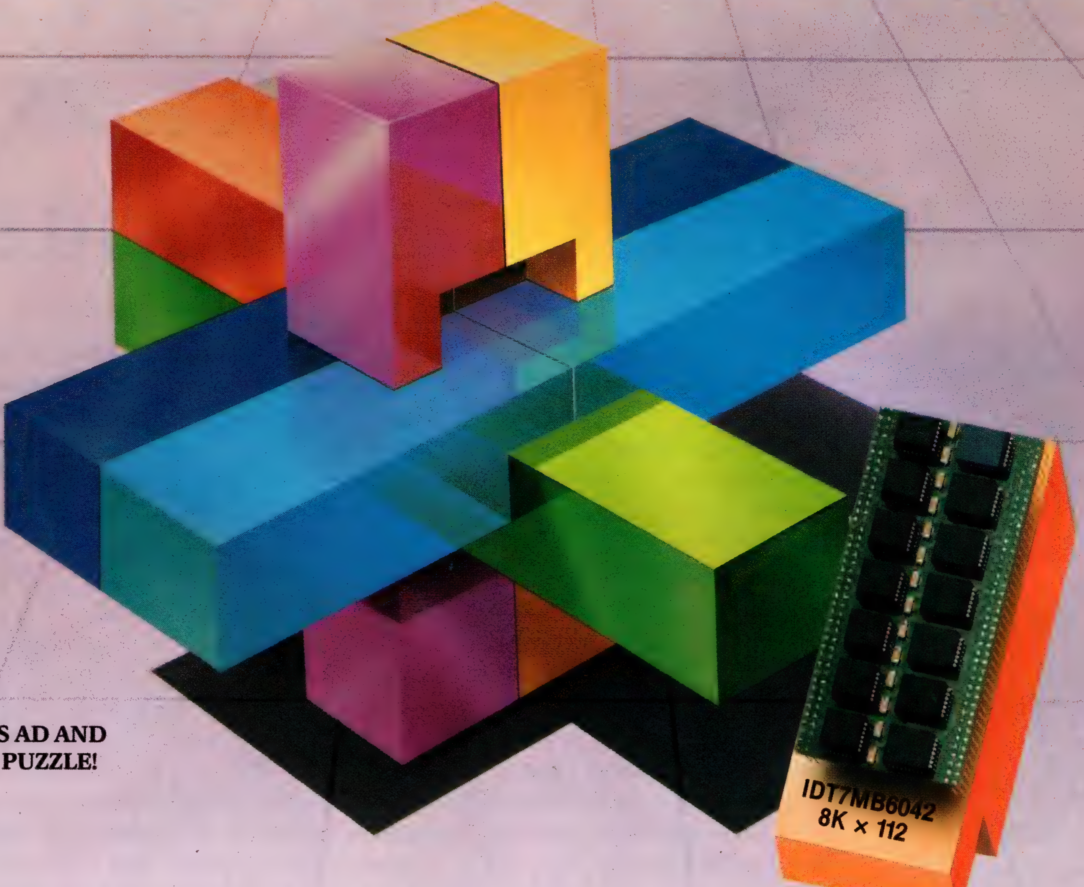
IR-radiation detectors have shorter thermal time constants than contact sensors. IR-radiation detectors have thermal time constants of a few hundred milliseconds, whereas thermocouples and resistance temperature detectors have thermal time constants of several seconds. Because they have faster time constants, IR-radiation thermometers respond more quickly to temperature variations in the target and give accurate readings for moving objects with wide temperature ranges.

Noncontact temperature probes cost almost ten times more than contact probes, but their ability to perform precise temperature measurements can reduce the cost of process control. IR-radiation thermometers contain an optical section that focuses the radiant energy from a target onto the detector. Detectors located 20 cm away from the heated body can detect radiant energy from a target a few square millimeters in size. This capability lets IR-radiation thermometers measure the temperature of

Dual-wavelength thermometers are insensitive to emissivity variations. *Williamson's Tempmatic 8000 Series measures temperature by computing the ratio of IR energy in two adjacent wavelength bands.*

We've Figured It Out

IDT's Writable Control Store Subsystems



SEND IN THIS AD AND GET A FREE PUZZLE!

The Building Blocks for the '90s

You've been trying to maximize operation and minimize board space without sacrificing speed for a long time. Now IDT has put the pieces together for writable control store applications with our subsystems—part of a series of "Building Blocks for the '90s".

The Perfect Solution

Our writable control store subsystems save you up to 150% in board space over conventional DIP-based solutions and are cascadable in depth and width to fit into a variety of designs. For instance, the IDT7M6052 replaces 7 memory and logic devices, is organized 4K×80, and operates at 35ns. In-system diagnostics can be performed via the Serial Protocol Channel™ (SPC™) registers with no added circuitry, and an on-board sequencer allows rapid sequencing through instructions. Other members of this family include the IDT7M6032, organized 16K×32, and the IDT7MB6042, organized 8K×112. IDT's writable control store subsystems are perfect for graphics and/or control intensive applications.

The Piece de Resistance

But not even the "perfect" solution is perfect for everyone. That's why we will design custom modules specifically for your application. Just let us know what you need and we'll do all the design, manufacture, testing and burn-in—you just have to plug it in! And we'll deliver finished goods faster than you believed possible—immediate availability for standard subsystems and as fast as 6 weeks for custom solutions.

Serial Protocol Channel and SPC are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc.

You Can Count On Us

Call our Marketing Hotline at **(408) 492-8551, Dept. WCS90** today for technical information. Or call (408) 492-8225 for a copy of our Subsystems Short-Form Catalog, Custom Subsystems Information Packet, and 1989 Data Book Supplement with details about all our subsystems, including RISC.

IDT, Corporate Marketing,
2975 Stender Way, Santa Clara, CA
95052-8015, FAX 408-492-8674.

When cost-effective performance counts

Integrated
Device Technology

CIRCLE NO. 75

IR-radiation thermometers

small areas such as semiconductor components, textile fibers, precision-machined parts, and solder joints, independent of the ambient temperature. Therefore, you can control the temperature of these parts with more accuracy.

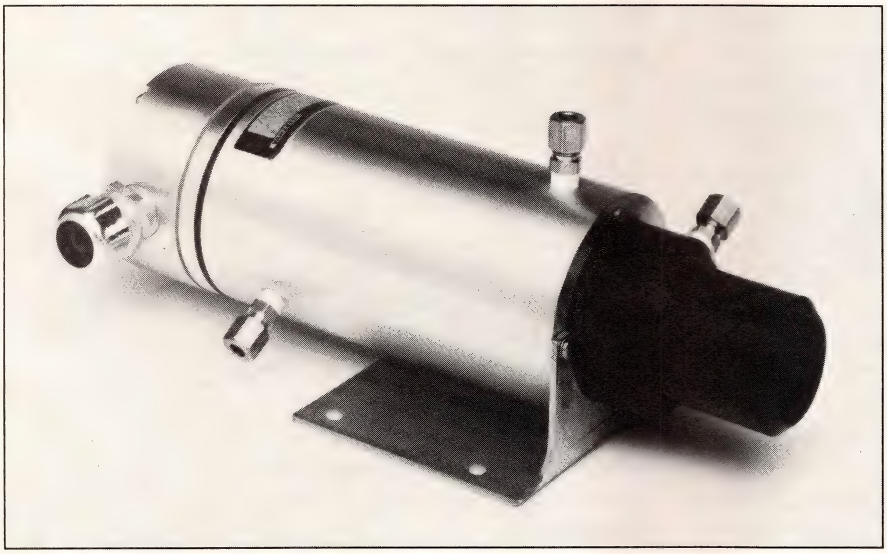
Because an IR-radiation probe doesn't contact the target, the probe maintains a lower temperature than the hot body. Therefore, an IR-radiation thermometer has no upper temperature limit. In contrast, the hot junction of a thermocouple must reach the temperature of the hot body, which places an upper temperature limit on the thermocouple based on the hot junction's melting point.

Certain handheld IR-radiation thermometers are as compact as photoelectric sensors. *The Thermo-Hunter from Capintec Instruments weighs 350g and measures 33×77×77 mm.*

Thermopiles are popular

At the heart of the IR-radiation thermometer is the detector. Most IR-radiation thermometers use a detector with a thermopile, a photovoltaic IR diode, or a photoconductive IR semiconductor. The thermopile is the most popular detector used in IR-radiation thermometers. Athough the thermopile is less sensitive to IR energy than the other detectors, it exhibits a flat spectral response extending from the near IR region (0.7 μm) to the extreme IR region (greater than 50 μm). This feature allows vendors to offer optional IR filters that select wavelength bands to match specific temperature ranges. The other two IR-radiation detectors are more sensitive, but they have spectral responses that peak at wavelengths of less than 10 μm.

A thermopile consists of a large number of thin-film thermocouples connected in series. The junctions of successive thermocouples connect to form a string of sensors. The ends of the string connect to the leads of the detector, which is sealed in a TO-style can. A thermopile doesn't require a bias voltage or current for operation. Because it behaves as a pure resistor, it generates Johnson noise only—no 1/f noise.



The Vanguard II is a 2-wire IR-radiation transmitter with a 4- to 20-mA output signal. *The Vanzetti Systems unit has a 50-msec response time, an accuracy of ±1% of the reading, a repeatability of ±1°C, and operates over 0 to 550°C.*

Dexter Research Center offers a variety of thermopile detectors used in commercial IR-radiation thermometers. The Model 2MC thermopile detector features 36 thermocouple junctions, a sensitivity of 10 volts per watt, a 40-msec thermal time constant, and a resistance of 6 kΩ. The detector costs $38 (100).

EG&G Judson offers a variety of photovoltaic diodes and photoconductive semiconductors for IR-radiation detection. The IR devices, which are made from germanium, indium arsenide, indium antimonide, and mercury cadmium telluride, operate over a wavelength range of 1 to 22 μm. The company also offers the J16Si dual-wavelength detector, which consists of a silicon photodiode mounted with a germanium photodiode in a single TO-style package. The silicon and germanium diodes respond to wavelengths from 0.4 to 1 μm and 1.1 to 1.8 μm, respectively. The device provides two output signals from a single 500-to-1200°C source for use in dual-wavelength temperature sensing. Each device costs $230 to $240, depending on the size of the active area.

Vendors slash their prices

IR-radiation thermometry has progressed on two fronts in the last five years. The first front is cost reduction. In 1985, a typical IR-radiation thermometer with an LCD cost $2500 to $3000. Today, a similar unit costs half that figure. In fact, you can find some units for the OEM market that cost less than $1000.

The devices in Williamson's Transtemp 1000 Series have a base price of $1300 each. Models in the series operate over −40 to +2500°C using thin-film thermocouples that respond to wavelengths from 0.7 to 14.0 μm. The units come in a NEMA-4 enclosure and have an LCD. An operator can adjust the thermal time constant from 0.2 to 5.0 sec and can digitally adjust the emissivity setting from 0.1 to 0.99. (For a detailed explanation about emissivity, see the **box**, "The Importance of emissivity.")

The units operate from a 10 to 40V dc power supply. You supply power to the unit using the same two lines that provide a 4- to 20-mA output signal; hence the unit is known as a 2-wire transmitter. The linear, 4- to 20-mA output signal connects to a recorder or a computer through a current loop. The units also specify an accuracy of 0.75% of full scale and a repeatabil-

The importance of emissivity

All bodies with temperatures above absolute zero (−273°C) possess thermal energy. A certain amount of this energy, which is caused by vibrating molecules, can radiate from the surface of the body in the infrared region of the electromagnetic spectrum. IR-radiation thermometers detect this radiant energy to determine the body's temperature.

For a specified temperature, the maximum amount of radiation a body can emit is called black-body radiation. Black-body radiation is at a known level for every wavelength, and it depends only on the temperature of the emitter. The level of black-body radiation at each wavelength for a specific temperature is given by Planck's Law:

$$W_\lambda = C_1 \lambda^{-5} \left(e^{\left(\frac{C_2}{\lambda T}\right)} - 1 \right)^{-1},$$

where W_λ is the emitter's spectral radiance in W/m^2 for each wavelength; λ is the wavelength in meters; T is the emitter's temperature in degrees Kelvin; C_1 is Planck's first radiation constant, which equals 3.74×10^{0016} W·m^2; and C_2 is Planck's second radiation constant, which equals 1.4388×10^{002} m·°K.

Black-body radiation is only theoretical, however, and it can only be approximated for physical measurement. It exists in the space between the molecules of materials. When the radiation reaches the surface of the material, it's partially reflected, so only a fraction of the radiation emerges from the surface. The fraction emerging from the surface is known as the material's emissivity, a specification that plays an important role in IR-radiation thermometry.

A body's emissivity is the ratio of its emitted radiation to the emitted radiation of a black body at the same temperature. The emissivity is a value from 0 to 1. A gray body has an emissivity less than unity, which is constant for all wavelengths. Three black-body-radiation profiles are shown by the solid curves in **Fig A**. Gray-body radiation is shown dotted for a temperature of 1200°F. The peak of the radiation curves shifts to shorter wavelengths as the temperature increases. In fact, very hot bodies emit energy in the visible spectrum.

A conventional IR-radiation thermometer measures temperature remotely by focusing the radiant energy onto an IR-radiation detector using an optical system. Vendors calibrate the thermometer's temperature indication as if the radiant energy comes from a black body. Because real bodies emit less energy than black bodies, the thermometer must have an emissivity adjustment to calibrate the instruments to the observed radiant energy. The total black-body radiation is given by the Stefan-Boltzmann Law, which is the integral of Planck's Law for wavelengths from 0 to ∞. The Stefan-Boltzmann Law for a gray body that adjusts the thermometer to the target's emissivity is

$$W_{TOTAL} = \epsilon T^4 \sigma,$$

where ε is the emissivity of the gray body; T is the absolute temperature in degrees Kelvin; and σ is the Stefan-Boltzmann constant, which equals 5.63×10^{008} W/m^2/°K^4. The Stefan-Boltzmann Law shows a fourth-power relationship between the total IR radiation and the body's absolute temperature.

Not all materials exhibit gray-body radiation, however. Many materials have strong and weak radiation regions throughout the IR spectrum. Therefore, to match the radiance of a specific material to the IR-radiation detector's sensitivity, IR-radiation thermometers include wavelength-selection filters in the optical system.

The body's emissivity isn't the only factor that ity of 0.5% of the reading value. Options include a water-cooling, air-purging jacket for protecting the lens.

Instruments in the Transtemp 700 Series boast the same specifications as those in the 1000 Series and cost $700 each. Instead of NEMA-4 housing, however, the units have an IR-radiation probe that connects to a circuit board via a cable. Both series have an optional peak detector with an adjustable hold function. The circuit lets you adjust the decay time constant on the peak detector when you're monitoring moving targets with variable emissivities.

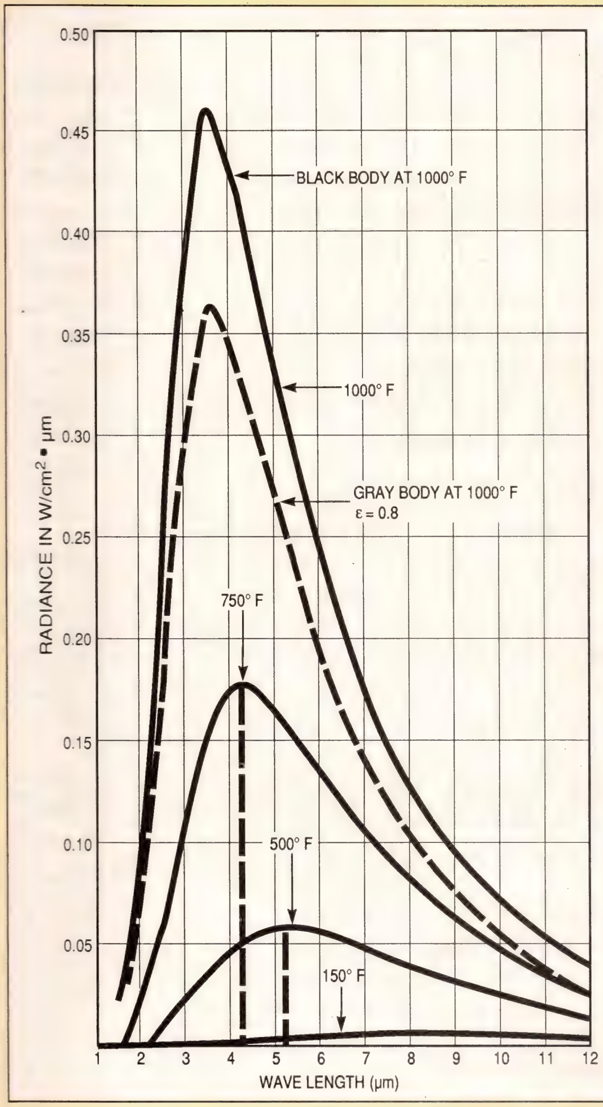
Exergen's Microscanner D-501F IR-radiation thermometer measures temperatures from −50 to +550°C and has a spectral response from 2 to 20 μm. The unit comes in a waterproof housing and specifies an accuracy of ±0.5% of the target temperature for a target with 0.98 emissivity. Repeatability is ±0.25% of the reading value. The thermometer, which costs $649, operates from a 9V alkaline battery.

affects the temperature reading. The optical system must be positioned so that background IR radiation from sources other than the target doesn't enter the system's field of view. In addition, because the optical system doesn't contact the target, IR radiation travels through a medium before reaching the detector. Contaminants in the atmosphere can affect the medium's transmission response and subsequently can decrease the detected IR radiation. To avoid significant errors in the accuracy of the temperature reading, you must calculate an effective emissivity, which compensates for medium-path losses.

Another source of temperature error is the detector's characteristics. Because a body's radiance increases exponentially with temperature, the detector's voltage-vs-temperature curve is nonlinear. Signal-processing circuitry often includes a look-up table that provides a linearized output signal. Thus, deviations from a straight-line curve affect the measurement accuracy.

The IR-radiation detector's ambient temperature can also affect the calibration, particularly when measuring low temperatures (below 200°C). Because the detector is also a hot body, it emits IR radiation, which subtracts from the IR radiation emitted by the target. Therefore, to provide a calibration reference, low-temperature thermometers require an additional temperature transducer to measure the detector's ambient temperature.

The thermometer's ability to compensate for uncertainties determines the absolute accuracy of the temperature reading. However, many applications require repeatability more than absolute accuracy. It's often sufficient if an IR-radiation thermometer produces consistent readings, even though the absolute readings are in error by a few degrees.



Black-body radiation (solid curves) obeys Planck's Law and peaks at smaller wavelengths as the temperature increases. *A gray body (dotted curve) radiates less IR energy than a black body for a given temperature, but it has the same curve shape.*

It has a μP that automatically adjusts the thermometer for the emissivity of the target. The unit provides a linear voltage output that's updated every 100 msec with 0.1° resolution. It also contains a peak detector with a hold function and an audible alarm indicator for monitoring maximum and minimum temperature readings.

Capintec Instruments' ThermoHunter Built-in Series also costs less than $1000, with prices starting at $900. Models in this series operate over −50 to +1000°C. The units use either thin-film thermocouples or lead-selenium photodiodes as detectors, which have thermal time constants of 500 and 80 msec, respectively. Because the lead-selenium detectors operate in the 1- to 4-μm range, they can measure temperature through glass. A delay function allows the units to measure the mean temperature in an adjustable time frame of 0 to 7 sec. The units provide a linear-voltage-output signal.

Fiber optics boosts sensing

In addition to their reduced prices, IR-radiation thermometers are also more sophisticated than their predecessors of five years ago. These devices now offer fiber-optic wave guides, single-lens reflex focusing, portability, advanced signal processing, and dual-wavelength sensing—features that previously weren't economically feasible.

By assembling quartz optical fibers into fiber bundles, optical wave guides can transmit energy in the near infrared region—a region that was once opaque to IR energy. The optical cables are flexible, so IR-radiation thermometers equipped with fiber-optic cables can look around obstacles to measure temperatures from 300 to 2000°C. The IR fiber-optic cables connect to an optical system located at the viewing end of the cable. The wave guide transmits the energy to a detector and amplifier remotely located from the heated surface.

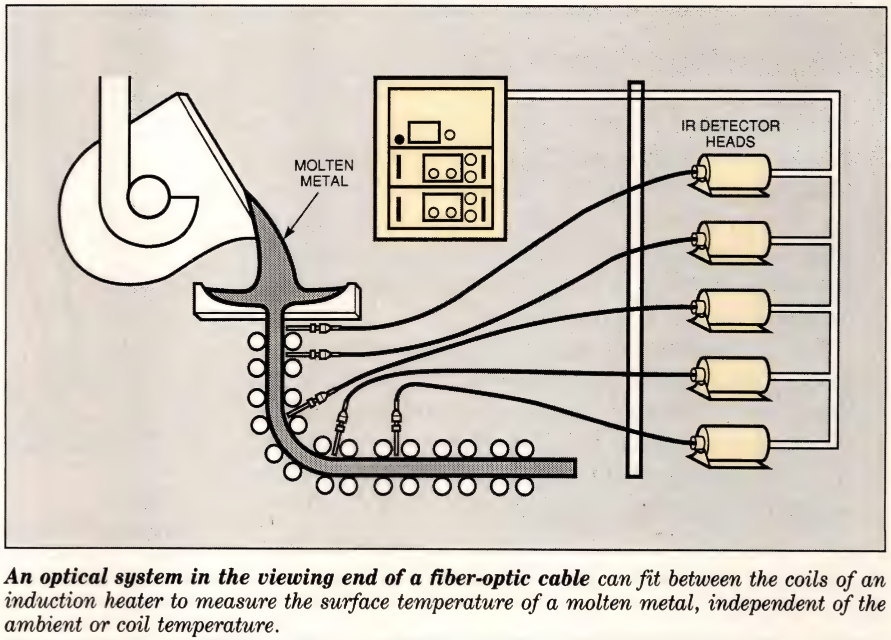
Portability and a built-in μP that performs automatic emissivity compensation *are two features of Exergen's D-501F IR scanner. The unit operates from a single 9V battery and updates the output signal 10 times/sec.*

Applications for fiber-optic temperature sensing abound. For example, fiber-optic sensing lets you obtain a much more precise temperature measurement of a molten metal heated by induction coils. You can place the viewing end of the cable between the coils, permitting the thermometer to measure the molten-metal temperature independent of the coil temperature (**Fig 1**).

Vanzetti's LTD Series linearized IR-radiation detector/amplifiers are designed for use with flexible fiber-optic cable. Specifications include an accuracy of ±1% of the reading, a repeatability of ±0.1% of the set-point, and a thermal response time from 100 to 5 msec. The device chops the IR energy at a 400-Hz rate, permitting synchronous demodulation to discriminate against electromagnetic noise at other frequencies. The LTD 4035-S operates over a wavelength range of 0.8 to 1.05 μm and costs $1755.

The Land Fiberoptic is another series of IR-radiation detector/amplifiers designed for use with flexible fiber-optic cables. Units use either a silicon or a germanium detector cell. The FP11 model has a silicon cell that responds to wavelengths from 0.7 to 1.0 μm. The model specifies an accuracy of ±0.25% of the absolute temperature in °K+2°C, a repeatability of ±0.15% of the absolute temperature in degrees Kelvin, and a thermal time constant of 5 msec. Prices range from $1600 to $2000.

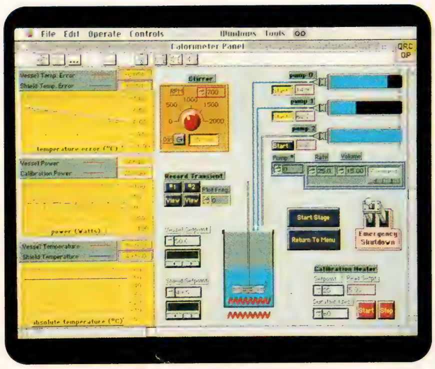
Advances in CMOS technology have made handheld noncontact thermometers a reality. Raytek and



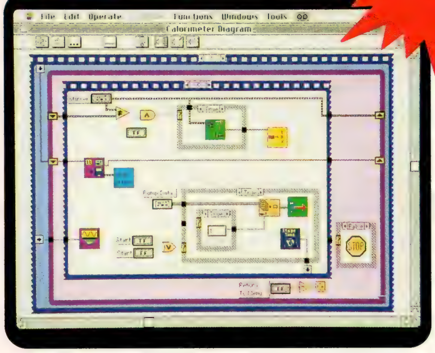
An optical system in the viewing end of a fiber-optic cable *can fit between the coils of an induction heater to measure the surface temperature of a molten metal, independent of the ambient or coil temperature.*

If you haven't seen LabVIEW® 2, ask someone who has...

NOW SHIPPING



LabVIEW 2 front panel user interface



LabVIEW 2 block diagram program

"Perhaps the new version of National Instruments' LabVIEW will emerge as a de facto standard."
– John M. Fluke, Jr., Chairman,
John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc.

"LabVIEW 2 is the leader of data acquisition software, probably the most powerful product for data acquisition, analysis, and control on any microcomputer."
– John Rizzo, Technical Editor,
MacUser Magazine

"The flexibility of LabVIEW 2 has prompted me to use it as the cornerstone of my future business."
– Steve Conquergood, Chief Design Engineer,
CXT Limited

"LabVIEW has been the most valuable computer-based tool I have encountered in the past 10 years. I estimate the LabVIEW programming effort at two man-months, as opposed to the two man-years requested for our advanced workstation."
– Gary W. Johnson, Electronics Engineer,
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

"Compared to the already excellent release 1.2, LabVIEW 2 is improved in virtually every way. Compared to 'traditional' software, it's almost shocking. Worth the wait? You could say I've been waiting nearly a decade, since personal computers first came out, for something to bring it all together the way LabVIEW does."
– Scott Jordan, Product Line Manager,
Newport Corporation

"With LabVIEW's modular system, I can visualize my test systems as a hierarchy of individual, interchangeable components, resulting in shorter development time, increased functionality, and greater execution efficiency."
– Michael Porter, Test Systems Engineer,
CODEX Corporation

"I give LabVIEW high marks for its conceptual ease and its ability to adapt. Using LabVIEW, I have developed a sophisticated process control system for our distillation laboratories that is comprehensive yet can be easily configured."
– Glenn Graham, Research and Development
Engineer, Union Carbide Corporation

"We did it! LabVIEW 2 is everything we visualized when we set out over six years ago to create the next generation instrumentation software technology. Our free LabVIEW 2 upgrade program is our way of thanking the thousands of pioneering users who helped make this revolution possible."
– James Truchard, Ph.D., President,
National Instruments

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument™
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Nihon National Instruments K.K. (3) 788-1921 • **National Instruments of France** (1) 4865 3370
National Instruments of Italy (2) 4830-1892 • **National Instruments United Kingdom** (06) 355-23-545

CIRCLE NO. 76

Ircon are only a few of the companies that offer standard handheld products that operate from batteries. Ircon's Ultimax is a handheld unit that contains a number of user-friendly features. It operates in a similar manner to a single-lens reflex camera. The thermometer contains a dichroic mirror that transmits visible energy and reflects IR energy, so you can view an object through the mirror while the IR energy from the object reflects off the mirror to an IR-radiation detector.

The Ultimax contains a µP for signal processing; this chip responds to pushbutton controls for setting the emissivity, thermal response time, and peak-detector decay time. Models operate over −50 to +3000°C, covering six different IR regions. Response time ranges from 0.5 to 2.0 sec depending on the model, and the repeatability is within 1.0°C of the reading. In addition to providing an LCD, the thermometer has a linearized 0-to-1V analog output and an RS-232C port for sending logged data to a computer or printer. The unit, which costs $2250, weighs 1.9 lbs and uses four AA alkaline batteries that operate for 20 continuous hours.

Two colors cancel emissivity

All of the IR-radiation thermometers discussed so far are single-wavelength devices that determine temperature by measuring the brightness of a target. If the target has a low emissivity, the instrument will provide a low temperature reading because the brightness is low. Therefore, to ensure accurate readings, single-wavelength thermometers must have an emissivity adjustment.

In contrast, dual-wavelength (2-color) thermometers, which appeared less than five years ago, are insensitive to emissivity. Therefore, they can provide accurate temperature readings in the presense of dust, steam, smoke, and other particles in the air. These thermometers take the ratio of the responses to two different IR wavelengths. If a target's emissivity is the same for both wavelengths (a good assumption when the wavelength bands are adjacent), the emissivity effect cancels. The output of the dual-wavelength thermometer at high temperatures is approximately

$$E_0=\frac{W_{\lambda 1}}{W_{\lambda 2}}=\left(\frac{\lambda_2}{\lambda_1}\right)^5 e^{\left[-C_2\left(\frac{\lambda_2-\lambda_1}{\lambda_1\times\lambda_2}\right)\frac{1}{T}\right]}.$$

Furthermore, dual-wavelength thermometers are insensitive to any changes in the target's field of view. If an obstruction or the target's orientation result in a low brightness reading, the effect occurs at both wavelengths; therefore, they both cancel when the radiometer takes the ratio of the two readings.

Both Land Instruments' System 3 Series and Williamson's Tempmatic 8000 Series contain thermometers based on the dual-wavelength principle. The thermometers have a front-end, motor-driven cylinder that has mounts for two selective IR filters. The control circuitry synchronizes the motor's position so that a single detector can alter-

For more information . . .

For more information on the IR-radiation thermometry products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Capintec Instruments Inc
6 Arrow Rd
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-9500
FAX 201-825-1336
Circle No. 711

Dexter Research Center Inc
7300 Huron River Dr
Dexter, MI 48130
(313) 426-3921
TLX 757075
Circle No. 712

EG&G Judson
221 Commerce Dr
Montgomery, PA 18936
(215) 368-6900
FAX 215-362-6107
TLX 846120
Circle No. 713

Exergen Corp
251 W Central St
Natick, MA 01760
(800) 422-3006
in MA, (508) 651-8146
FAX 508-651-8140
Circle No. 714

Ircon Inc
7301 N Caldwell Ave
Niles, IL 60648
(800) 323-7660
in IL, (312) 967-5151
FAX 312-647-0948
Circle No. 715

Land Instruments Inc
2525 Pearl Buck Rd
Bristol, PA 19007
(215) 781-0700
FAX 215-781-0723
Circle No. 716

Raytek
1201 Shaffer Rd
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 227-8074
in CA, (408) 458-1110
FAX 408-458-1239
TLX 171890
Circle No. 717

Vanzetti Systems
111 Island St
Stoughton, MA 02072
(617) 828-4650
FAX 617-341-2084
Circle No. 718

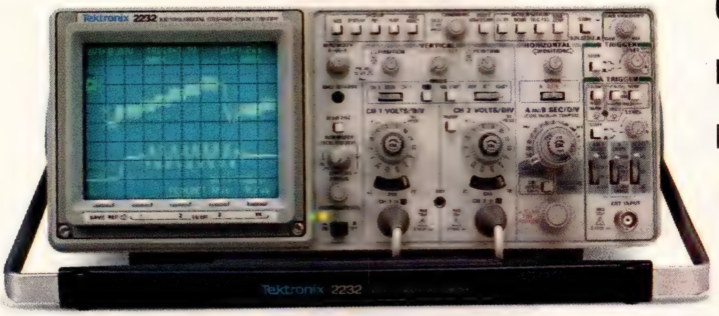
Williamson Corp
Box 1270
Concord, MA 01742
(508) 369-9607
FAX 508-369-5485
TLX 923343
Circle No. 719

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 506 **Medium Interest 507** **Low Interest 508**

THE CONFIDENCE IT GIVES YOU IS PRICELESS.



When you can't afford to miss a thing, get the new 2232 digital storage oscilloscope from Tek.

The 2232 is a 100 MHz, 100 MS/s digital-plus-analog scope that can detect glitches down to 10 nanoseconds at any sweep speed. As a result, it exposes random events and transient phenomena that elude comparable instruments.

And it's at home in applications ranging from digital-system design to medical equipment service.

You also get features like trigger-level readout, automatic time and voltage measurement, and storage of up to 52 waveform sets—plus a three-year warranty on all parts and labor.

Priceless confidence for only $5495. The new 2232 from Tek.

Confidence at an even lower price.

For outstanding waveform confidence under $2500, look into the new 50 MHz 2211 digital storage oscilloscope.

It combines 20 MS/s digital sampling and analog measurement in one portable, easy-to-use package. And comes with waveform cursors, a 4K record length, horizontal magnification of X10 and X50, a hardcopy interface and much more—all for only $2495.

The free offer is worth up to $340.

CHOOSE ONE FREE!

Order a Tek 2232 or 2211 DSO between January 15 and May 1, 1990 and you'll receive one of these great items *free!*

☐ **CFG250 2 MHz Function Generator** Produces sine, square and triangle waves plus TTL signals. A $340 value.

☐ **P6062B 1X/10X Switchable Probe** A 100 MHz, 6 ft. probe, list price $190.

To take advantage of our special offer, complete and return this coupon to your local Tek representative or distributor (be sure to check one of the boxes above). Or, order from Tek direct at **1-800-426-2200, ext. 200** and mention this ad.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip + 4

( ) Phone Ext.

Application

Offer good in U.S. ONLY.

EDN021590

Confidence is a call away.

To order your 2232 or 2211, or for more information, contact your local Tek representative or distributor. To reach Tek direct,

1-800-426-2200 ext. 200,

or fax a request for information to **(503) 690-3959.**

CIRCLE NO. 77

Copyright © Tektronix, Inc. 1989. BOB-080-1

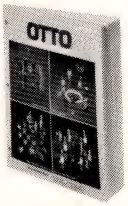
Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

More than just the Switch!

Example: A redesigned gear shift improved operator comfort and saved a heavy equipment maker money.

Producing complete switch packages is our specialty. When you select OTTO as your switch supplier, you not only get quality design and manufacturing, you also get our full service value added capability. We will take your requirements from concept, through modeling, field testing, and on to complete product assembly. Most required operations such as plastics molding, stamping and assembly are here, under our control. We consistently demonstrate considerable overall program savings. You will find your project will proceed faster when you place all the responsibility with us.

It all started with this: the OTTO P3 sealed pushbutton switch



OTTO® CONTROLS

Call or Fax for our new 44 page Catalog today.

2 E. Main St. • Carpentersville, IL 60110 • Tel: 708/428-7171 • Fax: 708/428-1956

CIRCLE NO. 7

DID YOU KNOW?

Half of all EDN's articles are staff-written.

EDN

IR-radiation thermometers

nately receive IR energy in the two bands. The succeeding circuitry takes the ratio of the two readings. Certain models in the Tempmatic Series operate over a temperature range of 150 to 2400°C. Units in the Tempmatic Series start at $2600, which includes the dual-wavelength processor and a visual-aiming feature. Land Instruments' Ratio Thermometers operate over 250 to 4200°C and cost $5000 each, including the dual-wavelength processor.

To help you gain a more thorough understanding of the complexities of IR-radiation thermometry, manufacturers provide technical support and numerous application notes for their products. In addition, they offer a variety of accessories, including black-body radiation calibrators; NEMA-qualified housings; air-purging and -cooling jackets; optional, thermocouple-compatible output ports; PID (proportional-integral-derivative) controltlers; power supplies; meters; fiber-optic cable; and an assortment of optical systems. **EDN**

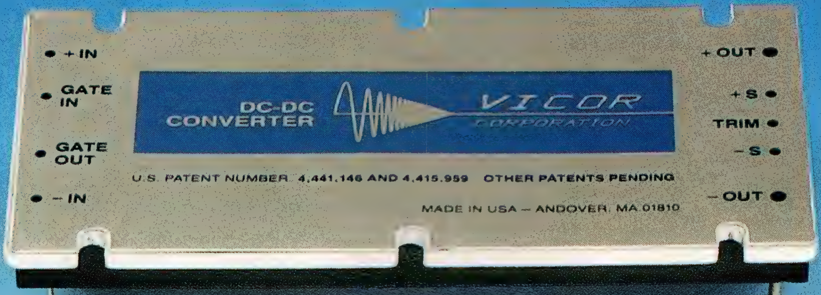
Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 506 Medium 507 Low 508

WHAT'S COMING IN EDN

EDN Magazine's March 1, 1990, issue will feature a staff-written Special Report on Macintosh-based CAE/CAD software and the final installment of the designer's guide to Spice-compatible op-amp macromodels. Another feature story will describe how to build testable ASICs using nonstructured design techniques.

Remember to look for our regular departments, too.

1985 : smallest


+IN
GATE IN
GATE OUT
−IN
DC-DC CONVERTER
VICOR CORPORATION
+OUT
+S
TRIM
−S
−OUT
U.S. PATENT NUMBER 4,441,146 AND 4,415,959 OTHER PATENTS PENDING
MADE IN USA — ANDOVER, MA 01810

VI-100 family
4.6" x 2.4" x 0.5"
50, 75, 100 Watts

1990 : smaller

VI-200 family
4.6" x 2.4" x 0.5"
50, 75, 100, 150, 200 Watts

MiniMod™ family
2.28" x 2.4" x 0.5"
25, 50, 75, 100 Watts

1-800-735-6200

Component Solutions For Your Power Systems
23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810

VICOR

CIRCLE NO. 78

P.I.CO: AN INDUSTRY TAILORED PC.

In order to consent the use of a PC architecture in the industrial field, ASEM INDUSTRIA S.p.A., with the pluriannual know-how of ASEM GROUP, makes it possible with a product based on the CMOS technology and using the EURO-CARD format, maintaining a complete Software and Hardware compatibility with all the PC available on the market.

A wide range of accessories as display, monitors and industrial keyboards allow different applications in harsh environments.

MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX and QNX compatible.

ASEM
INDUSTRIA

ASEM INDUSTRIA spa - Via Nazionale, 21
33010 Reana (UDINE) ITALY - Tel. 0432/880300
Fax 0432/880273 - Tlx 435041 ASEMIN I

CIRCLE NO. 80

Fiber-optic connectors come of age

Today's high-performance optical connectors satisfy the needs of the most exacting commercial, industrial, and military applications.

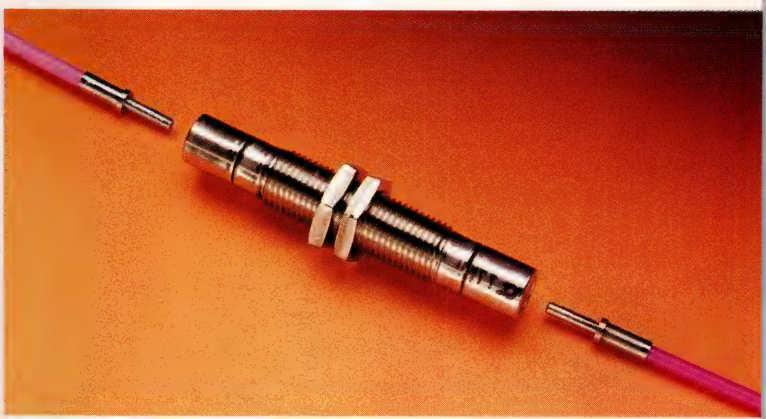
Tom Ormond,
Senior Editor

Connectors play a vital role in fiber-optic system performance. The components couple fibers to sources, detectors, and other fibers throughout a communications system, and they accomplish these tasks both reliably and economically. To find out which fiber-optic connector is best suited to your application, you must consider a number of factors, such as insertion loss, termination requirements, and bottom-line cost.

When you're evaluating a fiber-optic connector, one of your most important concerns is that the device must introduce minimal optical-power loss across the interface. In addition, the loss characteristics of the connector must be consistent and should exhibit little change over numerous connect/disconnect cycles. Further, the connector should be easy to install without special tools or special training. Finally, the installed cost, or bottom-line cost, of the connector must be inexpensive when you consider both the initial cost and the cost of termination.

You can choose from an ample selection of connectors. As you can see in **Table 1**, you'll have little trouble finding a device with loss figures below 0.5 dB. In addition, every device listed in the **table** is field installable. Certain connectors require the use of epoxy adhesive in the termination process, but many connectors have a dry-termination capability. Adhesives do increase termination time, and extra time means extra costs. Of course, the length of your transmission determines how critical the cost factors are. For example, if your application requires six connectors to transmit information over 30 km, then a bottom-line cost of $50/device isn't unreasonable. On the other hand, if your application has transmission distances of hundreds of meters, using $50 connectors would be too expensive to be a viable choice.

Precise alignment is the key to improved connector performance. Basically, there are two types of fiber-to-fiber interconnection: butt coupling and lensed beam. In the former technique, you position the two fibers in high-precision ferrules and polish them to develop an extremely fine face finish. Then, within a common alignment sleeve, you bring the fibers into actual contact or as close together as possible to minimize

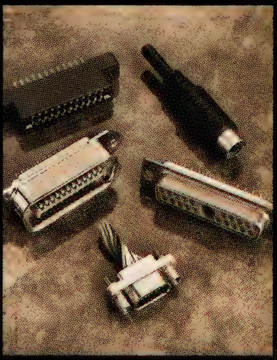


***Designed for single-channel, fiber-to-fiber applications,** ITT Cannon's In-Line Cable Adapter accepts MIL-T-29504/4 optical pin contacts. The unit features a retention clip and a cable-sealing grommet that retain the terminus and ease pin installation and removal using standard tools.*

CONNECT WITH THE FUTURE

Cinch connectors are designed and manufactured to comprehensively meet the needs of today's electronics markets. By constantly facing the issues you define as a customer, Cinch continues to develop the industry's broadest line of quality interconnect devices.

From basic needs such as D-Subminiature, Ribbon, and Edge connectors to advanced technologies such as the patented ***CIN•APSE***™ super-speed PCB interconnect, Cinch responds to market demands through quality service and product innovation.



Our world is ever-expanding to match your vision: ***Cinch Automotive Interconnect Systems, Dura-Con***® microminiature connectors, Mini-DIN connectors, and new forms of D-Subminiature such as High Density configurations. These are some of our latest responses to the light in your eye — the burning ideas that challenge us daily to do more and do better.

We know this is what keeps us moving forward: *the need to keep pace with you as you stalk tomorrow.* Today we're in a better position than ever to do this well, and so we tell you, without qualm, to push us even harder.

Neither of our futures would have it any other way.

CINCH

Solutions That Connect.

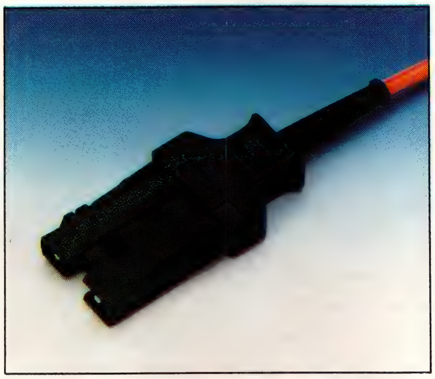
Connector Division
1501 Morse Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(708) 981-6010 Fax: (708) 981-6132

A Division of Labinal Components & Systems, Inc.

© 1989 Labinal Components & Systems, Inc

CIRCLE NO. 81

insertion loss. In the latter technique, expanded-beam interconnections introduce a lens system between the two fibers. The light emerging from one fiber is captured and collimated by the first lens and projected across the gap to the second lens. The second lens receives the light and refocuses it onto the receiving fiber. First we'll look at the techniques employed in butt-coupled connectors.



Aimed at cost-sensitive commercial applications, *Siemen's FDDI MIC duplex connector provides the maximum possible packing density while still allowing handling comfort.*

ST-type connectors are popular

The ST-type connector, which was developed by AT&T, is the predominant choice for moderate-distance applications. Many manufacturers offer these devices. Augat's SMT Series connector system features a keyed, bayonet-latching coupling mechanism to guarantee consistent alignment with every connection. The devices are designed to accommodate any multimode application and are fully compatible with other ST-style fiber-optic connectors.

The SMT connector is made of nickel-plated zinc and is available with either a ceramic or metal ferrule. A proprietary machining operation ensures that the metal ferrules will feature tight tolerances and long-term durability. Standard connector sizes accommodate fibers with 125- or 140-μm cladding diameters; an in-house precision drilling capability allows the company to customize the SMT connector to accept other fiber sizes.

Augat offers a complete SMT connector system. You can terminate the connectors in the field or purchase the connectors from the factory, preassembled as part of a cable assembly. In addition, you can order panel-mountable interconnects, active-device receptacles, and a complete, easy-to-use field-termination kit.

Augat isn't the only manufacturer offering its own version of the ST connector. In fact, certain vendors have taken a new approach in the design of these devices. The Pre-Cap Series from Thomas & Betts consists of a complete line of common fiber-optic-connector designs that include SMA, ST, and FC types. The units, which combine the rugged construction of a thermotropic, liquid-crystal polymer alloy with the precision tolerance of a glass capillary, provide both performance and durability in applications that involve multimode glass fibers.

A precision-manufactured (1-μm tolerance), 10-mm-long glass capillary that matches the thermal stability of the glass fiber helps the Pre-Cap connector achieve high performance. The units are compatible with simplified crimp-and-polish termination techniques and can accommodate fibers with 125- or 140-μm fibers.

The polishable connectors provide a reduced contact area that increases connector performance. Also, because the fiber and capil-

Table 1—Representative fiber-optic connectors

Manufacturer	Model	Fiber type	Fiber capacity	Field installable	Ferrule material	Fiber size (μm) (core/OD or OD only)	Insertion loss (dB)	Price
AMP	FSD	multimode	2	yes	ceramic, steel	125, 140	0.6	$16 to $25
Amphenol	944 Series	single mode	1	yes	ceramic	9/125	0.35	$15 (100)
AT&T	ST II	multimode	1	yes	ceramic	125	0.6	$6 to $12[1]
Augat	SMT	multimode	1	yes	ceramic, steel	125, 140	0.6 max	$10[2]
ITT Cannon	FOCT	multimode	1	yes	ceramic	125, 140	0.5	$12 (100)
Lemo	FFS	multimode	1	yes	steel	125	1.5	$93/mated pair
Methode	908/MST	single mode, multimode	1	yes	ceramic	8.3 to 100	0.5 (SM), 0.5 (MM)	$8.70 (1000)[3]
Siecor	Field-installable ST-compatible	multimode	1	yes	ceramic	125	0.2	$10
Siemens	FDDI MIC	multimode	2	yes	zirconia	62.5/125	0.5	$180[4]
Thomas & Betts	Pre-Cap	multimode	1	yes	polymer	125, 140	0.3	$7.95 (1000) for SMA & ST types

1. Per kit, which contains crimping sleeve, cable support boot, and assembled connector
2. Ceramic ferrule version
3. Multmode versions
4. For an assembly with two connectors and a 5m cable

lary are polished as one glass surface, the polished connector provides a smooth, flat, nonconcave fiber end surface. This technique allows installers to eliminate fiber-surface imperfections while employing automatic polishing equipment to reduce termination time.

The connector designs discussed so far have been aimed at applications involving multimode fibers. However, certain manufacturers are concentrating on developing connectors for single-mode fiber applications.

The increasing complexity of single-mode fiber-optic systems has put more emphasis on precision-alignment techniques to keep insertion loss low. The faster transmission speeds and the heightened sensitivity of single-mode systems intensify the need to select the proper connector for the job. To satisfy the demands of modern single-mode systems, the connector must have low insertion and return losses, high mechanical stability and repeatability, and it must be easy to terminate.

The tighter tolerances that manufacturers can achieve with today's ferrule materials help minimize the insertion loss in most modern connectors. AMP enhances this performance by using a termination technique called physical contact. This technique provides a radiused polished surface that allows the two fibers at an interface to optically touch. This optical contact—less than a quarter of the transmission light's wavelength separates the fibers—markedly reduces Fresnel loss (see **box**, "Facts about interconnect loss"). In many cases, Fresnel loss can be as high as 0.3 to 0.4 dB at any interconnection.

In addition to reducing insertion loss, the physical-contact technique offers single-mode fiber systems a

Facts about interconnect loss

When you connect two fibers, the misalignment of any center axes will lead to interconnect losses. Three factors contribute to the loss specification in a fiber-optic interconnection: intrinsic factors related to fiber variations, extrinsic factors that are a function of the connector design, and system-related factors. This discussion will concentrate on extrinsic factors. The main extrinsic problems that cause interconnect losses are lateral displacement, end separation, angular misalignment, and surface roughness.

Lateral displacement occurs when a connector fails to accurately align the center axes of the two fibers, resulting in loss. The amount of loss is a function of the ratio of the lateral offset to the fiber diameter, so the acceptable offset value decreases as the fiber diameter decreases. A 10% core-axis displacement will develop a 0.5-dB loss. Obviously, lateral displacement becomes more critical as core diameter decreases.

The end separation of two fibers causes two types of losses. Fresnel reflection loss results from the difference in the refractive indices of the two fibers and the gap between the fibers, which is usually air. Fresnel losses occur at both the source and receive fiber face. To reduce Fresnel losses, certain manufacturers use index-matching fluids between the two fibers. This optically transparent fluid has a refractive index that matches that of the fibers.

The second end-separation-related loss occurs in multimode fibers. Light exiting a fiber spreads out conically as a function of the fiber's numerical aperture. If the source fiber has a larger numerical aperture, the high-order modes of light will miss the acceptance cone of the second fiber at the other side of the gap. The goal is to minimize end separation, so the ideal situation would be a zero gap (the fibers actually touch). However, this condition could mar the fiber surfaces during the interconnect procedure.

Another problem that contributes to loss is angular misalignment. Optimally, the ends of the mating fibers should be perpendicular to the fiber axes and to each other. When one fiber face is misaligned, losses occur, and the degree of these losses depends on the numerical aperture of the two fibers. In this case, however, a larger numerical aperture can tolerate a larger angular misalignment. Today's connector designs can control angular misalignment, so this loss doesn't contribute as much as lateral displacement does to overall connector losses.

Surface finish is the final factor that contributes to interconnect loss. The surface finish is more of a termination problem than a connector-design problem. As long as the connector's design maintains a substantial gap between the fibers and ensures that no degrading facial abrasion occurs during the mating process, a smooth surface finish depends on the ability of the connector installer. The installer must ensure that the fiber faces are smooth and defect free. Any defects will disrupt the light-ray transmission pattern and increase interconnection losses significantly.

Space Available.

The new DLX2000.™ The industry's first integrated FDDI transceiver, taking up to 60% less space. In stock now. In the quantity you need.

It's a small wonder. The new BT&D™ DLX2000. The first completely integrated data link transceiver with a one-piece design that takes up less than two square inches of precious board space.

What's also wonderful is the way our DLX2000 performs. Performance that's the result of a high speed ELED light source and a planar PIN diode that has been created by our unique high-volume MOVPE process. With unequaled reliability stemming from the DLX2000's totally integrated, one-piece design.

The DLX2000 is extremely sensitive, offering a loss budget of -18.5dB with a 62.5μ fiber to virtually guarantee that your signal goes through. Go with a 50μ fiber and your loss budget is the same. Because the DLX2000 uses an ELED, not an SLED.

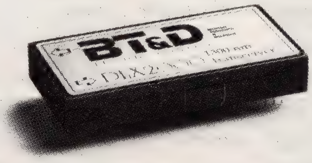
And it's been designed for full FDDI, point-to-point and LAN compliance. In a 28-pin package.

Only a company like BT&D could make a component as smart as the DLX2000. Combining the experience of an optoelectronic pioneer like British Telecom with the world-famous materials and manufacturing innovation of Du Pont.

Put the DLX2000 to your own test. It's available on an engineering evaluation board for a special, introductory price.

To order or for more information on the transceiver that will transform the way you think about space, call **1-800-545-4306.**

USA	Far East	Europe
Wilmington, DE	Yokohama, Japan	Ipswich, England
800-545-4306 302-479-0300	(045) 593-4850	+44-473-42250



BT&D™
TECHNOLOGIES

A New Direction in Optoelectronics.

CIRCLE NO. 82

second advantage that's just as critical: It minimizes return loss, which is a function of the interface reflections. It's particularly important that you minimize these return losses in analog-transmissions systems, where they can cause the most damage. Single-mode transmitters use laser diodes as their light source. Lasers amplify light, so if the interface reflections have sufficient magnitude and occur at the proper wavelength, the laser will amplify them.

According to connector designers at AMP, a typical noncontacting interconnection will exhibit about 15 dB of return loss. A factory-prepared, physical-contact interface typically exhibits a return loss of more than 40 dB, significantly reducing reflection effects on a transmitter.

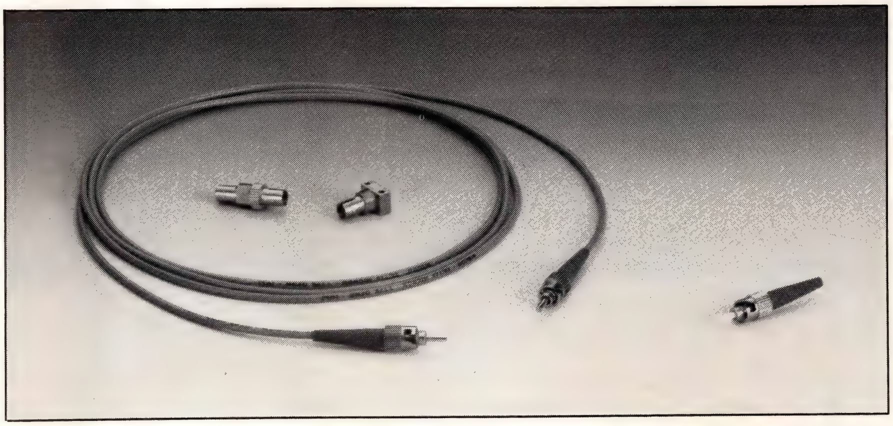
Today's fiber-optic connectors are reliable enough to handle military applications. ITT Cannon manufactures the In-Line Cable Adapter and Device Receptacle connectors, both of which are designed for use in avionic fiber-optic links. The Device Receptacle, which includes a mounting mechanism, is designed to save weight and simplify fiber-to-device coupling. This design offers users an alternative to the industry-standard practice, which houses the active device in an SMA receptacle connector, which is then mated to an SMA plug connector. To align the fiber to the device, a coupling nut joins the receptacle to the plug.

The Device Receptacle accepts a MIL-T-29504/4 pin contact and costs $57 (100). It contains a retention clip and a cable-sealing grommet that retain the terminus and simplify contact installation and removal with the use of industry-standard, size-16-contact insertion/extraction tools. This scheme eliminates the need to employ multiple contact types throughout the fiber-optic link, and it lets you use the same tools throughout the system.

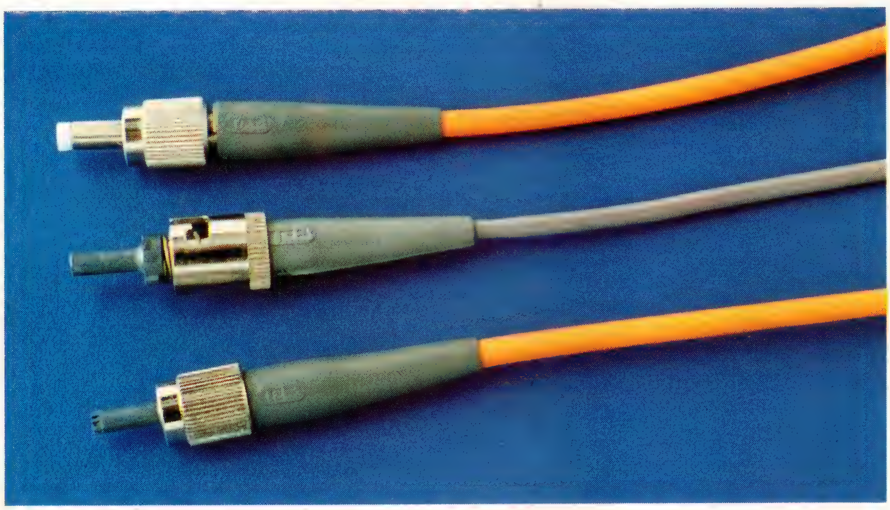
The In-Line Cable Adapter is designed for single-channel, fiber-to-fiber applications. It accepts ITT Cannon's MIL-T-29504/4 optical pin contacts, and it can be used individually or with the company's MIL-C-38999 connectors and Device Receptacle in a fiber-optic link. Again, this connector allows you to use the same tools throughout the system.

The adapter is lightweight and compact, and it contains the same retention-clip mechanism used in the MIL-C-38999 connector and Device Receptacle. It also features a cable-sealing grommet and is designed to allow users to use a standard insertion/extraction tool to install and remove the contacts. The In-Line Cable Adapter costs $84 (100). The Defense Electronics Supply Center (DESC) is in the process of drafting MIL-spec slash sheets for the In-Line Cable Adapter and for the pc-board and flange-mount versions of the Device Receptacle.

The other method of fiber-to-fiber interconnection, in addition to the



Available with either a ceramic or steel ferrule, *Augat's SMT connectors feature a keyed, bayonet-latching mechanism. They're designed for multimode applications and are fully compatible with other ST-style connectors.*



Compatible with all styles of optical cable *available from major manufacturers, Pre-Cap Series connectors from Thomas & Betts employ a polymer alloy combined with a glass capillary to provide 0.3-dB max insertion loss. They accommodate 125- and 140-µm multimode fibers, and a crimp-and-polish procedure enables you to readily terminate them in the field.*

Nichicon Aluminum Electrolytics.

All the right reasons to be your capacitor choice.

Solutions. Solutions. Solutions.

At Nichicon, we're in business to help bring your designs to market. With products and people that solve your capacitor needs today. And with answers for the challenges you'll face tomorrow.

We're designing, manufacturing, supporting and servicing a full range of capacitor solutions for general purpose, high temperature, high CV, high ripple, low ESR, non-polar, low leakage, and low profile applications.

Surface mount electrolytics. Miniature and can type electrolytics. Metalized and polyester film capacitors. Even hybrid ICs.

And behind these capacitor solutions is something just as important. Nichicon people—experts who support you in research, distribution and customer service. People who know that on time delivery and a competitive price can be just as important as product reliability and performance.

To get a copy of our latest full line **Nichicon Capacitor Choice** catalog and to find out more about how Nichicon capacitors and people can deliver your capacitor choice, call (708) 843-7500

nichicon®
The capacitor choice.
927 E. State Parkway • Schaumburg, IL 60173 • (708) 843-7500

One good idea after another.

CIRCLE NO. 83

butt-coupled technique, is the lensed-beam technique. Cinch Connectors is developing lensed crimp-and-cleave termini for MIL-C-26500 and MIL-C-38999 connectors using both gradient-index rod lenses and precision ball lenses. To understand the company's lensed design, you must be familiar with the present form of the MIL-C-26500 terminus.

The beam expansion and collimation is performed by a 1-mm Selfoc lens in the front of each contact. A distance of 0.006 to 0.008 in. separates the fiber from the lens. Because the surfaces never touch, it's unlikely that the cleaved fiber or the lens will be damaged during termination or subsequent environmental or mechanical stress. The use of rod lenses means that the fiber end face is flat—a feature that facilitates field cleaning. Finally, the lenses have antireflection coatings to minimize loss due to back reflection.

A precision fiber guide laterally aligns each fiber with its lens. This guide is typically made of sapphire or ceramic. Behind the fiber guide is an alignment sleeve. This sleeve serves two purposes: It mechanically holds the fiber guide in position, and it steers the entering fiber into the fiber guide.

A coupling sleeve that brings the pin and socket into close alignment is attached permanently to the socket terminus. The sleeve's dimensions and hardness, combined with the close tolerances on its inside diameter and on the outside diameter of the pin terminus, ensure that only extremely high values of pin/socket torque could twist the two out of close angular alignment.

A crimp sleeve, the final connector part, strengthens the termination. This sleeve, which accommodates Kevlar or fiber-glass strands, captures the material between two metal layers to maximize crimp strength. With a termination time of well under five minutes, the terminus offers a potentially cost-effective choice for high-performance, fiber-optic cable assemblies that use military cylindrical connectors.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

For more information . . .

For more information on the fiber-optic-connector products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

AMP Inc
Box 3609
Harrisburg, PA 17105
(717) 564-0100
FAX 717-561-6179
Circle No. 700

Amphenol Corp
Fiber Optic Products
1938C University Lane
Lisle, IL 60532
(708) 960-1010
FAX 708-810-5640
Circle No. 701

AT&T Lightguide Div
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447
Circle No. 702

Augat Communications Group Inc
2414 S W Andover St
Seattle, WA 98111
(206) 932-8428
FAX 206-938-8850
Circle No. 703

Cinch Connectors
1501 Morse Ave
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(708) 981-6000
Circle No. 704

ITT Cannon
Fiber Optic Products Group
666 E Dyer Rd
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 557-4700
Circle No. 705

Lemo USA Inc
Box 11488
Santa Rosa, CA 95406
(707) 578-8811
FAX 707-578-0869
Circle No. 706

Methode Electronics Inc
7444 W Wilson Ave
Chicago, IL 60656
(708) 867-9600
FAX 708-867-9130
Circle No. 707

Siecor Corp
489 Siecor Park
Hickory, NC 28603
(704) 327-5000
Circle No. 708

Siemens Fiber Optic Components Group
Box 4757
Evansville, IN 47724
(812) 422-2322
FAX 812-422-2339
Circle No. 709

Thomas & Betts Corp
1001 Frontier Rd
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
(201) 685-1600
Circle No. 710

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

A PERSPECTIVE ON DESIGN ISSUES:

ASICs – Choice not compromise

IN THE ERA OF
MegaChip
TECHNOLOGIES

Programming is quick and easy using readily available, third-party design software and programming hardware. For your high-volume production requirements, programming and testing services are available both from TI and authorized distributors.

When low power and reprogrammability are important, an erasable PLD (EPLD) gives you the freedom to make design changes quickly and easily. For high-volume production requirements, EPLDs are also available in one-time-programmable plastic packages.

To move your EPLD design rapidly from concept to silicon, the TI EPLD Development System accepts a variety of entry formats. These include schematic capture, Boolean equations, state-machine diagrams, and truth tables. TI's desktop CAE tool runs on an IBM®-compatible PC-AT™.

FPGAs: Best of two worlds

Like PLDs, FPGAs are user programmable, provide rapid design and debug, are simple to use, and are virtually risk-free. Like masked gate arrays, FPGAs feature high gate densities, high performance, a large number of user-definable I/Os, and a gate array-like design environment.

Currently available are TI's TPC1010A (1200 gates) and the TPC1020A (2000), with higher densities to follow. Unlike PLDs and gate arrays, FPGAs have a unique architecture that allows 100% observability of the internal circuitry. This provides flexibility of design verification, either "in-circuit" or "in the programming box."

The TI Action Logic System (TI-ALS) is a powerful development tool for implementing your FPGA designs while avoiding NRE fees. The TI-ALS accepts designs from popular CAE software packages including Viewlogic™, OrCAD™, Mentor Graphics™, and Valid™ — resident on PC386, Apollo™, and Sun-3™ platforms.

Gate arrays for greater differentiation

For applications requiring higher-density, high-performance ASICs with fast prototype delivery, TI's TGC100 Series 1-micron gate arrays are an excellent choice. Offering gate-array complexities up to 26K gates and 256 I/Os, the TGC100 Series utilizes familiar general-purpose logic libraries. You can define macros and pinouts, as well as specify packages with pin counts up to 256 pins.

A comprehensive design kit provides the information you need to easily implement your gate-array design.

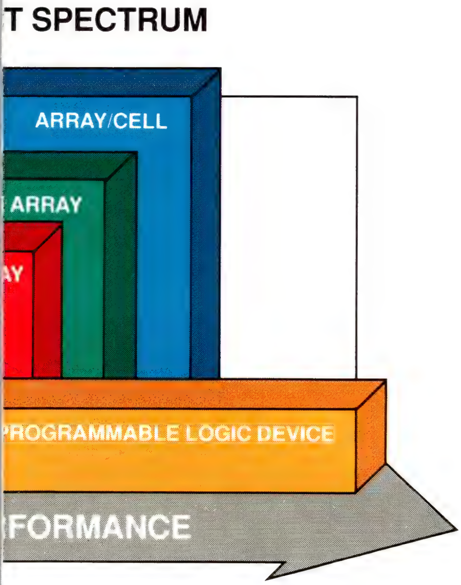
ASIC design centers, located at TI's Regional Technology Centers, are staffed with design specialists who are ready to help you.

Standard cells: As specific, as complex as you need

For ultimate performance and system integration, TI's TSC500 Series is your choice. The extensive cell library contains high-performance memory, register files, FIFOs, and MegaModule™ building blocks. Realizing the need to incorporate design-for-test into today's high-density ASICs, TI also includes JTAG-compatible SCOPE™ testability cells in its library.

Thus, you can tailor a standard-cell design to meet your exact system requirements. As with our gate arrays, a design kit is available, as well as technical design assistance through TI's ASIC design centers.

For details about the support and service TI offers, please turn the page.



> "I need a high-spe part with unique functionality. Standa architecture is a big priority, too. Plus, I'r going into productio and need volume delivery now."

The TI Solution:

Programmable Log Devices

At TI, we cover your ASIC needs from silicon to software to service and support.

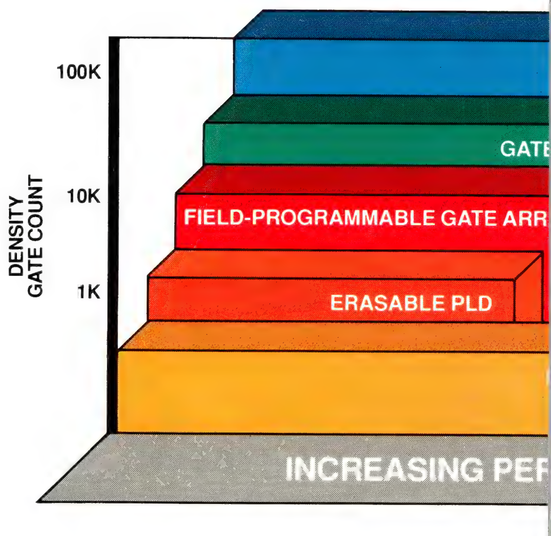
Few ASIC suppliers match TI's breadth of choice and depth of support in helping you develop the most efficient round peg for a round hole. As you see below, our ASIC family spans the architectural spectrum from PLDs to standard cells.

PLDs: High performance, low risk

PLDs are a low-risk, affordable design solution for high-speed-logic consolidation. Stocked on TI distributors' shelves, they allow a quick ramp to volume production.

TI offers more than 40 PLD functions in industry-standard architectures, including the high-speed, 7.5-ns TIBPAL16XX-7 and TIBPAL20XX-7. For high-performance applications, TI also offers unique functions such as the programmable sequence generator, TIBPSG507, and one of industry's fastest programmable address decoders, the 6-ns TIBPAL18N8-6.

TI's ASIC PRODUC



A PERSPECTIVE ON ASIC DESIGN

"At Texas Instruments, you have the choices you need to get the ASIC you need. That's the difference between an ASIC device and an ASIC solution."

"An ASIC solution is more than a choice of silicon. To keep you from compromising on a square peg for a round hole, an ASIC solution involves many considerations: Your performance needs. How much control you want to exercise. The amount of support you require. What you can spend. How narrow your market window is. It's the result of you and your supplier weighing all the choices and reaching a balanced decision. At Texas Instruments, that's the way we like to work.

"A solution should not limit you to 'classic' ASICs — gate arrays and standard cells. That's why TI includes user programmables in its ASIC lineup. We manufacture high-performance, programmable logic devices (PLDs) and high-density, field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs).

"Such a broad choice allows you to make better value judgments about control, NRE investment, and cycle times.

"TI advocates open-system CAD architectures instead of confining you to proprietary CAD systems. We support both PC- and workstation-based design systems.

"We provide as much advice and counsel as you need or want just about anywhere in the world. Our documentation is so comprehensive it can fill your bookcase as it fills your needs.

"We are looking to future solutions. For example, we are developing submicron CMOS and BiCMOS gate arrays and standard cells with densities over 100K gates. We are extending our support by developing software that migrates FPGA designs to mask-programmed gate arrays.

"An ASIC solution also brings with it assurances of the supplier's dependability, stability, and capability to produce and deliver.

"At TI, we invite you to experience the difference between compromise and choice — the difference between an ASIC device and an ASIC solution."

Wally Rhines

Walden C. Rhines, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President, Semiconductor Group
Texas Instruments Incorporated

IN THE ERA OF MEGACHIP TECHNOLOGIES

On my schedule,
ivery delays and
necessary risks are
. Our design
uires the density of
ate array, but we
d to handle all the
grammation
rselves. ”

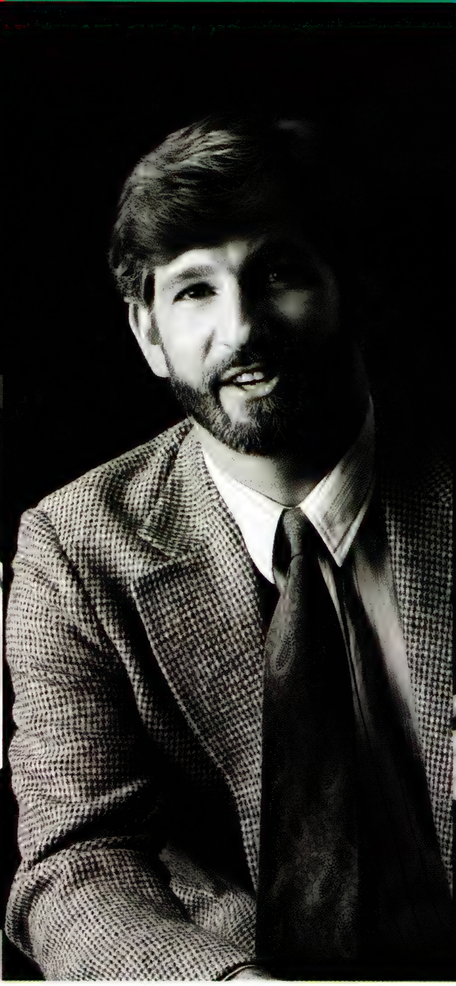
TI Solution:

eld-Programmable
Gate Arrays

“ The system my team is designing calls for a high-density, high-performance ASIC. I want to call the shots on pin count, pinout definition, and the package itself. Fast prototype cycle time, JIT delivery, and low cost are mandatory. ”

The TI Solution:

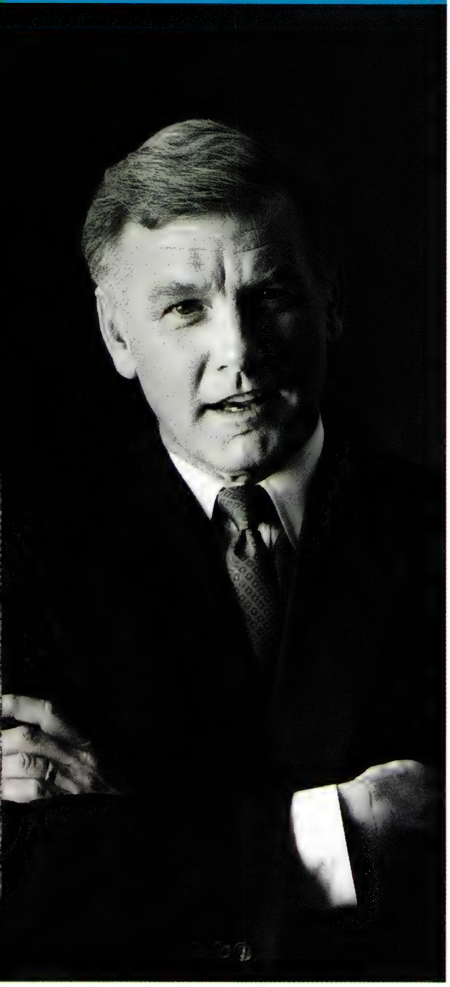
Gate Arrays



“ We are developing a unique product that requires high-speed memory and other complex functions integrated on the same chip. Surface-mount, high-pin-count packaging is a major requirement. ”

The TI Solution:

Standard Cells



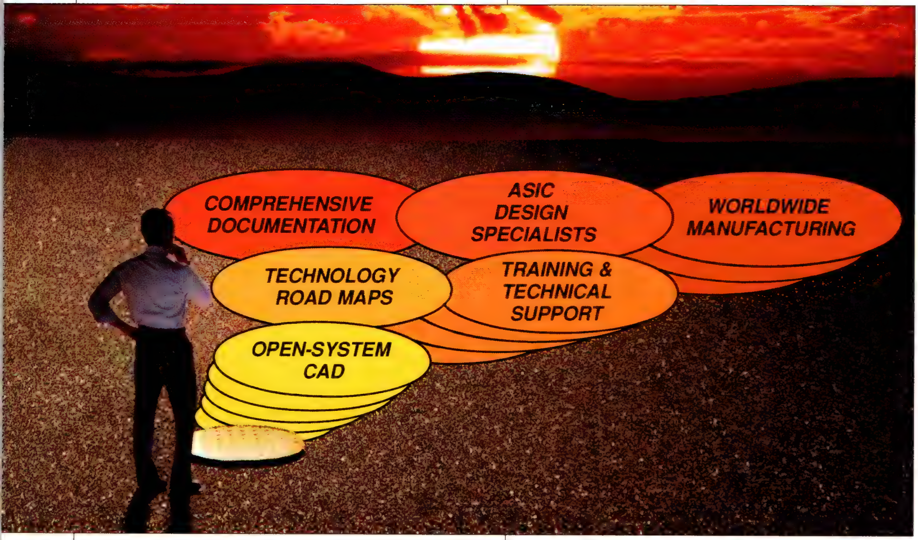
A PERSPECTIVE ON ASIC DESIGN

The sun never sets on TI's service and support.

That's literally true. We have facilities and sites around the world. From early in your design cycle until you have the ASIC solution you envision, TI support and service are available wherever you are.

This around-the-world service and support include that which you have come to expect from TI: Comprehensive documentation and technical literature. Workshop training at our Regional Technology Centers. ASIC design and applications specialists to provide one-on-one advice and counsel. Development hardware and software.

Our design flow is straightforward and minimizes the possibility of surprises.



Our worldwide wafer-fabrication capability is unmatched and moving into the submicron era. We have disclosed a 106K gate array fabricated with our EPIC™-II, 0.8-micron BiCMOS process technology.

Such extensive service and support satisfy the majority of our customers' requirements, resulting in round pegs for round holes. But what if you are one of those whose ASIC solution must be a peg of unusual shape?

Tailoring the "fit"

In these special instances, we will tailor our procedures to your needs, striving to be as "application specific" as the term implies.

For example, certain business issues become very important when a programmable ASIC is best for you. Here, rapidly changing market conditions require absolute supplier dependability.

We can work with you to maintain your inventory levels. We can adapt our production to support your ship-to-stock or just-in-time programs. And if you'd like, we can deliver programmed or unprogrammed PLDs and other ASICs symbolized to your specifications to reduce your internal handling.

We are well aware that an ASIC solution is more than silicon, more than standard service and support.

You may want us to analyze your evolving ASIC designs and needs with you in relation to our evolving technologies. We can "tweak" our design flow to suit your requirements and integrate our design tools within your proprietary CAD systems when required. If your design calls for a proprietary function, we can also create a custom cell to suit your needs.

TI's MegaChip™ Technologies are the means by which we can help you and your company get to market faster with better, more competitive products. Our emphasis on volume manufacturing of high-density circuits is the catalyst for ongoing advances in how we design, process, and manufacture semiconductors and in how we serve our customers.

We at TI are willing to go the extra mile in service and support in order to achieve the ASIC solution best for you.

For more information on TI ASICs, call, fax, or write us. **In Europe** call 44-234-223000, fax 44-234-223459, or write Customer Response Centre, MS 09, Texas Instruments Limited, Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA, England. **In Japan** call 81-769-8700, fax 81-457-6777, or write Texas Instruments Japan Limited, MS Shibaura Building 9F, 4-13-23 Shibaura, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 108, Japan. **In Hong Kong** call 852-735-1223, fax 852-735-4954, or write Texas Instruments Hong Kong Limited, Market Communications Department, 8th Floor World Shipping Centre, 7 Canton Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

™ MegaModule, SCOPE, EPIC, and MegaChip are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
PC-AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Viewlogic is a trademark of Viewlogic Systems, Inc.
OrCAD is a trademark of OrCAD Systems Corporation.
Mentor Graphics is a trademark of Mentor Graphics Coporation.
Valid is a trademark of Valid Logic Corporation
Apollo is a trademark of Apollo Computer Inc.
Sun-3 is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.
® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1990 TI 08-9338B

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Who leads the ranks in military ICs? The General does.

The General has mobilized the greatest army of Hi Reliability ICs ever. There are troops of leadless chip carriers, flat packs, power packages, cerdips, side brazed, standard metal cans, and our newest recruit, the hermetic TO-220. It's an army of pulse width modulators, supervisory circuits, power supply ICs, regulators, FET drivers, memory drivers, diode arrays, and transistor arrays.

The introduction of the Hermetic TO-220 is another example of the General's commitment to the demanding requirements of the military marketplace.

Other examples include: • Radiation hardened devices • Military hybrids • Flat packs/LCCs • New JAN quals • Aggressive deliveries.

You'll like the General's allies too: • Mil-M-38510 • Mil-S-19500 • Mil Std 883 Class B, Class S • Mil/DESC Drawing • SCD.

Call Silicon General for our new short form catalog and an updated JAN QPL listing (including 7800, 7900 series regulators in process). Please address Silicon General, 11861 Western Ave., Garden Grove, CA 92641. Phone (714) 898-8121, TWX (910) 596-1804, FAX (714) 893-2570.

SILICON
GENERAL

CIRCLE NO. 84

Now, One Name Gets You Thousands Of Choices In Components And Materials.

Philips Components Discrete Products Division

The products of Amperex, Mepco/Centralab, and Ferroxcube are now available from one source — Philips Components.

The names have changed, but the industry leadership hasn't.

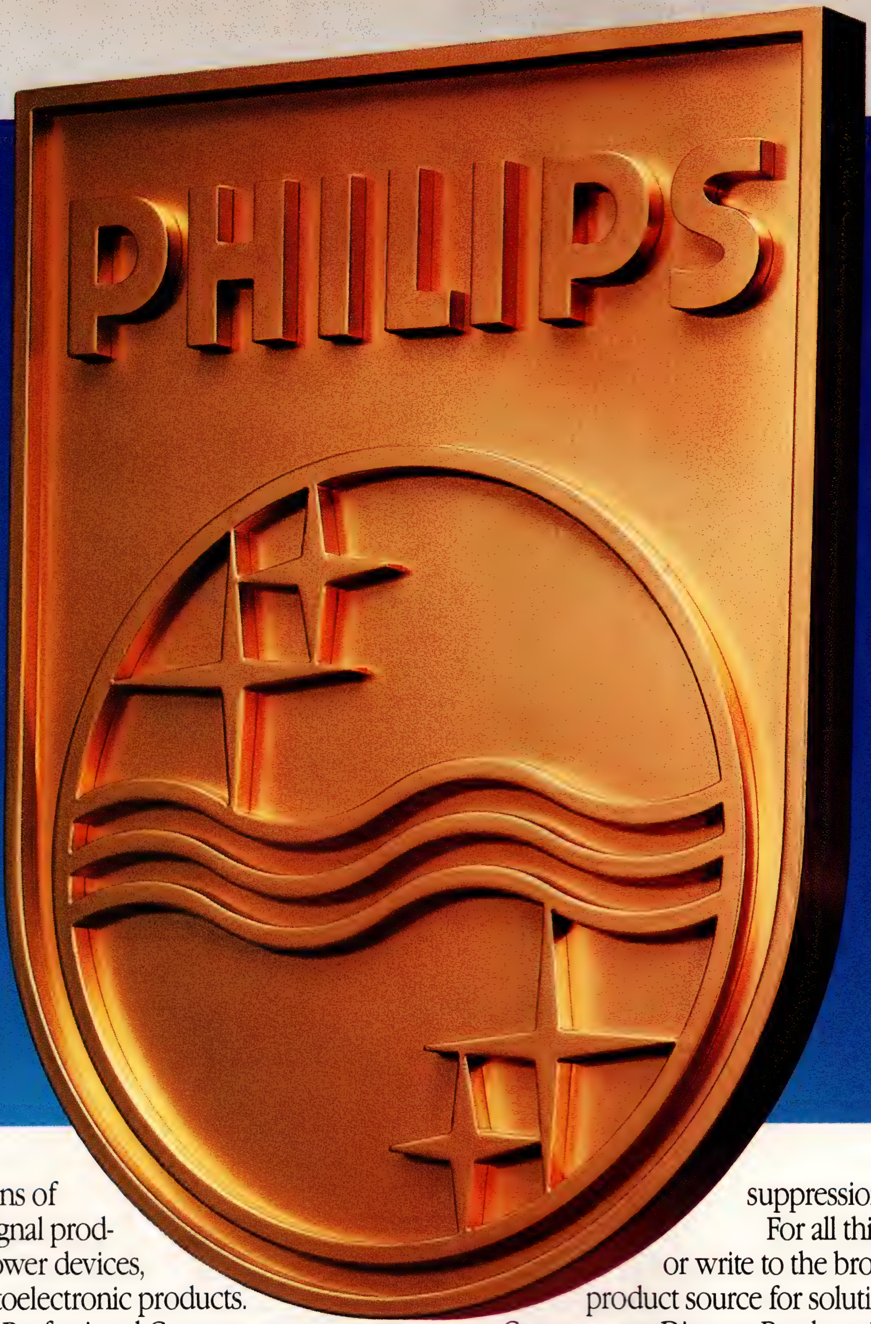
We still offer superior product quality and performance. On time delivery. Professional service. And competitive prices.

But now it's all backed by one of the world's largest electronic components manufacturers, N.V. Philips. With worldwide resources. You'll benefit from our leadership across all our product groups. And you'll move ahead because of our innovations in surface mount technology.

In Passives: aluminum electrolytic, ceramic, film, variable, and tantalum capacitors. Resistor products include: fixed resistors, varistors, thermistors, sensors, and cermet trimmers. And we're the only tantalum capacitor manufacturer to be certified a Class "A" MRP II user.

In Discrete Semiconductors: vast

Philips Components



selections of small signal products, power devices, and optoelectronic products.

In Professional Components: camera tubes, CCD image sensors, UHF Klystrons, and much more.

In Materials: a broad range of ferrite cores for power supply and telecommunications equipment (pots, U E and I cores, and toroids). Plus beads, chokes and rods for EMI/RFI suppression.

For all this and more, call or write to the broad range product source for solutions: Philips Components Discrete Products Division.

Philips Components
Discrete Products Division
A North American Philips Company
2001 W. Blue Heron Boulevard
P.O. Box 10330
Riviera Beach, FL 33404

1-800-447-3762
Fax: 407-881-3300

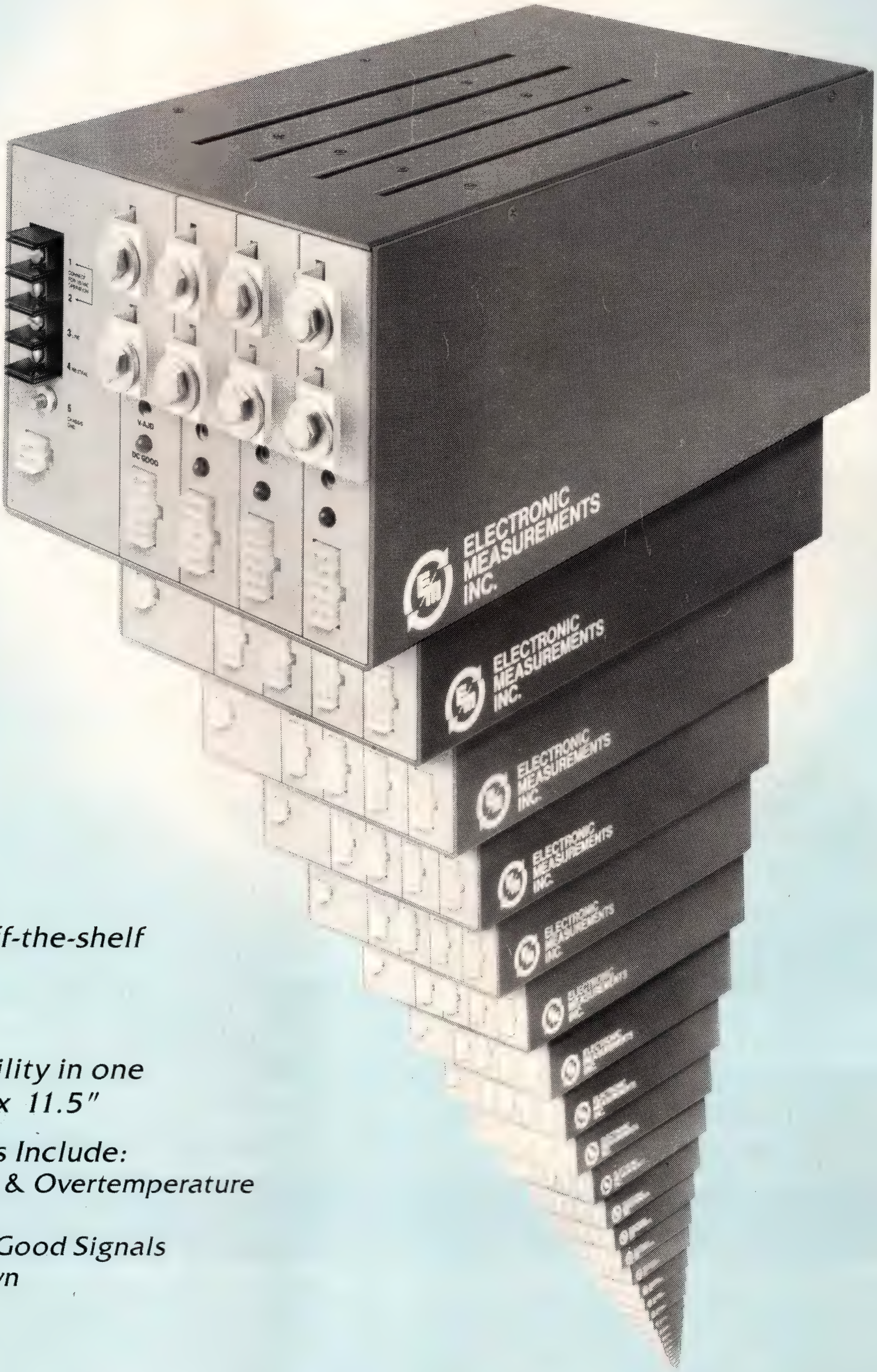
More Products. More Solutions.

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO. 85

The MAGIC MODULE™ SYSTEM

Featuring Planar Magnetics



- *Over 100,000 off-the-shelf configurations.*
- *Up to 2000W.*
- *12 output capability in one package 5″ x 7″ x 11.5″*
- *Standard Options Include:*
  - *OVP-Shortcircuit & Overtemperature Protection*
  - *Power Fail & DC Good Signals*
  - *Remote Shutdown*
  - *Voltage Adjust*
  - *Margining*

FOR DETAILED BROCHURE OR INFORMATION
Call TOLL FREE 800-631-4298 or contact:*
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.
405 Essex Road, Neptune, New Jersey 07753
**In NJ, AL, HI and Canada, call 201-922-9300.*

A PRODUCT OF

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.

CIRCLE NO. 86

Fast. Accurate.

18V/μs Slew Rate, Low 8nV/√Hz Noise

You can't beat the performance of our OPA2107 op amp for high impedance source applications.

And its monolithic dual design saves space and money.

Look at these Specs
FAST. . .

- Settling Time: 2μs to 0.01%
- Slew Rate: 18V/μs
- GBW: 4.5MHz

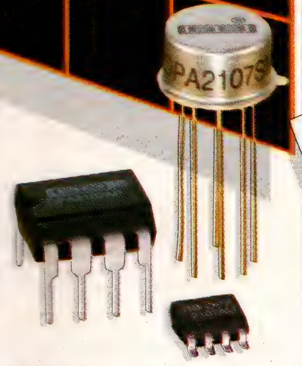
ACCURATE. . .

- Offset Voltage: 500μV, max
- Drift: 5μV/°C, max
- Input Bias Current: 5pA, max
- Input Noise: 8nV/√Hz at 10kHz
- Quiescent Current: 5mA, max (total both amps)

This superior performance is assured by the dielectrically-isolated FET technology of Burr-Brown's *Difet®* products.

Applications

OPA2107 is unity gain stable and has excellent phase margin. It's a great choice for low level signal conditioning applications like opto-electronics, high impedance sensors and audio circuits, or for medical imaging and data acquisition.

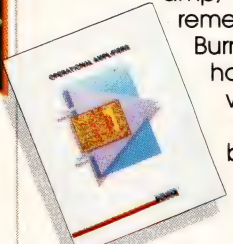


OPA2107 is available in 8-pin plastic DIP, metal TO-99, and SOIC packages; prices start at $5.70* in 100s.

Free Samples and Op Amp Selection Guide

For data sheets, samples, or Burr-Brown's latest op amp selection guide, ask your salesperson.

When you're in the market for the right op amp, remember Burr-Brown has been writing the book since 1956.



Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
U.S.A.
FAX (602) 741-3895

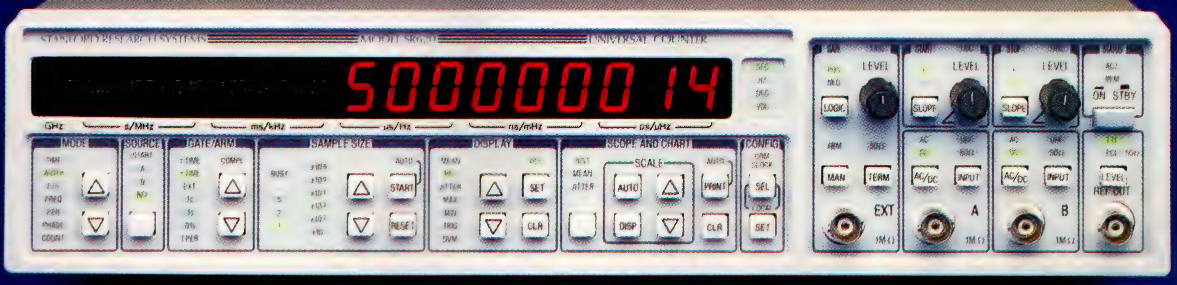
Difet® Burr-Brown Corp.

BURR-BROWN®
BB

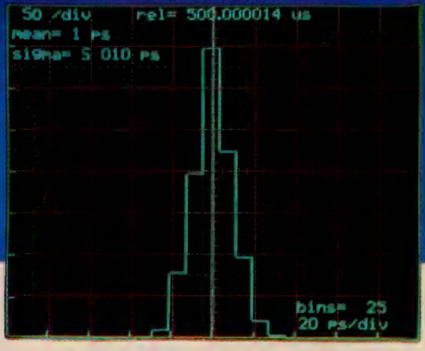
CIRCLE NO. 87

Time interval measurement.

$4500.



4 ps single-shot resolution
1.3 GHz frequency response
Statistics, analysis, and graphics



The SR620 provides graphic display of histograms and strip charts on any X-Y oscilloscope. With Autoscale and Zoom, graphics can be easily scaled. Attach a dot matrix printer or an HP-GL plotter and obtain hardcopy of any graph.

Finally, high resolution time interval measurement at an affordable price. The SR620 Universal Time Interval Counter offers 4 ps single-shot LSD on time intervals, and 11 digits of frequency resolution in one second. With powerful arming, gating, and triggering modes, the SR620 can measure time interval, frequency, period, pulse width, and phase, as well as rise and fall times.

The SR620 has built-in statistical functions, including mean, min, max, standard deviation, and Allan variance for up to 1 million samples. Results may be displayed on the front panel, and graphed in histogram or strip chart form on an X-Y oscilloscope. Hardcopy is directly available on a plotter, printer, or chart recorder.

With both RS-232 and GPIB interfaces standard, the SR620 is also ideal for ATE applications.

Whatever your time or frequency measurement needs may be, the SR620 is the answer. For more information, call us at **(408) 744-9040.**

SR620	**$4500**
Single-shot resolution	4 ps
Time interval jitter	20 ps rms
Maximum time interval	1000 s
Maximum frequency	1.3 GHz
Frequency resolution	10^{-9} Hz
Phase resolution	0.001°
Statistics	Mean, Min, Max, Std. Dev, and Allan Var.
Sample size	1 to 10^6
Analyzer	Display on X-Y scope
Graphics	Histogram and Strip Chart
Hardcopy	Printer/Plotter
Interfaces	GPIB and RS-232
Oven Timebase (5×10^{-10}/day)	**$950**

SRS **STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS**

1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL (408) 744-9040 FAX 4087449049 TLX 706891 SRS UD

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES FOR PCs

Graphics libraries ease your development task

If you need graphics in the applications you develop, don't reinvent the wheel. There exist many graphics libraries that can simplify your task—especially if your programs will run under MS-DOS Windows or OS/2 Presentation Manager.

Chris Terry,
Associate Editor

The requirements of the applications you are developing determine the need to incorporate extensive graphical capabilities for the user's benefit. If you're designing CAD/CAM or CAE systems, the point is almost moot—these systems handle material that is primarily graphic and so need all the graphical capabilities of the workstation on which they will run. But designing a business system is a whole different ball game.

Many of the big vendors, such as IBM, Microsoft, Sun Microsystems, and Apollo, would have you believe two things: that a graphical user interface (GUI) is already a necessity for any new application; and that in two or three years a program that doesn't have a GUI will be totally unacceptable to all end users. If you believe either one, you might consider putting in a bid on the Brooklyn Bridge, for resale to Japan.

A huge number of applications (including word processors, database search-and-retrieval systems, accounting systems, management-information systems, and data-acquisition or instrumentation systems that build and execute command files) still handle primarily characters (letters and numbers). These applications don't need a full-blown GUI. They may, however, benefit from a windowing system that provides users with explicit menus to guide them to the function they need, and from on-line help screens to clarify complex procedures. But the windows that help these users are relatively simple and are a far cry from the complexity of MS Windows—and even further from that of OS/2's Presentation Manager. Also, in character-based systems, a mouse is often a hindrance rather than a help.

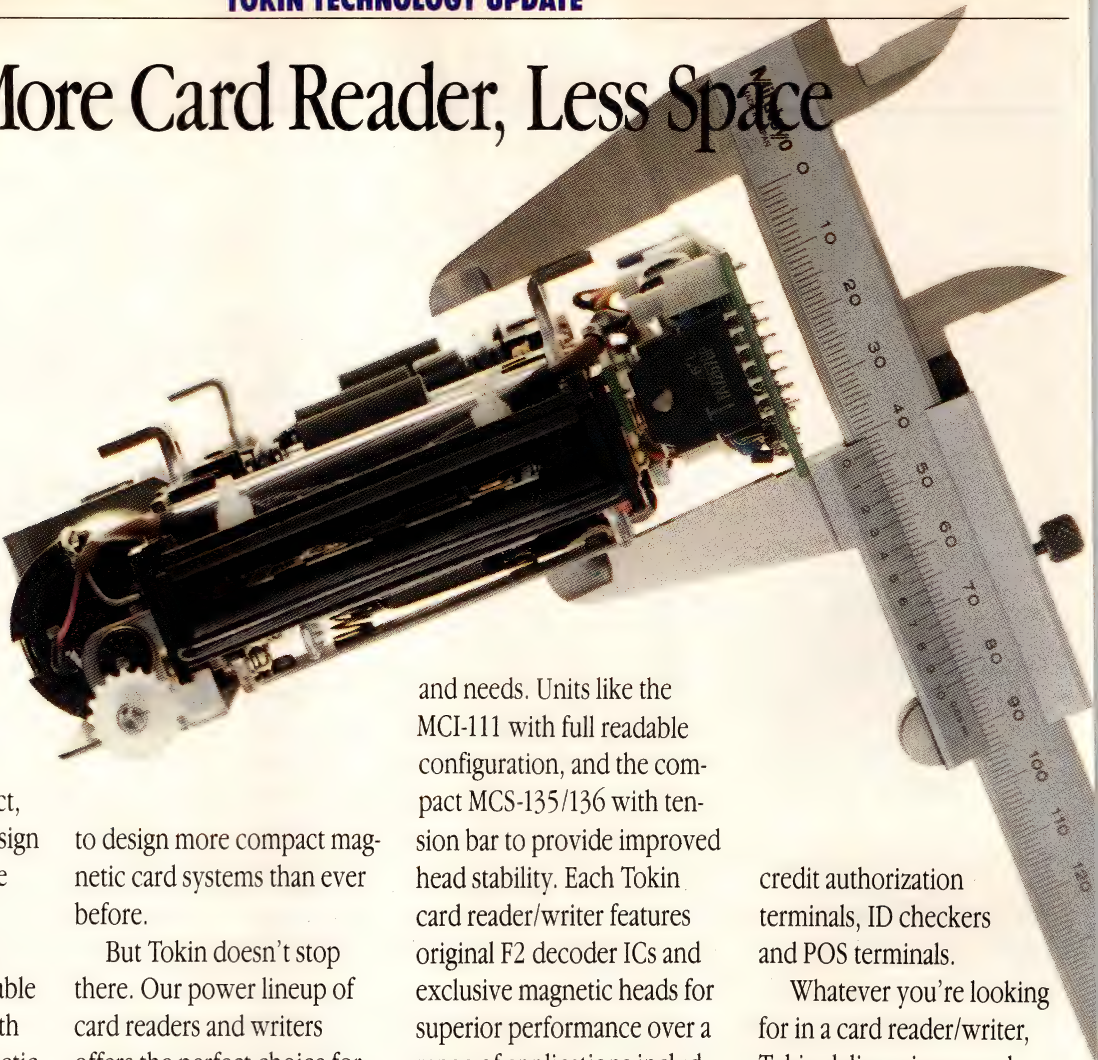
Bruce Tonkin (**Ref 1**), a programming consultant in the Chicago area, points out that the main source of user resistance to GUIs is money, rather than innate conservatism. In the Midwest, he finds, most PC users are small or mid-sized companies that have 20 to 50 computers, of which perhaps half are IBM PC/XTs or XT clones, the other half being 80286-based machines, all with Hercules-compatible boards and monochrome displays.

To install and effectively use Windows or Presentation Manager, a company would need much more expensive 80386-

A graphics tool kit lets you create complex images *without needing to write low-level routines. (Photo courtesy GSS)*

TOKIN TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

More Card Reader, Less Space



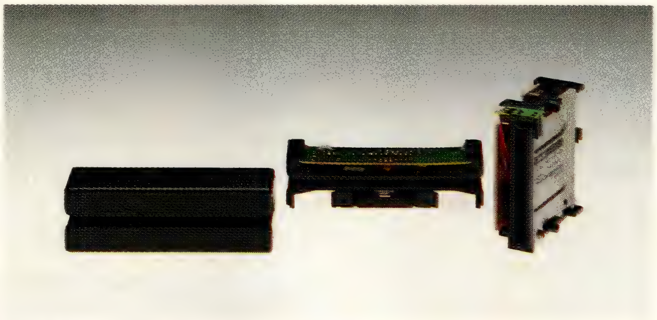
It's here. The designer's dream. A motorized card reader so small, so compact, so lightweight, you can design it into any system you dare imagine.

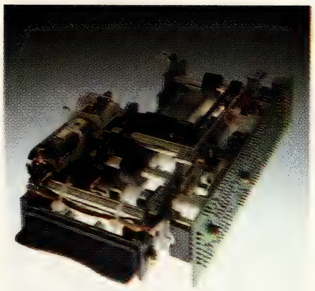
Tokin's new MCA-1601 boasts the kind of impeccable design that only Tokin, with a full half-century of magnetic engineering achievements, can produce.

The MCA-1601 overcomes card readers' biggest drawback—size. Slim (46mm) and lightweight (700 g), it gives you the power and flexibility to design more compact magnetic card systems than ever before.

But Tokin doesn't stop there. Our power lineup of card readers and writers offers the perfect choice for a vast range of specifications and needs. Units like the MCI-111 with full readable configuration, and the compact MCS-135/136 with tension bar to provide improved head stability. Each Tokin card reader/writer features original F2 decoder ICs and exclusive magnetic heads for superior performance over a range of applications including strip card readers for credit authorization terminals, ID checkers and POS terminals.

Whatever you're looking for in a card reader/writer, Tokin delivers improved performance and flexibility, and the opportunity to design card systems that match your most demanding specifications. Check us out.





Manual magnetic card reader/writer unit

Model	Card standard	Features	Dimensions (mm)
MCS-135	ISO 3554 Track 1 and 2	One way, double track: simultaneous reading	100×32×32.5 (with cover)
MCS-136	ISO 3554 Track 2 and 3	One way, double track: simultaneous reading	
MCI-111	ISO 3554 Track 2	Magnetic card insertion system	67×65×24

Motorized magnetic card reader/writer unit

Model	Card standard	Features	Dimensions D×W×H (mm)
MCA-1601	Accepts all standards	Extremely thin and half the volume*	183×139×45.4

*Compared with conventional Tokin models.

TOKIN

Tokin Corporation
Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Kita-Aoyama 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Phone: 03-402-6166 Fax: 03-497-9756 Telex: 02422695 TOKIN J

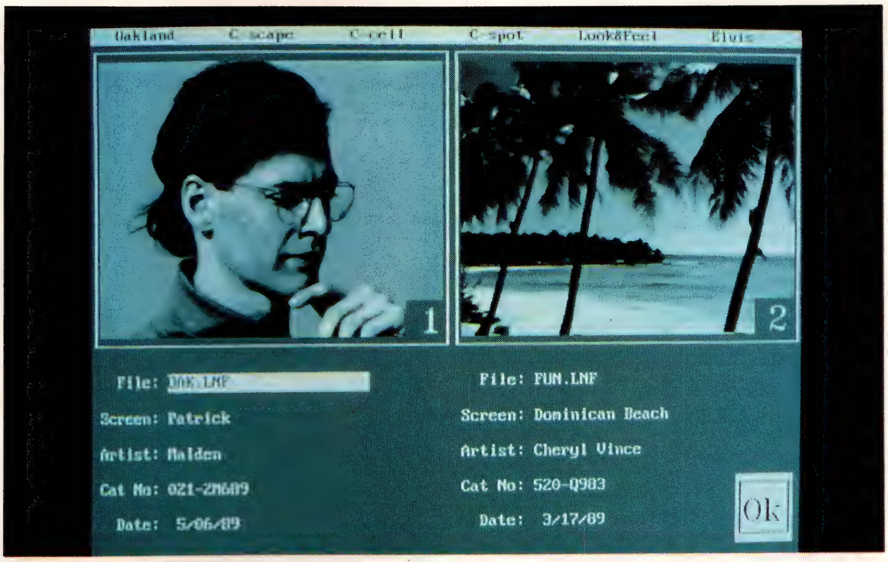
Tokin America Inc.
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375
Chicago Branch
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.
Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804

Tokin Electronics (H.K.) Ltd.
Room 806 Austin Tower, 22-26A, Austin Avenue,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Phone: (3) 679157~9 Fax: (3) 7395950
Taiwan Liaison Office
7/F-2, No. 200, Sec. 3, Hsin-Yi Road, Taipei
Phone: (02) 7059310~1 Fax: (02) 7015650

München Liaison Office
Elisabethstraße 21, 8000 München 40, Bundesrepublik Deutschland
Phone: (089) 271 75 22 Fax: (089) 271 75 67
Telex: 5 24 537 tokin d

You can reach our agents by phone: Denmark (03) 63 3830; France (1) 45-34-7535; Italy (0331) 67-8058; Spain 729-1155; Switzerland (01) 830-3161

CIRCLE NO. 89



File: OAK.LNF
Screen: Patrick
Artist: Malden
Cat No: 021-2M689
Date: 5/06/89

File: FUN.LNF
Screen: Dominican Beach
Artist: Cheryl Vince
Cat No: 520-Q983
Date: 3/17/89

The database shown here requires screens that combine text with graphics artwork. *The C-scape interface manager facilitated the design and implementation of the screens and menus. (Photo courtesy Oakland Group)*

or 80486-based computers, EGA-compatible cards, and high-resolution monitors. The company's existing programs, which work perfectly well and have sufficient flexibility to accommodate most of a user's new requirements, would have to be completely rewritten—and programmers who are proficient in working with Windows or Presentation Manager are still a very small minority. Last (but by no means least), all of the users in the company would have to be completely retrained. All of this work amounts to big bucks.

At present, therefore, Tonkin finds that companies who want to increase productivity are reluctant to face the upheavals and expense of installing a GUI. Instead, they're much more likely to upgrade to 80386- or 80486-based PCs or compatibles (still with monochrome displays) to get better processing performance, while retaining the benefits of a familiar operating environment and proven programs.

Because software is the most labor-intensive component of a computer system, it's also the most expensive. For this reason and others (including the issue of reliability), the past 20 years have seen a consistent drive to convert software design from a black art to an engineering discipline. The CASE tools that have appeared have done much to simplify the process of generating specifications from users' requirements, and of converting the specifications into an internally consistent design. At the implementation level, however, most CASE tools can generate only skeleton code in Ada or C. Something more is needed in order to make portions of a design reusable in other, similar systems.

Two approaches can contribute to the creation of reusable modules that will save both coding and testing effort when you come to design similar systems. The most recent, and so far not very widespread approach, is that of object-oriented programming (**Ref 2**). The other approach is to link in from a library predefined, pretested, and sometimes precompiled, routines that accomplish the functions you need.

A good library of routines fulfills the same engineering function as a good hardware inventory of connectors, heat sinks, and machine screws. A hardware engineer doesn't design and fabricate these items unless the application absolutely demands it; likewise, a software engineer should not spend time writing and testing code for low-level functions if those functions are available in a commercial library.

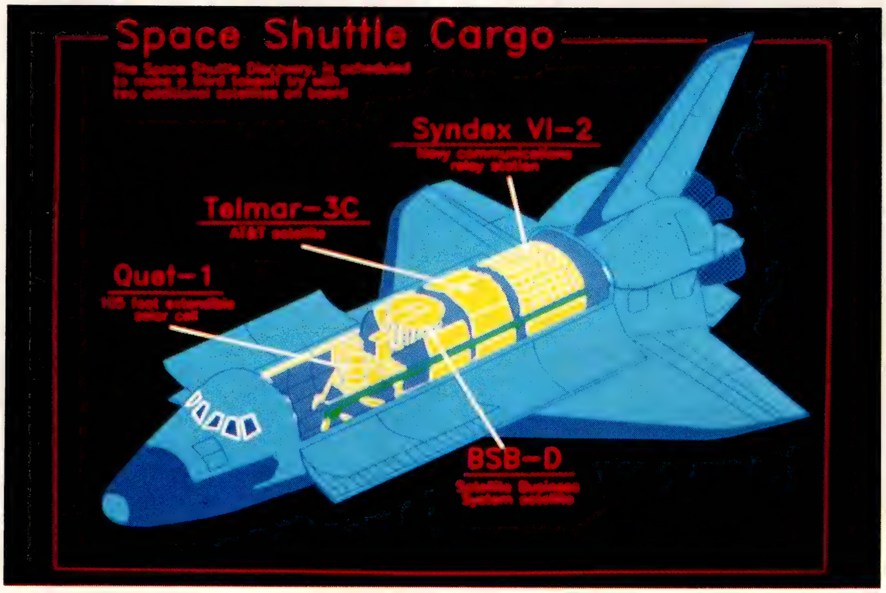
The Modula-2 language has built into it the concept of reusable modules—but not much is available in the way of commercial libraries. Fortran libraries relate mostly to the scientific, mathematical, and statistical fields. Because the language does not lend itself easily to modern graphics, you'd probably have a hard time finding a Fortran graphics library.

If you're designing applications in C for use with IBM PCs and compatibles, there exists a wealth of reliable libraries covering a wide variety of applications, including text manipulation, mathematics, statistics, telecommunications, and graphics. The number and scope of the graphics libraries is increasing almost daily; they cover not only menus and windows for character-based applications, but also routines that will greatly simplify the implementation of graphics-intensive applications that will run under MS Windows or Presentation Manager.

Among the most versatile of the libraries is the Graphics Development Toolkit from Graphic Software System Inc (GSS). There are two versions of this $595 tool set, one for PC-DOS and the other for OS/2. Each of them gives you access to more than 100 high-level graphical functions with a consistent interface to more than 300 different graphical devices. The functions fall into 17 groups that include dynamic loading; workstation control; lines and arcs; polygons, circles, bars, and other shapes; polymarkers;

bitmap operations; pixel arrays; graphics text; clipping; and error handling. Further, you can link the routines to programs written in C, Fortran, Pascal, or Microsoft compiled Basic.

Another widely used development tool set is Halo from Media Cybernetics. There are three versions of this kit: the basic kit ($395), which provides 200 graphics subroutines and works with more than 180 graphics I/O devices as well as scanners and high-resolution imaging boards; the $595 window tool kit, which has all of the basic features but also provides command bars, pull-down menus, scroll bars, radio buttons, and icons; and the $695 OS/2 version, which adds multithread, multitasking capabilities, a dynamic-link library, and background-mode graphics. All three versions work with the Microsoft C compiler. In addition, the basic kit has interfaces to 17 other compilers.


Space Shuttle Cargo
Syndex VI-2
Navy communications relay station
Telmar-3C
AT&T satellite
Quet-1
105 foot extendible solar cell
BSB-D
Satellite Business System satellite

You can mix graphics and text on the screen, *using only the high-level commands of the Graphics Development Toolkit. (Photo courtesy GSS)*

The Oakland Group's C-scape combines the two approaches mentioned earlier: It uses object-oriented programming techniques, which let you create customized, reusable code modules. It also provides access to a variety of low-level subroutines with interfaces to PC-DOS, OS/2, and Unix. Your applications built with C-scape will automatically detect the presence of CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules boards. You can choose from pop-up, tiled, bordered, or exploding windows. You can also link context-sensitive help messages to individual screens or fields. The basic C-scape costs $299; an optional Look-and-Feel module ($149) lets you build any type of screen or form and automatically converts your design to C source code. The two modules together cost $399. Prices for Unix, Xenix, and other Unix derivatives start at $999.

South Mountain Software's Essential Graphics ($299) is an upgrade of a well-known and widely used C library and now includes 3-D multiview, multiperspective capabilities. This library provides more than 300 functions for use with 8514, VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules, and other graphics boards. You can direct the output to dot-matrix printers, Hewlett-Packard laser printers, and pen plotters. Input devices include scanners, light pens, and digitizers. The library is compatible with Microsoft C, Turbo C, and Lattice C compilers.

There are two CASE tools from CaseWorks that are specifically directed toward facilitating application-program development under either MS Windows (CASE:W, $795) or the OS/2 Presentation Manager (CASE:PM, $995). Each of these tools consists of two mod-

For more information . . .

For more information on the graphics libraries discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

CaseWorks
1 Dunwoodie Pk, Suite 130
Atlanta, GA 30338
(404) 399-6236
FAX 404-339-6236
Circle No. 720

Graphic Software Systems
9590 SW Gemini Dr
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 641-8642
FAX 503-643-8642
Circle No. 721

Media Cybernetics
8484 Georgia Ave
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(301) 495-3305
FAX 301-495-5964
Circle No. 722

Oakland Group Inc
675 Massachusetts Ave
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 491-7311
FAX 617-868-4440
Circle No. 723

South Mountain Software Inc
76 S Orange Ave
South Orange, NJ 07079
(201) 762-6965
FAX 201-762-0118
Circle No. 724

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 509 **Medium Interest 510** **Low Interest 511**

"Static can kill our circuitry. And the front panel LEDs can provide the path. Now what?!"
All indications are Dialight.

It was a problem grounded in the laws of electrical energy. And it could have caused real havoc. But the customer took the smart step of calling Dialight.

As the leader with over half a century of experience in every type of indicator light, for Dialight solving problems is standard operating procedure. Applying our engineering expertise in optoelectronics and utilizing state-of-the-art CAD equipment, our model shop quickly developed and prototyped a housing and grounding plate for the LEDs. Upon customer approval, our 100% internal tool fabrication and molding facilities provided quick turn-around on production quantities.

Saving costs while solving problems is something we've long done with our panel mount and circuit board LEDs. Over the years customers have asked us to pair, gang, piggyback, right angle mount, recess, bicolor, tricolor, slant, standoff, snap-mount, bin, do whatever you can imagine to them and we haven't been stumped yet!

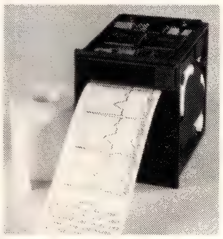
So, when an indication design issue has you ground to a halt, remember that no one has more solutions than Dialight.

DIALIGHT CORPORATION
A Cambridge Electronic Industries Co.
1913 Atlantic Avenue, Manasquan, NJ 08736 201-223-9400

CIRCLE NO. 90

Just for the Record…

…General Scanning builds
the smallest, most versatile OEM recorders on the market.

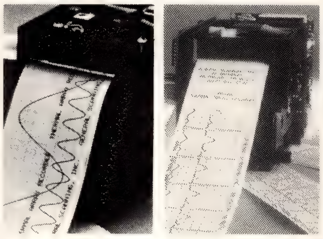


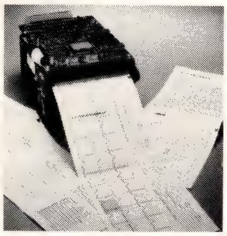
NEW…AR-42
Miniature 2″ Recorder

The smallest, lightest 2″ recorder available – prints waveforms, background grids, alphanumeric text, graphics. Environmentally tight; 800 dpi resolution.

AR-40/AR-41
Compact 2″ Recorders

Compact, versatile – broad range of output capabilities, including multi-line text, multi-channel analog data, dot-accessible graphics. Model **AR-41** uses host power supply. Model **AR-40** includes onboard power supply.





AR-100
Versatile 4″ Recorder

Versatile 4″ unit outputs graphics text, waveforms, real-time annotation. 4 input trace channels with 10-bit dynamic range; up to 800 dpi resolution.

Send for details on General Scanning's broad line of OEM thermal array recorders, or call:

617-641-2702

GENERAL SCANNING INC.
Recorder Products Division
37 Broadway, Arlington, Massachusetts 02174

CIRCLE NO. 8

DID YOU KNOW?

EDN serves
electronic engineers and
engineering managers in more than
100 countries worldwide.

EDN

ules. The prototyper elicits from you information about each type of screen that you want, such as the number of menu items, and what the menu items should do, together with color and menu size. When you've finished the prototype phase, your screens are defined by C source code that you can link to dialogue boxes or to your own code.

The generator uses knowledgebase techniques to generate C source code that you can compile to a stand-alone executable program. The generator also elicits from you information about other compilable files and creates a make file that constructs the whole system for you. The package has a regeneration capability that preserves your source code so that you can modify it and then regenerate the system. This feature is valuable because many screen generators meld your application code so inextricably with the graphics code that modifications effectively require you to start the prototyping phase over from scratch.

These examples are only a few of the most recent additions to the graphics library field. Time you spend perusing advertisements for other graphics libraries will be time well spent. You're almost sure to find a graphics library or development system that will meet your needs and save you from having to learn the quirks of the 450 or so functions of Windows and many more for Presentation Manager.

EDN

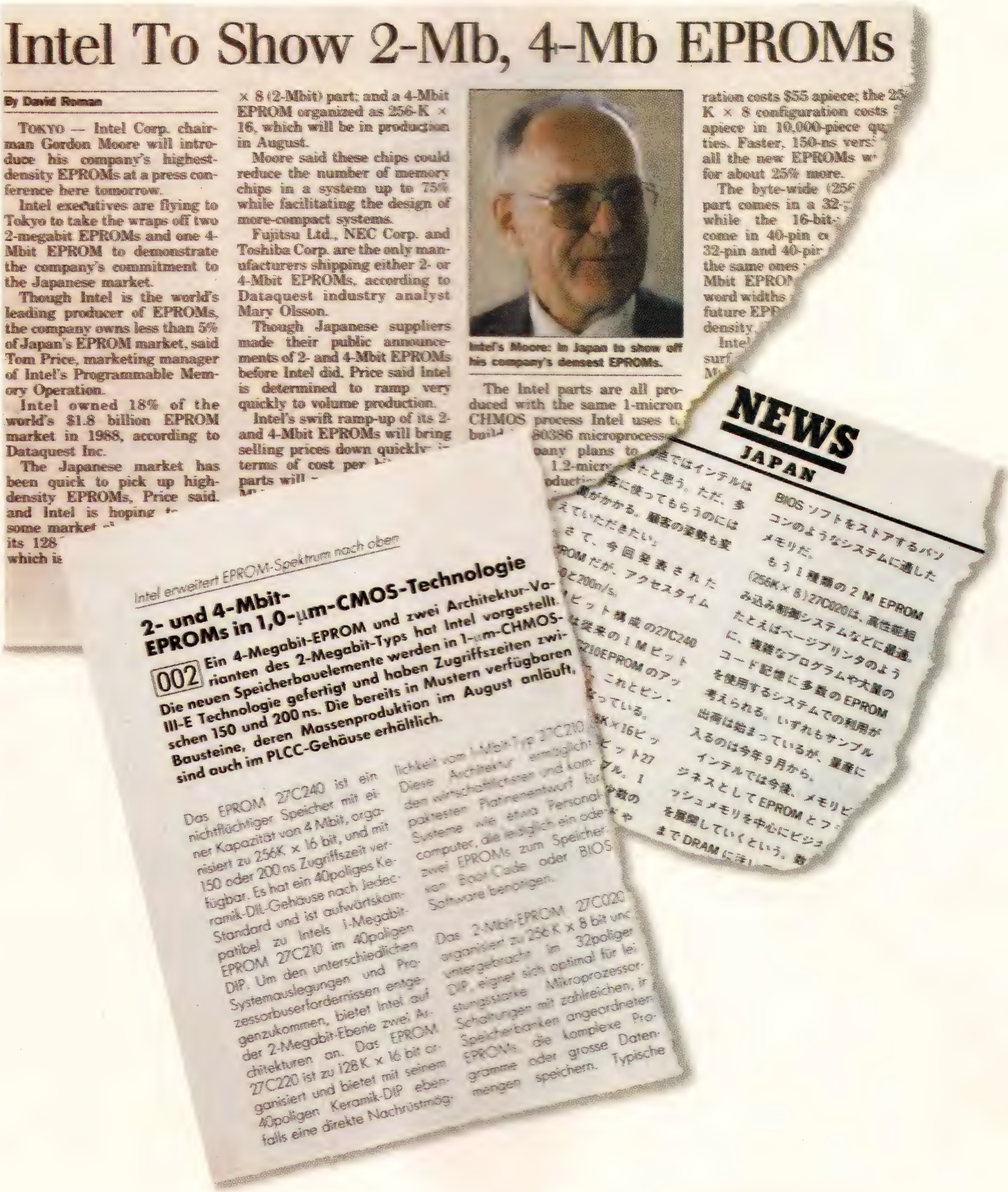
References

1. Tonkin, Bruce, "GUI, Phooey!" *Computer Language*, November, 1989, pg 157.

2. Terry, Chris, "Objects facilitate modular, reusable code," *EDN*, November 9, 1989, pg 85.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 509 Medium 510 Low 511

Now that we've been properly introduced,



Intel To Show 2-Mb, 4-Mb EPROMs

By David Roman

TOKYO — Intel Corp. chairman Gordon Moore will introduce his company's highest-density EPROMs at a press conference here tomorrow.

Intel executives are flying to Tokyo to take the wraps off two 2-megabit EPROMs and one 4-Mbit EPROM to demonstrate the company's commitment to the Japanese market.

Though Intel is the world's leading producer of EPROMs, the company owns less than 5% of Japan's EPROM market, said Tom Price, marketing manager of Intel's Programmable Memory Operation.

Intel owned 18% of the world's $1.8 billion EPROM market in 1988, according to Dataquest Inc.

The Japanese market has been quick to pick up high-density EPROMs, Price said, and Intel is hoping
some market
its 128
which is

× 8 (2-Mbit) part; and a 4-Mbit EPROM organized as 256-K × 16, which will be in production in August.

Moore said these chips could reduce the number of memory chips in a system up to 75% while facilitating the design of more-compact systems.

Fujitsu Ltd., NEC Corp. and Toshiba Corp. are the only manufacturers shipping either 2- or 4-Mbit EPROMs, according to Dataquest industry analyst Mary Olsson.

Though Japanese suppliers made their public announcements of 2- and 4-Mbit EPROMs before Intel did, Price said Intel is determined to ramp very quickly to volume production.

Intel's swift ramp-up of its 2- and 4-Mbit EPROMs will bring selling prices down quickly
terms of cost per
parts will

Intel's Moore: In Japan to show off his company's densest EPROMs.

The Intel parts are all produced with the same 1-micron CHMOS process Intel uses to
build 80386 microprocess
pany plans to
1.2-micr
producti

ration costs $55 apiece; the 25
K × 8 configuration costs
apiece in 10,000-piece qu
ties. Faster, 150-ns vers
all the new EPROMs w
for about 25% more.

The byte-wide (256
part comes in a 32-
while the 16-bit
come in 40-pin c
32-pin and 40-pi
the same ones
Mbit EPRO
word widths
future EP
density,

Intel
surf
M

Intel erweitert EPROM-Spektrum nach oben

2- und 4-Mbit-EPROMs in 1,0-µm-CMOS-Technologie

002 **Ein 4-Megabit-EPROM und zwei Architektur-Varianten des 2-Megabit-Typs hat Intel vorgestellt. Die neuen Speicherbauelemente werden in 1-µm-CHMOS-III-E Technologie gefertigt und haben Zugriffszeiten zwischen 150 und 200 ns. Die bereits in Mustern verfügbaren Bausteine, deren Massenproduktion im August anläuft, sind auch im PLCC-Gehäuse erhältlich.**

Das EPROM 27C240 ist ein nichtflüchtiger Speicher mit einer Kapazität von 4 Mbit, organisiert zu 256K × 16 bit, und mit 150 oder 200 ns Zugriffszeit verfügbar. Es hat ein 40poliges Keramik-DIL-Gehäuse nach Jedec-Standard und ist aufwärtskompatibel zu Intels 1-Megabit-EPROM 27C210 im 40poligen DIP. Um den unterschiedlichen Systemauslegungen und Prozessorbuserfordernissen entgegenzukommen, bietet Intel auf der 2-Megabit-Ebene zwei Architekturen an. Das EPROM 27C220 ist zu 128K × 16 bit organisiert und bietet mit seinem 40poligen Keramik-DIP ebenfalls eine direkte Nachrüstmöglichkeit vom 1-Mbit-Typ 27C210. Diese Architektur ermöglicht den wirtschaftlichsten und kompaktesten Platinenentwurf für Systeme wie etwa Personalcomputer, die lediglich ein oder zwei EPROMs zum Speicher von Boot-Code oder BIOS-Software benötigen.

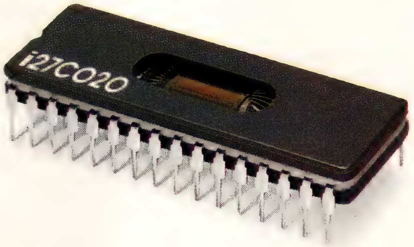
Das 2-Mbit-EPROM 27C020 organisiert zu 256 K × 8 bit und untergebracht im 32poliger DIP, eignet sich optimal für leistungsstarke Mikroprozessor-Schaltungen mit zahlreichen, in Speicherbanken angeordneten EPROMs die komplexe Programme oder grosse Datenmengen speichern. Typische

NEWS
JAPAN

ではインテルは
きたと思う。ただ、多
客に使ってもらうのには
間がかかる。顧客の姿勢も変
えていただきたい」
さて、今回発表された
ROMだが、アクセスタイム
と200n/s。
ビット構成の27C240
は従来の１Mビット
210EPROMのアッ
。これとピン、
っている。
K×16ビッ
ビット27
ブル。１
数の
や

BIOSソフトをストアするパソ
コンのようなシステムに適した
メモリだ。
もう１種類の２M EPROM
(256K×8)27C020は、高性能組
み込み制御システムなどに最適。
たとえばページプリンタのよう
に、複雑なプログラムや大量の
コード記憶に多数のEPROM
を使用するシステムでの利用が
考えられる。いずれもサンプル
出荷は始まっているが、量産に
入るのは今年９月から。
インテルでは今後、メモリビ
ジネスとしてEPROMとフ
ッシュメモリを中心にビジ
を展開していくという。
までDRAMに注

take me home.



Recently, we announced our commitment to 2- and 4-Mbit EPROMs. And now, we're shipping our 2-Mbit EPROMs in volume. With our 4-Mbit EPROMs right behind them.

But, this high-speed ramp should hardly come as a surprise. After all, we invented the EPROM and have always been the volume leader.

And we've produced this latest generation with the same proven 1-micron CHMOS*IIIE process as our 1-Mbit EPROMs. So we can deliver 2-Mbit production quantities in no time at all.

As you can see from the chart, we're the EPROM source you've been looking for. Only Intel gives you the widest range of densities, from 16K to 4-Mbit. And that's just the beginning. We also let you choose byte-wide or word-wide architectures. PLCC or CERDIP packaging. And a range of speeds, from 120 ns to 200 ns.

But whichever Intel EPROM you choose, the benefits are obvious. Using one 2-Mbit instead of eight 256K EPROMs, for example, results in reduced board space, increased system reliability and

---

*CHMOS is a patented process of Intel Corp.

overall lower system cost.

Our 1- and 2-Mbit EPROMs are available today in whatever quantity you need. More importantly, our 1-Mbits are your most cost-effective solution now, followed by our 2-Mbits in 1990. Or you can design in our 4-Mbit EPROMs today. They'll be available in full volume and in a full range of configurations for your next generation of products.

Available in Volume	Product	Organization	Pins	Package
1-Mbit	27C010	128K × 8	32	CERDIP
	27C010	128K × 8	32	PLCC
	27C210	64K × 16	40	CERDIP
	27C210	64K × 16	44	PLCC
2-Mbit	27C020	256K × 8	32	CERDIP
	27C220	128K × 16	40	CERDIP
4-Mbit	27C240	256K × 16	40	CERAMIC

For technical and product line details call (800)548-4725, Lit. Dept. #GA18. But please call soon. Because we've already been introduced. And now we're ready for a serious relationship.

intel®

©1989 Intel Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 91

Meet th

Complete, real-time emulation solutions. . .

EZ-PRO
1.5
PRICE/PERFORMANCE LEADER

For 8-bit in-circuit emulation, EZ-Pro 1.5 provides large scale system support at a modest price. This includes an assembler, linker and debugger with each emulator at no extra charge. C compilers are also available. Processors emulated:

46 different versions of the popular 8051 family; 6301/03 family; 6309/E, 64180R0; 6502, 65C02; 6800/02/08, 6801/03/U4, 6805/E2/E3/D2/C4/C8, 6809/E, 68HC11/A0/A1/A8/E1/E2/E9; 8035, 8039, 80C39, 8040, 8048, 8748, 8049, 80C49, 8050, 8085, 80C85, Z80A/B/H, NSC800, plus continual additions such as 68HC11 D3 and F1.

EZ-PRO
2.1
INDUSTRY WORKHORSE

For 16-bit and 8-bit design support, Series 2.1 systems couple the most versatility with the greatest reliability. They emulate all devices supported by EZ-Pro 1.5 plus:

1802, 1805AC, 1806; 64180R0/R1/Z, Z180; 68000, 68HC000, 68008, 68010; 8086, 8088, 80C88, 80186, 80188, 80C188; 8096/BH/90, 8396/BH/90, 8796/BH/90, 80196/BH/90, 80C196; 8X300, 8X305; V20, V30 and more processers as they come to market.

Family.

EZ-PRO
3.7
THE POWER-*PLUS* SYSTEM

For 32-bit CISC & RISC development, the sophistication, power and speed of EZ-Pro 3.7 assure important advantages for your embedded system designs. Call our marketing department for information and availability.

EZ-PRO
S/W
AA-AUTHORED SOFTWARE

EZ-Pro software optimizes your emulation solutions, with or without our hardware. It includes ANSI standard C compilers, assemblers & linkers for MS-DOS/PC-DOS host machines.

Depth of the offer includes an emulation executive with C-source level debugging; optional 4K deep trace, performance analyzer, EPROM programmers and more.

Our benefits continue with service programs, sales, leases, trials, trade-ins, rentals—all for customer satisfaction.

Look at it from our 'family' to yours. We're an employee-owned company. We have a personal reason to treat you better. So please talk with us today:

714-731-1661.

american automation

CIRCLE NO. 92

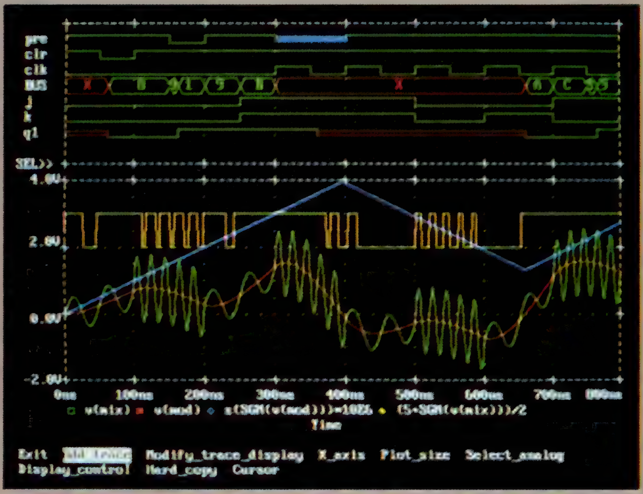
Headquarters: 2651 Dow Avenue, Tustin, California 92680-7207, Telephone (714) 731-1661. **European Headquarters:** UK Oxford 0993-778991. **Distributors:** Australia 35-601011, Belgium 02-468-1400, France 1-69308050, India 44-417423, Indonesia 02-271880, Korea 02-784-9942, Spain 1-729-1155, Switzerland 1-435-4111, Taiwan 02-7061271, West Germany/Netherlands/Austria 089-6127087.

EZ-Pro is a trademark of American Automation Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PSpice

MicroSim Corporation

The Standard for Circuit Simulation



Analog and digital waveforms with common time axis

MicroSim is the leader in Mixed Analog/Digital Simulation Technology

Two years ago, MicroSim introduced the technology for simulating mixed analog/digital circuits. Now, this capability is available in the Digital Simulation extension for PSpice. It does true mixed-mode simulation of circuits – including feedback loops between analog and digital sections.

PSpice's Digital Simulation option performs mixed analog and digital simulations. There are no performance compromises–digital components are processed at logic simulation speeds and analog waveforms are calculated with PSpice's usual precision. Analog and digital waveforms may be displayed together, with a common time axis (see photograph for an example).

Digital Simulation removes one of the greatest constraints on circuit simulation: the dichotomy between analog and digital.

PSpice with the Digital Simulation option:

- Is Easy to Use – In the circuit description, digital devices follow the same syntax as other PSpice devices. Simulating a mixed circuit is no different from running a transient analysis on an analog circuit.
- Has Efficient Algorithms – To get reasonable speed–and to allow reasonably large sections of digital circuitry–the core of theDigital Simulation option is an event-driven logic processing algorithm. It computes logic states and propagation delays very quickly.
- Includes an Extensive Library – The Digital Simulation option includes libraries for most TTL components. These include gates, flip-flops, latches, registers, and counters. Each component, in turn, includes models for many logic families including TTL, LS, ALS, H, F, L, S, AS, HC, HCT, and 4000 series CMOS. The component models describe not only the functionality of the device but also all its propagation delays.

Each copy of PSpice comes with our extensive product support. Our technical staff has over 100 years of experience of CAD/CAE, and our software is supported by the engineers who wrote it.

For further information about the Digital Simulation option or any other PSpice product, please call us **toll free** at (800) 826-8603 or, in California, (714) 770-3022. Find out for yourself why PSpice has sold more programs than all other SPICE-type programs combined and has become the de facto standard for circuit simulation.

20 Fairbanks • Irvine, CA 92718 USA • Telex 265154 SPICE UR

CIRCLE NO. 93

PSpice is a registered trademark of MicroSim Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Peripheral turns pocket-size computer into data-acquisition system

A 2.75×4×1-in., 6-channel analog/digital data-acquisition unit appears to be the first third-party peripheral for Atari Corp's minuscule Portfolio computer—the $399.95, 1-lb, handheld CPU that runs a large amount of IBM PC software. The Palmdac clips onto the side of the Portfolio and draws power either from a wall-mounted transformer or from the three alkaline AA cells that power the CPU.

Included in the data-acquisition unit are a 12-bit ADC, which can take 1024 samples/sec, two differential channels with a full-scale range (FSR) you can set to 25 or 250 mV, and four single-ended channels that have an FSR of 2.5V. You can also connect this second group of channels as two differential inputs or as one differential- and two single-ended inputs. In addition, the unit includes a programmable timer that initiates data sampling either 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, or 1024 times/sec, or 1 time/minute, 1 time/day, or 1 time/month.

An unusual feature is the transducer-excitation capability; the unit includes a pair of 2.5V dc sources, each of which can supply 10 mA max. To preserve battery power, you can switch these sources on and off under software control—furnishing excitation to external transducers only while the unit is scanning their outputs.

A fresh set of batteries will run the computer and the data-acquisition unit continuously for a minimum of eight hours. If you power the data-acquisition unit from the ac line, and ac power fails, the computer continues to operate.

The vendor furnishes the data-acquisition control software on an IBM PC-compatible floppy disk. You can use the standard PC's printer port and the Portfolio's $49.95 parallel port or the standard PC's serial port and the Portfolio's RS-232C port ($79.95) to download the software into the Portfolio's main memory. As an alternative, you can copy the software to a credit-card-size battery-backed RAMdisk that you then plug into the Portfolio. These cards, with capacities from 32k to 128k bytes, ($79.95 to $199.95) retain data for 10 years. A $99.95 Atari peripheral for standard PCs reads and writes the RAMdisk cards.

The Palmdac, a diminutive data-acquisition unit, *attaches to the side of Atari Corp's tiny Portfolio computer to create a portable 6-channel data logger that you can operate from the computer's internal batteries.*

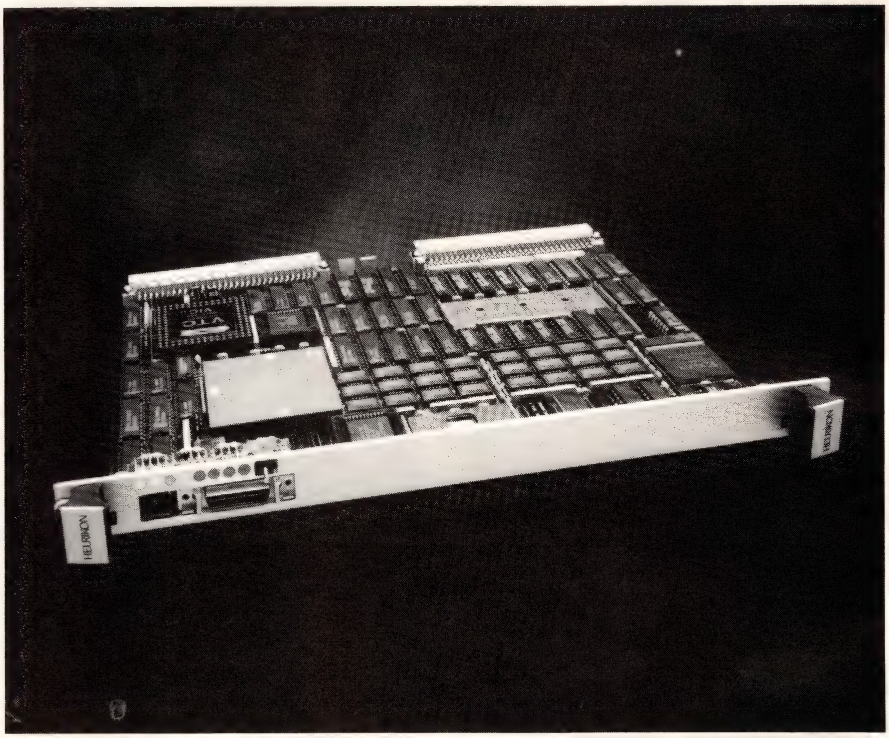
The data-acquisition software scales the acquired data and displays it in engineering units on the Portfolio's 8-line by 40-character screen. To conserve memory, the software stores the data in binary form. You can use any of the mechanisms for software downloading described above to retrieve acquired data from the Portfolio. Once you have the data in the standard PC, you can load it into a great many data-reduction and analysis programs. The Palmdac sells for $295. Delivery is 60 days ARO.

—Dan Strassberg

Microprocessor Designs, 61 Falls Rd, Shelburne, VT 05482. Phone (802) 985-2535.

Circle No. 730

VMEbus CPU card hosts a 68040 µP and includes a 200M-byte/sec local bus



VSB support and the 200M-byte/sec Corebus *make the 68040-based HK68/V4F VMEbus CPU card customizable for a wide range of applications.*

The Model HK68/V4F VMEbus CPU card, based on the new Motorola 68040 µP, includes a 50-MHz, 200M-byte/sec, synchronous local-bus interface called Corebus. The Corebus serves to connect the onboard CPU, memory, and I/O subsystems, and it provides expansion capability via daughter cards. The VMEbus card also includes an industry-standard VSB interface with master/slave support.

Standard features of the HK68/V4F include 2M to 8M bytes of 70-nsec, 2-way-interleaved static-column dynamic RAM and as much as 2M bytes of EPROM. The board also includes 512 bytes of nonvolatile RAM that can store configuration information. An additional 960M bytes of memory are addressable via the VSB interface. I/O capabilities include two RS-232C ports and an optional RS-422 port. You can add support for Ethernet or SCSI via Corebus cards.

The VMEbus Interface Consortium's VIC068 IC provides the main bus interface and allows the card to support 40M-byte/sec transfers. The interface chip supports seven bus interrupts and master-and-slave operation, and it includes system-controller functions such as 4-level arbitration. The board also includes two counter timers, a real-time clock, and a power-fail indicator.

The card is upward object-code compatible with boards based on the 68020 µP and 68881/68882 FPU (floating point unit). The 68040 includes 4k-byte instruction and data caches on chip, as well as a paged memory-management unit with dual 64-entry, 4-way, set-associative translation lookaside buffers.

The Corebus expansion bus operates synchronously at 50 MHz and supports burst transfers as fast as 200M bytes/sec. The bus design actually includes both the Module Synchronous Bus, which supports high-speed multimaster capabilities, and the 16-MHz Asynchronous Peripheral Bus. The two buses share data and address lines and allow the designer to match the cost and performance requirements of different expansion applications. The company plans to submit the specification for Corebus to VITA (VMEbus International Trade Association) for consideration as an industry standard.

Software support for the HK68/V4F includes the Unix, OS-9, VRTX, and VxWorks operating systems. You can use the boards as development hosts and as real-time target systems. A 25-MHz version of the board with 2M bytes of memory costs $3495 and will be available in the second quarter.

—Maury Wright

Heurikon Corp, 3201 Latham Dr, Madison, WI 53713. Phone (608) 271-8700. FAX 608-831-4249.

Circle No. 731

ZILOG

Now you can build 10 Mbit high-performance into your single-channel designs.

Zilog's MUSC, mono-channel universal serial communications controller (Z16C33™), has been designed specifically for high-performance applications that require only one high-speed channel. And it costs you about 40% less than the dual-channel USC.

All the performance you want.

The MUSC's 10 Mbit/sec data transfer rate makes it the fastest single-channel general purpose controller available. CMOS and Superintegration™ give you higher throughput, while helping reduce the CPU workload. And the 32-byte FIFO transmit-and-receive buffers help reduce CPU overhead. So does the fact that the MUSC integrates two time slot assignment cells—one for receive and one for transmit. So data is automatically inserted into programmed time slots, reducing CPU overhead and external logic even more. And all of that frees up more CPU power for the system. The final touch is a separate 8-bit parallel I/O port, ideal for status or displays, that adds flexibility in local control or data presentation.

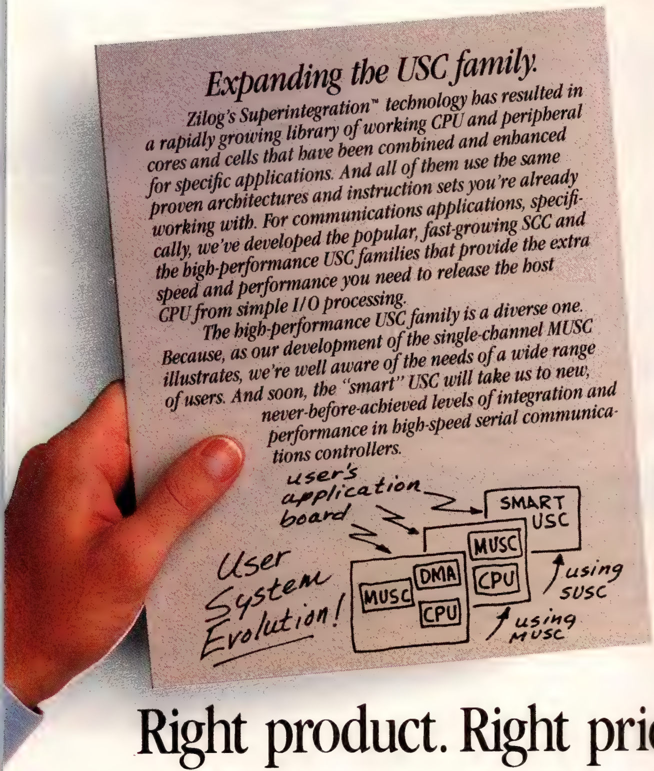
All the flexibility you need.

The MUSC's multiprotocol design lets you adapt your system to a variety of networks. But not only do you get 10 protocols, you get 8 encoding formats—including asynchronous, bit and byte synchronous, isochronous, Ethernet, and MIL-STD 1553B. And the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) model features Time Slot Assignment that allows transmission of time multiplexed Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) protocol to the ISDN link level.

All the reliability you've come to expect.

Of course, the MUSC comes to you off the shelf, with Zilog's proven quality and reliability. And you have the advantage of CMOS and Superintegration. But you also have the MUSC's unique built-in bus-oriented testability, which allows access to nodes and registers for testing program functionality in real time. And, since dedicated pointer registers provide a window to serial flow during on-line testing, you can test transmission reliability of the controller during system operation.

To find out more about the MUSC or any of Zilog's rapidly growing family of Superintegration products, contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.



Expanding the USC family.

Zilog's Superintegration™ technology has resulted in a rapidly growing library of working CPU and peripheral cores and cells that have been combined and enhanced for specific applications. And all of them use the same proven architectures and instruction sets you're already working with. For communications applications, specifically, we've developed the popular, fast-growing SCC and the high-performance USC families that provide the extra speed and performance you need to release the host CPU from simple I/O processing.

The high-performance USC family is a diverse one. Because, as our development of the single-channel MUSC illustrates, we're well aware of the needs of a wide range of users. And soon, the "smart" USC will take us to new, never-before-achieved levels of integration and performance in high-speed serial communications controllers.

Right product. Right price. Right away.

ZiLOG

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 838-7800, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404) 923-8500, **IL** (312) 517-8080, **NH** (603) 888-8590, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 382-5700, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **PA** (215) 653-0230, **TX** (214) 987-9987, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 39200, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 672045, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979, **KOREA** (82) (2) 552-5401, **TAIWAN** (886) (2) 741-3125, **SINGAPORE** 65-235 7155, **DISTRIBUTORS: U.S.** Anthem Electronics, Hall-Mark Electronics, JAN Devices, Inc., Schweber Electronics, Vargas Electronics, Western Microtechnology, **CANADA** Future Electronics, SEMAD, **LATIN AMERICA** Argentina—Yel.-(1) 46-2211, Brazil—Digibyte (011) 581-1945.

CIRCLE NO. 94

THE NEXT TIM A DATA ACQUIS GEOSEISMI FLIGHT SIMU AND YOU NEED CALL

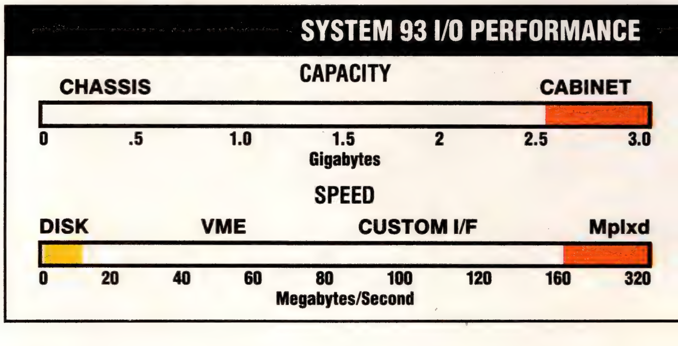
Ok, so you've got a project that needs a quick and reliable memory subsystem that can accomplish the impossible. The first call you make is home. You're going to be a little late.

The second call you make is Zitel.

Because Zitel's System 93™ is a proven solid-state memory subsystem for applications like data acquisition, E-beam, geoseismic, MRI scan and flight simulation. And lest we forget, radar processing, uplinks/downlinks or any other high-speed data capture environment.

Need to design speed? Zitel's System 93 is the fastest solid-state subsystem in the business. Read/write cycle times of 220 ns, interleaved cycle times of 55 ns.

Need to design performance? System 93 is the performance leader in memory systems with data transfer rates of up to 320 Mbytes per second.



Zitel Corporation is a public company traded on the NASDAQ NMS: ZITL. Zitel and System 93 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Zitel Corporation.

E YOU BUILD
TION, E-BEAM,
MRI SCAN,
ATOR SYSTEM
A LITTLE SPEED,
ZITEL.

SEE US AT
EDN's
CARAVAN SHOW
Feb. 19 thru May 9

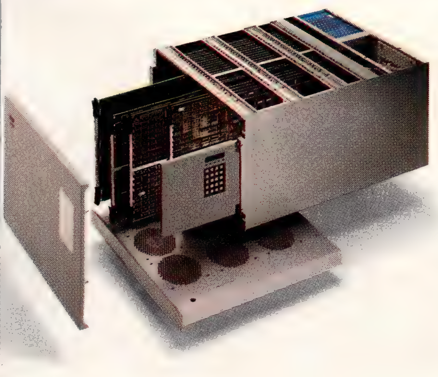
Need to design reliability? System 93 is running strong in over 200 high performance applications.

Need to design capacity? System 93 holds up to 512 Mbytes per chassis.

So the next time you're asked to do the impossible, you know exactly where to turn.

Zitel. The Data Acquisition E-Beam Flight Simulator Radar Processing Geoseismic MRI Scan Uplink/ Downlink High Performance Experts.

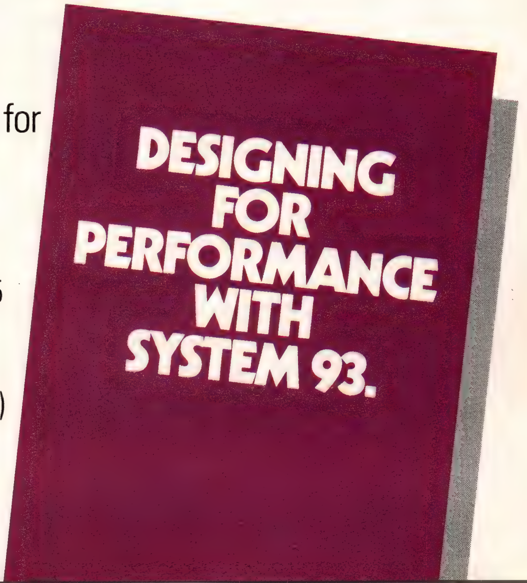
Spec in System 93. Maybe you won't get home that late after all.



Call for your free book, "Designing for Performance with System 93."

zitel®
Memories of the future

630 Alder Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-9600
800-622-5020
(Outside California)



CIRCLE NO. 95

Static RAMs

As processing speeds exceed 30 MHz, the memory devices in your system pose design problems of their own. At these speeds, traces act like transmission lines, so reflections, ground bounce, crosstalk, and signal degradation all become critical factors in your design.

If you face designing or upgrading a system that includes one of today's high-speed CPUs, you may discover that the transition from 70- to 35-nsec memories was much simpler than the transition from 35- to 15-nsec devices. To get stable and reliable signal transmissions when using static RAMs (SRAMs) that sport access times of 15 nsec or less, you'll have to take RF and transmission-line theory into consideration to reduce the resultant increase in system noise. Timing factors, trace routes, pc-board construction, line lengths, power distribution, and heat dissipation all affect your system's noise levels. Memories could interpret higher levels of noise as data, thus corrupting its contents. The noise generated within your system may have presented no problem for slower SRAMs, but the edge rates of a 15-nsec TTL CMOS SRAM make the part much more susceptible to false triggering.

The low-power and high-speed characteristics of CMOS ICs make them the popular choice among system designers. As a result, most of the SRAMs offered today are CMOS parts with TTL voltage-output levels. But to gain better noise immunity, you may have to leave your comfort zone and investigate BiCMOS devices or even resort to ECL memories.

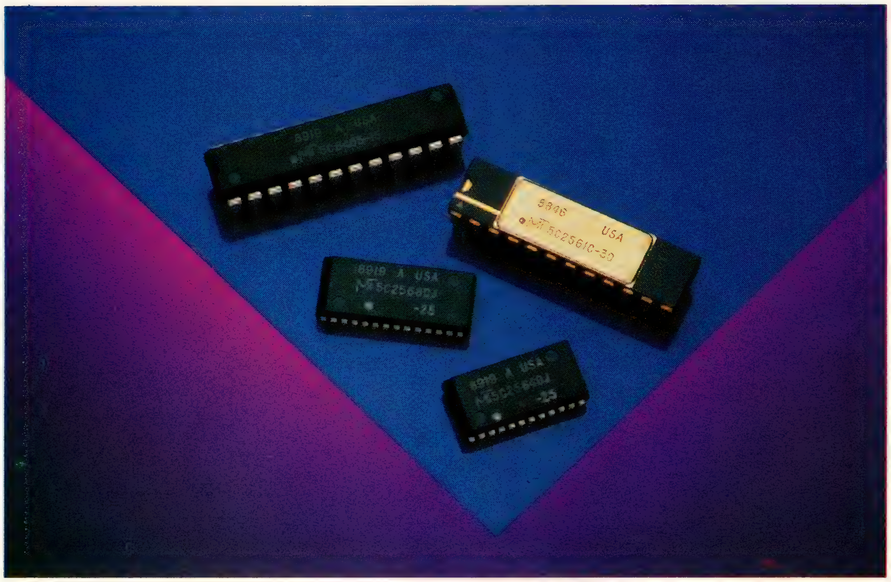
BiCMOS parts combine CMOS internal transistors and bipolar I/O transistors to reduce output voltage swings. The CMOS guts, of course, allow greater circuit densities than would a strictly bipolar part. The bipolar components of BiCMOS memories offer I/O compatibility with standard TTL or ECL levels. The bipolar aspects also reduce propagation delays, increase the chip's resistance to ground-bounce

J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*

EDN SPECIAL REPORT

***As static RAMs (SRAMs) zoom** to ever-higher speeds, you'll have to take steps to reduce the increased level of noise in your designs. (Photo courtesy Micron Technology Inc)*

You'll have to take RF and transmission-line theory into consideration when using SRAMs that have access times of 15 nsec or less.

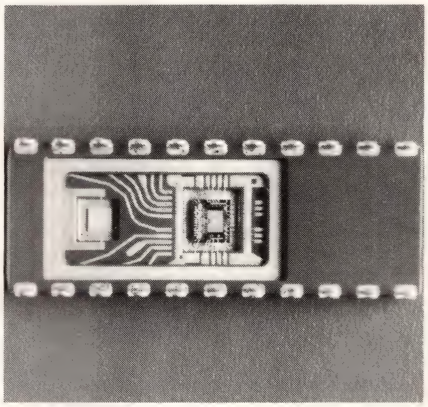


***Because DIP and surface-mount packages** are available for virtually every SRAM, you can select from a variety of packaging options to meet your design parameters. These SOJs and DIPs represent the more popular options available from Micron Technology.*

problems, and provide greater noise immunity. However, BiCMOS parts are not as widely available as CMOS memories, as manufacturers continue to develop and fine-tune their BiCMOS fabrication processes.

If you need more noise immunity and performance greater than BiCMOS SRAMs offer, consider ECL devices. Unlike voltage-driven TTL chips, current-driven ECL chips aren't susceptible to ground-bounce problems and have lower impedances and voltage swings. Because they use differential amplifiers to prevent transistor saturation, ECL SRAMs have faster switching speeds with smaller signal swings compared with TTL parts. Accordingly, systems with ECL memories are typically an order of magnitude quieter than their TTL-laden counterparts. ECL also provides high fan-out and can readily drive low-impedance transmission lines. An example of a high-performance ECL SRAM is Cypress Semiconductor's 3.5-nsec 4k-bit CY10/100E474. A 3-nsec version will be available during the first quarter of this year.

ECL SRAMs have signal levels defined as 10k, 100k, or a recent category that manufacturers refer to as 101k. The 100k memories operate from a −4.5V supply; the 101k and 10k SRAMs operate from a −5.2V supply. The higher supply voltage lets 101k parts draw more current than the 100k parts, which results in faster data-transfer rates and higher alpha-particle immunity than equivalent 100k SRAMs. The 10k devices are temperature compensated. The 100k and 101k parts have both voltage and temperature compensation.

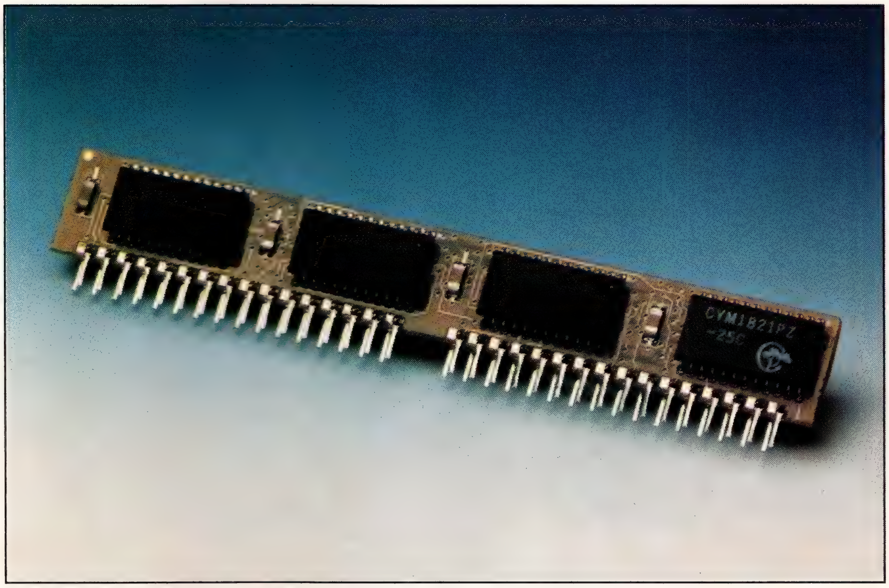


***Featuring a 3-nsec access time** and providing inherent radiation hardness, the VS12G422T GaAs SRAM from Vitesse also provides TTL compatibility and operates from a standard 5V supply.*

The major drawbacks of ECL SRAMs are incompatibility with TTL voltage levels, their relative scarcity, and the fact that many engineers are unfamiliar with the ECL design spec. You aren't likely to run into serious design problems if you drive 100k inputs with 10k outputs. But if you try driving 10k inputs with 100k outputs, the 10k part may not be able to distinguish a high level from the 100k driver. To increase the noise margin between 10K and 100K parts, you must keep the system's temperature under 35°C. National Semiconductor offers a series of application notes that contain many helpful hints, such as this one, for using ECL BiCMOS SRAMs.

Another drawback of ECL SRAMs is that prices for ECL parts are typically slightly greater than for their TTL counterparts. This price difference is primarily due to supply-and-demand tradeoffs stemming from the greater availability of TTL devices. For example, Fujitsu's 15-nsec 256k-bit ECL MBMC500-15 sells for $87.50 (1000) in ceramic DIPs—a price that's significantly higher than Hitachi's $39.80 (1000) 15-nsec HM6709A. However, when you consider the improved noise immunity you get with ECL, any initial price premium you pay may be offset many times by the savings in engineering costs for your next system upgrade to higher-performance memories.

Regardless of the fabrication methods used in manufacturing your SRAMs, you must still keep RF design factors in mind to reduce the noise caused by faster parts. Take extra pains to minimize the length of the traces on your pc board. Try to use rounded trace angles and avoid right-angle traces. Separate the signal source and its load by the shortest possible path, so that the trace adds a minimum of series inductance and shunt capacitance. Trace length is such a critical factor in high-speed systems for reducing reflections that many designers have switched to surface-mount technology. By using surface-mount components, you can have devices on both sides of your board and significantly reduce trace lengths.



SRAM modules help you increase *the amount of memory you can squeeze onto your board. This 512k-bit module from Cypress contains eight 16k×4-bit SRAMs in SOJ packages mounted on an epoxy laminate board. This configuration provides a 32-bit-wide data path, which isn't yet available in 512k-bit monolithic memories.*

Route critical signals, such as the clock, between the power and ground planes to reduce crosstalk. By isolating the clock in this manner, you can improve overall system reliability. If the clock degrades, so does the whole system.

Another factor in reducing system noise is proper line termination. You can overburden your circuit's capacitance-loading requirements when the μP, the coprocessors, and cache memory all run on the same bus. Look for SRAMs that have a high (80- to 100-pF) capacitive rating and check for impedance mismatches that will create reflections and cause false-timing problems. Make an effort to accurately assess all the timing specs of the components in your circuit and relate them to the timing requirements of your processors and interfaces. This assessment is particularly tricky, since no guidelines exist to standardize timing specs among manufacturers. Analyze the SRAM's behavior over the full operating temperature range and determine whether you'll need to force air through the system for heat dissipation. One easy way to analyze chips over the operating temperature range of your system is to take advantage of Motorola's free sample pack of eight 12-nsec 64k-bit SRAMs.

Besides problems that individual components can cause, you should consider the circuit board. To control the line impedance of your circuit board, you must control the thickness and width of the traces as well as the distance of each trace from the ground plane. You can minimize problems with capacitive loading by using separate in-phase clocks for each processor and coprocessor on your board. Make sure the lengths of all bus lines are equal.

Power distribution can also affect the noise levels of your design. Noise in the power-supply voltage or in your circuit's supply lines reduces the circuit's overall noise margin and makes your circuit more susceptible to crosstalk and ringing. Decoupling capacitors will help you maintain the highest amount of ac attenuation possible—the lower the ground impedance, the better the decoupling capacitors can act as line filters. Make sure you consider the total voltage drop on the circuit's power buses and eliminate external sources of noise. Beware of separate power supplies that are inadequately grounded or have common positive terminals at different potentials. Minimize current fluctuations within the circuit.

When selecting an SRAM, identify all its critical parameters, such as output enable, rather than just looking for raw-brute-force access time. Carefully consider address and data setup times. Output enable and write-pulse width are critical SRAM factors that may be even more important than access times when determining system perform-

Text continued on pg 132

Table 1—Representative static RAMs

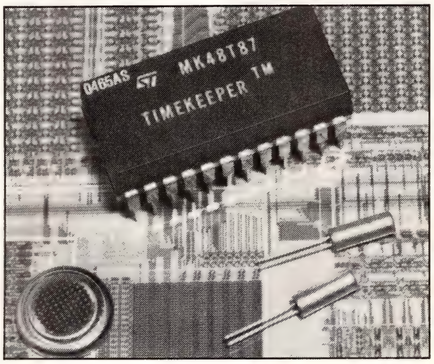
Company	Part number	Fabrication process	Bits	Access time (nsec)	Organization (bits)	Price
Alliance	AS7C164	CMOS	64k	25/35/45/55/70	8k×8	$3 to $10
	AS7C186	CMOS	64k	20/25/30/35/45	16k×4	$3 to $10
	AS7C256	CMOS	256k	25/35/45/55/70	32k×8	$3 to $10
Cypress	CYM1641	CMOS	4M	25/30/35/45/55	64k byte×32 bit	$803 (35 nsec)
	CYM1830	CMOS	2M	25/30/35/45/55	64k byte×32 bit	$803 (35 nsec)
	CY7C189	CMOS	64	15	16×4	$7.80 (100)
	CY7B161/162/164/166	BiCMOS	64k	10/12/15	8k×8	$20 to $80
	CY10/100E494	BiCMOS	64k	3/5/7/10/12	16k×4	$8.95 to $95
Dallas Semiconductor	DS1244	CMOS	256k	120	32k×8	$35 (100)
	DS1245	CMOS	1M	100/120	128k×8	$95 (100)
Fujitsu	MBM100C504	BiCMOS	256k	15	64k×4	$87.50 (1000)
	MBM10486 LL-13/RR-13/ RL-13	Bipolar	16k	13	4k×4	$53.50 (1000)
Harris	HS-65T162RH	CMOS	16k	120	2k×8	$800 (100)
Hitachi	HM6208H	CMOS	256k	25/35	64k×4	$14
	HM6709A	BiCMOS	256k	15/20	64k×4 with output enable	$39.80 (1000 qty; 15 nsec)
	HM10504	BiCMOS	256k	10/12	64k×4	$185 (1000)
	HM624257	CMOS	1M	35/45	256k×4	$90
Logic Devices	LMM4016	CMOS	4M	25	256k×16	$288 (OEM qty)
	L7C174	CMOS	64k	15	8k×8	$49.50 (100)
	L6116	CMOS	16k	10	2k×8	$21.35
Matra MHS	65764	CMOS	64k	25/35/45/55	8k×8	$5 to $6
Micron Technology	MT5C1627	CMOS	16k	100	2k×8	<$5
	MT5C6408	CMOS	64k	12/15/20/25/30	8k×8	$13
	MT5C2568	CMOS	256k	20/25/30/35	32k×8	$30
	MT5C1005	CMOS	1M	25/35	256k×4 with output enable	$175
	MT85C3264	CMOS	2M	25/30/35/45	64k×32	$400
Mitsubishi	M5M21C68	CMOS	16k	45/55	4k×4	$3.50
	M5M5258B	CMOS	256k	15/20	64k×4	$35 to $45
	M5M51001	CMOS	1M	35/45	1M×1	$120 to $180
	M5M1008	CMOS	1M	70/85/100/120	128k×8	$95 to $128
Motorola	Quickram family	CMOS	64k to 288k	12 (64k) to 20 (288k)	×1, ×4, ×8, ×9	$24 to $147
	DSPRAM	HCMOS	192k	25/30/35	8k×24	$37 (100 qty; 25 nsec)
	MIPS R3000 series	HCMOS	256k	20	16k×16	$66 (100)
National Semiconductor	NM100500	BiCMOS III	256k	15/18	256k×1	$125 (1000 qty; 15 nsec)
	NM5104	BiCMOS III	256k	12/15	64k×4	$175 (1000 qty; 12 nsec)
	NM10494	BiCMOS III	64k	10/12/15	16k×4	$115 (100 qty; 10 nsec)
Paradigm	PDM41251S/L	CMOS	256k	15/20/25/35/45/55	64k×4	$94 (100 qty; 15 nsec)
	PDM41256S/L	CMOS	256k	20/25/35/45/55	32k×8	$104 (100 qty; 15 nsec)
SGS-Thomson Microelectronics	MK41H80	HCMOS 3	16k	12 to 25	4k×4	$18.75 (1000 qty; 20 nsec)
	MK48H64	HCMOS 3	64k	70 to 120	8k×8	$5.93
	MK48Z08B55	HCMOS 3	64k	55	3k×8	$23 (1000)
Simtek	STK10C68A	Novcel	64k	35/45/55	8k×8	$28.77 to $48.30 (1000)
Sony	CXK7701J	CMOS	32k	30/35/45/55	8k×16 or two 4k×16	$64.20 (30 nsec); $50 (35 to 55 nsec)
	CXK581020	CMOS	1M	35/45/55	128k×8	$300 to $416.70 (100)
Texas Instruments	SMJ61CD16LA/SA	EPIC	16k	25/35/45/55/70	16k×1	$21 (100 qty; 35 nsec)
	SMJ61CE256L/S	EPIC	256k	35/45/55/70	32k×8	$130 (100 qty; 35 nsec)
Toshiba	TC5589P/J-15/-20/ -25/-35	CMOS	73, 728	15/20/25/35	8k×9	$6.55 (1000 qty; 35 nsec)
	TC518129AFWL -80LV/-10LV/-12LV	CMOS	1M	80/100/120	128k×8	$15.95 (1000 qty; 12 nsec)
Vitelic	V61C16	CMOS	16k	35 to 70	2k×8	$2 (35 nsec)
	V63C64	CMOS	64k	25 to 55	8k×8	$8 (25 nsec)
	V63C330	CMOS	128k	25/35/45	8k×16	$38 (25 nsec)
Vitesse	VS12G422T	GaAs E/D MESFET	1024	5/6/8	256×4	$29 to $52
	VS12G422E	GaAs E/D MESFET	1024	4/5	256×4	$32 to $45
	VS12G476	GaAs E/D MESFET	4096	3/4/5	1024×4	$64 to $82
VLSI Technology	VT20C19/69/79	CMOS	16k	12/15	2k×8/4k×4	$14.85 (100)
	VT62A168/188	CMOS	144k/128k	25/35	8k×16/8k×18	$35 (100)
	VT624256	CMOS	1M	35/45	256k×4	$231.25 (100)

Packages	Feature size (μm)	Power consumption (active/standby)	Input voltage		Output voltage		Special features
			V_{IH} (min)	V_{IL} (max)	V_{OH} (min)	V_{OL} (max)	
DIP, SOJ	1.0	550 mW/110 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	2V data-retention option
DIP, SOJ	1.0	440 mW/110 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	2V data-retention option
DIP, SOJ	1.0	550 mW/110 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	2V data-retention option
600-mil DIP	0.8	7.2W (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Configurable ×4-, ×8-, ×16-bit-wide module
600-mil DIP	0.8	4.8W (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	32-bit-wide module
16-pin 300-mil DIP	1.2	495 mW (max)	2.0	0.8	2.4	0.45	Inverting and noninverting outputs
DIP, SOJ, LCC	0.8 CMOS, 1.0 Bipolar	575 mW/150 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Mil spec; automatic power-down when deselected
DIP, LCC, flatpack, SOJ, PLCC, LCC	0.8 CMOS, 1.0 Bipolar	1.43W/600 mW	–1.17	–1.48	–1.025	–1.62	Mil spec; balanced read/write cycles
32-pin DIP	0.8	425 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Nonvolatile; automatic-protection circuitry; clock/calendar
32-pin DIP	0.8	425 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Nonvolatile; automatic-protection circuitry
32-pin LCC, 28-pin flatpack	1.2	550 mW/110 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Voltage and temperature compensation
28-pin DIP	1.0	1.08W (max)	–1.165	–1.475	–1.025	–1.62	Self-timed; voltage and temperature compensation
24-pin DIP, flatpack, 32-pin LCC	2.0	385 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Mil spec; rad hard
DIP, SOJ	1.0	1.0W	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Low-power version available
DIP, SOJ	1.0	400 mW (typ)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	
32-pin DIP, 28-pin flatpack	1.0	620 mW	–1.145	–1.45	–1.0	–1.625	
32-pin SOJ	0.8	1.0W	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Low-power version available
48-pin DIP	N/A		2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	
DIP, SOIC	0.9		2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	
DIP, SOIC, SOJ	0.9	260 mW/12.5 μW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	
DIP, SOIC, SOJ	0.8	500 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	ESD protection >2000V
28-pin DIP, SOJ	1.2	385 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	On-board address latch; reduced-power standby mode
DIP, SOJ, LCC	1.2	350 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	2V data retention
DIP, SOJ, LCC, ZIP	1.2	350 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	2V data retention
DIP, SOJ	0.8	350 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	2V data retention
64-pin ZIP	N/A	1.32W (min)	2.2	0.8	2.2	0.4	On-board bypass capacitors for circuit protection
DIP	2.0	440 mW/121 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	
DIP, SOJ	0.7	660 mW/165 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	
DIP, SOJ	0.7	400 mW/5 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Configurable as ×1 or ×4
DIP, SOJ, TSOP	0.8	385 mW/0.27 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Thin small-outline packaging
DIP, SOJ	1.0	800 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Non-address-transition detection design
52-pin PLCC	1.2	1.0W (typ)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	On-board MUX for use with DSP6001
52-pin PLCC	1.0	1.0 to 1.5W (typ)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Suitable for use with 33-MHz R3000 μPs
24-pin DIP, flatpack	1.1	960 mW (max)	–1.165	–1.475	–1.025	–1.62	Balanced read/write cycle times; >200-mA latch-up immunity
28-pin DIP, flatpack	1.1	1.365W (max)	–1.165	–1.475	–1.025	–1.62	Balanced read/write cycle times; >200-mA latch-up immunity
28-pin DIP, flatpack	1.1	1.310W (max)	–1.045	–1.490	–0.900	–1.665	Balanced read/write cycle times; >200-mA latch-up immunity
28-pin DIP, SOJ, LCC	1.0	400 mW/100 μW (L version)	2.0	0.8	2.4	0.4	Separate data input and output pins
28-pin DIP, SOJ, LCC	1.0	400 mW/100 μW (L version)	2.0	0.8	2.4	0.4	
DIP, SOJ	1.2	660 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	On-board comparator for cache-tag
DIP, SOIC	1.2	300 mW (max)	3.0	0.8	2.4	0.4	2V data retention
28-pin DIP	1.2	300 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Power-failure control circuit and 11-year battery
28-pin DIP, 32-pin LCC	0.8	1W (typ)	2.0	0.8	2.4	0.4	Mil spec; integrated nonvolatile EEPROM
52-pin PLCC	0.8	200 mW (typ)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Mode-control pin allows alternative organizations
32-pin DIP, SOIC	0.8	300 mW/50 μW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	
DIP, LCC	1.0	632 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Mil spec; 6-T memory cell
DIP, LCC	0.8	825 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Mil spec; 6-T memory cell
28-pin DIP, SOJ	1.0	742.5 mW/0.11 mW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Output buffer control
32-pin 525-mil SOIC	1.0	385 mW (max)	2.4	0.8	2.4	0.4	Data retention in self-refresh mode
DIP, SOIC	1.5	200 mW/0.5 μW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Standby and low-power versions
DIP, SOJ	1.2	600 mW/500 μW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	9-nsec output enable
52-pin PLCC	1.2	2W/1.3W	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Direct interface with 82385 cache controller
22-pin DIP	0.8	<1W (typ)	2.1	0.8	2.4	0.5	Rad hard; fully static operation
DIP, LCC, PLCC	0.8	<1W (typ)	–1.1	–1.54	–1.02	–1.62	Rad hard; fully static operation
24-pin LCC, PLCC	0.8	400 mW (typ)	–1.4	–1.8	–1.3	–1.9	Rad hard; fully static operation; registered data I/O
DIP, SOJ, SOG	1.0	600 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Mil spec; 6-nsec chip-select to output valid
52-pin PLCC	0.9	750 mW (max)	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	Direct interface with Intel's 80385 cache controller
28-pin SOJ	0.8	350 mW/100 μW	2.2	0.8	2.4	0.4	

Timing factors, trace routes, pc-board construction, line lengths, power distribution, and heat dissipation all affect your system's noise levels.

ance, depending on how you configure the system.

If you're working on a project that must meet military radiation-hardness specs, GaAs SRAMs from Vitesse may be your best choice. GaAs offers the fastest performance levels available and is inherently resistant to the effects of radiation. However, yields are low, and there aren't many parts to choose from. Vitesse's VS12G476 1k×4-bit SRAM boasts a 3-nsec read/write cycle time and dissipates less than 1W. The company attributes its chip's low power specs to a proprietary enhancement/depletion-mode-fabrication technology. The VS12G476's $64 price tag makes it quite a bargain when compared with Harris Semiconductor's CMOS rad-hard SRAM, which sells for $800 and has an access time of 90-nsec.


__If you want to add nonvolatility__ and a real-time clock to your system, you can simplify the task by integrating SGS-Thomson's Timekeeper RAM into your design.

In an effort to simplify the task of interfacing GaAs memories to any silicon-based components that may reside on the same board, Vitesse offers GaAs SRAMs that have TTL- and ECL-compatible I/O lev-

Manufacturers of Static RAMs

For more information on static RAMs such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Advanced Micro Devices
Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(800) 538-8450;
in CA, (408) 732-2400
TWX 910-339-9288
Circle No. 650

Alliance Semiconductor Corp
1930 Zanker Rd
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 436-1860
Circle No. 651

AT&T Technology Systems
2 Oak Way
Room #5SE12
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922
(800) 372-2447
Circle No. 652

California Micro Devices
215 Topaz St
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 263-3214
Circle No. 653

Commodore Semiconductor Group
950 Rittenhouse Rd
Norristown, PA 19403
(215) 666-7950
Circle No. 654

Cypress Semiconductor
3901 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-2600
FAX 408-943-2741
Circle No. 655

Dallas Semiconductor Corp
4350 Beltwood Pkwy
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 450-0400
Circle No. 656

Electronic Designs Inc
42 South St
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(508) 435-2341
Circle No. 657

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
Integrated Circuits Div
3545 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 922-9000
FAX 408-432-9044
Circle No. 658

Harris Semiconductor
Box 883, MS 62A-021
Melborne, FL 32902
(407) 724-7302
FAX 407-729-4960
Circle No. 659

Hitachi America Ltd
Semiconductor and IC Div
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 589-8300
Circle No. 660

Inmos Corp
Box 16000
Colorado Springs, CO 80935
(719) 630-4000
Circle No. 661

Integrated Device Technology
Box 58015
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 727-6116
Circle No. 662

Intel Corp
Box 58065
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) 548-4725
Circle No. 663

Lattice Semiconductor
15400 NW Greenbrier Pkwy
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 629-2131
Circle No. 664

Logic Devices Inc
628 E Evelyn Ave
San Jose, CA 94086
(408) 720-8630
FAX 408-733-7690
Circle No. 665

MATRA-MHS
2840-100 San Tomas Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-9000
FAX 408-748-1038
Circle No. 666

Microchip Technologies
2355 W Chandler Blvd
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 963-7373
Circle No. 667

Micron Technology Inc
2805 E Columbia Rd
Boise, ID 83706
(208) 386-3900
FAX 208-389-4617
Circle No. 668

Mitsubishi Electronics America Ltd
Semiconductor Div
1050 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-5900
Circle No. 669

els. And the company is actually shipping the parts—an important fact when you consider the number of GaAs manufacturers that offer a wide selection of vaporware.

Fortunately, increasing the amount of memory in your system is a much simpler design task than increasing the memory's speed. Pin compatibility is the key to increasing a system's memory simply. It lets you pop out your old 256k-bit chips and plug in 512k- or even 1M-bit replacements, such as Mitsubishi's 35-nsec 1M-bit CMOS TTL SRAM for $195 (100). When upgrading the size of your memory cache by using pin-compatible monolithic SRAMs, no unusual hardware-design constraints typically apply. When deciding which high-density SRAM you should purchase, ask if the manufacturer can scale its fabrication technology to higher densities for future products.

If you need more density than the latest monolithic chips offer, many manufacturers offer SRAMs packaged as modular arrays with as much as 4M bits of memory bonded to a single substrate with DIP or ZIP pinouts. Logic Devices Inc has a 4M-bit SRAM module with access times as fast as 25 nsec. The module comes in a 48-pin DIP, and prices start at $288.

You can also turn to pseudostatic RAMs (PSRAMs) for low-cost, high-density memories. PSRAMs use a dynamic-RAM (DRAM) cell structure (one transistor and one capacitor) and an on-chip refresh-control circuit, which eliminates the need for an external refresh clock. Accordingly, circuits using

Mosaic Semiconductor Inc
7420 Carroll Rd
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 271-4565
FAX 619-271-6058
Circle No. 670

Motorola Semiconductor Products
Dept OE39
6501 William Cannon Dr W
Austin, TX 78735
(800) 441-2447
Circle No. 671

National Semiconductor Corp
Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-5000
TWX 910-339-9240
Circle No. 672

NEC Electronics Inc
Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
TWX 910-379-6985
Circle No. 673

Oki Semiconductor Inc
650 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1900
FAX 408-720-1918
Circle No. 674

Paradigm Technology Inc
71 Vista Montana
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 954-0500
FAX 408-951-8913
Circle No. 675

Philips Components
Box 218, Building BAE
5600MD
Eindhoven, The Netherlands
31 40 724324
Circle No. 676

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Inc
1000 E Bell Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 867-6340
FAX 602-867-6102
Circle No. 677

Siemens Components Inc
Semiconductor Group
2191 Laurelwood Rd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-4500
TLX 989791
Circle No. 678

Signetics Corp
Box 3409
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 991-2000
Circle No. 679

Simtek Corp
1465 Kelly Johnson Blvd
Colorado Springs, CO 80920
(719) 531-9444
FAX 719-531-9481
Circle No. 680

Sony Component Products Co
10833 Valley View St
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 229-4190
FAX 714-229-4285
Circle No. 681

Texas Instruments
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380-9066
(800) 232-3200;
in TX, (214) 995-6611
Circle No. 682

Toshiba America Inc
9775 Toledo Way
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 455-2000
Circle No. 683

Unistructure Inc
3 Whatney Place
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-0810
Circle No. 684

Vitelic Corp
3910 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 433-6000
FAX 408-433-0952
Circle No. 685

Vitesse Semiconductor Corp
741 Calle Plano
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 388-3700
FAX 805-987-5896
Circle No. 686

VLSI Technology Inc
1109 McKay Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-3000
FAX 408-263-2511
Circle No. 687

Waferscale Integration
47280 Kato Rd
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 498-1723
FAX 415-657-8495
Circle No. 688

Zilog Inc
210 Hacienda Ave
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-8000
FAX 408-370-8027
Circle No. 689

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

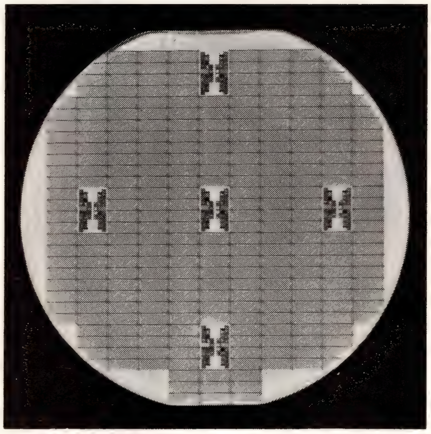
High Interest 512 **Medium Interest 513** **Low Interest 514**

What's Steve Leibson hiding in his basement in Colorado?

Find out this March in EDN Magazine Edition

INNOVATION
Driving Electronic Technology Into The Next Century

For better noise immunity, you may have to leave your comfort zone and investigate BiCMOS SRAMs or even turn to ECL devices.



Using a proprietary 1M-bit CMOS process, *Paradigm Technology claims that its ICs have the smallest cell size among competitive 256k-bit SRAMs.*

PSRAMs are less complex and easier to implement than those using DRAMs. Motorola sells a 1M PSRAM called the MCM518128 with 80- or 100-nsec access times for $35 (500). Toshiba's November 1989 application note describes how to use its TS518129 1M-bit PSRAM.

If you have an embedded-processor application, Micron has an SRAM designed to meet your circuit's requirements. The MT5C1627 is a 2k × 8-bit SRAM with an on-chip address latch that eliminates the need for external address latches. This feature makes the chip well suited for multiplexed address/data bus applications by providing an interface that doesn't require glue logic. This 100-nsec part sells for $5 in sample quantities.

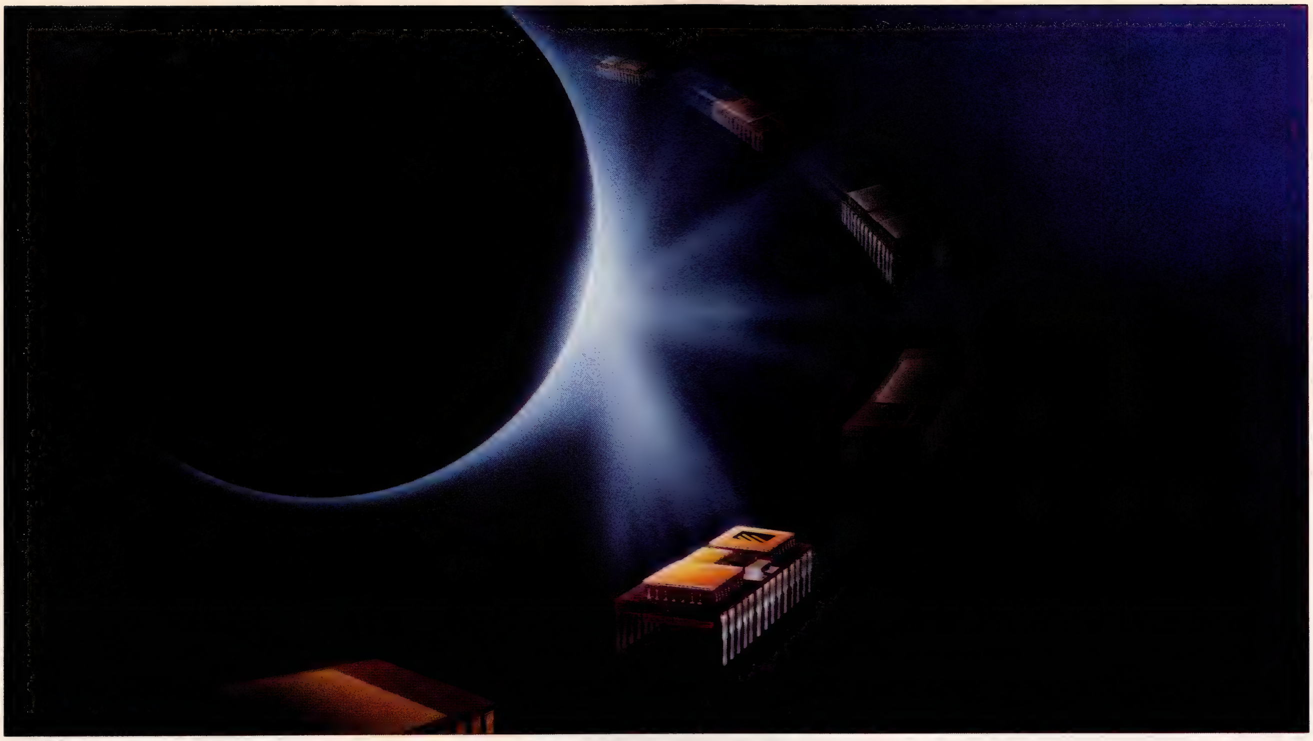
SRAMs are widely used as cache-tag memories. Logic Devices Inc and SGS-Thomson developed SRAMs that specifically suit this application by optimizing the memories' architecture with an on-chip address comparator. Logic's cache-tag devices come in speeds as fast as 10 nsec and have as much as 64k bits of storage. Prices start at $49.50. SGS-Thomson's 32-bit MK4202 sells for as little as $15.23 (1000) and has access times as low as 20 nsec.

If nonvolatility is critical in your application, Simtek, SGS-Thomson, and Dallas Semiconductor have battery-backed SRAMs that will protect your data. Dallas Semiconductor has a 1M-bit nonvolatile chip that has 100- and 120-nsec access times and a price tag of $95. Simtek has 64k-bit Mil-spec versions available with access times as short as 35 nsec and prices as low as $28.77. Both Dallas Semiconductor and SGS-Thomson have nonvolatile RAMs that contain real-time clocks. Dallas Semiconductor's 256k-bit DS1244 sells for $35 (100). SGS-Thomson's $9.40 MK48T87 plugs into the socket that contains the MC146818 real-time clock IC, which you'll find in every IBM PC. **EDN**

References

1. Cypress Semiconductor,"Tips for high-speed logic design," *Applications Handbook*, August 1989.
2. DeLurio, Tom, "Noise Considerations in High Speed Logic Systems," Cypress/Aspen Semiconductor Application Note, 1989.
3. SGS-Thomson, "FIFO & Cache Tag Memories," *Application Notes*, February 1989.
4. Vashist, Rajesh and Wu In-Nan, Application Note 51: "Large Cache Implementation with Vitelic Integrated Cache RAMs," Vitelic Corp, September 1989.
5. Vitesse Semiconductor Corp, Application Note 1: "Printed-Circuit-Board Considerations," 1989.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

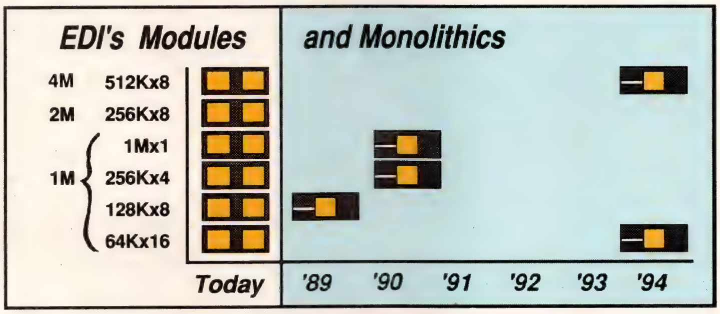


A STEP AHEAD IN THE RACE FOR SPACE

New 1 to 4 Megabit SRAM modules from EDI allow you to design and produce your products with JEDEC standard megabit+ density SRAMs up to 5 years before monolithic technology will be available.

EDI modules are available for both Military and Commercial applications.

1 to 4 Megabit Military modules, incorporating MIL-STD-883 compliant SRAMs in Ceramic LCCs on Ceramic substrates, join the most comprehensive line of high reliability CMOS SRAMs in the industry.

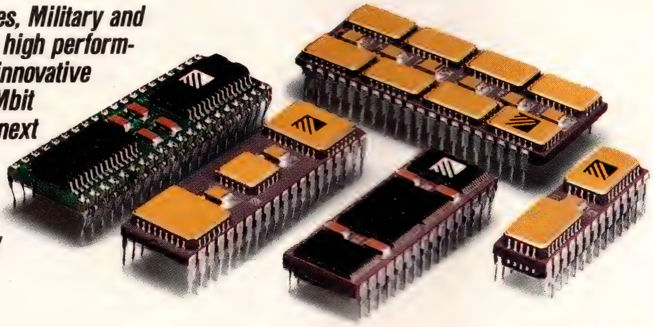


New Commercial SRAM modules incorporate RAMs in plastic V/SOP on Ceramic or FR4 substrates for maximum economy. DIP and SIP packages offer exceptional space savings with densities from 1 to 4 megabits.

Military or Commercial, EDI SRAM modules provide the most effective answer to your space problems, allowing you to provide maximum functional capability in the tightest possible space.

Send for the new Static RAM Module Brochure, from the Industry's Memory Module Pioneer...

EDI's New Static RAM modules, Military and Commercial, combine today's high performance SRAM technology with innovative packaging to provide 1 to 4 Mbit densities and equivalence to next generation monolithics. (Clockwise from Top) Military 256Kx16, 256Kx4; Commercial 256Kx8, Military & Commercial 64Kx16s.



EDI
ELECTRONIC DESIGNS INC.

Electronic Designs Incorporated/42 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748/(508) 435-2341/FAX: (508) 4356302/TLX: 948004
Electronic Designs Europe Ltd./Shelley House, The Avenue, Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5RF, UK/0276 72637/FAX: 0276 73748/TLX: 858325

CIRCLE NO. 96

National Semiconductor

Take a look at the fastest SRAMs in the world.

The new BiCMOS 16K x 4 at 10 ns

The original BiCMOS 256K x 1 at 15 ns

The new BiCMOS 64K x 4 at 12 ns

Wanna see them again?

OUR FAMILY OF BiCMOS ECL I/O SRAMs IS GROWING FAST. AND GROWING FASTER.

You may have *heard* of a faster SRAM. Maybe you've even seen one—some lone sample somewhere. But there are no faster, denser SRAMs in production anywhere than these new devices from National.

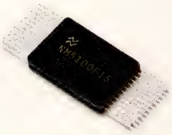
We've been shipping our 256Kx1 for more than 18 months. Now production quantities are also available of our new 64Kx4 and 16Kx4. And more new SRAMs are on the way.

Our family is not only growing fast, it's growing faster. The 256Kx1's already-fast access time of 15 ns has been cut to 12 ns for the 64Kx4. And to 10 ns for the 16Kx4.

THE DIFFERENCE IS BiCMOS III.

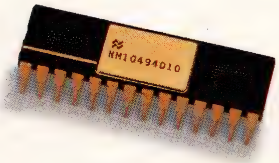
National's proprietary BiCMOS III one-micron process—which we've been running for more than two years—combines the speed of pure bipolar with the high density, low power, and manufacturability of CMOS.

© 1989 National Semiconductor Corporation
ASPECT is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.



The original BiCMOS 256Kx1 at 15 ns

The new BiCMOS 64Kx4 at 12 ns



The new BiCMOS 16Kx4 at 10 ns

That's why Cray Research has been one of our biggest SRAM customers. BiCMOS III gives them the best ratio of speed, power and cost per bit.

And we designed reliability into the process from the beginning. In fact, one-third of the development team had reliability as their sole responsibility.

The pay-off is a life-test failure rate of less than 50 FIT with more than 400,000 device hours. And soft-error rates as low as 20 FIT at 5.2 volts VEE. So you'll have fewer system problems and less need for error detection and correction.

NATIONAL ECL SYSTEM SOLUTIONS
BiCMOS ECL I/O SRAMs
ASPECT™ gate arrays
ASPECT™ standard cells
FGE gate arrays
ECL PALs
F100K digital logic

YOU'LL SEE THE DIFFERENCE IN SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.

Because of their stable memory cells, these new SRAMs tolerate skewed address signals without disturbed bits.

Customers like HiLevel Technology also report low system noise and cleaner, quieter, faster signals. This high noise immunity is due to on-chip decoupling and minimal di/dt.

Unlike other SRAMs, these devices allow almost a third of the cycle time for system skews, so you can easily design them in and achieve rated speeds.

Our ECL I/O SRAMs are input/output compatible with existing 10K and 100K ECL parts. Industry-standard pin-outs enable multiple sourcing.

TAKE A LOOK AT OUR OTHER ECL PRODUCTS.

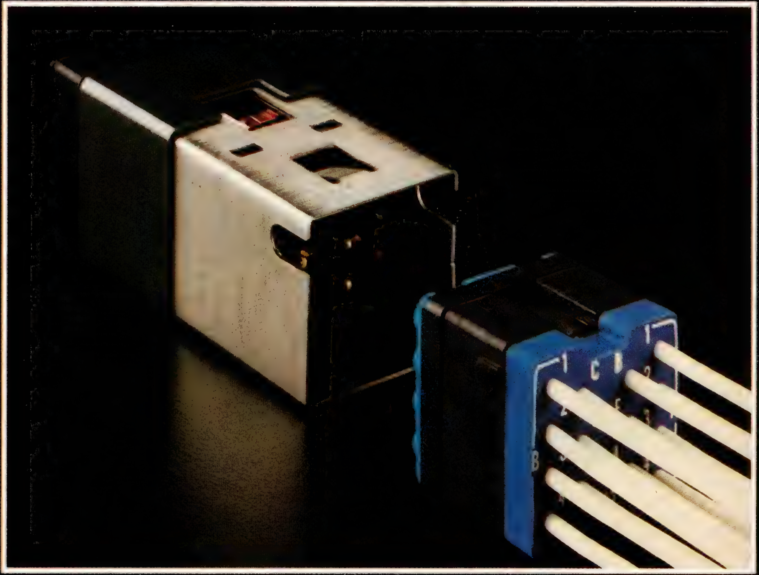
In addition to our BiCMOS SRAMs, we offer a variety of other ECL products in areas critical to high-speed applications. They're worth a second look.

But call today because our BiCMOS ECL I/O SRAMs are going fast. Call toll-free (800) 825-5805, ext. 115.

National Semiconductor

CIRCLE NO. 98

We've got the right connections.

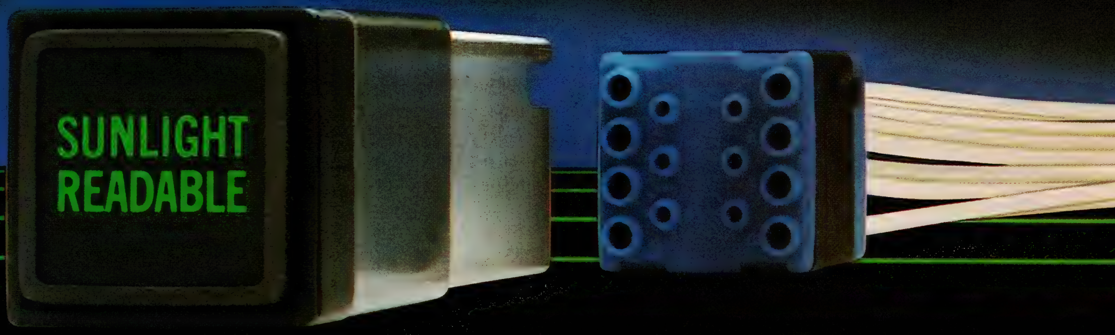


Our new QUIK-CONNECT™ module is physically separate from the switch. It can be pre-wired without solder and pre-checked for correct continuity. The QUIK-CONNECT™ module can then simply be pressed into place in the new SERIES 95 switch.

It's also compatible with ANVIS night vision goggles. A unique optics system eliminates glare. When voltages are trimmed, the switch is easily readable with the unaided eye. It's also readable in direct sunlight and deadface when not energized.

Compact and light. No other Mil-Spec switch can match it. Options: High-Impact Shock • Dustproof/Dripproof/Watertight/Splashproof • Split Ground • Standard Solder Terminations • EMI • Contact us today.

AEROSPACE OPTICS INC.
3201 Sandy Lane, Fort Worth, Texas 76112
(817) 451-1141 • Telex 75-8461 • Fax (817) 654-3405



MIL-S-22885

VIVISUN 20/20™

CIRCLE NO. 97

DESIGNER'S GUIDE

Spice-compatible op-amp macromodels

Part 1

New Spice compatible op-amp model boosts ac simulation accuracy

Part 1 of this 2-part article shows how the existing macromodels of op amps are inadequate for simulation of today's fast devices and describes a new approach that yields improved ac- and transient-simulation accuracy. The focus is on the macromodel structure and on calculations of the necessary parameters. Part 2 will describe the implementation of this approach for modeling two recent op amps.

Mark Alexander and Derek F Bowers,
Precision Monolithics Inc

There is a definite trend towards a comprehensive circuit-simulation approach—we believe that 75% of all installed circuit simulators are being used for system, rather than IC, design. Almost all of these simulators are variants of Spice. With the growth of the electronics industry, system engineers have come to need increasingly accurate models for an ever larger number of integrated circuits, especially the ubiquitous operational amplifier. However, the increasing speed and complexity of these IC devices has caused problems that were never anticipated by the original developers of Spice.

Because of the large number of active devices in a typical op amp, circuit simulations that use only transistor-level models can take an unacceptable amount of time, particularly when the circuit contains several op amps. Even simple models of semiconductor devices consume a large amount of computing time, because of the multiplicity of nonlinear equations involved. In some cases, the time needed for a complete simulation might exceed the time necessary to build an engineering prototype. Obviously, such a situation would completely defeat the whole purpose of using Spice.

Fortunately, you can reduce simulation time by using a macromodel that represents the op amp as accurately as possible without using large numbers of transistors or other nonlinear devices. However, it is quite a challenge to design a macromodel that, for all intents and purposes, exactly mimics the real device. For an op-amp model to be of real use to the circuit designer, it must not only accommodate all important dc parameters, but also provide a reasonably close approximation of the ac characteristics over a region that extends well beyond the unity-gain crossover frequency.

Existing macromodels are inadequate

Macromodels for many op amps already exist in the device libraries of several available software simulators. Most of these models are based on the original work done by Graeme Boyle and his colleagues (**Ref 1**), who developed their macromodel during the mid-1970s to ease the CPU-time crunch on the already overloaded mainframe computers of the day. Boyle eliminated all but two transistors from his macromodel. The two remaining devices formed the differential-input stage of the op amp; all subsequent stages were

> *The Boyle op-amp macromodel has several deficiencies that prevent accurate simulation of today's fast and complex devices.*

implemented with linear controlled sources, passive components, and diodes. The transistors in the input stage were retained because they facilitated the simulation of real-world effects such as bias currents and variation of output dV/dt with the differential input voltage.

Because Boyle's method greatly reduces the number of overall nonlinear elements, the simulation time required per amplifier also decreases substantially. The Boyle structure is certainly an improvement over a full transistor-level simulation, but the structure still has several deficiencies, which prompted the development of the new macromodel. The deficiencies are as follows:

- The Boyle model provides only two poles (and no zeros) for shaping the frequency-response of the complete amplifier—a configuration that is barely adequate for slower op amps, and completely insufficient for today's faster devices.
- All internally generated node voltages are referenced to ground, even if the amplifier is "floated" with respect to ground. This configuration is not representative of the true operation of an op amp—almost none of the available devices provide a ground reference.
- The output-terminal current flows out of a controlled source connected to ground, instead of from the power-supply rails as it would in a real amplifier. This feature completely precludes the simulation of circuits that depend on the amp's output current splitting correctly between the supply rails.

Ideal elements can reduce complexity

The circuit topology of the original Boyle model (**Fig 1**), was developed using two basic macromodeling techniques (called simplification and build-up) that proved very useful in the development of the new macromodel as well.

The simplification technique successively reduces the complexity of major internal stages of the op amp by using simple ideal elements to replace real portions of the circuit. Therefore, you can expect a functional block that uses this approach to closely resemble the actual circuit. In **Fig 1**, the model of the input stage is a good example of simplification. The model retains the differential-input characteristics of an emitter-coupled pair, but eliminates any active loads; it replaces the tail-current source with an ideal element; and it assumes the task of generating the second amplifier pole. Adding a single capacitor (C_E) allows the model to provide a pole in this stage, and the reduction in overall

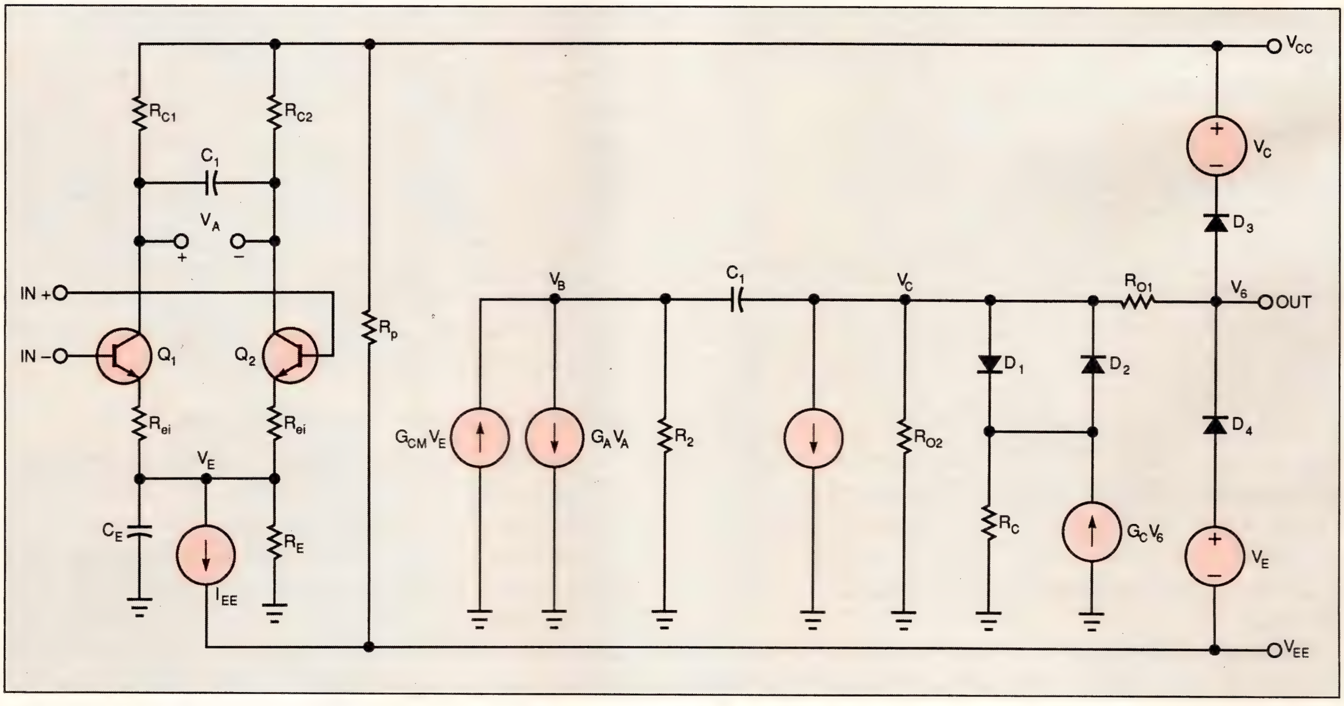


Fig 1—A serious disadvantage to the Boyle op-amp macromodel *is that all voltages are referenced to ground.*

component count makes the simulation run faster.

The build-up technique, on the other hand, lets you construct a circuit block composed entirely of ideal elements, which very closely emulates the behavior of the real section of the device. Unfortunately, the build-up technique often results in subsections that bear little resemblance to their physical equivalents. **Fig 1**'s output stage is a good example: it provides the necessary output voltage clipping, has the correct output resistance, and also provides short-circuit current limiting, but does not look like anything one would expect to find in the schematic of a real op amp.

Development of an improved macromodel

The impetus behind the new macromodel (**Fig 2**), arose out of the desire to create a model that operates like a real op amp. Yet it still had to be simple enough so that it would suffice as a generic model. **Figs 3**, **4**, and **5** show that the model consists of several cascaded sections that process the input signal.

The input stage is very similar to the Boyle model's because the simplification technique was used in its construction. However, after the input stage all similarity between the two macromodels disappears because of the way the build-up method was used to generate the rest of the new model. Notice that there is no ground reference in any of the signal-processing blocks. Instead, after differential to single-ended conversion, all internally generated node voltages are referred to the midpoint between the supply rails. This midpoint, called V_H in the model, is generated by two equal resistors connected between the supply rails.

The minimum requirement for modeling any particular op amp with the new macromodel is essentially the same as for the Boyle topology: a differential-input stage, a gain stage, and an output stage. This configuration yields a basic two-pole frequency response and allows direct comparisons between the two types of macromodels in terms of simulation time. You can add any combination of unity-gain pole, pole-zero, and zero-pole blocks between the gain stage and the output stage in order to obtain the desired frequency-dependent roll-off of the open-loop gain. The difference between the blocks is that the pole-zero block generates a pole at a lower frequency than that of the zero, whereas the zero-pole block generates a pole at a higher frequency than that of the zero.

Box 2, "Calculation of model parameters," shows the calculations that you must perform in order to construct an op-amp model based on the building blocks of **Figs 3**, **4**, and **5**. You can do these calculations quite easily on a hand calculator, given certain data-sheet

Text continued on pg 148

The evolution of Spice simulators

The electrical-circuit simulator Spice, and the more powerful version called Spice2, originally emanated from the University of California, Berkeley, during the 1970s (**Ref 4**). Primarily written for the purpose of assisting design engineers with the analysis of integrated circuits at the transistor level (hence the acronym *S*imulation *P*rogram with *I*ntegrated *C*ircuit *E*mphasis), Spice lets you use a computer to evaluate your designs more quickly and more thoroughly than is possible by means of laborious hand calculations. The popularity of Spice soon spread to the system-level-design community for the same reasons that the IC designers embraced it.

The original version of Spice was a public-domain program available at a purely nominal charge; however, many software vendors have recognized the need for a fully supported, adapted, and improved commercial circuit simulator. The first mainframe-based versions of such programs included HSpice from Meta-Software, I-Spice from NCSS timesharing, and PRECISE from Electronic Engineering Software. Recently, most mainframe versions have been adapted for use on workstations, and some have been adapted for IBM PCs and compatibles.

The first PC-based version of Spice was PSpice from MicroSim Corp. It was followed by others, such as IS-Spice from Intusoft. Other companies, including Analogy Inc (which offers a behavioral-simulation package known as Saber), have chosen to depart from the conventional Spice format of using "boxed" circuit elements to construct models. Instead, Saber relies on rigorous defining equations written in a specific modeling language, called Mast, to control the behavior of any desired electrical circuit model.

Calculation of model parameters

The following equations allow you to create an improved macromodel for simulation of any op amp. The calculations are given separately for each of the available building blocks, and some power-supply considerations are discussed.

Input- and gain-stage calculations

a. General calculations

Refer to **Fig 3** to identify components and signals mentioned here. First, choose I_{EE} such that it is somewhat less than the amp's total quiescent current. For convenience, you may set I_{EE} to 1 mA, 100 μA, 10 μA, or 1 μA. Then,

$$C_2 = C_3 = \frac{I_{EE}}{\text{SLEW RATE}}$$

$$R_7 = R_8 = \frac{1}{2\pi\, f_{p1}\, C_2},$$

where f_{p1} = dominant amplifier pole.

$$G_1 = G_2 = \frac{A_{VOL}}{R_7},$$

where A_{VOL} = open-loop dc gain

$$R_3 = R_4 = \frac{1}{G_1}$$

$$C_1 = \frac{1}{4\pi\, f_{p2}\, R_3},$$

where f_{p2} = second amplifier pole

$$V_1 = V_{CC} - (+V_{OUT\,MAX}) + V_T \ln(2I_{EE}/I_S)$$
$$V_2 = (-V_{OUT\,MAX}) - V_{EE} + V_T \ln(2I_{EE}/I_S)$$
$$V_T = 0.02585\text{V AT } T = 27^\circ\text{C}$$
$$I_S = 1\times10^{-12}\text{ A (FOR BOTH DIODES).}$$

You can substitute some data-sheet parameters directly into the model. These parameters are: E_{OS} = input offset voltage (dc component only); I_{OS} × input offset current; C_{IN} = input capacitance.

b. Bipolar input-stage calculations

First, you must evaluate the following equation to determine whether the op amp in question can be modeled using the new macromodel:

$$A_{VOL} \le \frac{\text{SLEW RATE}}{4\pi\, f_{p1}\, V_T},$$

where V_T = 0.02585V at 27°C.

If the equation holds true, then you may proceed with the rest of the calculations. If not, then you must modify the model to accommodate this particular op amp. Part 2 of this article will discuss the modifications and will give an example of how to modify the model for a real op amp that does not meet the above criterion.

$$R_5 = R_6 = R_3 - \frac{2\,V_T}{I_{EE}}$$

$$\beta_F = \frac{2\,I_{BIAS}}{I_{EE}},$$

where β_F is the forward current gain of the input transistors, and I_{BIAS} is the input bias current.

$$R_1 = R_2 = \frac{1}{2\left(\frac{1}{R_{ID}} - \frac{1}{2\,\beta_F\, R_3}\right)} \le 5\times10^{11}\ \Omega,$$

where R_{ID} is the differential input resistance. If R_{ID} is not a specified data-sheet parameter, then set both R_1 and R_2 to the value $5\times10^{11}\Omega$.

c. JFET input-stage calculations

If your design has a JFET input stage, use the default value of −2.000V for the gate-to-source cutoff voltage V_{TO}. Also, change the name of the first-stage current source to I_{SS}. The main calculation is to determine β, the JFET gain factor:

$$\beta = \frac{(G_{½})^2}{2\,I_{SS}},$$

where I_{SS} is the first-stage tail current.

For maximum output dV/dt, the tail current must originate from one side only of the differential pair; this condition requires a differential input voltage equal to:

$$V_{ID}=\frac{\sqrt{2}\ (\text{SLEW RATE})}{2\pi\ A_{VOL}\ f_{p1}}$$

Also, the input bias current is composed of the gate-drain and gate-source leakage currents. Thus,

$$I_S=\frac{I_{BIAS}}{2},$$

where I_{BIAS} is the input bias current at 27°C. Further,

$$R_1=R_2=\frac{R_{ID}}{2},$$

where R_{ID} is the differential input resistance (normally $1\times10^{12}\Omega$.

Finally, you can set the values of R_5 and R_6 to zero, because degeneration is not normally needed with JFET input amplifiers.

Frequency-shaping-stage calculations

To identify parameters of the frequency-shaping stages, refer to **Fig 4.** In all three types of the frequency-shaping stage, set G_3 and G_4 to $I\times10^{-6}$ times A/V, for convenience. Further, f_Z is the zero frequency and f_P is the pole frequency.

Then for the pole-zero stage,

$$R_{11}=R_{14}=1\times10^6$$
$$R_{12}=R_{13}=\frac{R_{11}}{f_z/f_p-1};$$
$$C_4=C_5=\frac{1}{2\pi\ f_z\ R_{12}}$$

for the zero-pole stage,

$$R_{16}=R_{17}=1\times10^6$$
$$R_{15}=R_{18}=(f_p/S_z-1)\ R_{16};$$
$$L_1=L_2=\frac{R15/16}{2\pi\ f_p}$$

for the pole stage,

$$R_{21}=R_{22}=1\times10^6$$
$$C_6=C_7=\frac{1}{2\pi\ f_p\ R_{21}}.$$

Common-mode-gain-stage calculations

To identify the parameters of the common-mode gain stage, refer to **Fig 4.**

$$R_{19}=R_{20}=1\times10^6$$
$$G_7=G_8=\frac{1}{R_{19}\times\text{CMRR}},$$
$$L_1=L_2=\frac{R_{19}}{2\pi\ f_{p(CM)}}$$

where f_{CM} is the common-mode pole.

Output-stage calculations

To identify the parameters of the output stage, refer to **Fig 5.** The breakdown voltage of diodes D_7 and D_8 is nominally set to 50V. The value of inductor L_3 is determined by experiment. R_{OUT} is the open-loop output resistance; V_T is 0.02585V at 27°C; and I_S is 1×10^{-12}A for all diodes. Then,

$$G_{11}=G_{12}=G_{13}=G_{14}=\frac{1}{2\ R_{OUT}}$$
$$R_{23}=R_{24}=2\times R_{OUT}$$
$$V_3=I_{SC}(+VE)R_{OUT}-V_T\ln(20\times10^{-6}/I_S)$$
$$V_4=|I_{SC}(-VE)R_{OUT}|-V_T\ln(20\times10^{-6}/I_S).$$

You can determine the values of resistors R_9 and R_{10} in **Fig 3** by means of the following equation:

$$R_9=R_{10}=\frac{1}{2(dI_{SY}/dV_{SY})},$$

where dI_{SY}/dV_{SY} represents the variation of supply current caused by a change in the supply voltage. The total quiescent current that flows between V_{CC} and V_{EE} in the model is thus:

$$I_{SY}=I_{EE}+(N+1)\left(\frac{V_{CC}-V_{EE}}{2R}\right)+I_{DC}+\left(\frac{V_{CC}-V_{EE}}{R_9+R_{10}}\right),$$

where N is the total number of frequency-shaping and common-mode gain stages in the model;
R is normally $1\times10^6\Omega$; this value, along with the transconductance of the G-sources in the frequency shaping stages, can be appropriately scaled for low-power op amps;
and I_{DC} is the dc offset added to the G_1 and G_2 sources to make up the difference between the current drawn by the rest of the model and the quiescent current of the actual amplifier (I_{SY}).

The modular structure of the new macromodel lets you simulate op amps with any number of poles and zeros that may be needed for waveshaping.

parameters of the op amp in question, together with the necessary pole/zero locations.

The input stage (**Fig 3**) is a simplified 2-transistor circuit. One major difference between the new model and its predecessor is that, in the new model, the input stage uses the same type of input devices as the physical op amp—that is, npn or pnp bipolars, p-channel JFETs (or n-channel devices where applicable), or MOSFETs. The Boyle model allows *only* for bipolar devices in its input stage, which are fine if a bipolar input op amp is being modeled. However, when you model a FET input op amp with the Boyle technique, you have to dramatically increase the current gain of the input transistors in order to obtain the desired input bias current. You must also use emitter degeneration to reduce their transconductance. The result of these modifications is that the usual variation of output dV/dt of a FET input amplifier over a fairly wide input-differential voltage range (typically 1 to 2V) will not be correctly simulated. A degenerated bipolar input stage has a linearized, hyperbolic-tangent transfer characteristic (**Ref 2**), whereas a FET input stage has a square-law transfer characteristic (**Ref 3**). Obviously, these characteristics are not equivalent. Therefore, because the parameter calculations for a FET input stage are no more complicated than those for a bipolar stage, it makes sense to use the correct input devices in the model.

All input-stage parameters (such as offset voltage, offset current, and input capacitance) that exhibit nonideal behavior are modeled using separate ideal elements. Also, two equal resistors are connected between the inverting and noninverting input terminals to generate the common-mode input voltage. The input voltage is used in a later section of the model, where it is scaled and frequency-shaped before being fed back

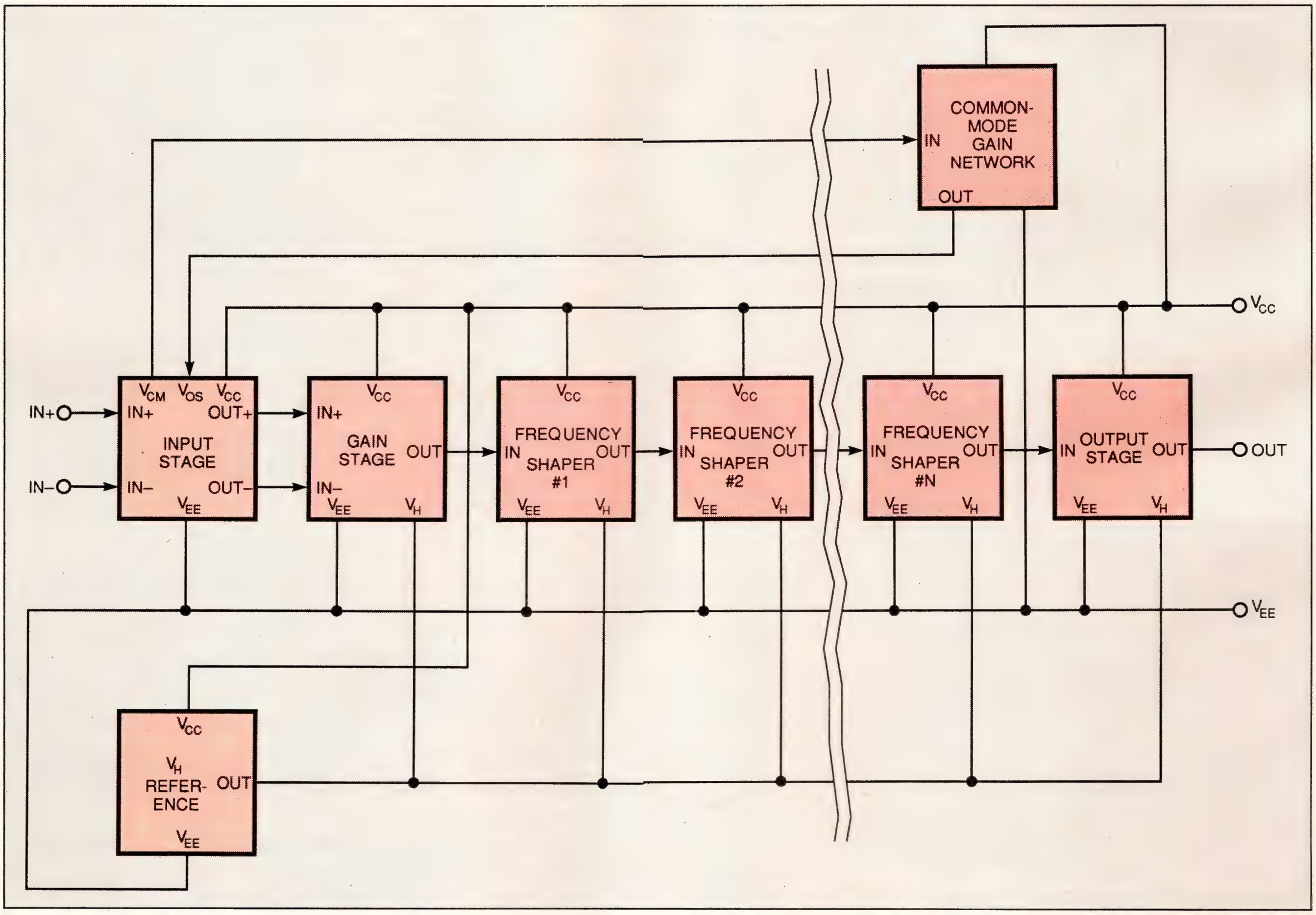


Fig 2—The new op-amp macromodel is inherently modular. *You can cascade any of the building blocks to obtain any number of poles and zeros in your op-amp design.*

into the input stage as a modifier to the offset voltage.

The model assumes that the input transistors are perfectly matched and do not have any junction capacitance that would alter the overall frequency response. It does account for the correct input-bias current, however, through appropriate choice of current gain for the bipolar stage or gate-leakage currents for the FET stage. You set the voltage gain of the differential pair to unity by making the load resistor value equal to the reciprocal of the transconductance of the transistors. This assumption simplifies the calculations to determine the slew-rate-limiting components. Tail current for the input stage is nominally set to 1 mA for convenience; however, it can be scaled down to 100 μA, 10 μA, or 1 μA, depending on the amp's total quiescent current.

Gain stage features

The model's open-loop gain is normally achieved in a single stage (**Fig 3**), which consists of two voltage-controlled current sources, two resistors, two capacitors, and a voltage-limiting network. The conversion of signals from differential to single-ended form also takes place during this stage. The voltage-limiting network consists of a pair of diodes, each connected to its own voltage source. The network prevents the gain stage and the other internal nodes of the model from swinging beyond the power-supply-rail voltages during an input-overdrive condition. Voltage limiting *must* take place in the open-loop gain stage; otherwise, succeeding nodes could attempt to simulate the generation of huge (hundreds of kilovolts) signals.

Two capacitors, connected in parallel with the resistors, determine both the dominant amplifier pole and the slew rate. At present, the macromodel can handle only symmetrical positive and negative slew rates, because symmetry is the easiest condition to simulate. However, future enhancements may allow for some variation between them. Finally, to each of the two voltage-controlled current sources, the stage adds a dc component that makes up the bulk of the amp's quiescent supply current.

Investigation of op-amp frequency response reveals that, in most cases, accurate simulation of the gain and phase variation of real devices at high frequencies requires more than two poles. Further, different types of op amps have varying numbers of poles and zeros. To allow each of these diverse types to be easily con-

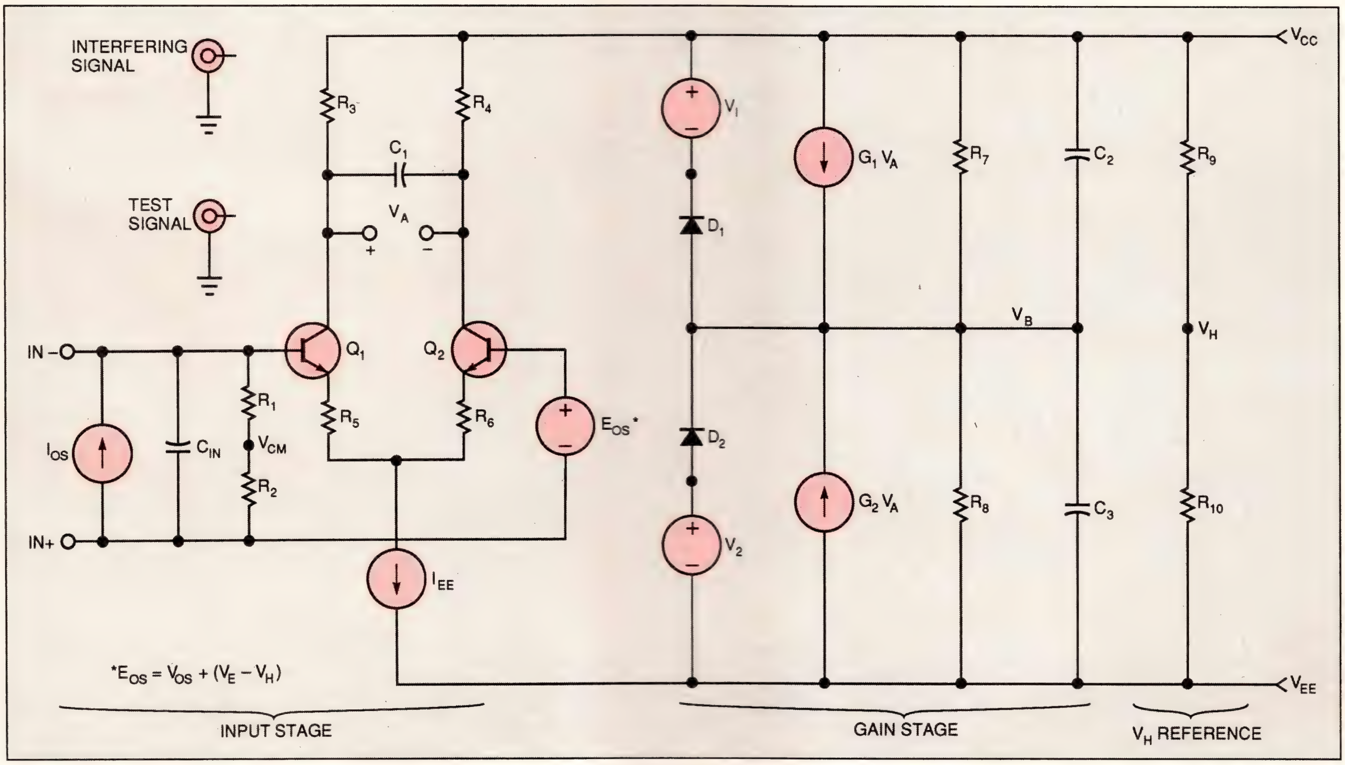


Fig 3—The input stage of the new model resembles that of the Boyle model, *but all succeeding stages have a radically different structure.*

All of the open-loop gain is supplied by one gain stage, which immediately follows the input stage and performs current limiting.

verted to a Spice-compatible subcircuit—without having to start from scratch every time—a truly general model would have to be highly modular and permit arbitrarily large numbers of poles and zeros. Therefore, the final structure uses a few basic building blocks that are common to all individual op-amp models; these blocks are shown in **Fig 4.**

All of the frequency-shaping blocks have unity gain at dc, because the g_m of each voltage-controlled current source (VCCS) is equal to the reciprocal of the resistance connected from each node of the VCVS (voltage-controlled voltage source) to the power-supply rails. This topology is advantageous because during model generation for a specific amplifier, you can comment out separate poles or pole/zero pairs. You can then see their effect, individually, on the net frequency response of the amplifier, so that pole/zero tweaking becomes rather easy. Because all the frequency-shaping blocks have unity gain at dc, the procedure does not alter the model's dc open-loop gain.

The common-mode gain stage (**Fig 4**) consists of two VCCSs that drive two equal resistors; each resistor is connected in series with an inductor to one of the supply rails. The inductors simulate the typical fall-off of CMRR that most amplifiers exhibit as the input frequency increases. The input common-mode voltage, relative to the V_h node, controls the current sources. Each controlled source has a g_m equal to the reciprocal of the associated resistor value divided by the CMRR of the amplifier at dc.

Accordingly, the gain from the input common-mode network to the internal common-mode gain node is equal to the reciprocal of the amplifier's CMRR. (The term "gain" is a misnomer here, because the common-mode gain has a value that is much less than unity).

The inductors add a zero to the common-mode gain, which is the same as adding a pole to the CMRR. The common-mode voltage, after being scaled and appropriately frequency-shaped, is then added back to the input stage as dictated by theory. This step is done by making the offset-voltage source in the input stage a unity-gain voltage-controlled voltage source, which has a dc component equal to the amplifier's V_{os}.

The operation of the output stage (**Fig 5**) is not

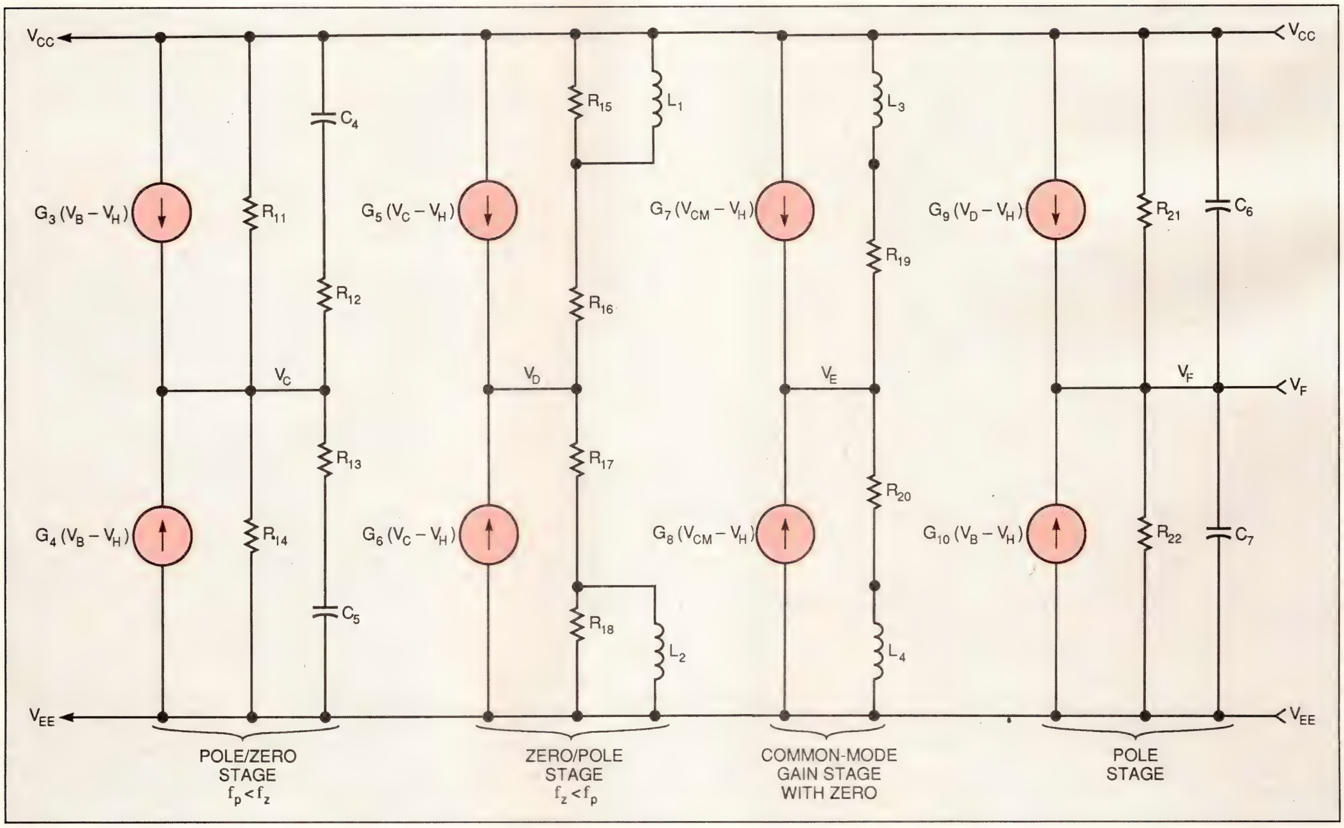


Fig 4—Three types of frequency-shaping networks are available, *in addition to a common-mode gain stage that provides a zero.*

Real products for real people.

ROHM

> *The unity gain of all waveshaping blocks lets you comment out individual blocks to determine their precise effect on the overall response of the op amp.*

entirely obvious. The internal op-amp output signal, after receiving all the appropriate frequency shaping, appears, at the last node prior to processing by the output stage, as a voltage referenced to V_h. The two voltage-controlled current sources in the output block drive two equal resistors connected to the supply rails, as with the other blocks. Here, however, the g_m of the two controlled sources is arranged so that they act as active current generators. Consequently, each g_m source generates just enough current to provide the desired voltage drop across its paralleled resistor.

When there is no load on the output, the model draws no current from either power-supply rail. It thus behaves somewhat like an ideal, unity-gain, class-B output stage with no crossover distortion. Because the two resistors are each equal to twice the open-loop output resistance, the output stage appears to act as a voltage source referenced to V_h with the correct dc output resistance. Simulating the right output resistance means that the dc open-loop gain will be properly reduced as the amplifier is loaded.

A subtle problem exists with this simple push-pull output stage, however. Regardless of whether the stage is sinking or sourcing current, the load current is always split equally between both rails—not exactly what a real output stage would do. So, with a sourced-load current, for example, the net positive supply current increases by only half the amount flowing in the load. The negative supply current decreases by the same amount. To compensate for this anomaly, you force a current from the positive rail to the negative rail exactly equal to half the load current. This correction current must always flow in the same direction—even if the output current reverses polarity.

The effect, therefore, of the two correction sources (**Fig 5**) is to force a unipolar compensating current between the power-supply rails that is equal to half the output current. In Spice, because there is no easy way to implement an absolute-value VCVS, there must be two linear correction sources—one for each half cycle of output current. The diodes in series with each source perform half-wave rectification, and the zeners ensure that there is always a conductive path for each source when its current reverses direction. The net result of all these additional elements is an output-stage model whose dc behavior very closely mimics that of the physical circuit.

To account for the typical rise in emitter-follower output-stage impedance with frequency, the macromodel includes an output inductor connected between the intermediate output node and the actual macromodel output node (**Fig 5**). You determine the value of this inductor, on a trial and error basis, by using capacitive loads on the model until the amount of over-

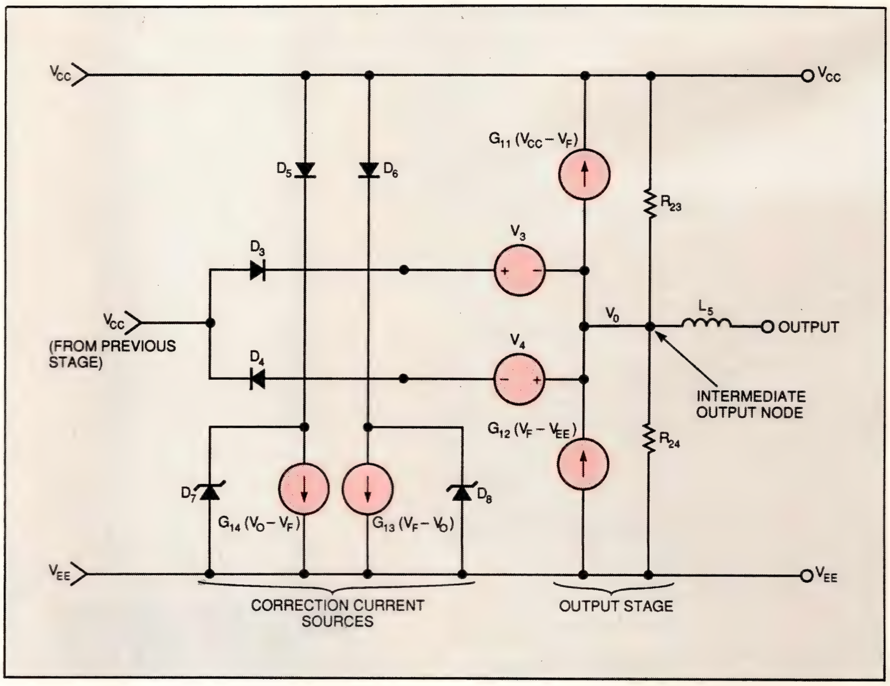
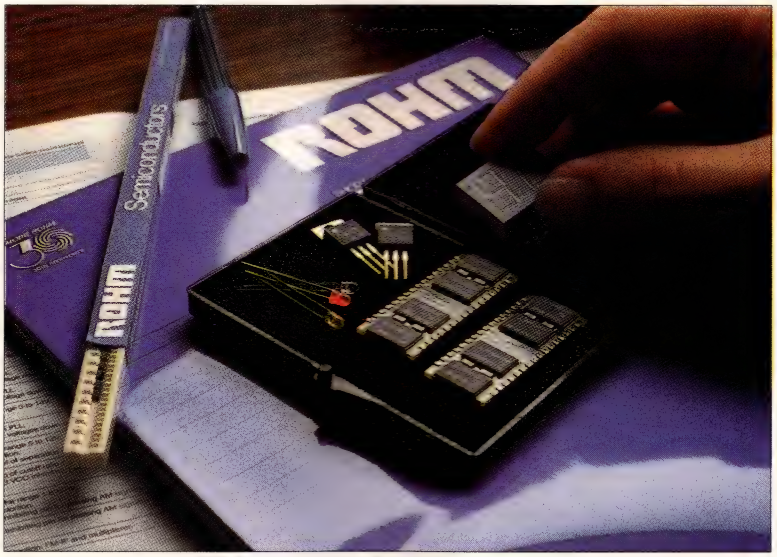


Fig 5—The new output stage is complemented by current sources, *which correctly split the load current between the power-supply rails.*

Real help.

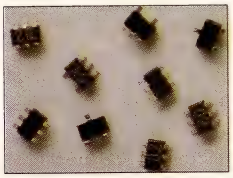


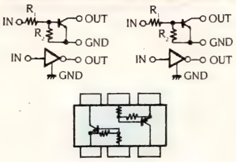
When you're looking for solutions that work *today,* call us. We have products that'll give you some real help.

See, we're a lot like you. Working hard–often late into the night–to make reliable products that meet real needs.

ROHM makes a great line of components–monolithic and hybrid ICs, LEDs, displays, LCDs, discretes, passives, printheads and more. In fact, we're among the world's top 25 semiconductor companies.

Dual Digital Transistors





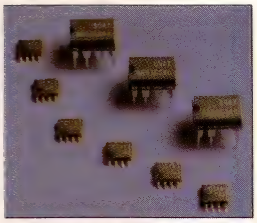
Take our digital transistor series. These combine up to four resistors and two transistors in a SOT-36–a neat little package we developed so we could put more stuff into the same space as the good old SOT-23. And save you a lot of real estate on the circuit board.

You can get V_{ce} ratings from 11 to 120 volts, and current ranges from 30 to 100 mA. Whichever configuration you choose, they're all the same size, which sure helps simplify your layout. And their surface-mount packaging makes them popular with the manufacturing folks, too.

If you want to know more, call Lynn Briley, shown in the photo below. (The one with the wide part in his hair.) If Lynn's not in, talk to Sharon Whitmore. She's pictured, too. Either one will have answers for your transistor questions.

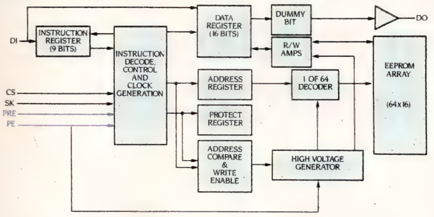
E^{2}PROMs

Maybe you need a PROM with low power consumption and high reprogrammability. If so, take a look at our new CMOS 1024-bit EEPROM, the best alternative to traditional NMOS we know of.



In addition to all the standard features you'd expect, the BR93CS46 operates at a low 2.7 volts, drawing only 20 µA. And you can even run it at a full 1 MHz.

The BR93CS46 gives you external read/write memory in sixty-four 16-bit registers, and interfaces with standard microprocessors like Intel's 8048/49/51/96, National's COP4XX, Motorola's 6801/05, TI's TMS1000, and Zilog's Z8. Seven 9-bit instructions control everything.



For more details, call Warren Schoals, the studious guy standing in the back. (Warren's also known as Mr. Whiteshirt when he's not out in his pick-up.)

Next time you're trying to figure out a solution that works today–or tonight–FAX us an S.O.S. Thank-you.

Then turn off the light and go home. Your family will thank you, too.

ROHM

ROHM Corporation ■ 8 Whatney ■ Irvine, CA 92718 ■ (714) 855-2131 ■ FAX (714) 855-1669

CIRCLE NO. 100

©Copyright 1990, ROHM Corporation.

We're determined to stand out from other manufacturers by *consistently* offering you immediate response, ready availability, up-to-date product specialists and flexible policies on a versatile product line: ■ Custom molded cables ■ D-sub-connectors ■ Dual-port D-subs ■ IDC connectors ■ Mini-Din connectors ■ Miniature ribbon connectors ■ Mini and micro shunts ■ Modular jack connectors ■ Card edge connectors ■ PLCC sockets ■ SIMM sockets

Dependable Value Makes Us A Standout

KYCON

KYCON Cable & Connector, Inc.
1772 Little Orchard St. San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 295-1110 Outside CA: (800) 544-6941 FAX: (408) 295-8054

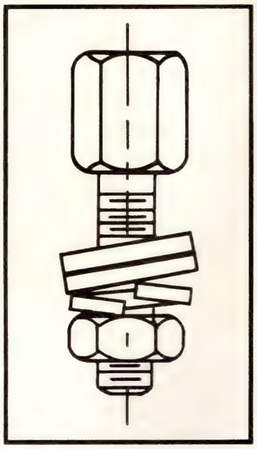
CIRCLE NO. 9

Get hex jack screws in 10 sizes ... just in time.

We have the hex jack screws you need for use on "D" sub-miniature cable connectors. Manufactured to MIL specifications in 10 sizes from 3/16" to 3/4", they're available in cadmium color chromate finish and are supplied with all necessary nuts and washers. Your order can be filled and shipped promptly, or delivered *just in time* to suit your requirements.

You can depend on RAF for all your electronic parts needs. Our consistent high quality, low prices and fast delivery have made us leaders in our business for more than 10 years.

For more information on hex jack screws and our full line of over 100,000 electronic parts, call or write today for our FREE 160-page catalog.



RAF
Electronic Hardware, Inc.
95 Silvermine Road
Seymour, CT 06483
Telephone (203) 888-2133

CIRCLE NO. 10

shoot is very close to that which you observed with the real op amp and the same load.

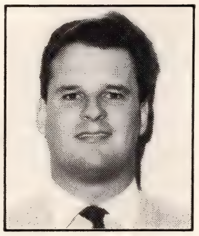
Short-circuit current limiting is also a necessary feature of any good op-amp macromodel. In **Fig 5**, limiting is accomplished by clamping the output voltage (V_F) from the previous frequency-shaping stage to the intermediate output node (V_o), using diodes D_3 and D_4, and voltage sources V_3 and V_4. Remember that the signal from the previous stage is always equal to the ideal output voltage with no load, and that the output stage behaves as a voltage source with a finite output resistance. The action of the diodes and voltage sources is then equivalent to clamping the voltage drop across the effective output resistance. You can obtain the required output current limiting by an appropriate choice of each voltage source. **EDN**

References

1. Boyle, Graeme R et al, "Macromodeling of Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers," *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, Vol. sc-9, no. 6, December 1974.
2. Gray, Paul R and Robert G Meyer, *Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits*, John Wiley & Sons, 1977, pp 159-161.
3. ibid, pp 175-177.
4. Nagel, Laurence W, "Spice2: A Computer Program to Simulate Semiconductor Circuits," *U.C. Berkeley Memorandum No. M520*, May 1975.

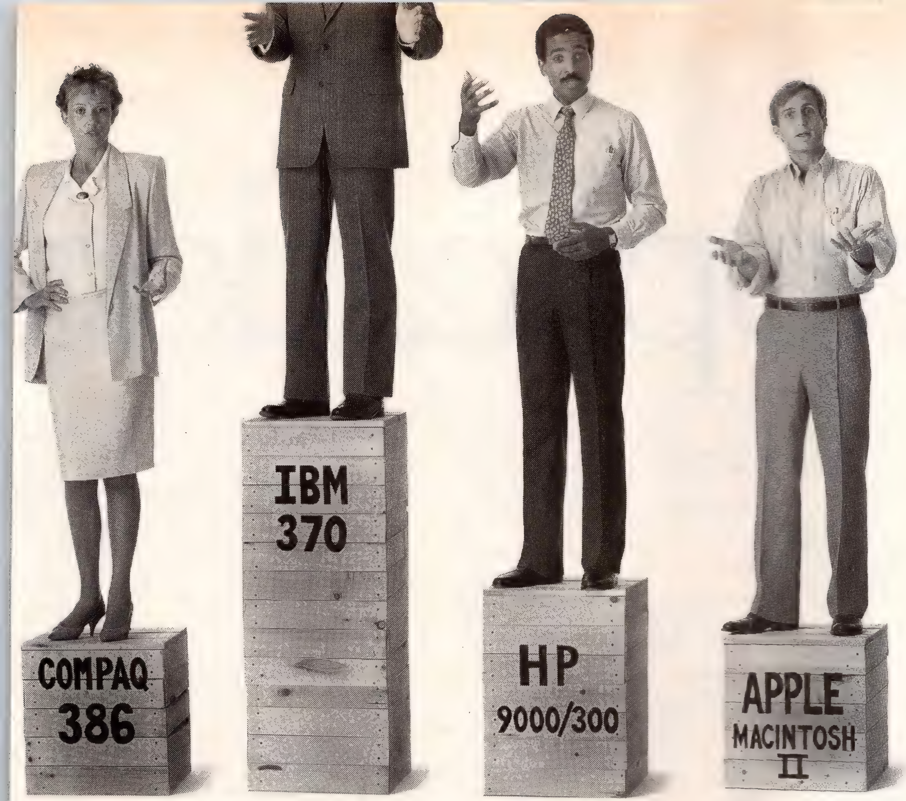
Authors' biographies

Derek F Bowers is staff vice-president of design at Precision Monolithics Inc, where he has worked for 11 years. He has been closely involved in the development of a wide variety of analog devices, including op amps, reference sources, and D/A and A/D converters. Derek holds a BSC in physics and mathematics from the University of Sheffield, England. In his spare time he enjoys music and brewing.



Mark Alexander has for nearly two years been a staff design engineer at Precision Monolithics Inc, where he is working on the design and development of digital-audio products that have not yet been announced. He holds a BASc (EE) from the University of Toronto, Canada. In his spare time he enjoys cooking, walking, and the design and construction of audio equipment. He is also a collector of antique watches.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484



When you're working with a diversity of computers, you need an Ada company that can be all things to all platforms.

At Alsys, we have a validated Ada compiler for every important platform. From the IBM PC AT and a range of its compatibles, to Sun, Apollo, and Hewlett-Packard workstations, to the IBM 370 mainframe. Plus a range of top quality cross-compilers for Intel i80x86 microprocessors and the 680x0 chip family.

Alsys Ada compilers have a common user interface and tools allowing programmers to be portable across platforms without retraining. Through constant update and enhancement, Alsys compilers have become the most advanced, production quality compilers available.

When you need Ada compilers that are proven leaders in providing reliable performance and superb speed for the most popular platforms, there's no debate: validated Alsys Ada compilers are your best choice.

Alsys has just the right Ada compiler, no matter what platform you stand on.

Check boxes that interest you.

☐ Please send me more information on Alsys Ada Compilers.

☐ Please send me your "Many Facets of Quality" brochure.

Name ____________

Company ____________

Address ____________

City ________ State ______ Zip ______

Phone (____) ____________

Mail to: Alsys, Inc., 67 South Bedford Street,
Burlington, MA 01803-5152

EDN021590

alsys

CIRCLE NO. 101

In the US: Alsys, Inc., 67 South Bedford Street, Burlington, MA 01803-5152. Tel: 617-270-0030. In the UK: Alsys, Partridge House, Newtown Road, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 1EN. Tel: 44(491)579090. Elsewhere: Alsys, 20 Avenue de Versailles, 78170 La Celle St. Cloud, France. Tel: 33(1) 3918.12.44. All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Ada*Now.*

The application

And they're all UNIX applications.

The list of applications that run on all our UNIX®-based RISC workstations and systems has been growing at a phenomenal rate. So fast, in fact, that the list is outdated the day after we put it together. For the most complete and current list of applications, call 1-800-842-5273, ext. 113.

Engineering

Adina R&D, Inc.	ADINA
Analogy, Inc.	Saber™
Aspen Technology, Inc.	ADVENT™
Aspen Technology, Inc.	ASPEN PLUS™
Aspen Technology, Inc.	BATCHFRAC™
Automated Systems, Inc.	Prance GT™
Black & Veatch	POWRTRAN™
C-E Engineering Automation Europe	EIS™
CACI Products Company	Network II.5®
Cadence Design Systems, Inc.	DRACULA®
Cadence Design Systems, Inc.	Edge Design Framework
Cadence Design Systems, Inc.	Verifault-XL™
Cadence Design Systems, Inc.	Verilog™
Cadence Design Systems, Inc.	Veritime™
CNET	Cassiope™
CogniSeis Development, Inc.	DISCO Seismic Processing System
Concept Analysis Corporation	Concept
creare.x	FLUENT®
Data I/O Corporation	ABEL PLD Software™
Data I/O Corporation	PLDtest™
Design Automation for Test, Inc.	CEP (Constraint Exploiter Process)
Dynamic Engineering BV	SYSNOISE
Dynamic Engineering BV	SYSTUNE™
Dynamic Graphics, Inc.	ISM™ (Interactive Surface Modeling)
Dynamic Graphics, Inc.	SDL™ (Surface Display Library)
Dynamic Graphics, Inc.	SGL™ (Surface Gridding Library)
Dynamic Graphics, Inc.	SLP™ (Seismic Line Program)
EEsof, Inc.	EMSim™
EEsof, Inc.	Filter Design
Engineering Mechanics Research Corp.	DISPLAY II™
Engineering Mechanics Research Corp.	ENDURE™
Engineering Mechanics Research Corp.	FEAP™
Engineering Mechanics Research Corp.	NISA II™
Engineering Mechanics Research Corp.	NISA-Composites™
Engineering Mechanics Research Corp.	NISA/3D-FLUID™
Engineering Mechanics Research Corp.	NISAOPT™
Engineering Mechanics Research Corp.	SEPS
Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.	ARC/INFO®
Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.	ARC/INFO COGO™
Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.	ARC/INFO NETWORK™
Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.	ARC/INFO TIN™ (Triangulated Irregular Network)
Expert Views, Inc.	ViewMaster
Harris/Scientific Calculations, Inc.	SCICARDS®
Hibbitt, Karlsson & Sorensen, Inc.	ABAQUS
Kockums Computer Systems AB	STEERBEAR™
The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp.	MSC/NASTRAN® (NASA Structural Analysis)
Manufacturing and Consulting Services, Inc.	ANVIL-5000™
The MathWorks, Inc.	MATLAB™
Matra Datavision, Inc.	EUCLID®
Meta-Software, Inc.	HSPICE™
Mitchell & Gauthier Associates, Inc.	ACSL® (Advanced Continuous Simulation Language)
Novacad, Inc.	NextCAD Drawing Management System™
OASYS Ltd.	OASYS DYNA3D
Pacific Numerix Corporation	PCB Thermal™
Pacific Numerix Corporation	PCB VIBRATION™
Parametric Technology Corporation	Pro/ENGINEER®
PDA Engineering	PATRAN System,™ The
Precision Visuals, Inc.	DI-3000®
Precision Visuals, Inc.	DI-3000 XPM™
Precision Visuals, Inc.	DI-TEXTPRO®
Precision Visuals, Inc	Extended Metafile System
Precision Visuals, Inc.	PV-WAVE™
Radian Corporation	CPS-1® (Contour Plotting System)
Scientific Computing Associates	SCA Statistical System: Quality Improvement Package
SCO, Inc.	GRAFkit™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	MIMIC™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	QUIKRAY®
Sierra Geophysics, Inc	QUIKSHOT®/QUIKVSP®
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	RAYMAP®
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	SLIPR™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	VESPA™
Signal Technology, Inc.	ILS® (Interactive Laboratory System)
Statistical Sciences, Inc.	S-PLUS®
Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc.	ANSYS®
Synopsys, Inc.	Design Compiler™
Synopsys, Inc.	HDL Compiler™
Systems Designers PLC	PISA (Portable Information System Architecture)
Techni-Soft	SIG
Techni-Soft	SSPACK™
Technology Modeling Associates, Inc.	CANDE®
Technology Modeling Associates, Inc.	DEPICT™-2
Technology Modeling Associates, Inc.	SUPRA®
Technology Modeling Associates, Inc.	SUPREM®-3
Technology Modeling Associates, Inc.	TSUPREM-4
Template Graphics Software, Inc.	FIGARO™
Template Graphics Software, Inc.	TEMPLATE®
V.I. Corporation	DataViews/NEXPERT Subroutine Bridge™
V.I. Corporation	DV-Draw®
V.I. Corporation	DV-Tools®
V.I. Corporation	Graphical Editor Construction Kit™
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	Allegro™
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	ASIC Design Kits™
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	Design Validation System
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	EDA™
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	IC Design System
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	TESTBRIDGE™
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	ValidFLAT™
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	ValidGED™
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	ValidSIM™
Valid Logic Systems, Inc.	ValidTIME™
View Logic,Inc.	Workview
Zycor, Inc.	Z-MAP™

CASE

Advance System Architectures	Auto-G Toolset,™ The
Athena Systems, Inc.	ParaView™
Cadre Technologies, Inc.	TEAMWORK/ACCESS®
Cadre Technologies, Inc.	TEAMWORK/RT®
Cadre Technologies, Inc.	TEAMWORK/SA®
Cadre Technologies, Inc.	TEAMWORK/
Oracle Corporation	CASE*Dictiona
Oracle Corporation UK Ltd.	CASE Design
PA Consulting Group	SET™ (Software Enginee Too
Promod, Inc.	Promod CASE To

Languages and Tools

ACUCOBOL, Inc.	ACUCOBOL-
DIAB Data, Inc.	D-Basic V Pl
Franz, Inc.	Allegro
Franz, Inc.	Allegro Compos
Franz, Inc.	Allegro Matr
IBUKI	IBUKI Common Li
Lucid, Inc.	Lucid Common LI
OASYS	CDEB
OASYS	CI
OASYS	Designer C
Programming Research Ltd.	Fli
Saber Software	Saber-
Scientific Computing Associates, Inc.	PCGPA
Scientific Computing Associates, Inc.	SMI
Sector 7 PLC	B-Tran/B
Sector 7 PLC	B-Tran/B +
Sector 7 PLC	B-Tran/QB
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	SierraSE
Softran Corporation	C-Tran & C-Ru
Software Systems Design, Inc.	ADADL (Ada®-Ba Design and Documentation Langua
Software Systems Design, Inc.	ARIS-Ada/ADA Requirements Interface Syst
Software Systems Design, Inc.	GrafGen-Graphical Reverse Engineering and Design T
Vermont Creative Software	Vermont View
Xidak, Inc.	MAINDS™-MAINSA Display-Oriented Dev. S

Software Development Tools

Avocet Systems, Inc.	Quelo® 68000 Family Assemb
Bell Atlantic Knowledge Systems	LASER™ Programm Environm
Boston Systems Office, Inc.	BSO/C Comp
Boston Systems Office, Inc.	BSO/Pascal Comp
DaLSoft	c
DIAB Data, Inc.	DCC/68K Cross Compiler Tool
Gensym Corporation	G2 Real-Time Exp
Information Concepts, Inc.	FSP (Full Screen Process
Information Concepts, Inc.	ReK
Informix Software, Inc.	C-ISA
Informix Software, Inc.	INFORMIX®-4
Informix Software, Inc.	INFORMIX®-4GL Interact Debug
Informix Software, Inc.	INFORMIX®-4GL Ra Development Syst
Informix Software, Inc.	INFORMIX®-ESQL
Informix Software, Inc.	INFORMIX®-S
Informix Software, Inc.	INFORMIX®-TUR
Intermetrics, Inc.	XDB-Source Level Cross Debugger
Jaybe Software	C Database Management System Tool
NAG Ltd.	NAG™ FORTRAN Libra
OASYS	C Cross Compiler for Motorola® 680
OASYS	C-320
OASYS	Cephes dMath Function Libra
OASYS	FORTRAN Cross Compiler for Motorola® 680
OASYS	FORTRAN Cross Compiler for NS320
OASYS	Motorola® 68020/10/00 Assembly Lang. Dev. Sy
OASYS	Motorola® 68020/10/00 Simulat
OASYS	OASYS Microsoft® Cross C Development Syste
OASYS	OBJCO
OASYS	PAS 320
OASYS	PAS 68020/10/
OASYS	UDB™ Universal Remote Debug
Orion Computer Science Corporation	ORION CBD (Computer-Based Documentation and Training Syste

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The Digital logo and Digital has it now are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

digital™

eep pouring in.

hecy Development Corporation	CONTESSA
ional Technology, Inc.	INGRES/APPLICATIONS™
ol Corporation	CCC® (Change and Configuration Control)
ol Corporation	CCC®/DM (Change and Configuration Control/Development and Maintenance)
ware Development Systems, Inc.	CrossCode™ C for the 68000 Microprocessor Family
ems Designers PLC	POPLOG
dyne Brown Engineering	TAGS®
ogic Sundsvall AB	BASE/OPEN UIMS™
OGIC, Inc.	TeleUSE
y Corporation	ACCELL® Integrated Development System
works, Inc.	CCA Emacs™
anced Technology Center	CGM-View
anced Technology Center	GRAFPAK-GKS
LX Software Ltd.	TIPS (The Image Processing Software)
LX Software Ltd.	TIPS/SV (The Image Processing Software/Signature Verification)
ca Software, Inc.	HOOPS™ Graphics Visual 2
onal Center for Atmospheric Research	Polypaint
onal Center for Atmospheric Research	NCAR Graphic
gon Imaging, Inc.	IL/F (Imaging Library/Fortran)
gon Imaging, Inc.	Visualization Workbench
r	Render
r	Image Computer™
ision Visuals, Inc.	PicSure Plus
ision Visuals, Inc.	Contouring System
ision Visuals, Inc.	PicSure
ision Visuals, Inc.	Add Sys—3000
ision Visuals, Inc.	GK—2000
ision Visuals, Inc.	Grafmaker
ian Corporation	CPS-3™
ntific Software Ltd.	C-GUL™
ntific Software Ltd.	S-GKS™
rpImage Software	HIPS Image Processing Software
rrill-Lubinski	SL—GMS
aLogics, Inc.	TerraView
plex, Inc.	Uniplex Advanced Graphics System™
RAS	UIMS/USEIT
al Engineering, Inc.	Visual: CGM™
al Engineering, Inc.	Visual: GKS + ™
oratory/Science/Research	
loco, Ltd.	P.L.A.C.E.S.™
Software Products Corporation	PROPHET™
M of North America, Inc.	PHOENICS
MIC (University of Georgia)	SINDA
MIC (University of Georgia)	NASTRAN
ropic Software, Inc.	ESPS
vard	XPLORE
ns Hopkins	IRAF
ns Hopkins	STSDAS
raph, Ltd.	Isovu®
L, Inc.	IMSL®
k Technologies, Inc.	Eugene/Sam™
S Systems Corporation	RPC III™
v Methods Research, Inc.	Expert Statistics System
v Methods Research, Inc.	IMAGE™
v Methods Research, Inc.	LAB ONE
agon Imaging, Inc.	Paragon IPS™
Nelson	ACCESS*CHROME™
ar	ChapReyes™
ar	ChapTools™
ar	ChapLibraries™
ar	ChapVolumes™
ar	ChapTerrains™
sig Computer Consultants, Ltd.	DATS®
antum Chemistry Program xchange	DENSITY-MOPAC
Quantum Chemistry Program Exchange	Gaussian-80-UCSF™
Quantum Chemistry Program Exchange	FORTICON-8
Research Systems, Inc.	IDL™ (Interactive Data Language)
Scientific Computing Associates	SCA Statistical System: General Application Package
VG Laboratory Systems, Ltd.	VG LIMS
VG Laboratory Systems, Ltd.	Multichrome
Wolfram Research, Inc.	Mathematica™
Yale	VAXmol
Yale	VAXsearch
Business Systems	
Business Wise, Inc.	TSS/OL-Telephone Support System/On-Line™
Compu-Share, Inc.	AP Accounts Payable™
Digital Tools, Inc.	AutoPLAN
Execucom Systems Corporation	IFPS/Plus™ (Interactive Financial Planning System)
Execucom Systems Corporation	IFPS/Plus™ Data Transfer Extension
INTERMEC Corporation	DFM (Data Flow Manager)
NYNEX Computer Services Company	NYNEX Information Manager, The
Olympus Software	UltraCalc™
Olympus Software	UltraCalc II - Spreadsheet and Graphics™
Robbins-Gioia, Inc.	CAT (Control and Analysis Tool)
Saratoga Information Systems	XPCS-CrossPoint® Conferencing System
Scientific Computing Associates	SCA Statistical System: Forecasting & Modeling Package
Simutest, Inc.	TASE™
SPSS, Inc.	SPSS Graphics™
SPSS, Inc.	SPSS Tables™
SPSS, Inc.	SPSS Trends™
SPSS, Inc.	SPSS-X™ Data Analysis System
Teledyne Control Applications	VECTOR
Texas Instruments, Industrial Systems Division - MD	Micro S/3 SCADA®
Visual Engineering, Inc.	Visual: ProChart™
Information Management	
Dimension Software Systems, Inc.	FREEFORM®
Natural Language, Inc.	Natural Language™
Natural Language, Inc.	NLI Connector™
Natural Language, Inc.	NLI Gateway™
Natural Language, Inc.	NLI Report Writer™
Oracle Corporation	ORACLE® Relational Data Base Management System
Recital Corporation	Recital™
Relational Technology, Inc.	INGRES Gateway™
Relational Technology, Inc.	INGRES Relational Database System
Relational Technology, Inc.	INGRES/NET™
Robinson Schaffer Wright	/rdb™ and ve™
SPSS, Inc.	SPSS Data Entry™
Sybase, Inc.	SYBASE SQL Server™
Sybase, Inc.	SYBASE SQL Toolset™
TRESUN Corporation	SQ*Easy
Unify Corporation	UNIFY® RDBMS
Verity, Inc.	TOPIC™
Networking	
Accelr8 Technology	Acceler8 Network Suite™
Communications Research Group	BLAST® Communications Software
Information Presentation Technologies	uShare® Office Automation System
Informix Software, Inc.	INFORMIX-NET®
Landmark Graphics	OpenWorks
Locus Computing Corporation	PC-Interface™
OASYS	SNDRCV (Send/Receive) File Utility
Pacer Software, Inc.	PacerLink™
Pacer Software, Inc.	PacerShare™
Systems & Telecoms Ltd.	Sfax
Systems & Telecoms Ltd.	S-message
Systems & Telecoms Ltd.	S-telex
Thursby Software Systems, Inc.	TSSnet™
Vitalink Communications Corporation	WANmanager Network Management System
Systems Management	
Accelr8 Technolgoy	DCL 8™
AIM Technology	AIM Job Accounting™
Boston Business Computing Ltd.	VCL™
Franz, Inc.	Allegro Common Windows™
Information Resources, Inc.	COSORT™ (Coroutine Sorting)
PERFORMIX, Inc.	EMPOWER™
Saratoga Information Systems	XP-CrossPoint® Visual Shell
Uniplex, Inc.	Uniplex Windows™
UniSolutions Associates	JobAcct™
UniSolutions Associates	SysAdmin™
Yard Software Systems	LIFESPAN™
Office/Publishing	
Applix, Inc.	Alis®
Boston Business Computing Ltd.	EDT + ™
Brock Control Systems, Inc.	Brock Activity Manager Services
Interleaf, Inc.	TPS™ (Technical Publishing Software)
MARC Software International, Inc.	LinkMARC®
MARC Software International, Inc.	WordMARC®-ORACLE Connection
MARC Software International, Inc.	WordMARC® Author
MARC Software International, Inc.	WordMARC® Composer
Quadraton Systems, Inc.	Q-Office + ®
TRESUN Corporation	TAP (Tresun Address Processing)
Visual Engineering, Inc.	Visual: C-Chart™
Elan Computer Group, Inc.	EROFF™
Industry-Specific Applications	
Aregon International Ltd.	TS-STAR™
DataBreeze, Inc.	MediFax™
DATAMINE International	DATAMINE®
Datatel, Inc.	BENEFACTOR®
Datatel, Inc.	COLLEAGUE®
Defense Engineering Systems	XTS (Xwindows Tracking System)
Devon Systems International	Exposure Management System
Devon Systems International	Integrated Trading and Accounting Systems
Digimedics Corporation	PDI-3 (Pharmacy Dedication Information)
Drilling Resources Development Corp.	WELLPLAN®
ECL Petroleum Technologies	ECLIPSE
FAME Software Corporation	Research-Pak™
MEDISYS-Medical Computer Systems	MEDISYS™ (Medical System)
Quotient, Inc.	CMark™ (Capital Markets)
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	2DI™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	ISX™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	QUIKCDP™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	QUIKDIF™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	QUIKDIG™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	QUIKLOG™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	SierraSEIS™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	SIVA™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	STATIX™
Sierra Geophysics, Inc.	STRATLOG™
SPC Software Services, Inc.	PriceWatch
TRESUN Corporation	ACCESS (Automated City Clerk Enhanced Search System)
TRESUN Corporation	IPI (Integrated Permits and Inspections)

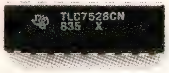
Digital
has
it
now.

Marshall Boasts A Fine Lineage.

TLC549
1985
8 Bit A/D
Introduction of LinCMOS Technology

TLC1540
1986
10 Bit A/D
12 Channel LinCMOS Technology

TLC7524 (AD7524)
1987
1st D/A Converter
Introduction of Advanced LinCMOS Technology



TLC7528 (AD7528)
1987
1st 8-bit D/A Dual Channel
Advanced LinCMOS Technology

TLC10 (MF10)
1988
1st Dual-switched Capacitor With Filter
Advanced LinCMOS Technology

TLC32044
1989
1st 14 Bit A/D, D/A And Filter On Same Chip
Advanced LinCMOS Technology*

At Marshall, we have a history of making history in linear technology. Like supporting each new generation from Texas Instruments. Now our line includes TI's family of Advanced Linear components. With higher performance, higher levels of integration and merging of analog and digital signals. So whether your applications are mainframes and modems or terminals and test equipment, Marshall stocks the TI Linear and Advanced Linear parts you need.

After all, we've been doing it for generations.

Marshall

* For a free sample and information kit of TI's latest family member call (818) 459-5594, while supplies last.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Authorized Distributor

(*Authorized Locations)
AL Huntsville (205) 881-9235*
AZ Phoenix (602) 496-0290*
Tucson (602) 790-5687*
CA Irvine (714) 458-5301*
Los Angeles (818) 407-4100*
Sacramento (916) 635-9700*
San Diego (619) 578-9600*
San Francisco (408) 942-4600*
CO Denver (303) 451-8383*
CT Connecticut (203) 265-3822*
FL Ft. Lauderdale (305) 977-4880*
Orlando (407) 767-8585*
Tampa (813) 573-1399*
GA Atlanta (404) 923-5750*
IL Chicago (312) 490-0155*
IN Indianapolis (317) 297-0483*
KS Kansas City (913) 492-3121*
MA Boston (508) 658-0810*
MD Maryland (301) 622-1118*
MI Michigan (313) 525-5850*
MN Minneapolis (612) 559-2211*
MO St. Louis (314) 291-4650*
NC Raleigh (919) 878-9882*
NJ N. New Jersey (201) 882-0320*
Philadelphia (609) 234-9100*
NY Binghamton (607) 798-1611*
Long Island (516) 273-2424*
Rochester (716) 235-7620*
OH Cleveland (216) 248-1788*
Dayton (513) 898-4480*
OK Tulsa (918) 622-7151*
OR Portland (503) 644-5050*
PA Philadelphia (609) 234-9100*
Pittsburgh (412) 788-0441*
TX Austin (512) 837-1991*
Dallas (214) 233-5200*
El Paso (915) 593-0706*
Harlingen (512) 542-4589*
Houston (713) 895-9200*
San Antonio (512) 734-5100*
UT Salt Lake City (801) 485-1551*
WA Seattle (206) 486-5747*
WI Wisconsin (414) 797-8400*

In Canada: G.S. Marshall Co.
Montreal/Ottawa (514) 694-8142*
Toronto (416) 458-8046*

CIRCLE NO. 102

Use a counter to characterize rapidly changing signals

You can greatly simplify characterizing dynamic and transient signals by using a universal counter that combines high precision and a fast measurement rate. Making dynamic measurements with a counter no longer requires that you construct a small system in which a desktop computer controls the counter and auxiliary instruments.

Lewis W Masters, *Guide Technology Inc*

In many respects a universal counter is analogous to a digital sampling oscilloscope (DSO). Both instruments can sequentially measure a parameter, be it time, frequency, or voltage, at reasonably precise intervals and store the results for display or analysis. The counter, of course, will characterize the dynamic variation of time intervals or frequency, rather than the dynamic variation of voltage. As with DSOs, a counter's resolution and sampling rate are key parameters. In both instruments, higher resolution and higher sampling rates open up significant new applications. Several universal counters are now available that deliver both sufficient precision and sufficient measurement speed to let you think of them as time-domain or frequency-domain "sampling scopes." In some situations, the "window" into circuit operation provided by a fast, high-resolution counter reveals even more than a DSO display can.

Most engineers believe that they need some type of frequency discriminator to characterize frequency-modulated (FM) signals, because neither an oscilloscope nor a spectrum analyzer will display detailed information about the modulating waveform. Many of these engineers will be surprised to learn that a frequency counter can *directly* demodulate an FM signal. In fact, when you link the counter to a computer with graphing capability, you can view the modulation waveform in near-real time. As with a DSO, the counter must acquire (sample) data at a rate sufficient to satisfy the Nyquist criterion for the modulating signal. For example, if a 200-Hz tone modulates a 75-MHz carrier, the counter must sample the signal much more often than 400 times/sec. A counter that samples at this rate allows you to visualize the modulation waveform and determine precisely the most important modulation parameters, such as peak deviation and symmetry, either from the display or by analyzing the original data. One significant advantage of this technique is its extraordinary dynamic range: a single data set can accommodate a step frequency change of more than 1000:1 while maintaining 1-ppm resolution.

You need a very special kind of counter

Most of the time- and frequency-measurement applications discussed in this article require you to make at least 1000 measurements/sec. Moreover, they demand a time-measurement resolution of at least 100

When you use a counter to demodulate a signal, it must acquire (sample) data at a rate sufficient to satisfy the Nyquist criterion for the modulating signal.

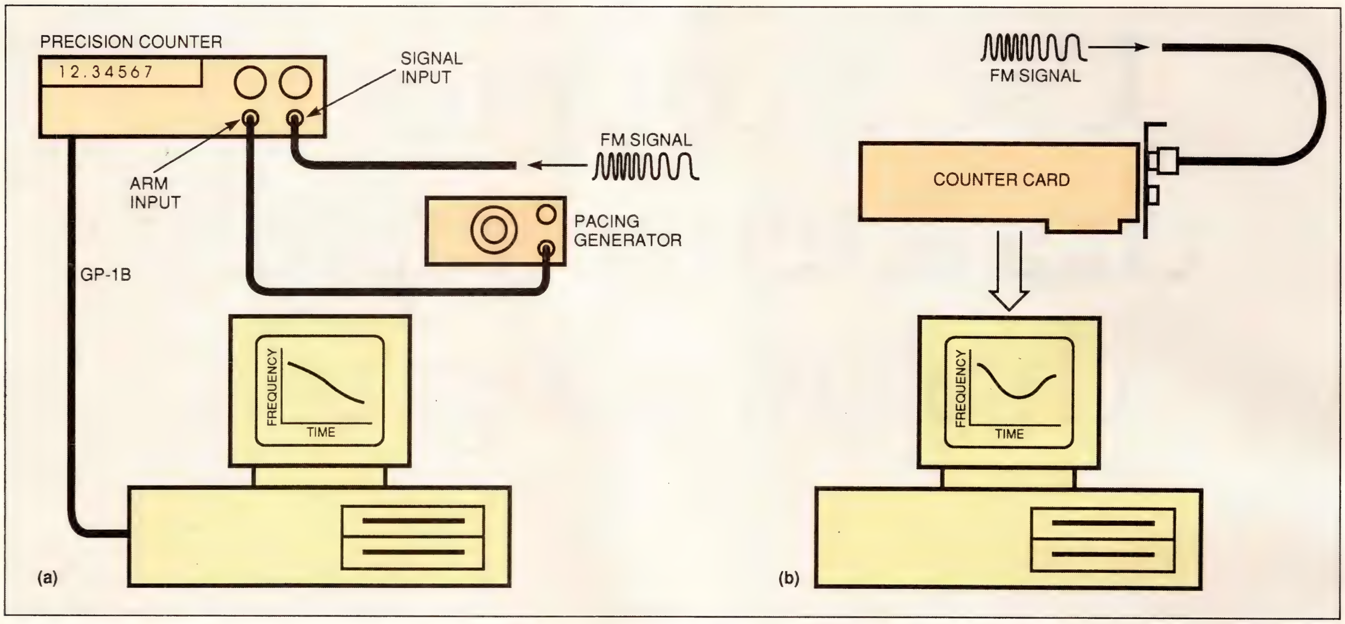


Fig 1—To perform frequency-domain sampling using a conventional precision counter (a), *you need both a pacing generator and an IEEE-488 controller (in this case a PC). A PC-resident counter/timer card* ***(b)*** *considerably simplifies the setup.*

psec. This fast data-acquisition rate precludes using the most common technique for achieving high resolution—time-interval averaging. The need to acquire 1000 very precise samples/sec mandates using a counter with exceptional capabilities: the instrument must resolve 10 digits in a 1-sec measurement. A counter with this resolution figure of merit can resolve a 1-ppm frequency deviation with a 1-msec gate time. Resolution and measurement speed are the most critical parameters for most applications. However, other features, such as internal measurement pacing and automatic graphing of results, are also important. A counter that integrates all these desirable features will save considerable setup and debugging time.

A universal counter can perform frequency-domain sampling using either of the two test systems shown in **Fig 1**. **Fig 1a** details the equipment and connections needed if you use a benchtop counter. You need the pacing signal generator to tell the counter when to start a measurement. The generator begins measurements by arming the counter via the external arm input. You need the IEEE-488 controller to acquire the data and to plot or analyze the results. **Fig 1b** shows the required connections for a PC-based counter. Because this counter provides an internal pacing function, you need no external generator.

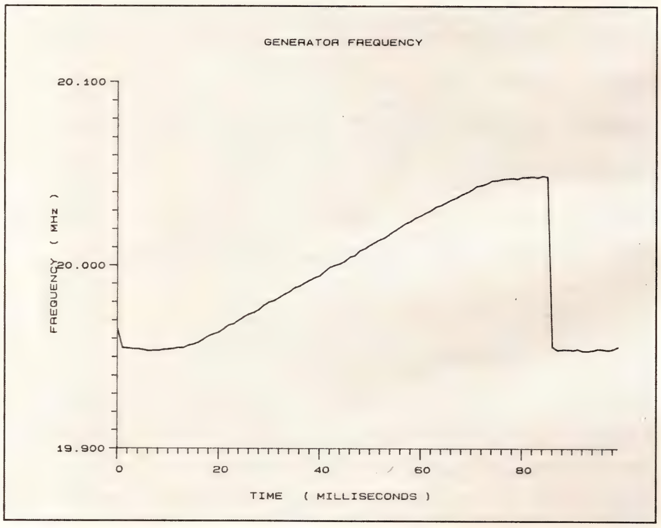


Fig 2—By making precise frequency measurements rapidly, *you can get a picture of how a sweep generator's output frequency varies with time. Note that this figure shows the generator's frequency—not the sweep voltage.*

Fig 2 shows a plot of an RF generator sweeping from 19.94 MHz to 20.07 MHz in 85 msec. This data, acquired in less than 0.1 sec, completely characterizes the sweep: It provides the linearity, the start frequency, the stop frequency, and the frequency slew rate. Furthermore, significant nonlinearities are immediately obvious. Note that this plot does *not* show the sweep voltage; it shows actual generator frequency vs time.

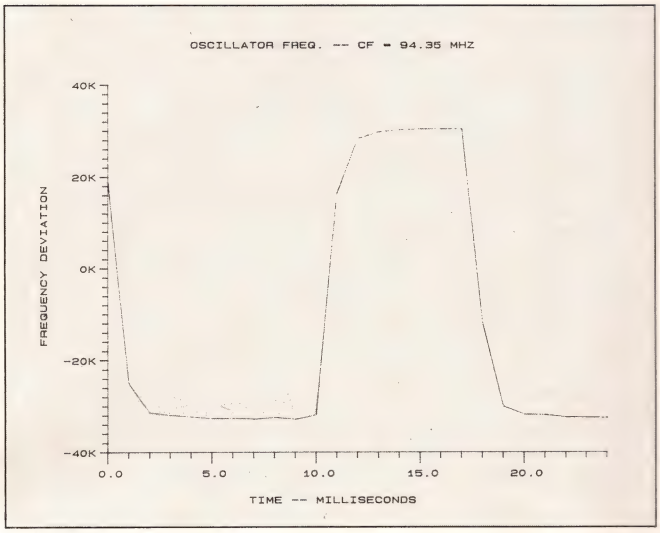


Fig 3—A fast, precise counter *can directly demodulate an FM carrier. Here, you see the modulating 50-Hz square wave recovered from a 94.35-MHz carrier. Note that you can directly observe the square wave's symmetry and its 60-kHz p-p frequency deviation.*

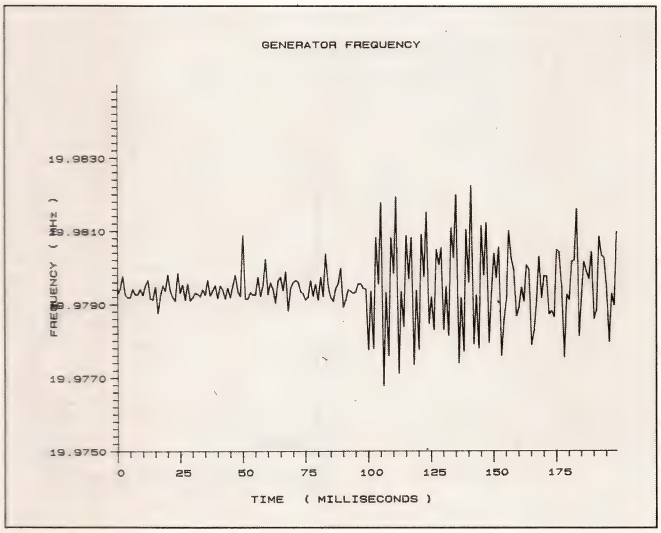


Fig 4—A counter can prove invaluable *in troubleshooting. Here it helps to pinpoint a stray field from a power supply's transformer as the cause of an oscillator's spurious modulation. The power supply—located close to the oscillator—was off for the first 100 msec.*

Note too that the start of this plot is synchronized to the initiation of the sweep. A feature called triggered pacing provides the synchronization by delaying data acquisition until the counter recognizes a trigger event. If the pacing were unsynchronized, the plot would inconveniently start at a random point on the sweep. Although most counters do not provide this feature, you can modify the setup of **Fig 1a** so that the sweep or modulation source triggers the pacing signal generator.

To most engineers, direct demodulation of an FM signal is a much more useful and common application than sweep-generator characterization. **Fig 3** shows the modulation information recovered by a counter directly sampling a 94.35-MHz carrier. Note that the modulating waveform, its frequency (60 Hz), the peak-to-peak deviation (60 kHz), and symmetry of the deviation are all clearly visible. The sample rate was 1000 samples/sec with a 0.25-msec gate time. With this setup, the counter can resolve frequency deviations as small as 500 Hz. Applications for direct demodulation abound in the design and analysis of RF circuits. For example, in most frequency bands, regulatory-agency rules limit an FM transmitter's peak deviation to prevent it from interfering with adjacent channels. A service or production facility could use a sampling counter to precisely measure the deviation. The same test could also verify that the modulation circuits were providing a linear and symmetrical FM signal.

RF and microwave engineers spend considerable effort tracking down sources of spurious modulation in oscillators, phase-locked loops, and frequency multipliers. Such diverse sources as microphonics from a cooling fan, ground loops on the pc card, or stray magnetic fields can generate interference. Although a spectrum analyzer is a very sensitive tool, it lacks one capability useful in troubleshooting: It cannot display the waveform of the offending interference. Furthermore, if the interference-driven frequency deviation is small, you'll need a costly, synthesized spectrum analyzer to see the problem at all. Conventional frequency counters are likewise powerless, because their long gate times simply average out the rapid frequency fluctuations, and their low measurement rates preclude sampling.

A high-resolution counter that is also capable of high measurement rates is an ideal instrument for RF troubleshooting. Even at 1000 samples/sec, the instrument can discern frequency deviations of nearly 1 ppm. **Fig 4** demonstrates the counter's ability to uncover spurious signals. The first half of the graph shows the frequency stability of a signal generator when it operates in the clockwise mode; the second half shows the incidental FM created when a laboratory power supply is near the generator. Clearly, the stray magnetic field from the power transformer induces a small but measurable amount of FM in the signal.

Designers of VCOs must often test the circuits for dynamic performance. That is, they must determine

The need to acquire 1000 samples/sec precludes using the most common technique for achieving 10-digit resolution—time-interval averaging.

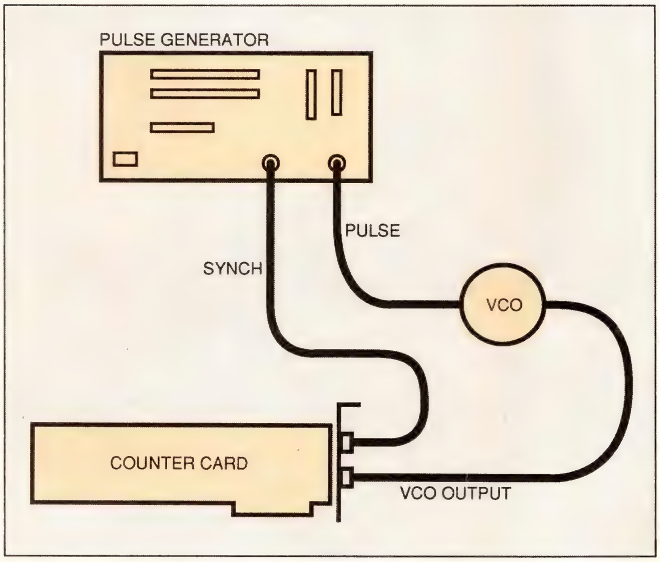


Fig 5—A pulse generator *is all you need to add to a high-performance counter to characterize the performance of a VCO in a single-shot measurement.*

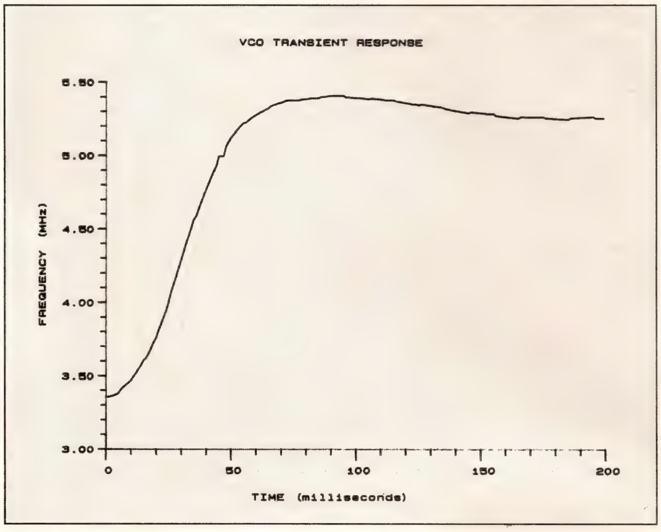


Fig 6—A picture of a VCO's response *to an input-voltage step not only shows the slew rate of the output frequency, but also indicates that the VCO briefly locked onto a 5-MHz oscillator located nearby on the pc board.*

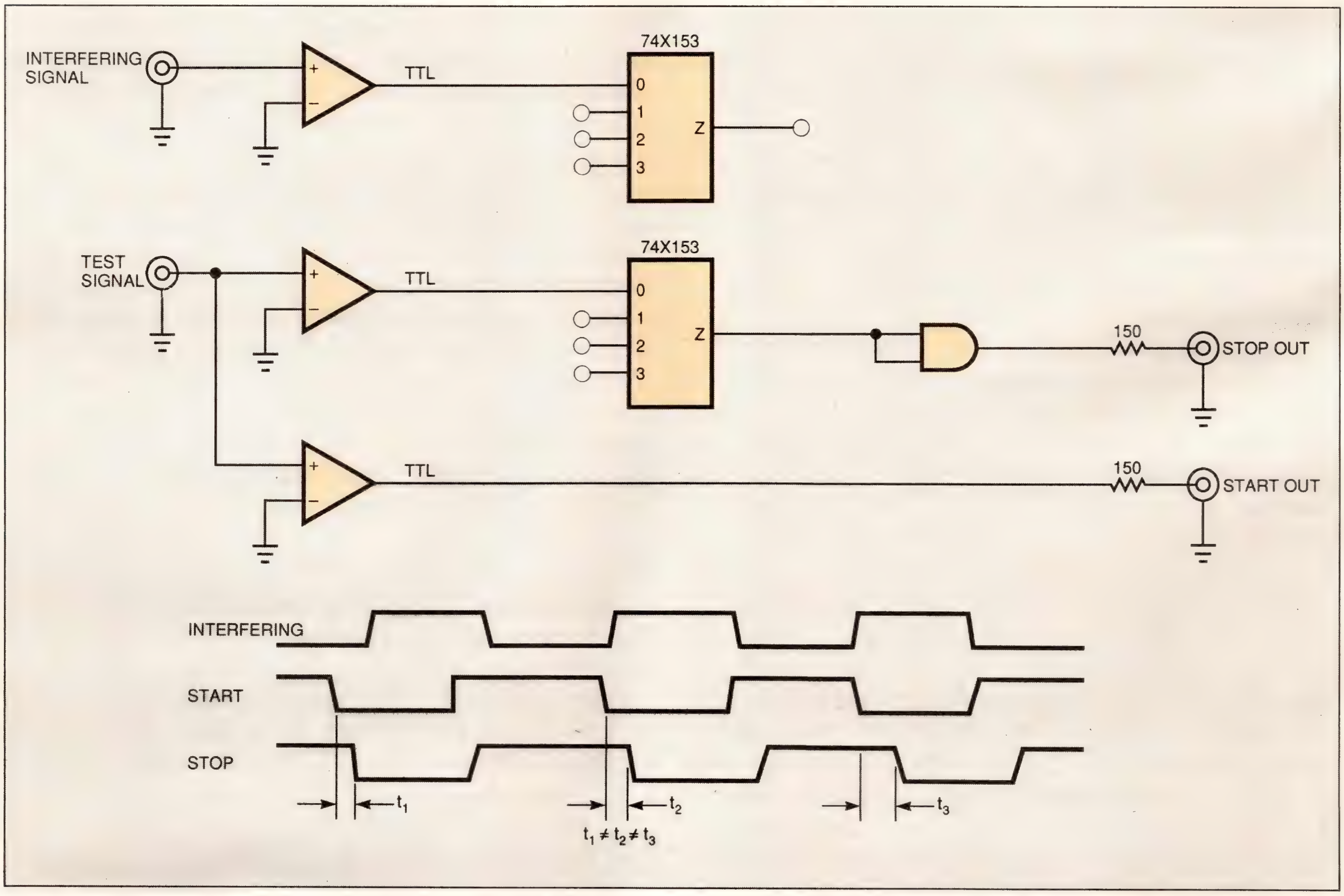


Fig 7—This setup was used *to examine how crosstalk between sections of high-speed CMOS chips affects the chips' propagation delay.*

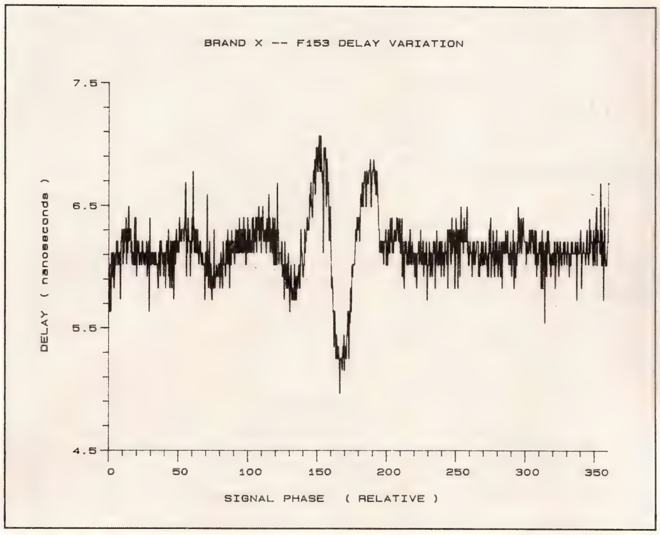


*Fig 8—**On one brand of 74F153,** the delay changed by approximately ±25% when an edge on an interfering signal (connected to a separate gate structure on the chip) neared coincidence with an edge on a signal connected to the structure under test.*

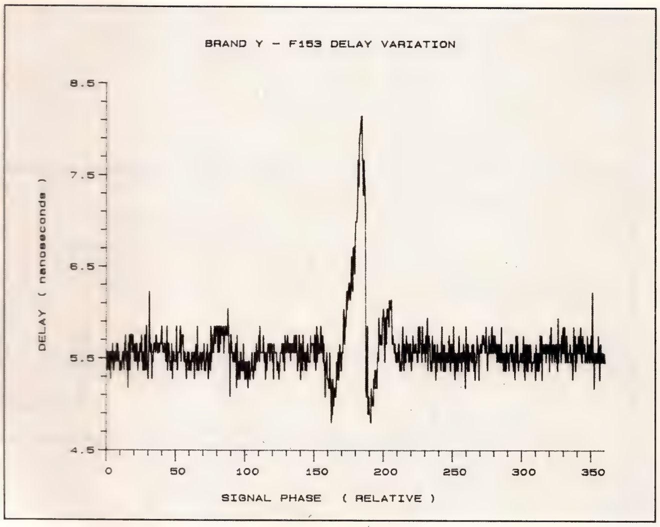


*Fig 9—**When subjected to the same conditions** as the part whose response is shown in **Fig** 8, another brand of 74F153 behaved quite differently.*

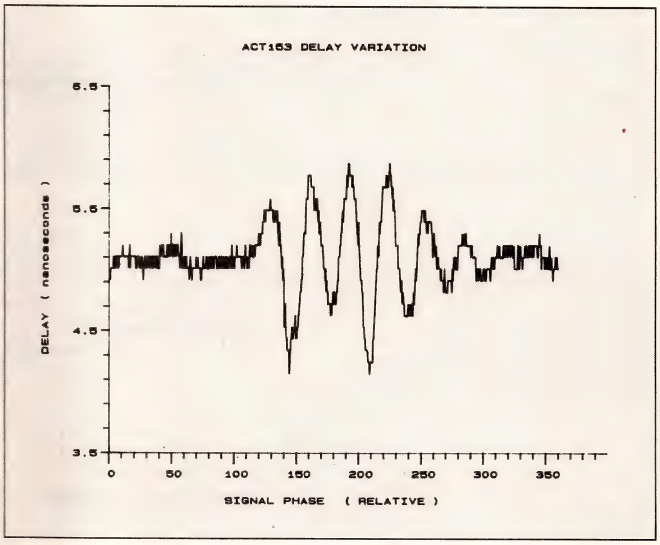
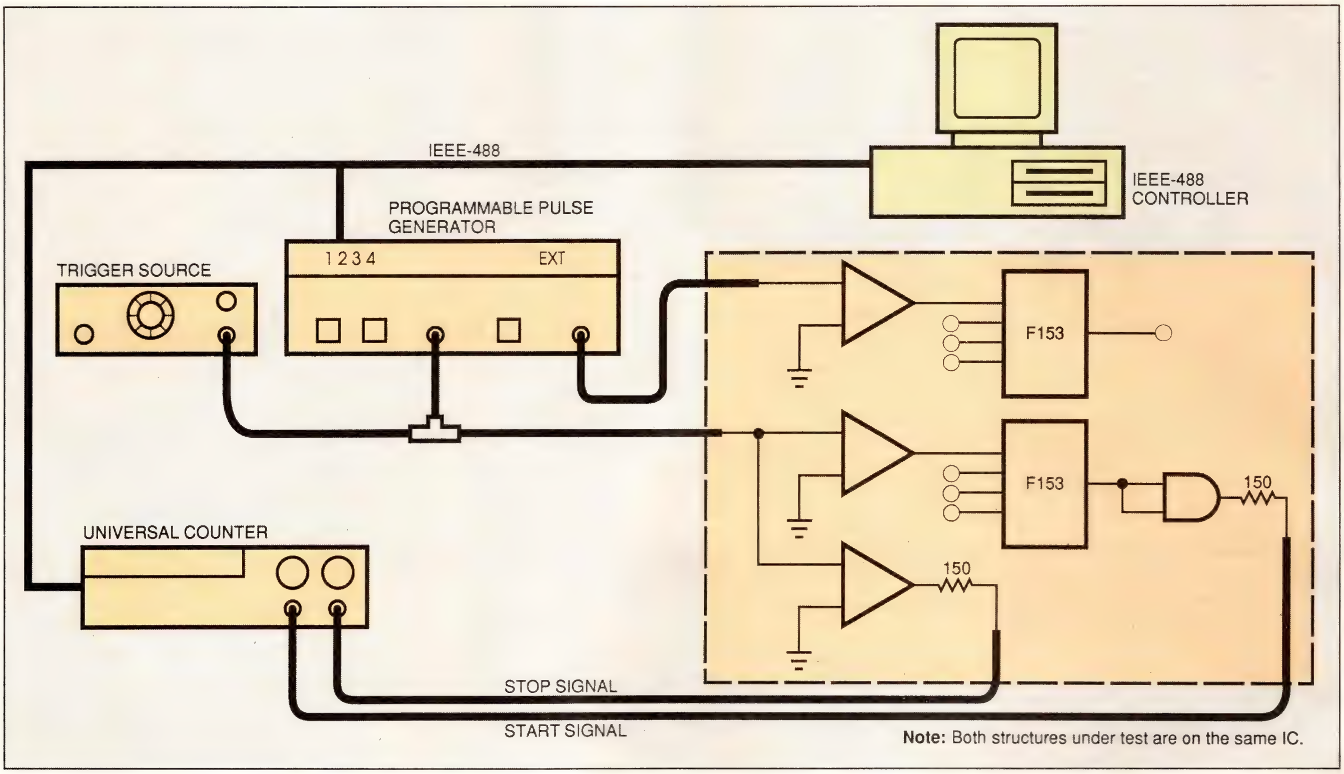


*Fig 10—**A 74ACT153 showed the effects of crosstalk** over a wider range of interfering-signal phase than did either tested brand of 74F153. (On the 74ACT153, you could see the effects of crosstalk when the interfering signal edge was further in time from the edge on the signal connected to the structure under test.)*

the circuits' gain, frequency slew rate, and post-tuning drift. Conventionally, engineers characterized these products using a time-consuming multicycle scheme based on a counter and an IEEE-488-programmable delay generator. Today, you can verify the performance of many of these parts in a single-shot test, using only a high-speed precision counter in the setup of **Fig 5. Fig 6** details the frequency-vs-time characteristic of a test VCO; the test also demonstrates how frequency-domain analysis can uncover problems difficult or impossible to find using alternative methods. During initial testing of the circuit, the designer noted a small perturbation at precisely 5 MHz on the rising edge of the frequency plot. He traced this deviation to injection locking of the VCO by a crystal-controlled oscillator on the same board. Detecting and solving this problem would have been extremely difficult without a counter. The capture and settling time of phase-locked loops are other important parameters that you can easily characterize with frequency-domain sampling.

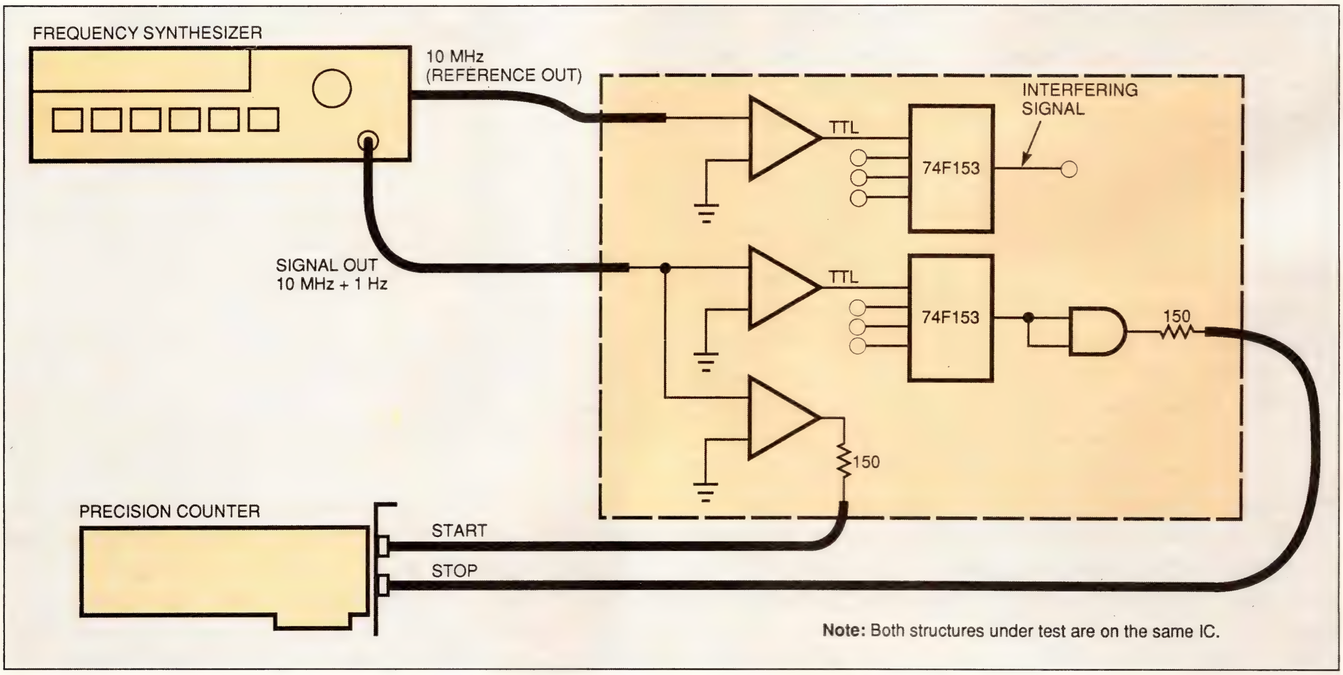
A digital-design engineer in need of a diagnostic tool will most often reach for a logic analyzer or a scope. In some cases, however, he should choose a precision universal counter instead, because the counter can yield data unobtainable with more traditional instruments.

The recent debate over high-speed CMOS pinouts may help you realize that logic gates are not as deterministic as you might have thought. Neither a first-order model of a logic gate nor a device data book would lead you to suspect that crosstalk between the various portions of an IC could cause significant variations in a fundamental property, such as propagation delay. Furthermore, crosstalk effects can vary between manufacturers of supposedly identical parts. In the bygone era of slow TTL and CMOS gates, a few nanoseconds of propagation-delay variation mattered



Note: Both structures under test are on the same IC.

Fig 11—You can build a crosstalk-measurement *setup from a trigger generator, a programmable pulse generator, a conventional universal counter, and an IEEE-488 controller.*



Note: Both structures under test are on the same IC.

Fig 12—An alternative crosstalk-measurement *setup uses a frequency synthesizer and a high-performance counter card that plugs into the IBM PC bus.*

Counter measures quickly with high resolution

The GT200 counter/timer, from Guide Technology, provides a number of features that make it especially suitable for the testing described in this article.

First, it provides high resolution in both frequency- and time-measurement modes. In time-interval measurement, the resolution is 100 psec for a single-shot measurement. When measuring frequency, its resolution is 10 digits with a 1-sec gate time. Translated into English, the last specification means that even at 1000 measurements/sec, the counter/timer can provide better than 1-ppm frequency resolution.

Second, the counter/timer can provide as many as 2300 readings/sec in time-measurement modes, and as many as 1400 readings/sec when measuring frequency.

Third, it simplifies high-speed data-acquisition tasks through built-in pacing. It can acquire more than 50,000 measurements at intervals programmable from less than 1 msec to more than 3200 sec.

Fourth, the GT200 comes with graphing capability, which allows it to quickly and painlessly display acquired data on a monitor.

Finally, and possibly most surprising, the counter/timer is an add-in card for IBM PC-compatible computers. It delivers the speed and precision of much more expensive stand-alone universal counters at a price of $1495.

A GT200 operating from its virtual front panel performed all of the tests described in the article. The counter/timer required no programming. Furthermore, all of the plots were generated by graphing routines integrated with the front-panel software.

little. Today, with 15-nsec CMOS static RAMs and several 5-nsec logic families, small delay variations can make or break a design. As you will see, gate-delay variations are not merely second-order effects that interest only academics; these delay variations can constitute a significant percentage of the data-sheet specification. **Figs 8**, **9**, and **10** show that the peak-to-peak variation can exceed 30% of the nominal gate delay.

In the first analysis, we tested several high-speed, TTL-compatible, dual 4-input multiplexers to ascertain the level of delay variation caused by crosstalk within the parts. We characterized both 74ACT153 and 74F153 parts. We measured the delay through one half of the part while we sent an asynchronous interference signal through the second half (**Fig 7**). **Figs 8**, **9**, and **10** show the delay "signatures" for three types of parts. These plots show delays vs the relative phase of the second, interfering, signal. (If there were no crosstalk, the plots would show only minor deviations from a straight line.) Note that when both outputs are changing states, there is a dramatic effect on delay. The strongest coupling seems to occur between the rising edges of the interfering signal and the falling edges of the test signal.

The most obvious technique for gathering the delay data is to construct the small system shown in **Fig 11**. The IEEE-488 controller varies the pulse-generator delay so that the interfering signal transition sweeps across the main signal. The controller also gathers the time data from the counter and plots the result. This technique does not place stringent requirements on the counter, because the instrument can use time-interval averaging. However, the technique does demand both an IEEE-488-programmable precision delay generator and a significant programming effort.

An alternative setup can significantly speed crosstalk measurements and eliminate the need for costly pulse generators and lengthy program development. However, this technique, which resembles equivalent-time sampling in DSOs, makes new demands on the universal counter. As in many of the previous examples, the counter must now deliver both exceptional single-shot time-interval accuracy and high-speed data acquisition. **Fig 12** shows the setup, which uses two signal sources with a small difference in frequency. One signal drives the measured path and the second drives the interference path. The slight frequency offset causes the interfering signal to sweep across the main signal in a known manner; the sweep period is equal to the reciprocal of the frequency offset. For example, if the main signal were 10 MHz and the interfering signal were 10.000002 MHz, the sweep would take 0.5 sec. Although the relative phase of the two signals is continuously changing, the rate is slow enough that the counter can acquire a large number of data points in a single sweep. We acquired the data shown in the sample plots by taking 1000 samples using a base frequency of 10 MHz and an offset of 1 Hz. The time spacing between samples was 100 psec:

$$\text{delta\_t} = \frac{(\text{base\_signal\_periodoffset\_freq})}{\text{sample\_rate}}.$$

In theory, you can achieve arbitrarily fine time resolution if the frequency offsets are very small. However, the short-term stability of the sources will ultimately limit the resolution.

During the past decade, active delay lines have increased in popularity as circuit timing requirements have become more precise. Although the delay lines provide good performance in most applications, designers must know the devices' limitations so they can characterize parts used in especially critical circuits. In this final set of experiments, we tested a delay line

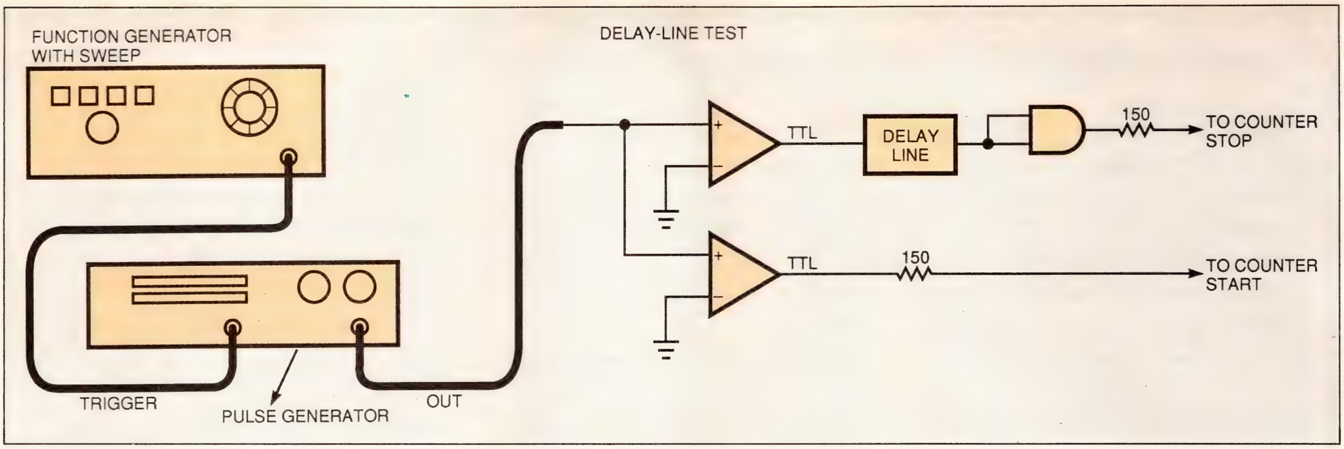


***Fig 13—To characterize delay lines** with a counter, you need to add only a sweep/function generator.*

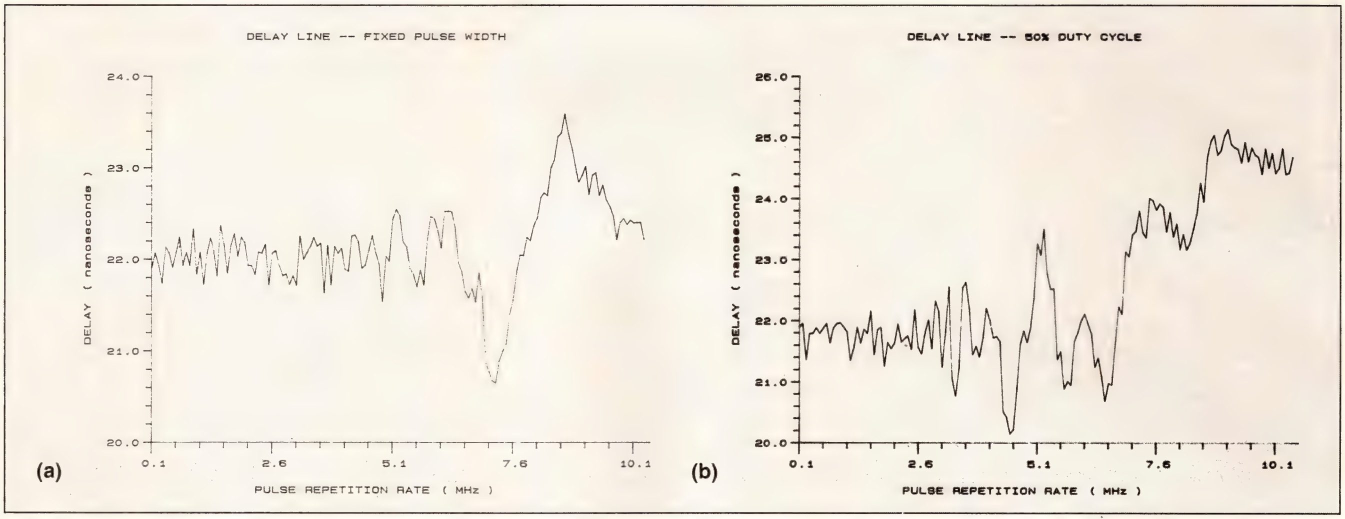
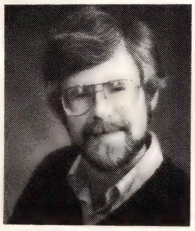


***Fig 14—When its input signal is a pulse** of constant width, an active delay line produces a delay, **(a)**, that is moderately sensitive to the pulse frequency, but when the signal is a square wave, **(b)**, the delay's sensitivity to the input-signal frequency is much greater.*

for its sensitivity to changes in both signal frequency and pulse width. The setup, shown in **Fig 13**, used a function generator with sweep capability to generate the basic test signal. In the first variation, we connected the pulse generator in the signal path to provide the desired constant pulse width. We used the counter to acquire delay measurements as the function generator swept from 0.1 MHz to 10 MHz. **Fig 14a** shows that the delay line we tested is sensitive to repetition rates in excess of 6 MHz. In the second variation, we removed the pulse generator from the circuit and directly applied the function generator's square-wave signal to the delay line, so that the pulse width changed as the frequency changed. **Fig 14b** shows that the delay line was more sensitive to simultaneous changes in pulse width and repetition rate than it was to changes in rate alone.

Although many engineers view frequency counters as archaic and, therefore, uninteresting, recent advances in the technology make possible applications that classical counters couldn't handle. Far from being "straw men" designed to showcase the capabilities of instruments that combine high resolution with fast measuring speed, these applications are significant to engineers throughout the electronics field. Furthermore, the examples presented only scratch the surface of what you can accomplish with these new—and affordable—instruments. **EDN**

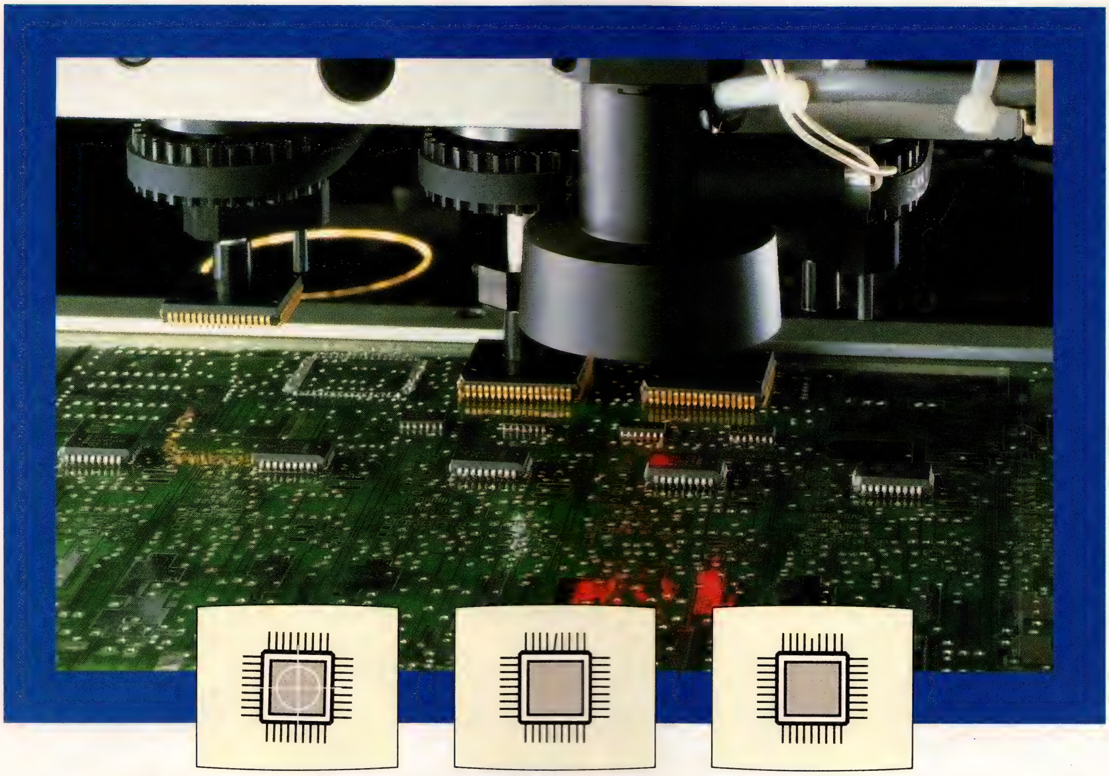
Author's biography



Lewis W Masters is vice president of engineering, responsible for hardware development of PC-compatible instrumentation, at Guide Technology Inc, where he has worked for approximately two years. He previously developed counter/timer products for Hewlett-Packard. He holds a BSME from the University of Maryland and an MSEE from the University of California at Santa Barbara. In his spare time, he enjoys woodworking, making furniture, and automotive-repair work.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478

TDK®



Skewed position detection

Bent lead detection

Planarity detection

No Fault Insurance.

Vhen It Comes To Detecting IC Defects, TDK FA Vision Systems Have You Covered.

kewed positions, bent leads, and co-planar errors are three f the most common types of defects found in today's fine itch ICs.

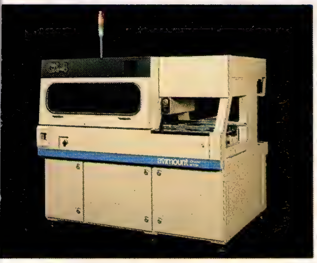
Now, thanks to our advanced vision systems, TDK VIMOUNT CX-4240 and CX-5030DV placement machines an easily identify defects on flat package ICs, as well as efects caused by distorted PC boards.

By checking the length and height of leads, and using an exclusive lighting system to monitor fiducial mark registration, TDK factory automation equipments can virtually ensure "faultless" high-speed mounting.

TDK's new FA Systems brochure contains more information on the versatile AVIMOUNT line. Call today for your FREE copy.

Automatic Chip Component Mounter AVIMOUNT enhances mounting precision.

avimount CX-4A/CX-5



The AVIMOUNT CX-4240 with vision cameras can mount up to 40 types of components at a speed of 2.5 seconds per component.

The AVIMOUNT CX-5030DV Chip Component Mounter with vision cameras mounts flat package ICs and standard chips.

NEW avimount CX-6

The new AVIMOUNT CX-6160 employs 160 feeder stations to mount a wide-range of components from microchips to oddshaped components.

DK FACTORY AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

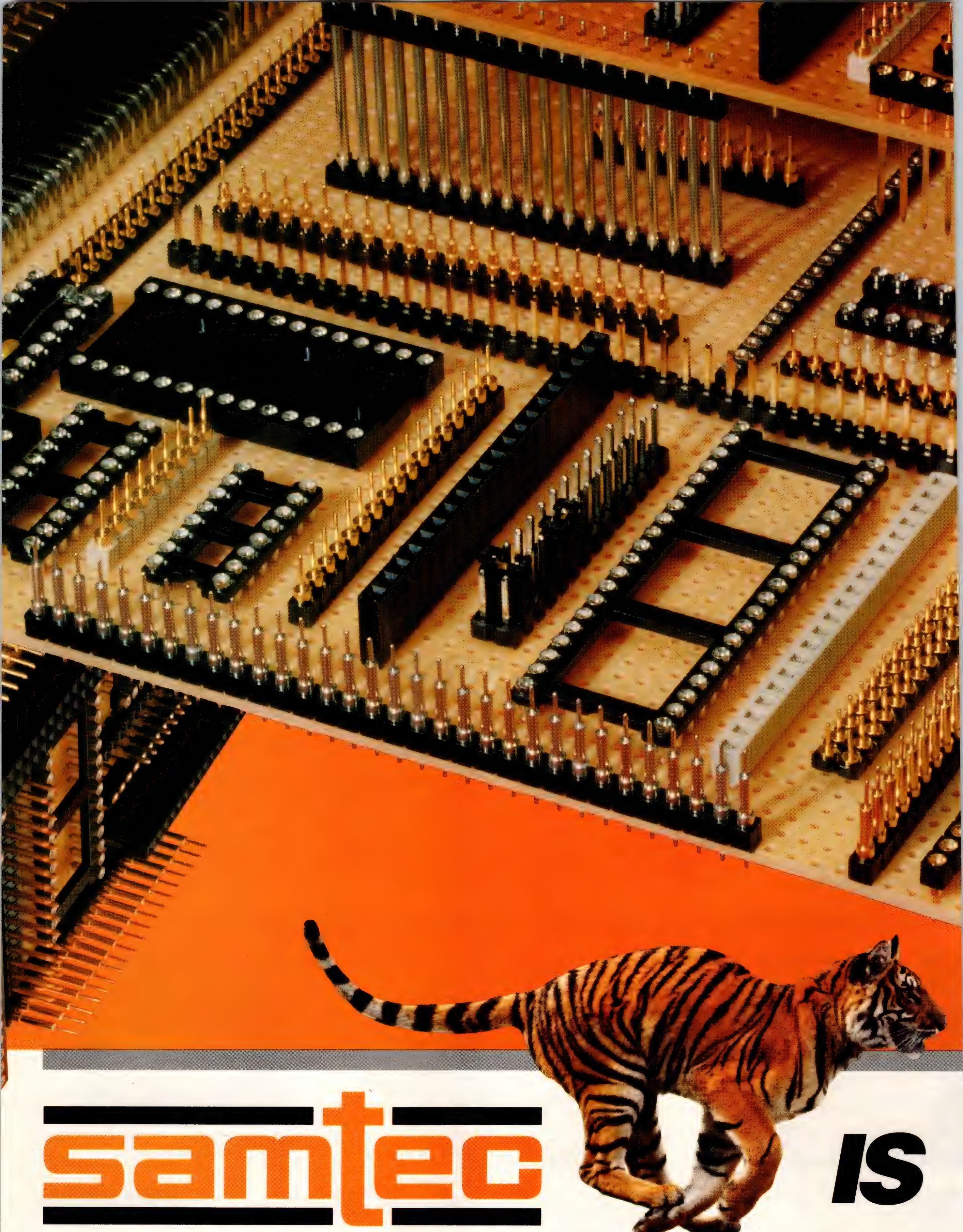
avimount RX-4A Chip Component Mounter RX-4260 **avimount** CX-4A IC Mounter with Vision Cameras CX-4240 **avimount** CX-5 Chip Component Mounter CX-5230NS/CX-5030F/CX-5030DD/CX-5030DV • CS-1000 Solder Paste Printer • AD-2000 High-Speed Dispenser • RF-4000W UV/IR Reflow Oven • AVIC-7800EX Satellite System • PC-5000 Position Checker • DNC DNC Interface • MFT-20 Multi-Function Terminal

NATIONAL ELECTRONIC PACKAGING AND PRODUCTION CONFERENCE
NEPCON
WEST '90

See the Avimount Series in action at NEPCON WEST '90, Booth #1753.

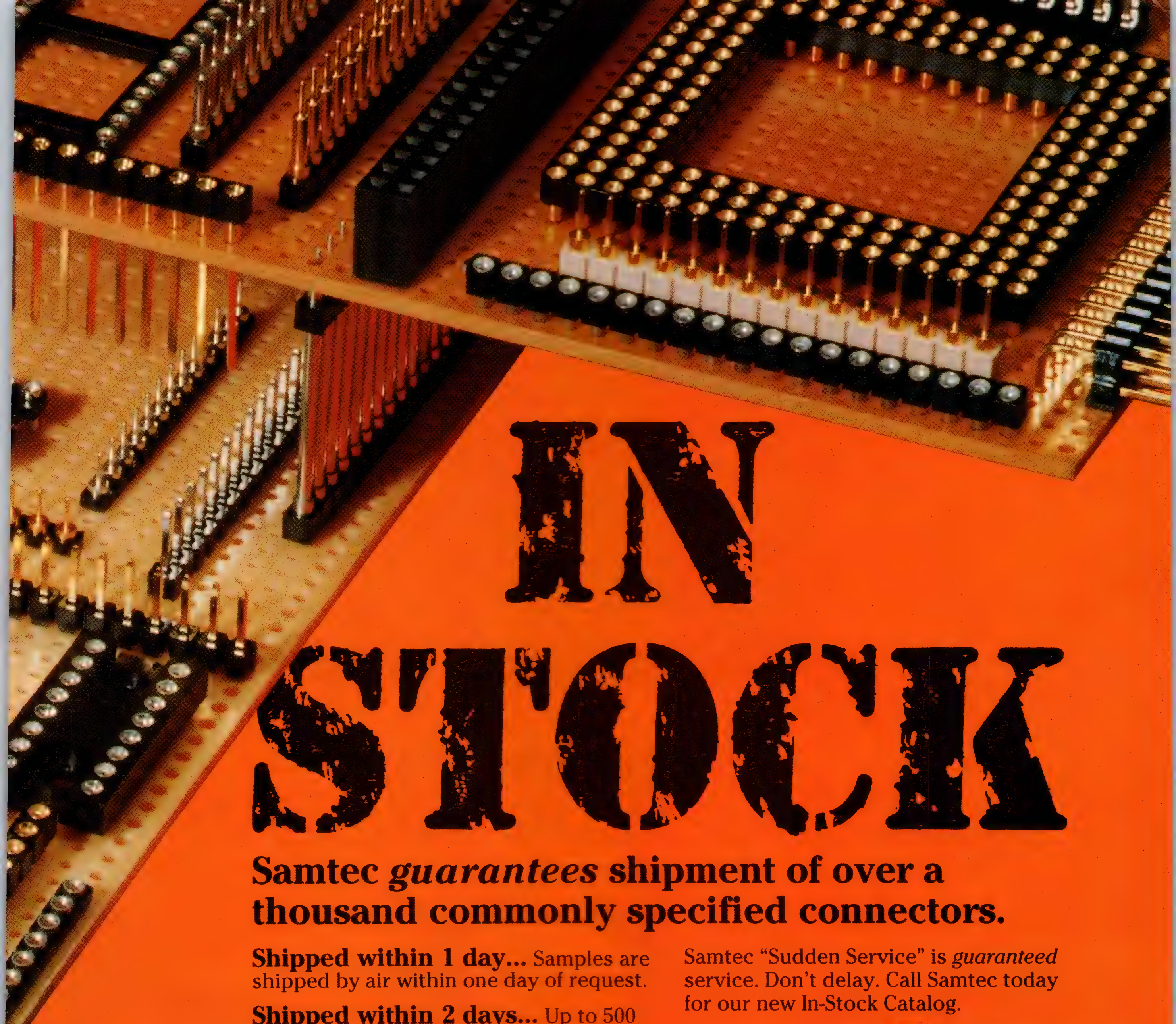
CIRCLE NO. 103

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056, U.S.A. Phone: (708) 803-6100 CHICAGO REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (708) 803-6100 INDIANAPOLIS REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (317) 872-0370 NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (516) 625-0151 LOS ANGELES REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (213) 539-6631 DETROIT DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (313) 353-9393 NEW JERSEY DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (201) 736-0023 BOSTON DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (508) 624-4262 HUNTSVILLE DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (205) 464-0222 GREENSBORO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (919) 292-0012 DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (214) 506-9800 SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (408) 437-9585 **TDK CORPORATION.** TOKYO, JAPAN.



New Albany, Indiana USA • Sacramento, California USA • Cumbernauld, Scotland UK • Singapore

SAMTEC, INC. • P.O. Box 1147 • 810 Progress Boulevard • New Albany, IN 47150 USA • Tel 812-944-6733 • Fax 812-948-5047 • Twx 810-540-4095 • Tlx 333-918



IN STOCK

Samtec *guarantees* shipment of over a thousand commonly specified connectors.

Shipped within 1 day... Samples are shipped by air within one day of request.

Shipped within 2 days... Up to 500 of any connector in our current In-Stock Catalog shipped within 2 days of your order, or you don't pay the freight.*

Shipped within 3 days ... If your order for up to 500 connectors from our current In-Stock Catalog isn't shipped within three days, you get them free.* Your account will be credited for the full amount of the connectors, plus freight!

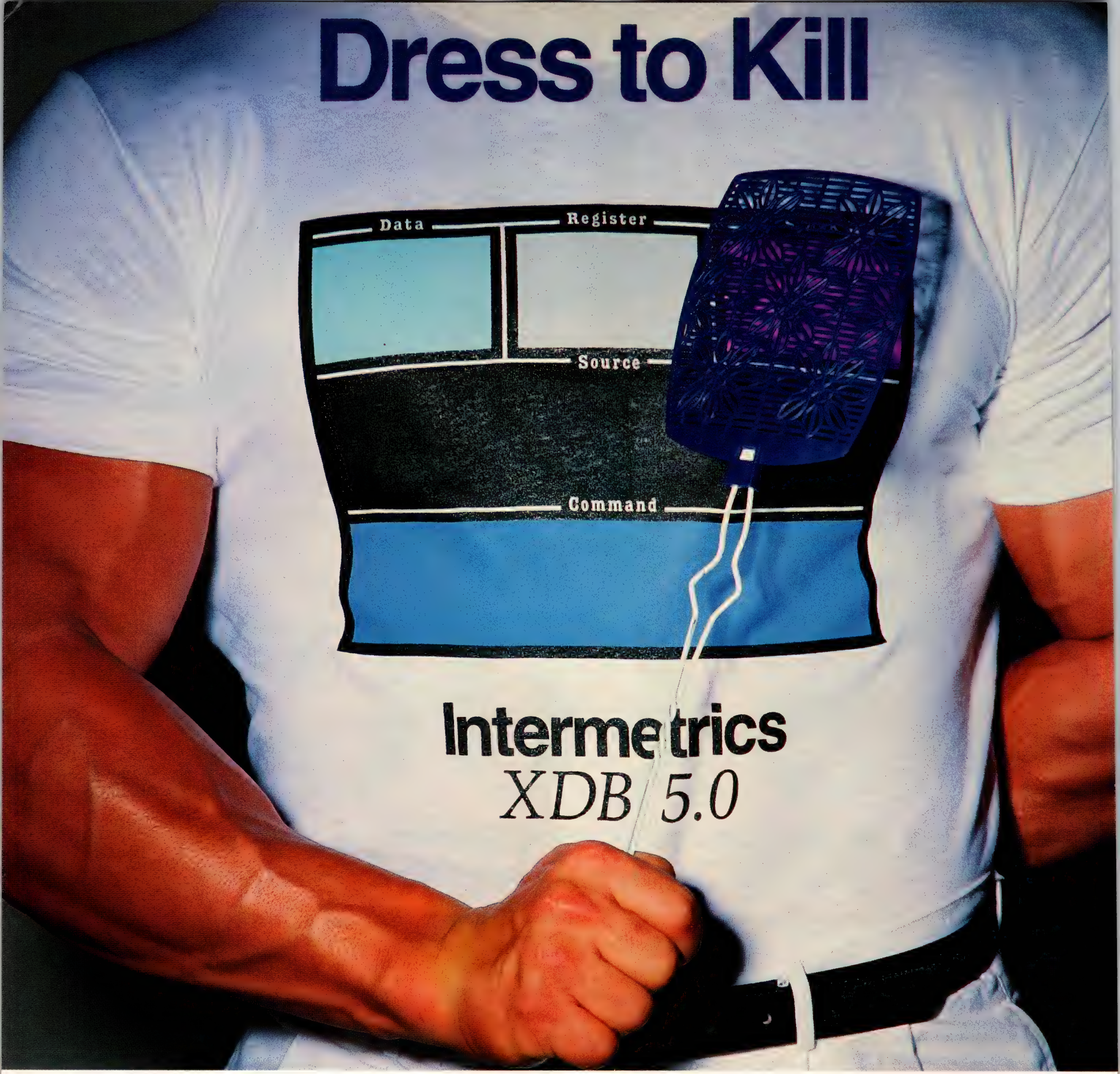
Samtec "Sudden Service" is *guaranteed* service. Don't delay. Call Samtec today for our new In-Stock Catalog.

812-944-6733

*Subject to approved credit. Guarantees apply to full work days from receipt of order; weekends and holidays are excluded. Products shown in the In-Stock catalog may vary by market and are subject to change.

SUDDEN SERVICE

CIRCLE NO. 104



The Arena: C Source Level Debugging in Real-Time
The Opponent: Embedded Systems Bugs
The Weapon: XDB 5.0

Now you can win your software development battles in record time! Intermetrics XDB 5.0 completely outfits you with:

12 Debugger Windows   *Real-Time C Level Tracing*

ROM Monitor and Emulator Interfaces

User Defined Functions

Simulated I/O   *Extensive Breakpointing*

XDB 5.0 is part of InterTools, a fully integrated arsenal of C Cros Compilers, Cross Assemblers, and every utility you need to build ROMable applications. InterTools run on hosts from Sun, Apollo, DEC, HP, and IBM. The toolkits generate small, fast code for:

680x0   *80x86*   *V Series*   *Am29000*

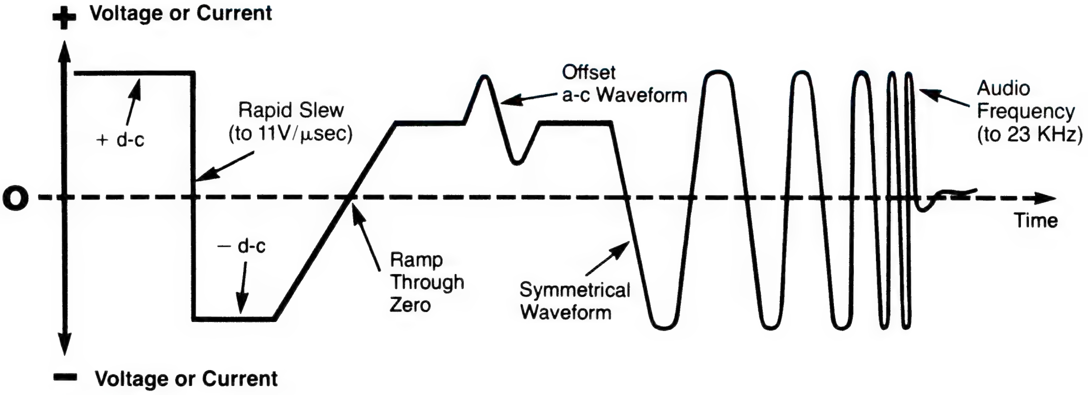
XDB – It's the Ultimate Debugging Outfit!

Intermetrics

CIRCLE NO. 105

Call Now for a Free Demo Disk
(800) 356-3594
Inside MA: (617) 661-0072   Fax: (617) 868-2843

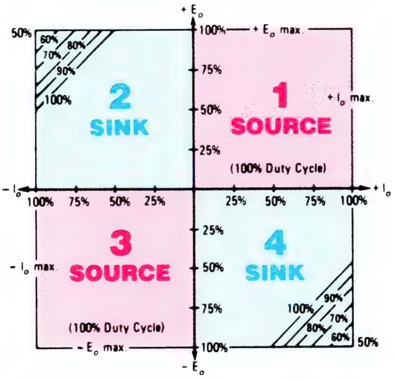
Your function can drive a BOP positive or negative as either a d-c or an a-c source or an offset a-c source.



KEPCO BOP POWER MANAGERS™

BOP are part power supply and part amplifier. The power supply part gives you familiar stable d-c voltage with very low source impedance (good stabilization) and stability. The amplifier part gives you an op-amp input for summing various analog inputs and a wideband output to follow complex signals.

BOP are bidirectional. Their *single* output can be both positive or negative with no transition as they pass through zero. BOP, therefore, can reproduce both the *sense,* as well as the *magnitude,* of their input. BOP are 4-quadrant devices able to *sink* approximately 50% of the power that is sourced. (See plot.)



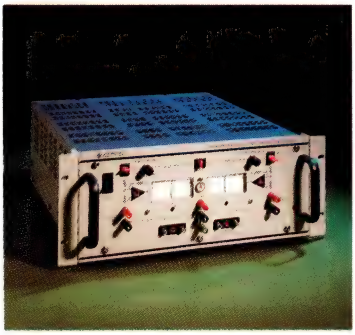
Output Source-Sink plot
The values for ± $E_{o\,max}$ and $I_{o\,max}$ are listed in the model table.

This means, among other things, that BOP can be used to emulate the charge-discharge cycle of batteries — or to drive batteries, or to drive energy storage elements like inductors. (To drive large inductors, however, BOP must be slowed down so that they remain stable. Terminals are provided in the user port for an external capacitor to control bandwidth.)

BOP are test system drivers. Plug in the optional IEEE-488 card (called "BIT"), and you're on the bus listening for ASCII strings to set voltage and current and polarity.

Connect the BOP, instead, to Kepco's MATE-verified TMA, called TLD 488-16, and the BOP can be one of up to 16 power instruments communicating in the Control Intermediate Interface Language (CIIL). As a device driver in your test stand, you can rapidly sequence or step the BOP through a complex series of d-c levels and/or a-c waveforms.

Of course, BOP are also well-behaved bench top instruments, featuring 10-turn voltage and current controls, input binding posts to allow you to easily connect various drivers, and output binding posts to deliver power to your load. LED's keep track of whether the BOP is in voltage-control mode, current-control mode, or is up against one of its limit stops. (There are four: + and − voltage, + and − current, all adjustable from the panel or programmable through the user port.) Large 2½" analog meters (zero center) allow you to see what is happening (until the action gets too fast!)



Model BOP 1000M

HIGH VOLTAGE BOP POWER MANAGERS.

The two high voltage BOPs, BOP 500M (±500V) and BOP 1000M (±1000V) are hybrid designs using a group of vacuum tubes to drive their outputs. The BOP 500M and BOP 1000M do not accept the built-in IEEE (BIT) card, but can be bus-controlled, using type SN or type SNR interfaces.

"Power Manager," "ATE Power Manager,"
"BOP Power Manager" and "Kepco Power Manager"
are Trade Marks of Kepco, Inc.

KEPCO.
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

KEPCO®
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

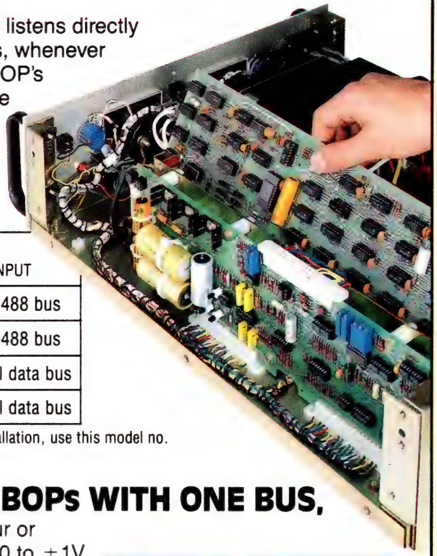
DYNAMIC SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	BANDWIDTH (d-c to f_{-3dB}) KHz (minimum) Mode V	I	RISE & FALL TIME 10%-90% µsec (maximum) Mode V	I	LARGE SIGNAL FREQUENCY (min) RESPONSE, KHz Mode V	I	SLEWING RATE (minimum) Mode V	I	RECOVERY STEP LOAD µsec (maximum) Mode V	I
100 WATT										
BOP 50-2M	18	12	20	30	17	13	5V/µsec	0.15A/µsec	25	10
BOP 100-1M	18	11	17	22	18	11	11V/µsec	70mA/µsec	40	25
200 WATT										
BOP 20-10M	18	6	20	60	17	7	2V/µsec	0.4A/µsec	80	20
BOP 36-6M	16	13	20	27	15	14	3V/µsec	0.5A/µsec	50	35
BOP 50-4M	23	14	14	25	15	11	4.5V/µsec	0.25A/µsec	40	30
BOP 72-3M	20	15	18	26	17	12	10V/µsec	0.15A/µsec	30	30
BOP 100-2M	22	15	18	26	17	12	10V/µsec	0.15A/µsec	30	30
BOP 200-1M	3.8	1.8	70	150	3.5	1.8	4V/µsec	10mA/µsec	150	120
400 WATT										
BOP 20-20M	9.5	10	35	35	8	10	1V/µsec	1.25A/µsec	100	75
BOP 36-12M	20	10	16	30	19	10	4V/µsec	0.75A/µsec	50	30
BOP 50-8M	24	10	14	35	24	11	7.5V/µsec	0.5A/µsec	40	30
BOP 72-6M	19	9.5	18	40	20	11	9V/µsec	0.4A/µsec	50	20
BOP 100-4M	18	14	22	30	16	10	10V/µsec	0.25A/µsec	40	30
HIGH VOLTAGE										
BOP 500M	2	1.3	165	275	2	2	6V/µsec	1mA/µsec	100	125
BOP 1000M	1	0.64	330	550	0.5	0.5	3V/µsec	0.13mA/µsec	100	250

Data subject to change
without notice
© 1988 KEPCO, INC.
Litho in U.S.A.

This KEPCO product is backed by a firm 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Put an internal IEEE-488 card into the BOP



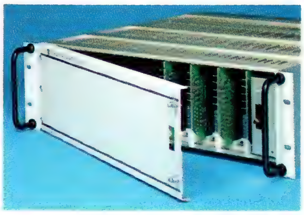
With a BIT Digital Interface card installed, your low voltage BOP listens directly to digital instructions from the IEEE 488 bus, or a parallel data bus, whenever it hears "remote enable." These cards will control either the host BOP's voltage channel (while limiting current), or its current channel (while limiting voltage). Available in two styles: for the IEEE bus, or for parallel data buses, and with a hexadecimal or a BCD format. BOP 500M and BOP 1000M do not have provision for the BIT card.

SUFFIX(1)	MODEL(2)	DATA FORMAT	RESOLUTION Principal Channel	Limit Channel	INPUT
—488-B	BIT 488-B	ASCII/Hex	12 Bits (binary)	8 Bits (binary)	IEEE-488 bus
—488-D	BIT 488-D	ASCII/Decimal	3-Digit (BCD)	2-Digit (BCD)	IEEE-488 bus
—500-B	BIT 500-B	Hexadecimal	12 Bits (binary)	8 Bits (binary)	parallel data bus
—500-D	BIT 500-D	Decimal	3-Digit (BCD)	2-Digit (BCD)	parallel data bus

(1)To order factory-installed interface, add to BOP model no. (2)To order separately for field installation, use this model no.

IF YOU WANT TO CONTROL UP TO EIGHT BOPs WITH ONE BUS,

use a Kepco SNR 488-4 or SNR 488-8, card cages which hold four or eight dual channel programming cards. Output of the SN cards is 0 to ±1V or 0 to ±10V, selectable, which can control the BOP through its full range. Available with either a hexadecimal or a BCD format. The SNR 488 controllers may be used with the BOP 500M and the BOP 1000M.



SNR Housings

MODEL	HOLDS
SNR 488-4	4 Cards
SNR 488-8	8 Cards

Interface cards

MODEL	DATA FORMAT	RESOLUTION
SN 488-B	Hex	12-bit binary
SN 488-D	Decimal	3-digit BCD

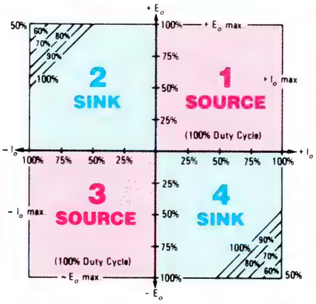
KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, NY 11352 USA • (718) 461-7000 • TWX #710-582-2631 • FAX: (718) 767-1102

KEPCO BOP™ POWER MANAGERS™

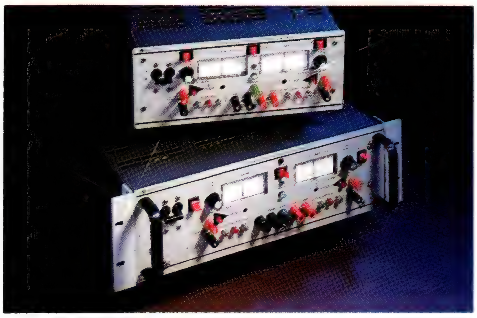
the smart bipolar power supplies that...

...source power
in both directions,

...sink power
in both directions,

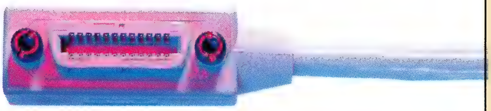


Output source-sink plot

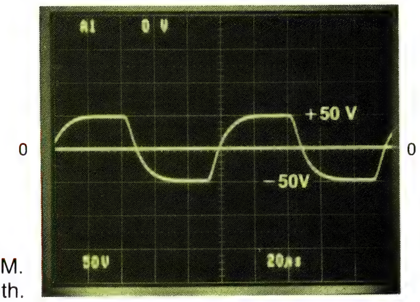


...produce a stabilized
voltage or a
stabilized current,
either positive or
negative, a-c or d-c,

...and get on the bus
without fuss.



They're analog amplifiers
with remarkably wide
bandwidth, yet they are
d-c power supplies too.



10KHz square wave through BOP 50-2M.
Capable of 20KHz bandwidth.

KEPCO.
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

146-1636

4-QUADRANT™

100 WATT

200 WATT

400 WATT

HIGH VOLTAGE

MODEL TABLE

MODEL(1)	d-c OUTPUT RANGE		CLOSED LOOP GAIN		OUTPUT IMPEDANCE				INPUT CURRENT (AMPS) at 125V a-c input
			VOLTAGE CHANNEL G_V (V/V)	CURRENT CHANNEL G_I (A/V)	VOLTAGE MODE		CURRENT MODE		
	E_o max.	I_o max.			SERIES R	SERIES L	SHUNT R	SHUNT C	
100 WATT ($^3/_4$ rack)	**Size:** $5\frac{7}{32}$″ H x $12\frac{17}{32}$″ W x $17\frac{9}{64}$″ D(3) (132.6mm H x 318.3mm W x 435.4mm D) **Shipping Weight:** 48 lbs. (21.8 kg.)								
BOP 50-2M	± 50V	± 2A	5.0	0.2	0.5 mΩ	100μH	50 kΩ	0.05μF	2.9
BOP 100-1M	± 100V	± 1A	10.0	0.1	2.0 mΩ	200μH	100 kΩ	0.05μF	2.9
200 WATT ($^3/_4$ rack)	**Size:** $5\frac{7}{32}$″ H x $12\frac{17}{32}$″ W x $17\frac{9}{64}$″ D(3) (132.6mm H x 318.3mm W x 435.4mm D) **Shipping Weight:** 51 lbs. (23.1 kg.)								
BOP 20-10M	± 20V	± 10A	2.0	1.0	40 μΩ	50μH	20 kΩ	0.1μF	5.5
BOP 36-6M	± 36V	± 6A	3.6	0.6	120 μΩ	50μH	36 kΩ	0.1μF	5.1
BOP 50-4M	± 50V	± 4A	5.0	0.4	0.25 mΩ	100μH	50 kΩ	0.05μF	4.8
BOP 72-3M	± 72V	± 3A	7.2	0.3	0.48 mΩ	200μH	72 kΩ	0.05μF	5.1
BOP 100-2M	± 100V	± 2A	10.0	0.2	1.0 mΩ	200μH	100 kΩ	0.05μF	4.8
400 WATT (Full rack $5^1/_4$″)	**Size:** $5\frac{7}{32}$″ H x $16\frac{15}{32}$″ W x $20\frac{5}{64}$″ D(3) (132.6mm H x 418.3mm W x 510mm D) **Shipping Weight:** 90 lbs. (40.8 kg.); BOP 200-1M: 85 lbs. (38.6 kg.)								
BOP 20-20M	± 20V	± 20A	2.0	2.0	20 μΩ	50μH	20 kΩ	0.2μF	11.2
BOP 36-12M	± 36V	± 12A	3.6	1.2	60 μΩ	50μH	36 kΩ	0.2μF	10.7
BOP 50-8M	± 50V	± 8A	5.0	0.8	125 μΩ	100μH	50 kΩ	0.15μF	9.6
BOP 72-6M	± 72V	± 6A	7.2	0.6	240 μΩ	200μH	72 kΩ	0.1μF	10.9
BOP 100-4M	± 100V	± 4A	10.0	0.4	500 μΩ	200μH	100 kΩ	0.1μF	9.2
BOP 200-1M(2)	± 200V	± 1A	20.0	0.1	4.0 mΩ	600μH	200 kΩ	0.03μF	4.8
HIGH VOLTAGE (Full rack 7″)	**Size:** $6\frac{31}{32}$″ H x $16\frac{1}{2}$″ W x $17\frac{5}{64}$″ D(3) (177.0mm H x 419.1mm W x 433.8mm D) **Shipping Weight:** 65 lbs. (29.5 kg.)								
BOP 500M	± 500V	± 80mA	50	0.008	0.05 Ω	10 mH	100 MΩ	0.02 μF	3.8
BOP 1000M	± 1000V	± 40mA	100	0.004	0.2 Ω	10 mH	400 MΩ	0.01 μF	3.8

(1)For factory installed digital interface add appropriate suffix. Not available to High Voltage models

(2)BOP 200-1M is rated for 200 Watts. (3)Add $2\frac{1}{2}$″ (63.5mm) for connector protrusion

STATIC SPECIFICATIONS

LOW VOLTAGE MODELS

INFLUENCE QUANTITY		OUTPUT EFFECTS(1)				PREAMPLIFIER OFFSETS		REFERENCE ± 10V
		VOLTAGE MODE		CURRENT MODE				
		TYP	MAX	TYP	MAX	ΔE_{io}	ΔI_{io}	
SOURCE (min.-max.)		<0.0005%	0.001%	<0.002%	0.005%	<5μV	<1nA	<0.0005%
LOAD (No load-full load)		<0.001%	0.002%	<0.5mA	1mA	—	—	<0.0005%
TIME (8-hour drift):		<0.005%	0.01%	<0.01%	0.02%	<20μV	<1nA	<0.005%
TEMP., (Per °C)		<0.005%	0.01%	<0.01%	0.02%	<20μV	<1nA	<0.005%
RIPPLE and NOISE:(2)	rms	<1mV	3mV	<0.01%	0.03%	—	—	—
	p-p(3)	<10mV	30mV	<0.1%	0.3%	—	—	—

HIGH VOLTAGE MODELS

INFLUENCE QUANTITY		OUTPUT EFFECTS(4)		PREAMPLIFIER OFFSETS		REFERENCES
		VOLTAGE MODE	CURRENT MODE	ΔE_{io}	ΔI_{io}	
SOURCE VOLTAGE (min.-max.)		<0.0005%	<0.0005%(5)	<5μV	<1nA	<0.0005%
LOAD (No load-full load)		<0.0005%	<0.005%	—	—	<0.0005%
TIME (8-hour drift)		<0.01%	<0.01%	<20μV	<1nA	<0.005%
TEMPERATURE (Per °C)		<0.01%	<0.01%	<20μV	<1nA	<0.005%
RIPPLE and NOISE(2)	rms	<10mV	<25μA(6)	—	—	<10μV
	p-p BOP 500M	<100mV(3)	<25μA(6)	—	—	<100μV
	p-p BOP 1000M	<200mV(3)	<200μA(6)	—	—	<100μV

(1)Output effects, expressed as a percentage, are referred to the maximum rated output voltage and current.

(2)Measured with the common terminal grounded so that the common mode current does not flow through the load.

(3)Peak-to-peak ripple is measured over a 20Hz to 10MHz bandwidth.

(4)Specifications are expressed as a *percent-of-setting* for the output range 10% to 100%. Below 10% output, specification limit is the rated percentage of the 10% output setting.

(5)Or 0.2μA, whichever is greater.

(6)For frequency components in the bandwidth of the current stabilizer. Beyond cutoff, noise will appear as a voltage component equal to the rated voltage mode noise.

TEAR ON DOTTED LINE TO REMOVE AND SAVE.

SPECIFICATIONS

INPUT

Input voltage:
low voltage models — selectable, 95-113, 105-125, 190-226, or 210-250V a-c, 50-65 Hz, single phase.

high voltage models — selectable, 105-125V a-c, 210-250V a-c, 50-65Hz.

Input current:
see model table.

Time delay:
high voltage models — 30 seconds.

OUTPUT

Output voltage and current:
low and high voltage models — continuously adjustable or programmable, from 100% of the negative spec to 100% of the positive spec.

Control voltage/current:
low and high voltage models — local: 10-turn zero-center potentiometer on front panel. remote: −10 to +10V signal.

Remote error sensing:
low and high voltage models — 0.5V per load wire.

GENERAL

Front panel LEDs:
low and high voltage models — Voltage, Current, Voltage$_{\text{limit}}$, Current$_{\text{limit}}$.
Remote On (low voltage models).
Ready (high voltage models).

Cooling:
low voltage models — built-in fan exhausts air to rear.

high voltage models — natural convection.

d-c output terminal:
low and high voltage models — front signal/output: binding posts. rear output: barrier strip.

Rear user port:
low voltage models — 50 terminal connector.

high voltage models — 30 terminal connector.

Meters:
low and high voltage models — voltmeter and ammeter, 2$\frac{1}{2}$″ ±2%, zero-centered.

Mode flag:
low and high voltage models — TTL logic signals corresponding to front panel LEDs available at user port.

Isolation:
low and high voltage models — output may be floated up to 500V off ground; common mode current: 5μA rms, 50μA p-p at 115V a-c.

Series operation:
low and high voltage models — to the 500V limit of the isolation voltage; master/slave operation is possible.

Parallel operation:
low and high voltage models — current sharing; use master/slave connection.

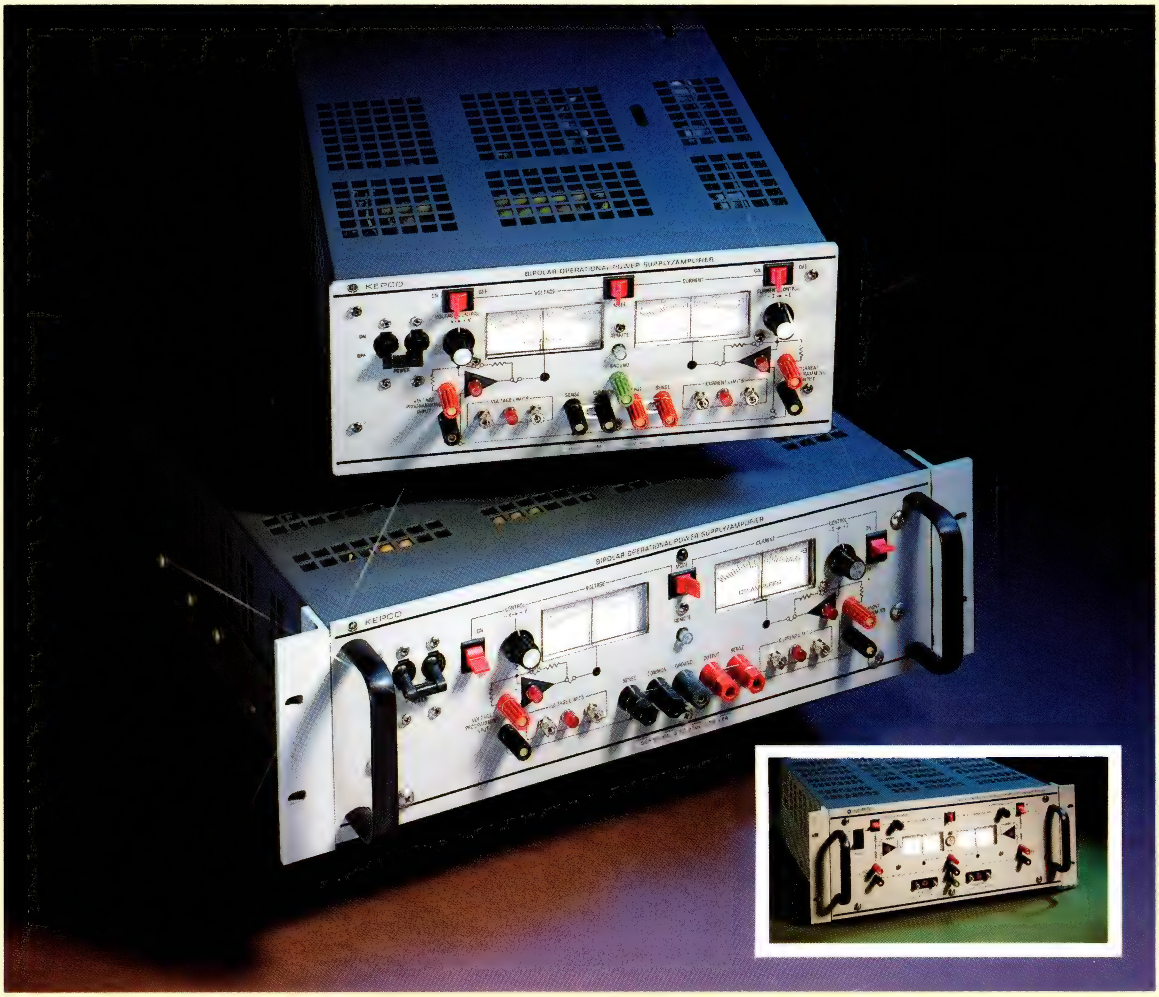
Temperature:
low voltage models —
storage: −40°C to +85°C.
operating: 0°C to +55°C.
high voltage models —
storage: −40°C to +85°C.
operating: −20°C to +65°C.

Mounting:
100W and 200W models are $\frac{3}{4}$ rack size, each mount with Kepco model RA 37 using RFP 37-1 filler panel.

400W models are full rack 5$\frac{1}{4}$″ x 19″ to mount directly (ears provided). Note: The BOP 200-1M is a full rack 5$\frac{1}{4}$″ x 19″ panel.

High voltage models are full rack 7″ x 19″ panels to mount directly in a 19″ rack (ears provided).

Low voltage BOP Power Managers, $\frac{3}{4}$ rack and full rack sizes. Inset shows Model BOP 1000M.


KEPCO
BIPOLAR OPERATIONAL POWER SUPPLY/AMPLIFIER
KEPCO
BIPOLAR OPERATIONAL POWER SUPPLY/AMPLIFIER

Kepco's Series BOP power supplies are "MATE-verified" for use in Modular Automatic Test Equipment that is addressed in the (CIIL) Control Interface Intermediate Language.

Kepco's TLD 488-16 interactive digital interface is an IEEE-488-driven talker-listener that has been verified as a TMA (Test Module Adapter) for Kepco's ATE(1) and BOP power supplies.

On October 1, 1987 Kepco's TLD officially achieved "MATE-verified" status. The certificate shown was issued by the MATE program office, Kelly AFB, Texas.

Kepco BOP Power Manager controlled by computer via Kepco TLD 488-16 Interactive Digital Interface.

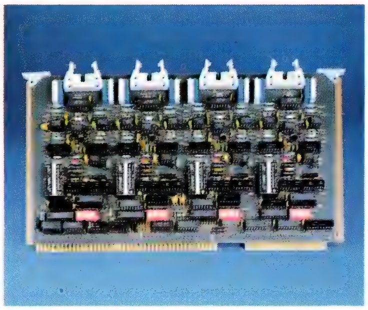
The TLD 488-16 responds to commands in CIIL (Control Interface Intermediate Language) over the IEEE-488 bus from your computer or digital controller, and passes them along to the BOPs under its control. It can control up to 16 BOPs at once, and if one of them cannot obey a command, it sends back a flag which the TLD 488-16 translates into CIIL and passes along to the controller as an "error message".

The error messages it can send are:

Crowbarred
Overload
Voltage comparison error
Current comparison error
Voltage out of range
Current out of range
Relay not open*
Relay not closed
Device not present
Invalid command
No devices selected
Received incomplete message

You can give your commands to the TLD 488-16 directly in Volts and Amps, because it knows the voltage and current ranges of all the BOP Power Managers under its control, and can calculate what percentage of full scale a given voltage or current setting is.

The TLD 488-16 also controls Kepco Series ATE unipolar Power Managers.



PLUG-IN PROGRAM CARDS
(Standard Multibus Size)

The TLD 488-16 has provision for up to four (4) plug-in cards called TL 488-4A for Kepco's ATE power supplies or TL 488-4B for Kepco's BOP series bipolar power supplies. Each plug-in card can control the voltage and current function of up to four (4) power supplies. With a full complement of four (4) TL 488-4A or TL 488-4B, the system will control 16 individual, isolated, power supplies.

---

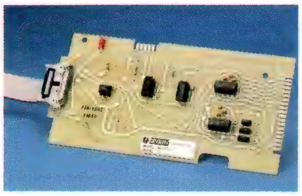
* *Refers to Isolation Relays TLR 25 and TLR 200, which can be interposed between the power supply and the load, in accordance with MATE system requirements.*

(1) ATE are Kepco Unipolar Power Supplies. Please see brochure 146-1635.

For full information on the TLD 488-16 Digital Interface, write for KEPCO Brochure 146-1448.

INTERNAL INTERFACE TO CONNECT TLD 488-16 WITH ITS BOP POWER MANAGERS

The interface is called PCA X-3. This card plugs into the BOP (low voltage models) occupying the digital slot. The PCA X-3 has the connector to mate with the cable to the digital programmer TLD 488-16 and is used to identify the power supply and measure the output voltage and current. The measured values are compared with the programmed values to determine whether or not an error message is required. PCA X-3 and the TLD 488-16 are not used with the BOP 500M and BOP 1000M.



PCA X-3 with Interconnect Cable to the TLD 488-16

KEPCO.
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, NY 11352 USA • (718) 461-7000 • TWX #710-582-2631 • FAX: (718) 767-1102

Nonlinear components lower settling time of noise-reduction filters

Noise filtering often causes an increase in settling time, but the proper application of a nonlinear filter can speed data acquisition by 4 to 1 over simple RC filters.

Rod Burt and R Mark Stitt, *Burr-Brown Corp*

The most common method of improving S/N ratio is noise reduction by filtering. The attendant increase in settling time, however, can be a serious disadvantage in certain applications, such as high-speed data acquisition. A nonlinear filter is a simple way to achieve a 4-to-1 improvement in settling time over conventional filters.

First, consider the dynamics of a single-pole RC filter **(Fig 1a)**. Filtering reduces broadband or white noise by the square root of the bandwidth reduction, according to the following equations, where e_n is the total noise in V_{rms}, e_B is the broadband noise in $V/\sqrt{Hz}$, and f_1 to f_2 is the filter's frequency range in hertz:

$$e_n^2=\int_{f1}^{f2} e_B^2\,df=e_B^2\cdot f\Big|_{f1}^{f2},$$

and thus,

$$e_n=e_B\sqrt{f_2-f_1}.$$

These equations show that if you reduce the frequency range, f_2-f_1, by a factor of 100, the total noise decreases by a factor of 10.

Unfortunately, the settling time increases as the bandwidth decreases. For a single-pole filter, you can calculate the time needed for the signal to settle to any given accuracy using the following equations, where t_S is the settling time in seconds, % is the percent of accuracy at time t_S, and R_1C_1 is the RC time constant in ΩF. At time t_S,

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}=1-e^{-(t_S/R_1C_1)},$$

and

$$-\left(\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}-1\right)100=\%.$$

Therefore,

$$t_s=-\ln\,(\%/100)\ R_1C_1.$$

To determine the number of time constants required for the signal to settle within 0.01%, simply calculate ln(0.01/100), which equals −9.2. Thus, it takes 9.2 RC time constants for an input step to settle to within 0.01% of its final value.

A simple, diode-clamped nonlinear filter **(Fig 1b)** can improve the settling time of a simple RC filter. When you initially apply a large input step to V_{in}, the filter capacitor, C_1, charges faster through the forward-biased diode's low impedance than it can through R_1. When the difference between the input and output voltages becomes less than the forward-biased diode's drop (about 0.6V), the diode stops conducting, and C_1

Most filters cause an increase in settling time, but longer settling times are a severe disadvantage for data-acquisition systems.

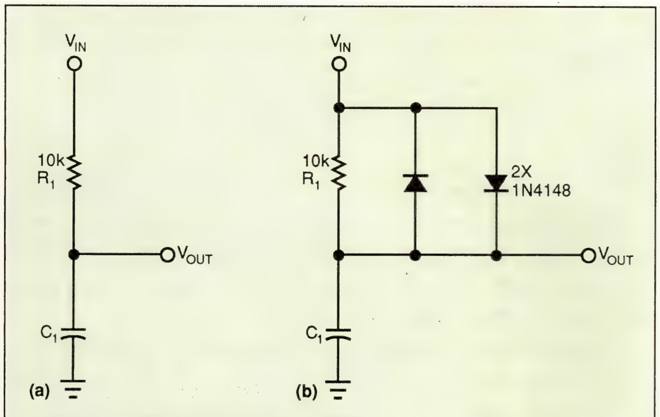
and R_1 are the only active components. At this point, the circuit behaves like a normal, single-pole RC filter.

Assuming that the diode's R_{on} is very small and thus negligible, this filter's improvement in settling time depends on the ratio of the input step and the forward-biased diode's voltage. For a 20V step—−10 to +10V, for example—the filter improves settling time by ln(0.6/20), or 3.5 time constants. In other words, for a 20V step, the simple, diode-clamped nonlinear filter shortens the normal RC filter's 0.01% settling time from 9.2 time constants to $9.2-3.5=5.7$ time constants. However, as the ratio between the input voltage and the diode's forward voltage decreases, so does this circuit's advantages. The settling-time improvement decreases for smaller input steps. When the input step equals the forward-biased diode's voltage drop, the circuit provides no improvement in settling time.

Lower the threshold

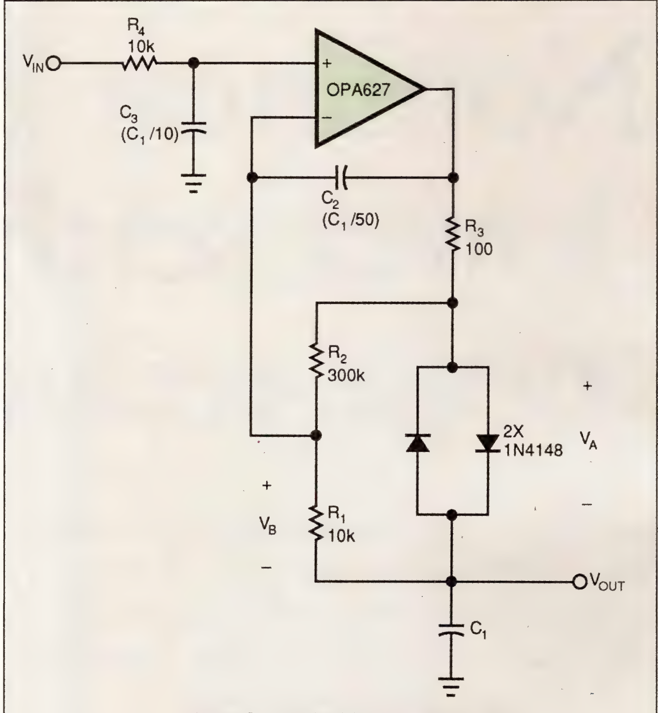
By reducing the threshold to below 0.6V, you can improve the settling time for even smaller inputs. The improved nonlinear filter shown in **Fig 2** lets you adjust the clamp threshold by choosing the values of R_1 and R_2.

Fig 2's op amp forces the voltage at its inverting input to be the same as the signal at the noninverting input. Small voltage differences between the input and the output voltages appear across R_1, because the diodes don't have adequate forward bias and are therefore off. Under these conditions, the filter behaves like a single-pole filter with a time constant determined by the values of R_1 and C_1.



Note: C_1 = 1592 pF FOR 10-kHz FILTER

Fig 1—You can improve the settling time *of the standard RC filter (a) by adding two diodes (b). C_1 charges and discharges much faster through the diode's low on-resistance than it can through R_1, thus improving settling time.*



Note: C_1 = 1592 pF FOR 10-kHz FILTER

Fig 2—To improve settling time *for small inputs as well as large inputs, this circuit allows you to set the noise threshold by choosing the values of R_1 and R_2.*

The voltage divider formed by R_1 and R_2 forces the voltage V_A to equal

$$V_A=V_B[(1+(R_2/R_1)].$$

When the input voltage increases (when you apply a step voltage, for example), V_A increases. When the voltage difference between the input and output approaches $0.6V/(1 + R_2/R_1)$, the diode that corresponds to the input's signal polarity will begin to conduct, and the capacitor will rapidly charge through that diode.

To determine **Fig 2**'s component values, you'll have to consider the noise-reduction requirements of your filter. For example, if you want to filter the noise of a 20V step to 0.01% resolution, you'll also filter the signal's peak noise to less than 0.01% of 20V, or 2-mV peak. A clamp threshold of ten times this peak, or 20 mV, is an arbitrary but ample nonlinear threshold. The component values shown in **Fig 2** set the filter's threshold to 20 mV. The time constant of the filter is very small, regardless of which diode is on, and the settling time is limited only by the op amp's slew rate or current limit. For a 20V step, **Fig 2**'s improvement in settling time is $\ln(0.02/20)=6.9$ time constants. In other words, the improved nonlinear filter can improve the 0.01% settling time of a 20V step from 9.2 time constants to $9.2-6.9$, or 2.3, time constants—a 4-to-1 improvement. Further reducing the 20-mV threshold provides little additional settling-time improvement.

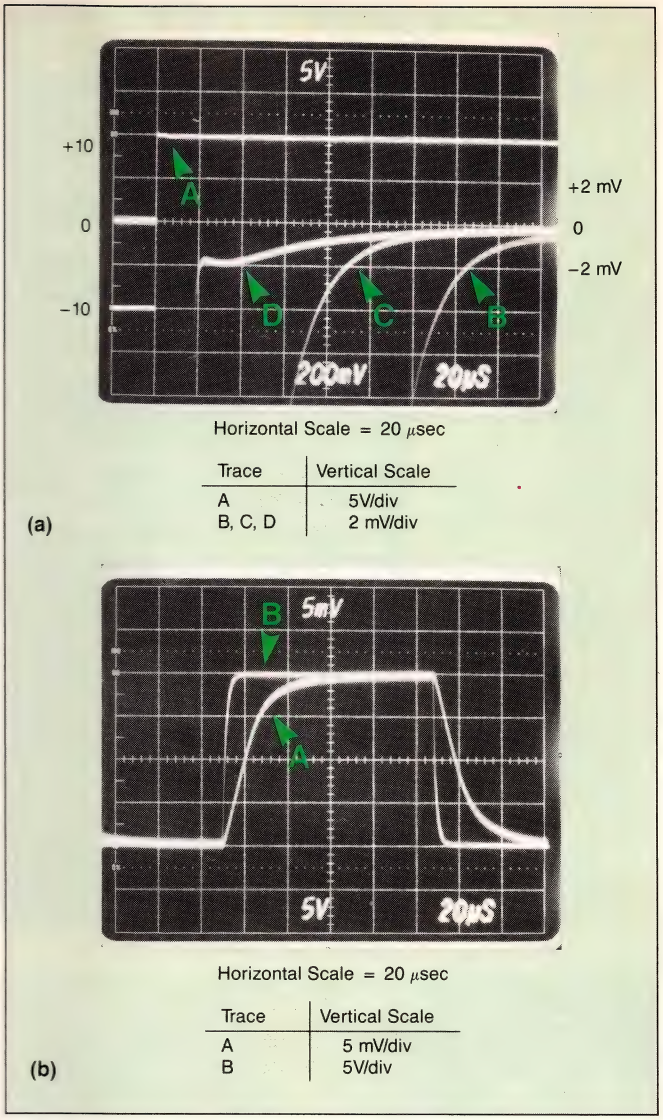
To use this filter successfully, you need to know the noise content of your input signal. If the noise of your signal is greater than the threshold—20 mV in this case—the filter will mistake the noise as a step input and fail to filter it out. Thus, **Fig 2** only behaves like the desired filter for noise signals below the threshold that you set. If the noise exceeds 20 mV, **Fig 2**'s circuit won't behave as an RC filter with the desired 10-kHz cutoff. To prevent this situation, you can ensure that the noise signal at the op amp's input doesn't exceed 20 mV by using C_3 and R_4 to prefilter the input.

To reduce the prefilter's effect on settling time, the values of R_4 and C_3 set the prefilter's bandwidth ten times higher than the bandwidth of the noise filter. At this higher bandwidth, the prefilter's effect on settling time is negligible, and the noise at the prefilter's output is $\sqrt{10}$ times greater than 2 mV, or a little over 6-mV peak. (Recall that noise is proportional to the square root of the bandwidth.) A noise level of 6 mV provides a comfortable margin for a 20-mV threshold.

Choose the right filter ingredients

Op amps tend to become unstable and to oscillate when driving large capacitive loads. The network comprising C_2 and R_3 in **Fig 2** ensures circuit stability when the op amp is driving large values of C_1 through the low impedance of the forward-biased diode network. You may not need this network if C_1 is a small value.

When choosing the op amp for the improved filter, make sure it has enough output-drive capability to charge C_1. Also, the op amp's bandwidth, slew rate, settling time, and dc precision must be adequate for the necessary filter response. Choose an op amp such as the OPA627, which combines dc precision, high slew rate, fast settling time and high output-drive capability. Also, notice that any unity-gain op amp's noise adds noise to the signal. If you choose a low-noise op amp, the op amp's noise contribution is usually negligible. For example, the OPA627 adds only 6% of the 10-kΩ resistor's theoretical minimum noise to the total system noise. Remember that noise adds as the square root of the sum of the squares. Therefore, to determine how much the 4.5 nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ noise of the op amp adds to the 12.8 nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ noise of the resistor, calculate the square root of the sum of the squares of the combination and compare that to the noise of the resistor alone. In this case, $\sqrt{(4.5)^2+(12.8)^2}/12.8=1.06$, or a 6% increase.



Horizontal Scale = 20 µsec

Trace	Vertical Scale
A	5V/div
B, C, D	2 mV/div

(a)

Horizontal Scale = 20 µsec

Trace	Vertical Scale
A	5 mV/div
B	5V/div

(b)

***Fig 3**—The response of each filter (a) to an input step (trace A) shows the graduated settling-time improvement from the simple RC filter (trace B) to the improved nonlinear filter (trace D). The double-exposure scope photo in (b) contrasts the small-signal (trace A) and large-signal (trace B) settling times of the improved nonlinear filter.*

Fig 3a shows the responses of the standard RC, diode-clamped, and improved nonlinear filters to a −10-to-+10V input step. The bandwidth of each filter is 10 kHz. The measurement circuit adds a gain of 100 between the scope and the circuit, so each horizontal division for traces B, C, and D represents 2 mV, or 0.01% of a 20V step. Thus, the filters settle to within 0.01% when their corresponding traces lie within one division below the center line of the scope.

For a 10-kHz filter, one RC time constant is 15.9 µsec. **Table 1** displays the theoretical settling times of each filter. These tabulated settling times ignore the input slew rate and the diode forward resistance,

FASTENERS

At Stimpson, we maintain the industry's largest line of Standard and Specialty Eyelets, Grommets, Washers, C-E® Rivets, Hole Plugs, Shells, Ferrules, Snap Fasteners, Terminals and Stampings.

If your application requires a custom design we can produce it for you, quickly and economically.

Send for our latest catalog which illustrates over 1,000 standard fasteners and metal parts, plus a full line of attaching machines.

Stimpson Co Inc

900 SYLVAN AVE., BAYPORT, NY 11705-1097
(516) 472-2000 • FAX (516) 472-2425 • TX-ITT-497-2370

CIRCLE NO. 11

Quality Sockets and Plugs

Standard, Customized and New Designs

Prototype through Production

CONNECTOR CORPORATION
6025 N. Keystone Ave. • Chicago, IL 60646-5290
Phone: 312/539-3108 • TWX 910-221-6059 • FAX: 312/539-3825
CIRCLE NO. 12

Table 1 — Theoretical time constants and settling times

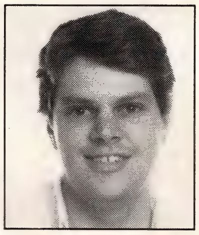
Filter type	Theoretical settling time (time constants)	Theoretical settling time (μsec)*
Single-pole RC	9.2	147
Diode-clamped nonlinear	5.7	91
Improved nonlinear	2.3	37

*Time required to settle within 0.01% of final value for a 10-kHz filter

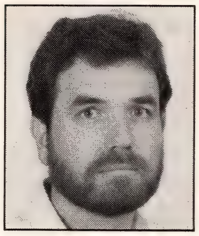
which are good approximations for the OPA627-based, 10-kHz filter. The actual measurements closely match the theoretical calculations.

Fig 3b is a double-exposure scope photo of the improved nonlinear filter operating with a low (trace A) and high (trace B) input signal level. The filter's response to a ±10-mV step looks like the response of a standard, 10-kHz, single-pole RC filter. You'd expect this response, because the input is equal to the threshold voltage. When the circuit operates with a high input level (a ±10V input step), the settling time greatly improves. EDN

Authors' biographies



Rod Burt is a senior engineer at Burr-Brown. Rod designs linear ICs, including precision op amps, instrumentation amplifiers, and isolation amplifiers. He received his BSEE from the University of Arizona.



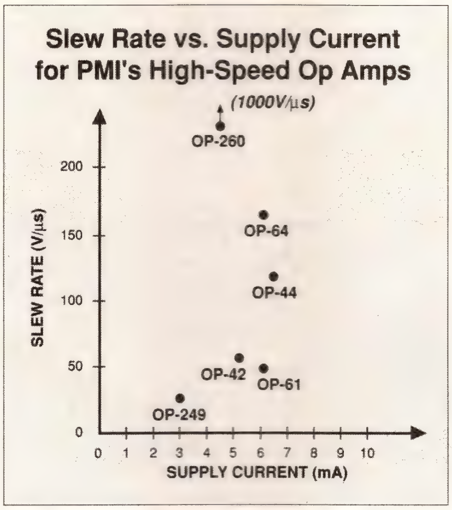
R Mark Stitt, a senior engineer at Burr-Brown, manages the design of linear ICs, including amplifiers and voltage and current references. He received his BSME from the University of Arizona and holds 13 US patents.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

High Speed. Low Power. Low Cost.

Impossible? Not anymore. Today, you can get high-speed operational amplifiers so advanced, they don't rob your system of power. And, better yet, PMI brings you this outstanding performance without holding you up on cost! **For example, PMI's dual OP-260 in an 8-pin mini-DIP package offers a slew rate of 1000V/µs at the low cost of $7.95.**

Plus, we make it easy for you to design with our high-speed op amps.



PMI has developed "PMISpice," advanced SPICE models including J-FET, Bipolar, even current feedback devices. At last, accurate AC modelling!

At PMI we've beat the trade-off between high speed and low power – at affordable prices! Circle the reader service number below to receive complete information on PMI's extensive family of high-speed op amps and advanced SPICE models. In a hurry?
Call us at 800-843-1515.
Or, FAX us at (408) 727-1550.

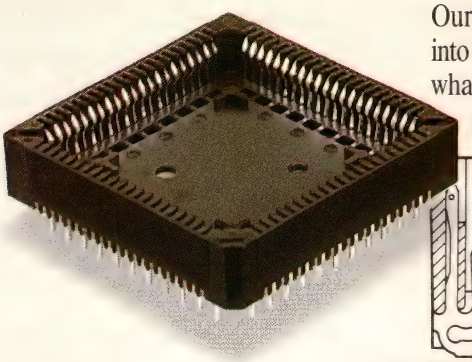
PMI®

Precision Monolithics Inc.
1500 Space Park Drive
Santa Clara, California 95054-3434

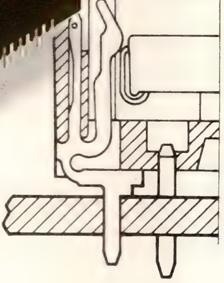
CIRCLE NO. 106

ALTAMONTE SPRINGS: (407) 831-8233, **ATLANTA**: (404) 263-7995, **BOSTON**: (508) 794-0026, **CHICAGO**: (312) 250-0808, **DALLAS**: (214) 690-3495, **DENVER**: (303) 792-9595, **DETROIT**: (313) 930-2051, **LOS ANGELES**: (818) 886-6881, **MILPITAS**: (408) 263-9366, **ORANGE COUNTY**: (714) 637-9602, **PHILADELPHIA**: (215) 953-1070

A chip carrier socket that won't play "pop goes the circuit."



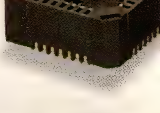
Our sockets are designed to get solidly into contact and stay in contact. No matter what the outside influences. Pop-out is simply not a problem.



Controlled contact interface angle in AMP HPT sockets ensures positive chip carrier retention. Our exclusive removable housing allows direct inspection of solder joints, and fast repair/replacement of contacts.

The contacts are High Pressure Tin, an AMP proprietary design which creates very high normal forces—a minimum of 200 grams per contact—for maximum retention and reliable interconnection. Short-signal-path contacts float in the housing to accommodate thermal expansion.

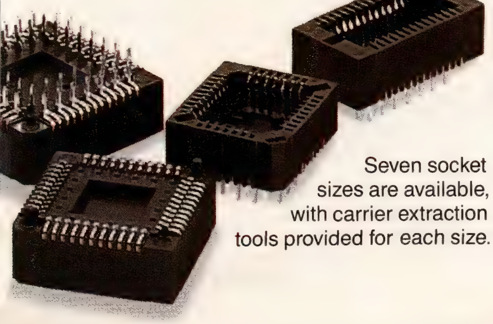
Two basic styles of sockets are available: square or 32-position rectangular EPROM and SO-J. Both come in solder



AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.

tail or surface mount versions and feature all the important details. Tin-over-nickel plating is applied after the contacts are formed, to assure full plating. We've built in visual indicators for locating pin 1, and polarizing to aid correct insertion.

Orientation holes in the 94V-0 housing floor make registration to the pc board both fast and simple, ideal for hand or tube-loaded robotic insertion. And the high pin counts make very effective use of real estate.

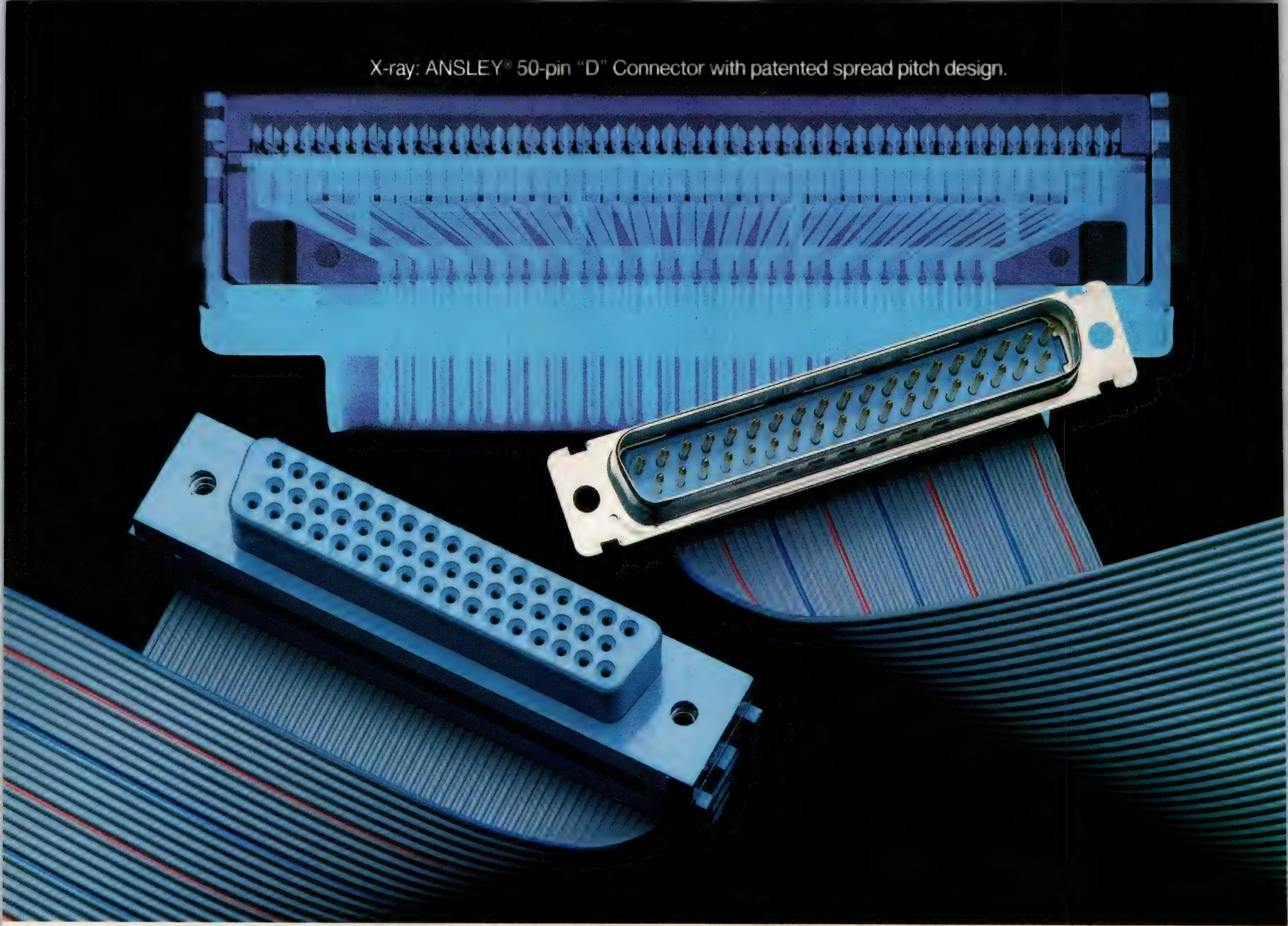


Seven socket sizes are available, with carrier extraction tools provided for each size.

Call the AMP Information Center at 1-800-522-6752 for literature on HPT PLCC Sockets. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

AMP Interconnecting ideas

CIRCLE NO. 146


X-ray: ANSLEY® 50-pin "D" Connector with patented spread pitch design.

A revealing look at the broadest line of IDC connectors available.

We show an X-ray of one of our IDC connectors to emphasize that it's what's beneath the surface that makes the difference in IDC connector performance. To make your best choice among IDC connector systems, take a close look at our line.

The broadest line in the industry.

- "D" connectors, headers, female sockets, ribbon, card edge, male, DIP plug, plus a full line of flat and round-to-flat cables.

A real system with real system benefits.

- Cable, connectors and tooling (hand or automatic) are designed and built to work as a system — this is your assurance of reliability.

Designed for performance, built for productivity.

- We **extrude our cable** to maintain precise conductor to conductor spacing.
- Our **beryllium copper contacts** assure long-term stress retention in the critical crimp zone — preventing relaxation and the potential for intermittance.
- ANSLEY® pioneered the **one-piece connector** design. It's still the standard of the industry.
- Self-aligning **cable guides** in the connector assure positive termination every time — the key to high-yield, low-scrap production.

The company behind the product.
A close look at our company will reveal our strong financial position, our commitment to the future, and our ability to support you worldwide. Write for our Annual Report — it's like an X-ray of our company.

To take a close look at our complete ANSLEY® IDC Connector line, and for the location of our nearest stocking distributor, call
1-800-344-4744.

Thomas & Betts Corporation, Electronics Division,
1001 Frontier Road, Bridgewater, NJ 08807 201-685-1600

Thomas&Betts

Thomas & Betts facilities in **Australia:** Wyong North N.S.W., 43 53 2300; **Canada:** Ontario, 416-858-1010; **France:** Rungis Cedex, 1-46 87 23 85; **Hong Kong:** Kowloon, (852) 3-7391286; **Italy:** Milan, 02-61 20 451; **Japan:** Tokyo, 3 791 6411; **Mexico:** Naucalpan, 905 393 85 10; **Singapore:** 747 0244; **Spain:** Barcelona, 03-3 00 22 52; **Sweden:** Upplands Vasby, 07 60-8 81 10; **Taiwan:** Taipei, 2 713 0509; **United Kingdom:** Dunstable 0582-608101; **West Germany:** Egelsbach, 0 61 03-40-40.

DESIGN IDEAS

EDITED BY ANNE WATSON SWAGER

Simple circuit extracts TV sync pulse

Andrew K Dart
Andy's Bureau of Standards, Duncanville, TX

The circuit in **Fig 1** uses a sync-separator chip, a counter, and a decoder to detect the horizontal sync pulse that occurs at the beginning of line 10 in field one of an NTSC television picture. You can use this circuit to compare the time delay between sync signals at various locations, and to determine and correct for any drift between the two master clocks.

The output of the LM1881 sync separator is the key to detecting line 10; the odd/even line goes high on the leading edge of the first equalizing pulse in the middle of line 4. Thus, you can use this knowledge to find virtually any other line in the field. This particular circuit locates line 10 of field one. The circuit resets the 74LS161 counter until the odd/even line goes high. Then, 74LS161 counts the positive transitions of the sync signal. After eleven positive transitions, the sync pulse drives pin 4 of the 74LS138 decoder low, and the line-10 sync pulse appears at pin 12 of the decoder. (The circuit counts to eleven—as opposed to the six you might expect—because the composite sync signal contains more than one pulse per line.) The counter remains in its maximum-count state until the sync separator causes a reset because Q_1 feeds the inverted terminal-count output back to the parallel-enable input.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 746

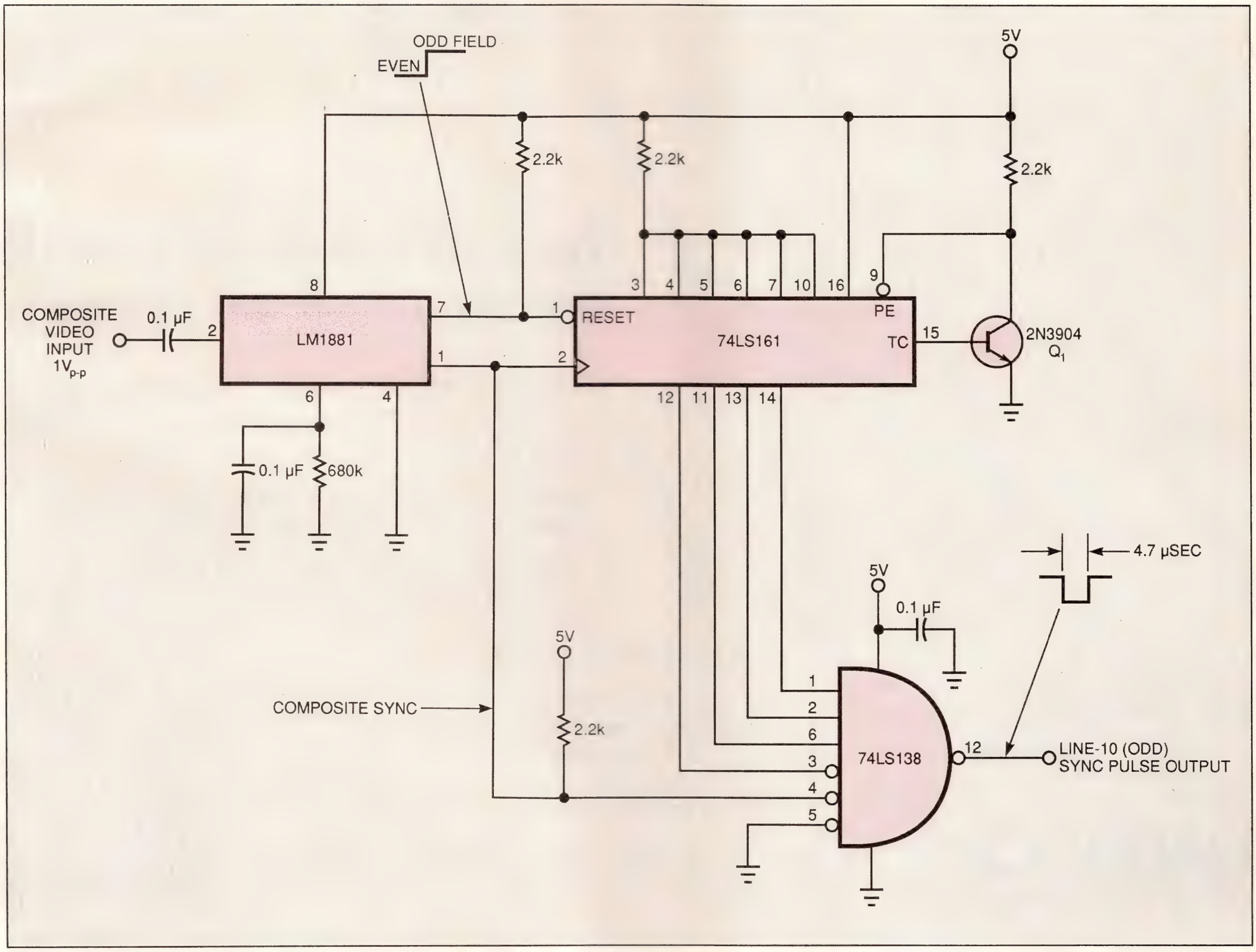
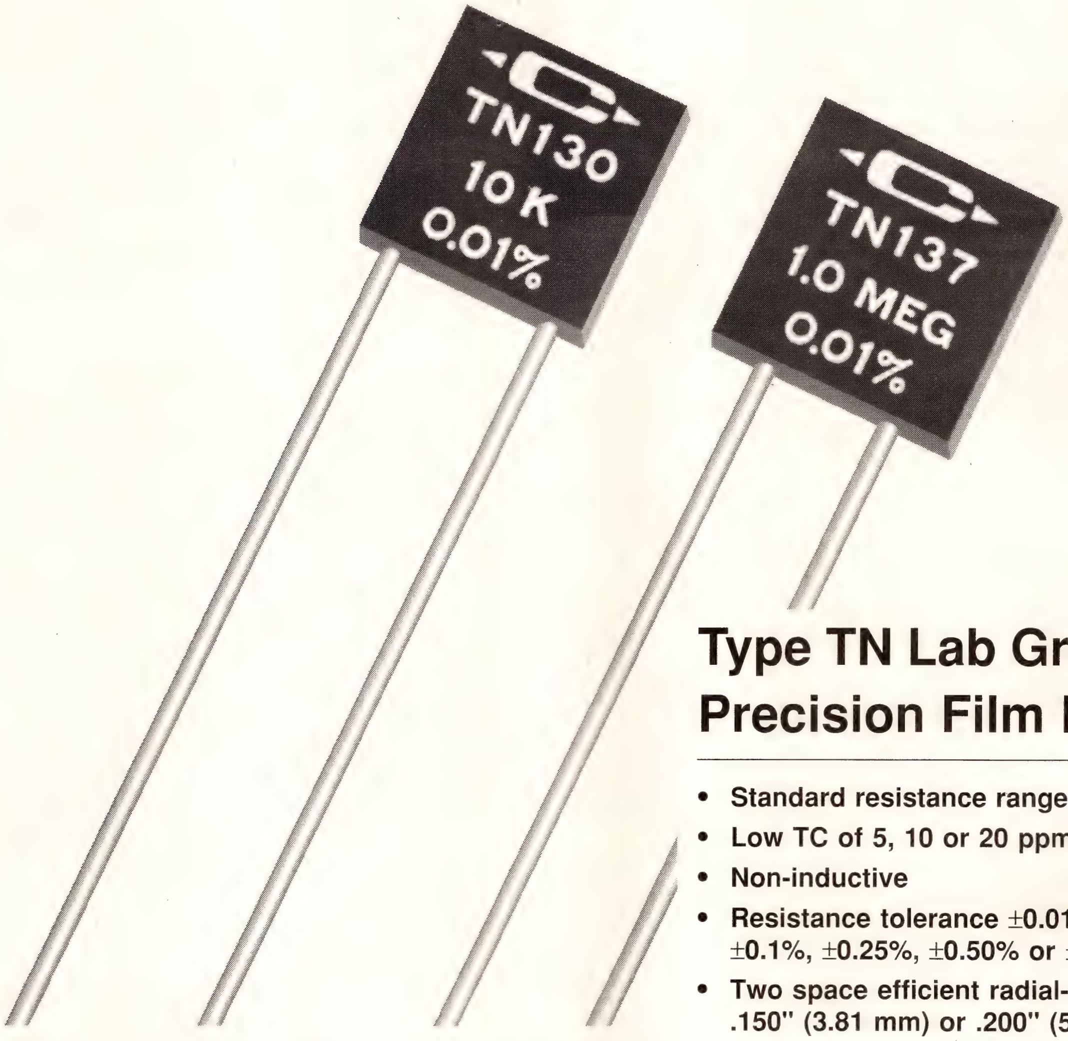


Fig 1—You can take advantage of the sync separator's odd/even field output *to extract the sync pulse at line 10 of a TV signal.*

CADDOCK
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

New Ultra-Precision Resistors

Tolerance to ±0.01%, Low TC to 5 ppm/°C



Type TN Lab Grade Low TC Precision Film Resistors

- **Standard resistance range 1 Kohm to 1 Megohm**
- **Low TC of 5, 10 or 20 ppm/°C, from 0°C to 70°C**
- **Non-inductive**
- **Resistance tolerance ±0.01%, ±0.025%, ±0.05%, ±0.1%, ±0.25%, ±0.50% or ±1%**
- **Two space efficient radial-lead models, with .150" (3.81 mm) or .200" (5.08 mm) lead spacing**

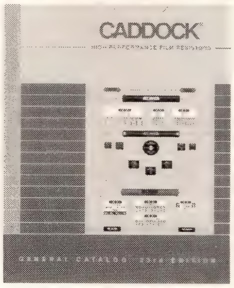
Another high performance resistor product from

CADDOCK
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

Call or write for your copy of the Type TN data sheet.

Applications Engineering
Caddock Electronics, Inc.
1717 Chicago Avenue
Riverside, Calif. 92507
(714) 788-1700

Also ask for the 23rd Edition of the Caddock General Catalog which includes specifications for over 200 models of high performance film resistor products.



© 1989 Caddock Electronics, Inc. L132.119

CIRCLE NO. 113

Voltage-divider switch adds range to DPM

Don Sherman
Maxim, Sunnyvale, CA

You can extend the range of many currently available digital-panel-meter (DPM) chips and modules by adding a voltage divider switch to the DPM's input (**Fig 1**). If you use mechanical switches, the contacts' resistance won't affect the divider's ratio. However, if you use solid-state switches, you need to include the switch resistance in your voltage-divider equations. Unfortunately, an analog switch's exact resistance varies with temperature and the power-supply voltage.

Fig 1's circuit overcomes this problem by using the differential inputs of the DPM to remove the analog switch's IR drop which is in series with the divider resistor. The second analog switch in each pair carries no current. This switch connects the INPUT LO pin to the bottom of the precision voltage-divider resistor, and causes the divider to ignore the voltage drop in the companion, current-carrying switch.

You must supply the analog switch, in this case the DG509A analog multiplexer, with both a positive and negative voltage if you want it to pass positive- and negative-going voltages. **Fig 1** generates the negative voltage using the MAX138's internal charge-pump; the V⁻ pin can supply as much as 0.5 mA. You can build the precision divider with discrete 1% resistors, or purchase a precision resistor network. As **Fig 1** shows, you can control the voltage-divider switch by using a microprocessor and the select pins of the multiplexer. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 747

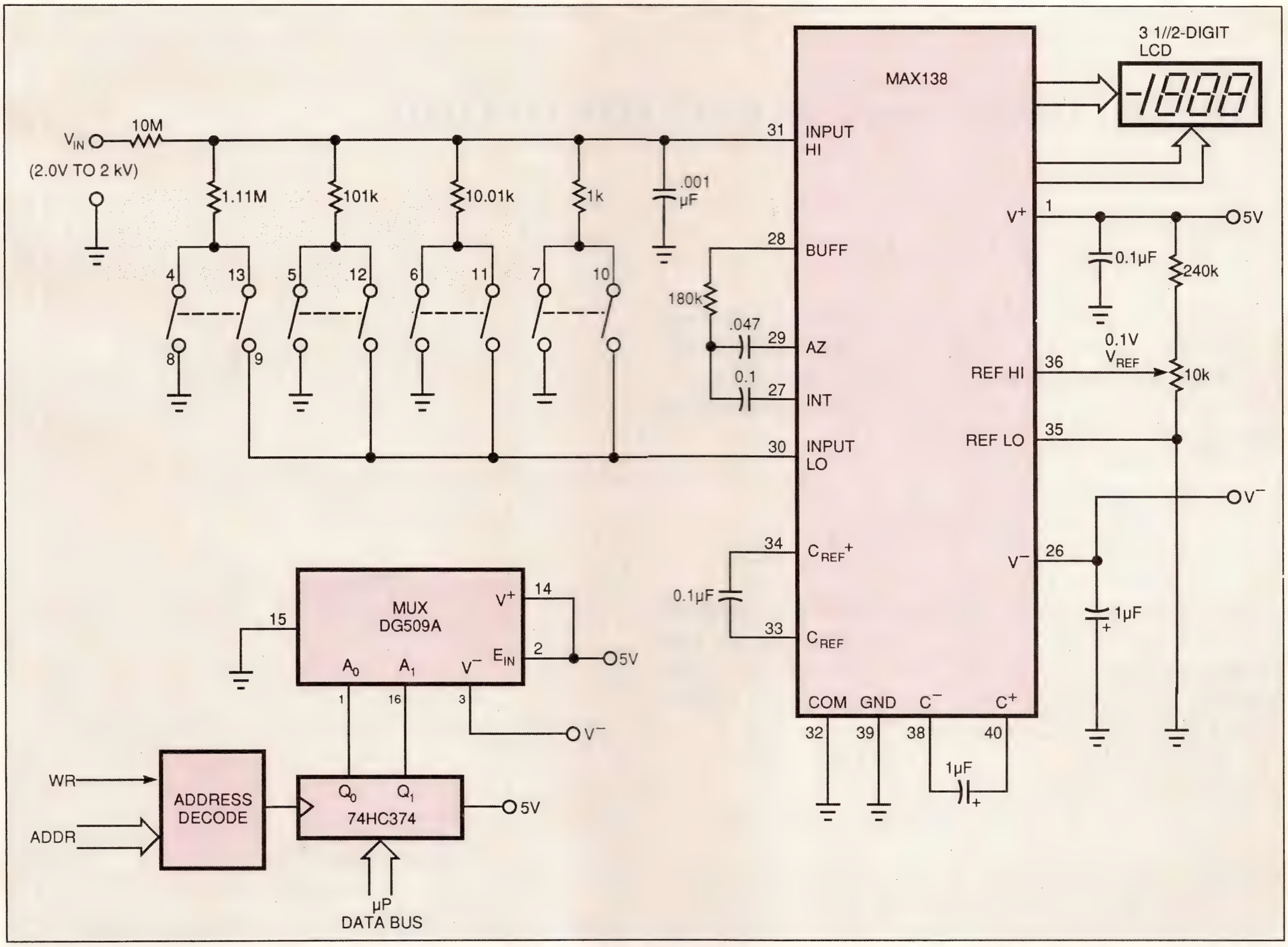


Fig 1—To extend the range of a digital-panel-meter chip or module, *you can add a precision voltage divider to the device's input.*

Infrared imager finds pc-board shorts

John Darjany
Griffin Technology Inc, Compton, CA

By using temperature-sensitive liquid-crystal sheets, you can implement a type of low-cost infrared imaging system that easily locates shorts on bare pc boards. First, you connect a dc power supply to your board's shorted nodes. You may need to add a series resistor to set the current to a fairly high level compared to the trace size. For example, you may want small traces to carry 100 mA, and large traces to carry 2A. You may also need to adjust the power-supply current to achieve useful results.

To find the short, lay the sheets on the bare board, making sure to make good contact with the board's surface. The heat generated by the short will create an image on the sheet. If the image isn't initally clear, the problem may be on the other side of the board. Simply turn it over and repeat the process. The sheets come in different temperature ranges and work quite well in a typical air-conditioned building with a temperature around 25 to 30°C. One source for the sheets is Edmond Scientific (Barrington, NJ).

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 748

Digital filter speeds execution time

George Ellis
Industrial Drives, Radford, VA

The filter that corresponds to the block diagram in **Fig 1a** improves upon two simpler digital filters by providing unity dc gain and faster execution time. The simplest transfer function of a single-pole lowpass digital filter is

$$\frac{\mathrm{OUT}}{\mathrm{IN}}(z)=\frac{z}{z-e^{-\omega T}}=\frac{1}{1-e^{-\omega T}\,z^{-1}}.$$

This filter, for which **Fig 1b** is one block-diagram implementation, has one major limitation: the dc gain is greater than one. By adding a gain term to the transfer function as follows, you can create a filter with a dc gain of unity **(Fig 1c)**:

$$\frac{\mathrm{OUT}}{\mathrm{IN}}(z)=\frac{1-e^{-\omega T}}{1-e^{-\omega T}\,z^{-1}}.$$

Unfortunately, this filter also has limitations because it requires two multiplications, which slow execution time and increase the round-off error. You can eliminate these problems by rearranging the denominator

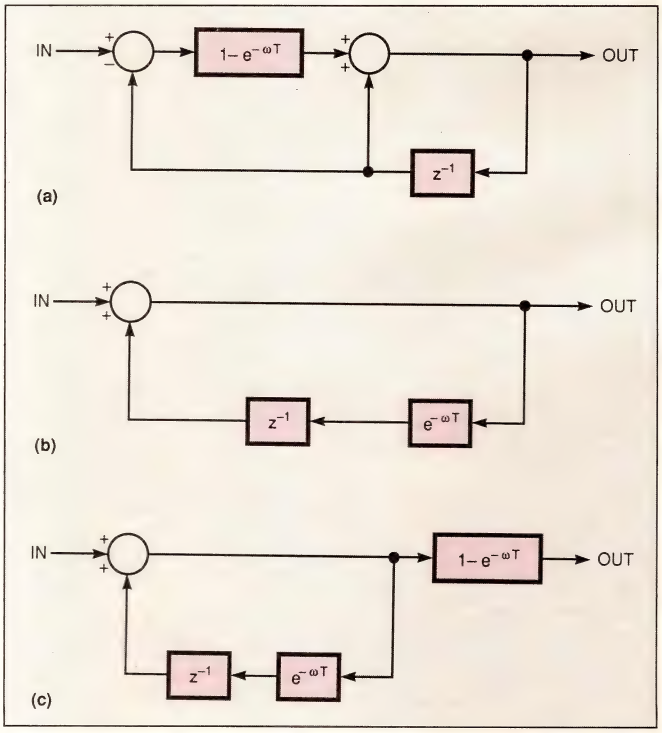


***Fig 1—The improved digital filter (a)** features unity dc gain unlike the simple filter in **b**, and requires only one multiplication unlike the filter in **c**.*

SPDT & SP4T SWITCHES

WITH BUILT-IN DRIVERS

10 to 3000MHz from $39⁹⁵

Now, high-speed, high-isolation switches with built-in drivers, tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-202 tests. There's no longer any need to hassle with the complexities of designing a TTL driver interface and then adding yet another component to your subsystem... it's already included in a rugged, low-cost, compact assembly.

Available in the popular hermetically-sealed TO-8 package or a small EMI-shielded metal connectorized case, these tiny PIN-diode reflective switches, complete with driver, can operate over a 10 to 3000MHz span with a fast 2μsec switching speed.

Despite their small size, these units offer isolation as high as 40dB(typ), insertion loss of only 1.1dB(typ), and a 1dB compression point of +27dBm over most of the frequency range. All models are TTL-compatible and operate from a dc supply voltage of 4.5 to 5.5 V with 1.8mA quiescent current.

Switch to Mini-Circuits for highest quality innovative products... and leave the driving to us.

SPECIFICATIONS

	TOSW-230 ZSDR-230		TOSW-425 ZSDR-425	
Freq. Range(MHz)	10-3000		10-2500	
Insert. Loss (dB)	typ.	max.	typ.	max.
10-100MHz	1.3	1.9	1.3	1.7
100-1500MHz	1.1	1.9	1.1	1.7
1500-3000MHz	1.8	2.7	1.8	2.5
Isolation(dB)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	60	40	60	40
100-1500MHz	40	28	40	30
1500-3000MHz	35	22	35	22
1dB Compression(dBm)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	17	6	17	6
100-1500MHz	27	19	27	19
1500-3000MHz	30	28	30	28
VSWR(ON)	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6
Switching Time (μsec) (from 50% TTL to 90% RF)	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0
Oper. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Stor. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Price (10-24) (1-9)	$39.95 $89.95		$59.95 $109.95	

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO. 114

F126 REV.A

of the transfer function to equal

$$\frac{OUT}{IN}(z)=\frac{1-e^{-\omega T}}{1-z^{-1}+(1-e^{-\omega T})\,z^{-1}}.$$

A block diagram of this filter **(Fig 1a)** shows that the filter only requires one multiplication. Also, the range of all intermediate variables is less than the range of the input. This last feature is important when the input range is close to the size of the word. If the input value is close to the limit of the filter's word size (for example, ±32767 for 16 bits), and the intermediate variables have a range larger than the input (as is the case with the first two filters), the intermediate variables must have extended precision to prevent overflow. Extending the precision causes an increase in execution time.

You can implement **Fig 1a**'s filter with the one-line algorithm

$$OUT_n=(IN_n-OUT_{n-1})(1-e^{-\omega T})+OUT_{n-1},$$

where OUT_n is the new output, OUT_{n-1} is the output from the previous cycle, IN_n is the new input, ω is the filter's bandwidth in rad/sec, and T is the system sample time ($e^{\omega T}$ is a constant).

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 749

Magnetic fields tune oscillator

Brian Kormanyos
University of Washington, Seattle, WA

Fig 1 is a familiar variable-frequency oscillator with a twist: current through an electromagnet generates a magnetic field which varies the inductance. This current-variable inductor allows you to design controlled oscillators without using varactor diodes or mixers.

The toroidal inductor has the following value when I_{CTRL} is zero:

$$L=\frac{0.4\pi\mu N^2A\times10^{-8}}{l},$$

where μ is the core permeability, N is the number of turns, A is the core's cross section in cm^2, and l is the core's magnetic path length in cm. As I_{CTRL} increases, the toroidal core moves toward saturation because of

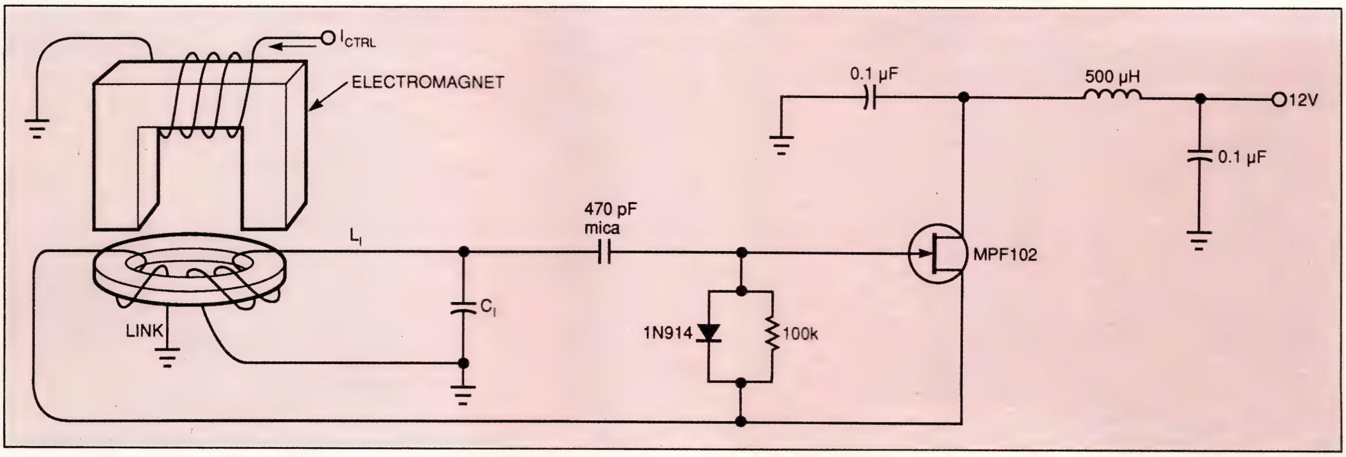


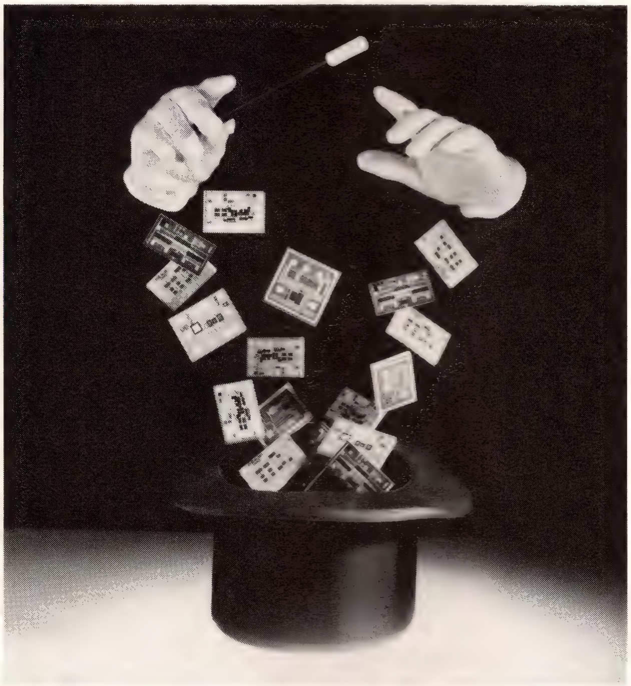
Fig 1—This current-controlled variable inductor *is an alternative to mixers and varactors;* I_{CTRL} *generates magnetic fields that vary the inductance and thus tune the oscillator.*

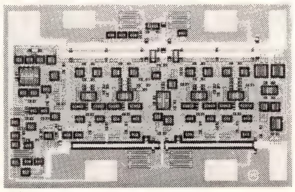
NOW PUT A LITTLE AVANTEK MAGIC IN YOUR SYSTEM

Avantek MagIC™ High Speed ICs Enable Superior System Designs

magIC™

The new MagIC™ series of silicon bipolar MSI integrated circuits offer the best performance available from silicon ICs yet. The broadband, high frequency performance of these high-speed silicon ICs make them cost-effective alternatives to more expensive GaAs ICs. Avantek MagIC silicon ICs are manufactured with Avantek's proprietary 10-15 GHz F_t, 25 GHz F_{max} Isosat™ process for unsurpassed integration and performance at microwave frequencies. Avantek's MagIC series ICs presently consists of four product families: low noise amplifiers, active mixers, variable gain control amplifiers, and prescalers. These low-cost, high-speed silicon ICs are Avantek's magic solutions to your RF, microwave and lightwave system performance and cost problems.





High Performance, High Speed, Low Cost...

The INA-series of two-stage low-noise amplifiers presently consists of three models, offering:

- 3 dB bandwidths to 2.8 GHz
- Gains as high as 32 dB
- Noise figures as low as 1.7 dB
- Prices as low as $22.00 each* in hermetic 70 mil surface mount package

The IAM-series of active mixer/amplifiers presently consists of two models, offering:

- RF and LO frequency range of .05 to 5.0 GHz
- Conversion gain as high as 15 dB
- LO power as low as −10 dBm
- Prices as low as $16.00 each* in hermetic 180 mil surface mount package

The IVA-series of variable gain control amplifiers presently consists of two models, offering:

- 3 dB bandwidths to 3.0 GHz
- 30 dB gain control range
- Gains as high as 26 dB
- Prices as low as $28.50 each* in hermetic 180 mil surface mount package

The IFD-series low phase noise static prescalers offer:

- Divide-by-4 to 5 GHz
- Low 125 mW Power Consumption
- Prices as low as $18.50 each* in hermetic 100 mil surface mount package

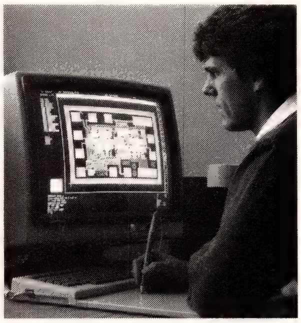
*Price for 1000 piece quantities

MagIC™ ICs Are Available in Quantity for Volume Applications

Avantek presently produces more than 1,000,000 MMICs per month. So you can be assured the MagIC high speed ICs you need will be available to support your volume production programs. And, all MagIC silicon ICs are in stock at your local Avantek distributor.

For additional information, or the name and address of your local distributor, contact the regional sales office nearest you.

Regional Sales Offices
North America
Eastern: (301) 381-2600
Central: (312) 358-8963
Western: (805) 373-3870
European: (44) 276-685753



Magic Solutions in Silicon

AVANTEK

CIRCLE NO. 186

Design Entry Blank

$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name
Title Phone
Company
Division (if any)
Street
City State
Country Zip
Design Title
Home Address

Social Security Number
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed
Date

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the October 12, 1989, issue is entitled "Emulator replaces system ROM," submitted by Sudhi Cheepchol of Thai International Airways (Bangkok, Thailand).

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now**, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

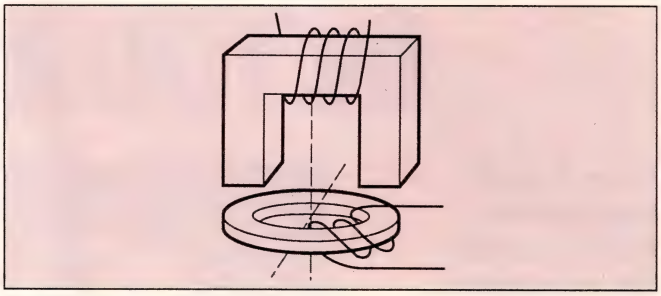


***Fig 2—The optimum position** of the magnet and toroid is the 90° relationship shown.*

the external field generated by I_{CTRL} and the electromagnet. The deviations from linear core behavior amount to a change in core permeability according to the equation, $B=\mu H$. The permeability of the core decreases toward its free space value, and the inductance decreases because it is directly proportional to μ. The frequency then increases according to the equation

$$\omega=\frac{1}{\sqrt{L_1 C_1}}.$$

The separate toroidal core and electromagnet structures ensure that the alternating fields in the toroid have very little coupling to the electromagnet. Thus, the fields are unaffected by low impedance sources for I_{CTRL}. **Fig 2** shows the optimum position of the magnet and toroid. The electromagnet must provide a strong field, and the toroidal core should have high permeability and a gradual saturation characteristic. Many ferrite toroids exhibit these characteristics.

Fig 1's output is sinusoidal and has a frequency range of 500 kHz to 5 MHz. The circuit featured this frequency range with 14 turns for L_1 and 3 turns for the link. The link should always have fewer turns than L_1 to ensure enough voltage gain to sustain oscillation. Your circuit's particular operating frequency depends on the value you choose for C_1 and the nominal inductance of L_1. One limitation of this circuit is that the value of I_{CTRL} can be excessive depending on your magnet design and core material. Also, the relationship between the frequency and current is very nonlinear.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 750

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

DESIGN NOTES

Number 31 in a series from Linear Technology Corporation *February, 1990*

Isolated Power Supplies for Local Area Networks

Sean Gold

Introduction

Local Area Networks such as Ethernet™ or Cheapernet™, require low cost isolated power supplies with modest line and load regulation. Table 1 summarizes the objective design specifications based on IEEE 802.3 and ECMA 200-V. The LT1072 high efficiency switching regulator can be used in isolated flyback mode to satisfy these requirements with minimal support circuitry.[1]

Table 1. Power Supply Specifications for Figure 1

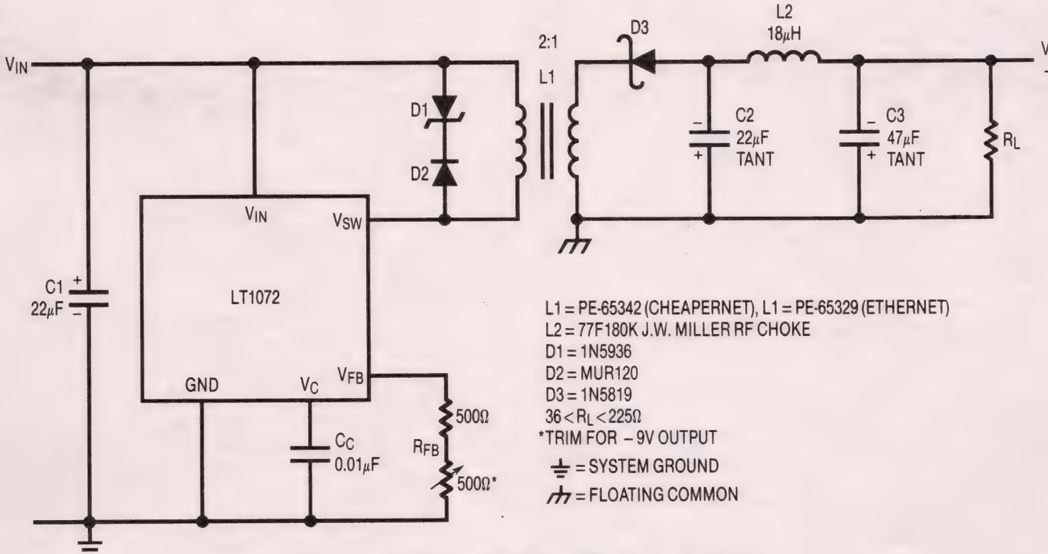
PARAMETER	VALUE	COMMENTS
V_{OUT}	–9V	Ethernet $11.4V < V_{IN} < 12.6V$ Cheapernet $4.55V < V_{IN} < 5.45V$
Ripple	$V_n < 10mVp\text{-}p$	
I_{LOAD}	150mA	40mA Min, 250mA Max
Load Reg	5%	
Line Reg	5%	
Efficiency	e>70%	
Isolation	3000V 500V	Ethernet Cheapernet

Circuit Design

Figure 1 illustrates the design approach. In isolated flyback mode, the LT1072 has no electrical connection to the load; instead, the regulator obtains a feedback signal from the transformers flyback voltage during the switch off-time. The voltage sense occurs after a 1.5μs delay, which prevents the internal error amplifier from regulating the voltage spike due to transformer leakage inductance. The LT1072 compares the feedback signal with a reference voltage, which is set at the feedback pin with a resistor to ground. The primary voltage is regulated to $16V + (V_{FB}/R_{FB})7k$. The feedback pin voltage V_{FB}, clamps to about 400mV, and the term $(V_{FB}/R_{FB})7k$ is nominally set to 2V, making the total flyback voltage 18V. The circuit is programmed for –9V output by setting the transformer turns ratio to 2 to 1. The feedback resistor R_{FB}, includes a 500Ω trim to take into account variations in the clamp voltage and gain within the LT1072.

---

[1] **Note 1:** LTC's Application Note 19, the LT1070 Design Manual, presents a detailed discussion of isolated flyback mode and general information on switching regulator design.



L1 = PE-65342 (CHEAPERNET), L1 = PE-65329 (ETHERNET)
L2 = 77F180K J.W. MILLER RF CHOKE
D1 = 1N5936
D2 = MUR120
D3 = 1N5819
$36 < R_L < 225Ω$
*TRIM FOR –9V OUTPUT
⏚ = SYSTEM GROUND
⏚ = FLOATING COMMON

Figure 1. Isolated Switching Regulator for LAN

A snubber network consisting of a fast turn-on, high breakdown diode and a 36V Zener diode, limits the magnitude of the leakage inductance spike. This snubber configuration improves efficiency because it minimizes the duration of the inductance spike. A Schottky diode in the secondary reduces the voltage loss to the output and increases efficiency.

Specifications for power supply filters are application dependent. When noise levels of 150mV are tolerable, a single 100μF tantalum capacitor is a suitable supply filter. When output noise below 10mV is required, the use of large output capacitors is often impractical. An LC filter is an appropriate recourse. The optional LC filter in Figure 1 contains an RF choke L2, and tantalum filter capacitors C1 and C2. These components have low effective series resistance (ESR) which helps maintain 5% load regulation.

Figure 2 shows the voltage on the switch pin, trace A, and the current flowing through the inductor, trace B. Trace C is a magnified view of trace A, which more clearly shows regulation of the primary voltage after the switch off-time. Figure 3 shows the voltage and current noise at the output.

Transformer Design

The circuit design for 12V to −9V (Ethernet) and 5V to −9V (Cheapernet) circuits are identical except for the transformer specifications. Both circuits develop a regulated 18V primary voltage, but the available input voltage determines the required primary inductance.

$$L_{PRI} = \frac{V_{IN}}{(\Delta I)(f)(1 + V_{IN}/V_{PRI})}$$

$$= \frac{5V}{(0.3A)(40kHz)(1 + 5/18)}$$

$$= 326\mu H \text{ (Minimum)}$$

Where,

ΔI = Magnetizing Current
f = Switching Frequency
V_{IN} = Input Voltage
V_{PRI} = Primary Voltage

Ethernet requires a larger primary inductance than Cheapernet, which implies a larger transformer. Increased isolation also mandates a larger core to accommodate additional insulation. The transformers used in both applications are shown in Figure 4. The PE-65329 for Ethernet (right) achieves 3700V isolation, while the PE-65342 for Cheapernet (left) provides 500V isolation.[2] These transformers are constructed with low loss core material and low resistance wire, to further improve efficiency.

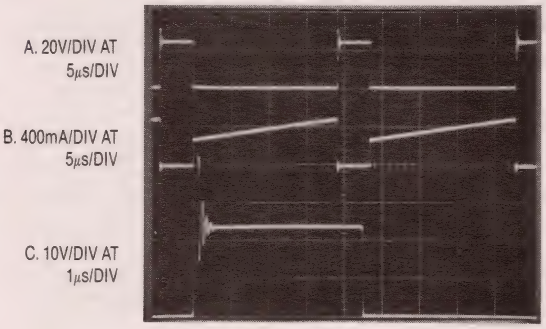


Figure 2. Switching Waveforms

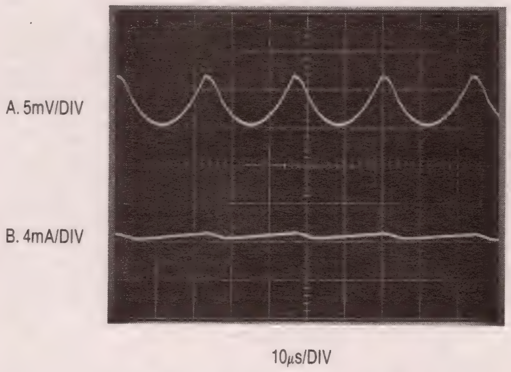


Figure 3. Voltage and Current Noise

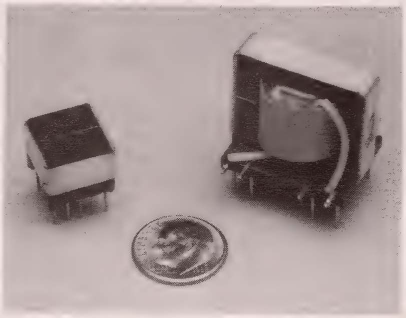


Figure 4. LAN Transformers. PE-65342 (Left), PE-65329 (Right)

For additional literature on switching regulators, call **(800) 637-5545.** For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 445.

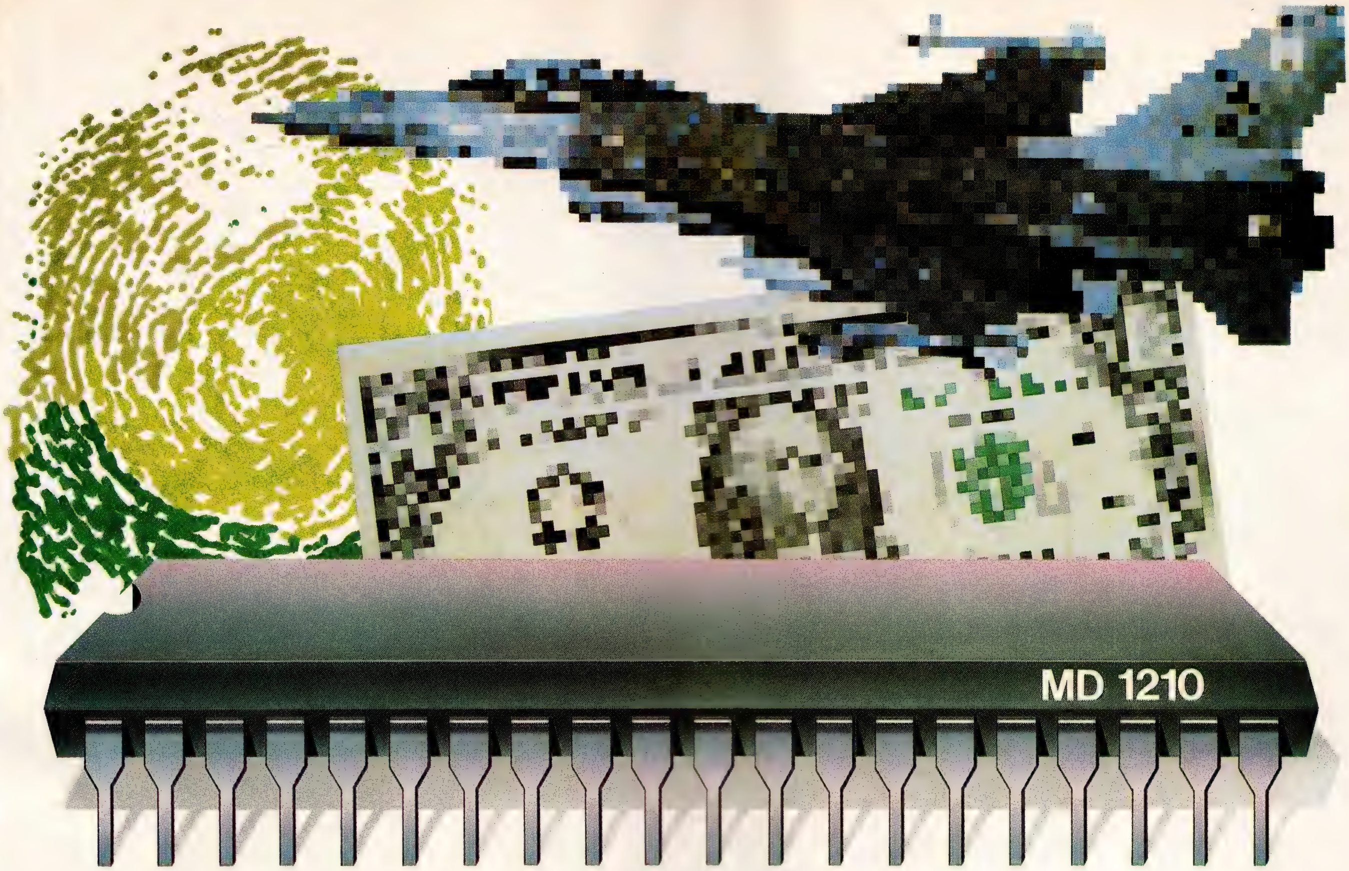
---

[2] **Note 2:** A 500V version of the Ethernet transformer (PE-65330) is available in the 0.5 inch package in Figure 4.

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487 • (408) 432-1900
FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977

IM/GP 1289 165K

© LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 1989



FAST FOCUS ON FUZZY DATA

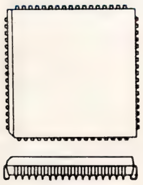
Neural technology for everyday applications! Micro Devices combines the latest in artificial intelligence ICs with a hardware neural network in its MD1210 Fuzzy Set Comparator.

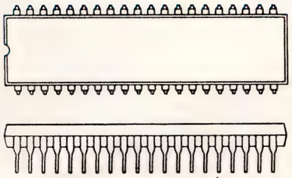
Capable of comparing eight unknowns to one known or one unknown to eight knowns, the FSC delivers a decision in as little as 250 ns! And the device's expandable architecture allows simultaneous examination of up to 256 fuzzy sets — with no loss of speed!

The FSC is ideal for recognition systems (object, voice, currency, fingerprint, etc.), security and surveillance, target acquisition and tracking, CAM, robot control and a myriad of other applications. The device is appropriate wherever noisy, fragmentary, inaccurate or real-time data must be relied on.

Using off-the-shelf memory devices and a standard microprocessor interface, the unit is versatile, economical and easy to implement in design.

For detailed specifications and application aid, contact


MD1210-1 (68-pin PLCC)

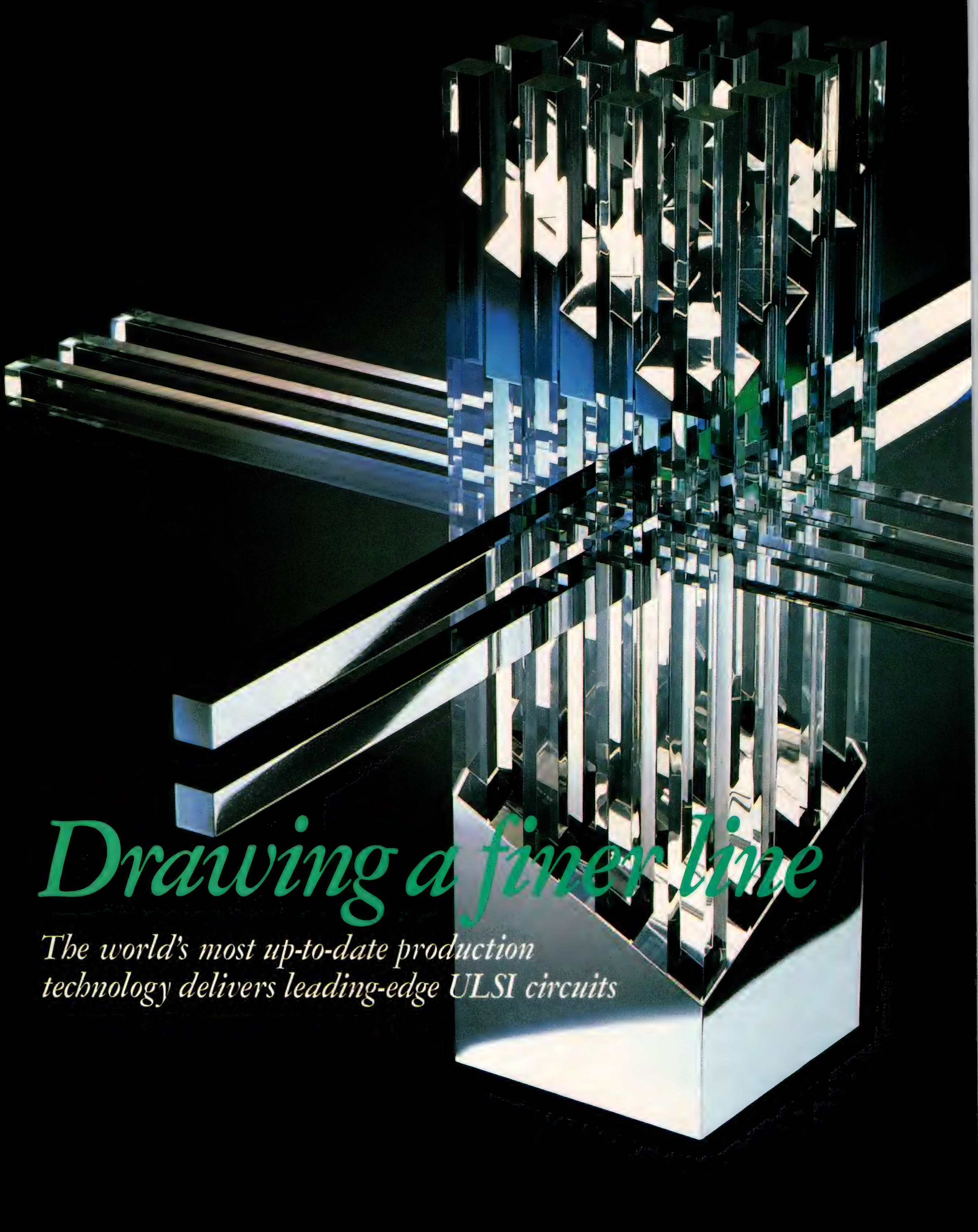

MD1210-2 (40-pin DIP)

Try the MD1210 on your XT or AT! *$250 gets you an Evaluation Kit that includes a comparator with memory, a video interface, software and documentation. Ask for details!*

Micro Devices
DIVISION OF CHIP SUPPLY

Micro Devices, 5695B Beggs Road,
Orlando, FL 32810.
Telephone 407/299-0211;
FAX 407/290-0164.

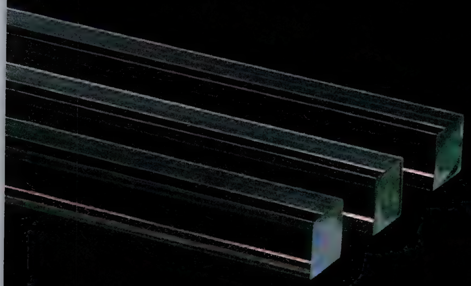
CIRCLE NO. 115



Drawing a finer line

The world's most up-to-date production technology delivers leading-edge ULSI circuits

OKI SYSTEM TECHNOLOGIES.



Sub-micron production in full swing, bringing the new age of 4M DRAMs

Oki's Miyagi Plant, benefitting from the latest advances in the company's system technology, has already reached mass production and shipment of 1M-bit memories and has recently begun quantity production of 4M DRAMs. At the Miyagi Plant, broad utilization of ultra-fine process technology and state-of-the-art automation combine to assure the high quality of these products. Oki is already well underway with technological innovation enabling production of 16M-bit memories.

High-level automation with ultra-fine process production

Oki's 0.8μ process technology used in its second-generation 1M- and 4M-bit memories has been integrated into one of the world's most advanced production lines for reliable mass production of over 20,000 6-inch wafers per month.

In 1988 Oki led the world with the first facility dedicated for production of sub-micron devices. Today that lead is being extended with the latest advances in automated manufacturing, such as sophisticated wafer tracking systems for improved quality and production control monitoring.

From the transportation system, driven by linear motors, to individual production equipment in each process machine group, all are computer controlled. To assure products of extremely stable quality, automation and every detail of the production environment are maintained at the world's highest levels.

High performance and packaging flexibility support customers in a wide range of applications

Oki's Advanced System Technologies are dedicated to total customer satisfaction. A comprehensive service system provides flexibility, quality, cost savings and quick turn-around times.

Oki's Miyagi Plant, featuring world-standard process technology and automation.

Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.
Electronic Devices Group
Overseas Marketing Group
7-5-25 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku,
Tokyo 160, Japan
■ Tel: 3-5386-8100 ■ Fax: 3-5386-8110
■ Telex: J27662 OKIDENED

Oki Electric Europe GmbH
Hellersbergstr. 2, D-4040 Neuss 1,
West Germany
■ Tel: 2101-15960 ■ Fax: 2101-103539
■ Telex: 8517427 OKI D

Oki Semiconductor Group
785 North Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale,
CA 94086, U.S.A.
■ Tel: 408-720-1900 ■ Fax: 408-720-1918
■ Telex: 296687 OKI SUVL

Oki Electronics (Hong Kong) Ltd.
Suite 1801-4, Tower 1
China, Hong Kong City, 33 Canton Road.,
T.S.T. KLN, Hong Kong
■ Tel: 3-7362336 ■ Fax: 3-7362395
■ Telex: 45999 OKI HK HX

OKI
ELECTRONIC DEVICES

OKI
Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.
Tokyo, Japan

CIRCLE NO. 116

New VR rechargeables improve performance and lower your costs.

Varta's new VR rechargeables permit improved charging rates: both trickle and overcharge. This provides new benefits: the opportunity to reduce costs by simplifying circuitry, and enhanced overcharge protection.

Cost reduction of circuitry: Until now, typical NiCd button-cell charging circuits have had two steps . . . charge at 0.1 CA (14-16 hours) and trickle charge at 0.01 CA (100 hours) while delivering a 5-to-6 year life. The new VR's can be used in this two-step circuitry. However, you can simplify your charging circuitry to one step, and reduce costs accordingly, by designing to both charge and trickle charge at .05 CA (only 25 hours from full discharge to full charge). The VR's will still provide 5-to-6 year life.

Improved overcharge protection. To handle user abuse or unusual conditions, the new VR's can be charged periodically at up to 0.2 CA (7-hour rate), while providing a useful life of up to six years. They can even be overcharged at 0.2 CA (room temp.) for one whole year. VR cells are dimensionally the same size as the DK cells they replace. Initial capacities (mAh) being phased in are 60, 100, 170 and 280 (replacing the 250). Available in a wide variety of Varta battery packs and connections. For this literature on the VR series or for information on all Varta batteries, please call 1-800-431-2504, Ext. 260. Or write to Varta below.

VARTA

VARTA Batteries, Inc., 300 Executive Blvd., Elmsford, NY 10523, USA, Tel. 1-800-431-2504, Ext. 260
VARTA Batterie AG, Am Leineufer 51, D-3000 Hannover 21, West Germany, Tel. (49) 0511/79031
VARTA Batteries Pte Ltd., 1646 Bedok North P.O. Box 55, Singapore 9146, Tel. (65) 241-2633

CIRCLE NO. 117

NEW PRODUCTS

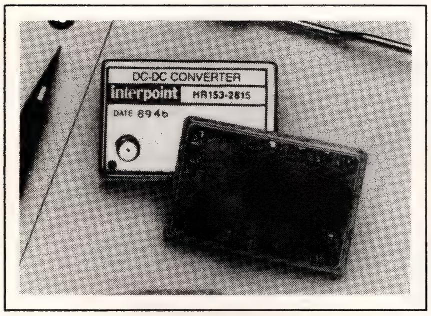
COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

Card-Edge Connectors

- *Have a 3A current rating*
- *Pin count ranges to 100*

Available in 10- through 100-position versions, Series 372 card-edge connectors have dual-readout designs to accommodate double-sided boards. The copper-alloy contacts have a 3A rating. The connectors accept 0.062-in. boards with fingers on 0.1-in. centers. Features include bifurcated contacts, shrouded insulators, and full bellows configuration. The connectors are available with or without mounting ears. Housings are molded of UL 94V-0-rated material, and operating range spans −40 to +105°C. Molded-in polarization keys are available as an option. $0.03/contact. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Methode Electronics Inc, Connector Div, 7447 W Wilson Ave, Chicago, IL 60656. Phone (708) 867-9600. **Circle No. 351**



DC/DC Converters

- *Have 20W output*
- *Regulated to 0.2%*

HR150 Series dc/dc converters have an output capability of 15 to 20W and are available in single-, dual-, and triple-output versions. They accept inputs of 18 to 36V and output 5, ±12, and ±15V. Line and load regulation equal 0.2%, and efficiency measures approximately 80%. The units are housed in metal, hermetically sealed packages, which take 2.4 in.^{2} of board area and measure only 0.5 in. high. Manufactured to MIL-STD-883, the converters have a power density of 12.5 W/in.^{3} and operate over a −20 to +70°C range. $128 (100).

Interpoint Corp, Box 97005, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (206) 882-3100. FAX 206-882-1990. **Circle No. 352**

Compact, Mechanical Rotary Encoders

- *Have a 100,000-revolution life*
- *Offer a coded output*

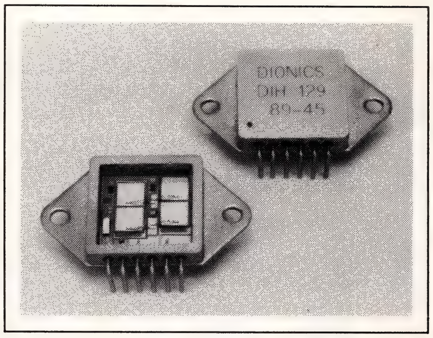
Series 500 mechanical rotary encoders are designed for panel-mount applications. Manually operated, they provide a 2-bit gray-code output for relative-reference applications and a 4-bit gray-code output for absolute-reference applications. The units provide as many as 36 detented positions and feature a rotational life of 100,000 revolutions min. Available with concentric shafts, the encoders operate over a −15 to +85°C range. Torque measures 3 to 5 oz-in. Silver-plated pc-board-type terminals are standard. Horizontal or vertical mountings, metric shafts, bushings, and gold-plated terminals are also available. $1.55 (1000).

Clarostat Mfg Co Inc, Box 1507, Dover, NH 03820. Phone (603) 742-1120. FAX 603-742-0481. **Circle No. 353**

Solid-State Relays

- *Control 3-kW loads*
- *Have 650V-ac isolation*

The DIH-129, -149, and -169 can control loads in excess of 3 kW. The devices can handle continuous loads of ±200V at 15A (129), ±400V at 9A (149), and ±600V at 5A (169). Inrush-current rating is 2.5× the continuous current rating in order to accommodate the excess current that occurs during hot switching. Input-to-output isolation is rated at 650V ac. Typical off-state leakage equals 100 μA and on-resistance ranges from 0.08 to 0.60Ω. Turn-on current equals 5 mA typ. Typical turn-on times range from 5 to 16 msec; typical turn-off times range from 150 to 1000 μsec. The relays are available in military and commercial grades, with operating ranges of −55 to +125 and −20 to +85°C, respectively. DH-129, $218 (100). Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.



Dionics Inc, 65 Rushmore St, Westbury, NY 11590. Phone (516) 997-7474. FAX 516-997-7479. **Circle No. 354**

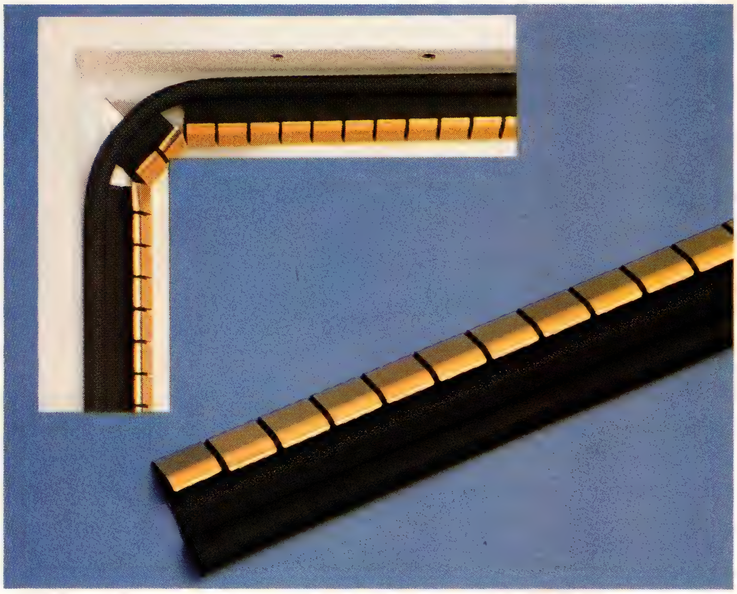
Toroidal Transformers

- *Operate over the full military range*
- *Suitable for pc-board mounting*

Packaged in a 0.25×0.25×0.12-in. flatpack, these toroidal pulse transformers are suitable for pc-board mounting. The units meet applicable provisions of MIL-T-21038 and are characterized for operation over the full military temperature range of −55 to +125°C. The transformers are available with turns ratios of 1:1, 1:2, 1:1:1, and 1:2:2. Primary inductance values of 75, 150, and 300 μH are standard. Maximum primary-to-secondary capacitance equals 30 pF. $4 (OEM qty). Delivery, stock to 60 days ARO.

Controlex Corp, 16005 Sherman Way, Van Nuys, CA 91406. Phone (818) 780-8877. **Circle No. 355**

New environmental EMC shielding gaskets*: High attenuation. Low compression force.



Tested to NEMA 12 standards. UL 94 and 508 rated.†

Choose either silicone or neoprene to protect against dust, moisture, and chemical contaminants. Each is in combination with Instrument Specialties' uniquely designed beryllium copper EMC shielding gasket: attenuation > 120 dB at 100 MHz! And typical compression force between only 10 and 35 lbs/linear foot.

Highly corrosion resistant. Can be plated to match any host metal. Design closures for either compression or wiping action. Seals nearly any contour. Easily installed with fasteners or optional adhesive.

Call for full information. Ask for our free brochure and design catalog.

Where shielding is a science.

Instrument Specialties Co., Inc.
Headquarters
Delaware Water Gap, PA 18327-0136
TEL: 717-424-8510 FAX: 717-424-6213
Western Division
505 Porter Way, Placentia, CA 92670
TEL: 714-579-7100 FAX: 714-579-7105

*Patent pending
†Gaskets to meet NEMA 4 and other special requirements available upon request.

Israel, Egypt, Brazil, Argentina, Venezuela, Mexico: Beekman Laboratories, Inc., 914-472-6600; **Portugal:** Componenta Lda. 011-351-1-632563; **Scandinavia:** Visitron AB, 011-46-8-380130; Visitron AS, 011-47-2-306420; Visitron OY, 011-358-0-848788; **Japan, Taiwan:** Kitagawa Ind. Co., Ltd., 011-81-52-261-5521, 2-775-2931; **France:** Phytronic, 011-33-1-69-03-21-06; **UK:** Ramp Electronics, 011-44-703-260161; **Canada:** A.C. Simmonds, & Sons, Ltd. 416-839-8041; **Switzerland, Austria, Liechtenstein:** KAB AG, 011-41-1-7342000; **Italy:** Sirces SRL, 011-39-2-564-785; **West Germany:** Microscan, 011-49-89-964841; **Korea:** Phoenix Engineering Corp., 011-82-2-546-4631; **Singapore, Malaysia, Philippines, Indonesia, Thailand:** Glocom Mkt Pte Ltd., 011-65-4691908; **Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg:** Bodamer, Int'l BV, 011-31-75-351521; Bodamer 011-32-2-452-3990; **Australia, N. Zealand, Pac. Islands, India, Sri Lanka, New Guinea:** RFI Ind., Pty., Ltd., 011-61-3-762-6733; RFI Elect. Ind. Ltd., 91-842-848358/825573; **Hong Kong:** Dynamar Computer Syst., 011-852-5-885-225; **South Africa:** Connecta Pty., Ltd., 011-27-11-4632240. **Turkey, Greece, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma:** Oakdale Industrial Electronics Corp. 516-679-2340; **Spain:** Amitron Pasivos, S.A., 011-34-1-241-5402.

CIRCLE NO. 2

Starlights: A new fuseholder generation

Yet another innovative result of Wickmann technology. Fuseholders for 5 x 20 mm and 6,3 x 32 mm fuses feature extra solid contact pins, compatibility with existing shock-safe fuseholders, and sealed terminals. Now everyone can afford superior circuit protection.

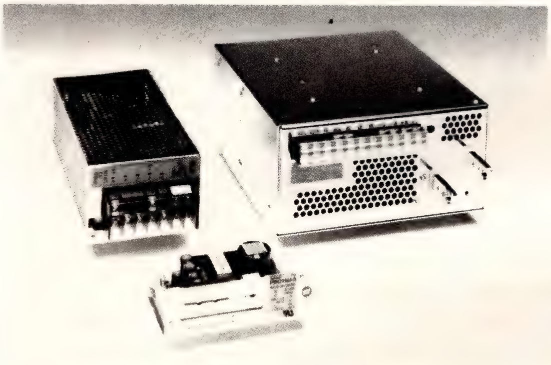
A mark of safety

Wickmann-Werke GmbH

Postbox 2520 · D-5810 Witten 6 · Tel. 02302/6620 · Fax 02302/662219

CIRCLE NO. 13

ELCO P Series Worldwide Input PowerSupplies



- 15 watt to 1500 watt models, single output
- PMC versions; multiple outputs; 15 watts up to 100 watts
- UL, CSA & TUV approved, or pending
- High Efficiency—up to 4.2 watts per cubic inch on P1500
- Molex or screw terminals (most models)
- Meets FCC & VDE EMI requirements; high MTBF
- Smaller than industry standard footprints

For Information Contact K-Tronics
A Division of K.T. Electronics
2930 Scott Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone 800 888-ELCO; Fax 408 980-9754

ELCO

CIRCLE NO. 34

PANDUIT® *LAT-CON*™ Connector System

Lateral is Logical

Lateral entry *increases your output up to 400%*, by eliminating rework and scrap *without* increasing labor costs.

That's why it's logical to terminate .050″ flat cable with LAT-CON connectors. In this unique system, the cover and socket are supplied joined on one side with the opposite side open. This permits *fast and accurate* lateral entry and termination of the flat cable when used with Panduit's unique, inexpensive tooling.

And the patented design makes it logical to use the *same connector* for both end and daisychain terminations, allowing you to cut your inventory costs and boost your productivity.

Panduit's logical LAT-CON system gives you all these benefits:

- Broad line of .050″ products, including sockets, card edge and transition connectors; three styles of headers.
- Selective gold or tin plating options on high quality contacts.
- Applicable products U.L. recognized and MIL-C-83503 Intermateable.
- Custom coding available without loss of contact.
- Full line of time-saving termination tooling, including high volume reel-fed system… designed to lower your installed cost.

Be logical—go lateral. Call today for FREE Samples or a Productivity Improvement Demonstration.

1-800-777-3300—Ask for LAT-CON Product Manager (EXT. 4247). CIRCLE NO. 118

P QUALITY **PANDUIT**

ELECTRONICS GROUP

Tinley Park, Ill. 60477-0981
FAX 1-708-532-1811

Visit PANDUIT at NEPCON
West Booth 2448

Forth Development System

- *Can address 1M byte of DOS memory*
- *Comes with source code*

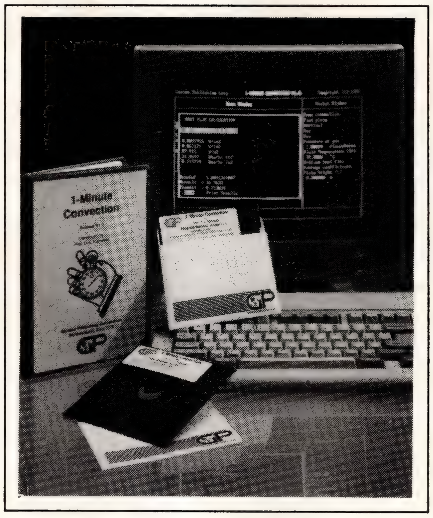
A complete Forth software-development system, F-PC 3.50 runs on IBM PCs and compatibles and conforms to the Forth-83 standard. The package consists of a Forth interpreter, a compiler, a text editor, an 8086 assembler, and many utility programs. Version 2.25 was released in November, 1988; the new version includes the following enhancements: a browser to review source code and documentation; a hypertext Help system; a target compiler to compile subroutine threaded code; support for a mouse and a high-resolution monitor; and the ability to use multiple directory paths to locate source and help files. The Forth kernel has also been enhanced for greater operating speed. This public-domain package comes on four MS-DOS 5¼-in. diskettes and includes 3M bytes of source code and documentation. A user's manual and a technical reference manual (both updated to version 3.50) are available separately. F-PC disk set, $25; F-PC User's Manual, $20; F-PC Technical Reference Manual, $30.

Offete Enterprises Inc, 1306 B St, San Mateo, CA 94402. Phone (415) 574-8250. **Circle No. 375**

Heat-Transfer Analyzer

- *Database provides more than 500 correlations*
- *Program calculates heat-transfer coefficient and temperature*

The 1-Minute Convection menu-driven software package calculates the heat-transfer coefficient, heat flux, and surface temperature in engineering applications. The program can convert units of measure and determine temperature-dependent fluid properties for more than 20 gases, liquids, and liquid metals. A database provides more than 500 built-in correlations and some general correlations for which you can supply your own constants. The program handles both free convection and internal- and external-forced convection. To run the program, you'll need an IBM PC or compatible that has at least 512k bytes of RAM and two floppy-disk drives or a hard disk. $288.



Genium Publishing Corp, 1145 Catalyn St, Schenectady, NY 12303. Phone (518) 377-8854. FAX 518-377-1891. **Circle No. 376**

PLD Design Tool

- *New input format can define irregular timing patterns*
- *Generates test vectors for use by a device programmer*

OrCAD/PLD 1.10 is a greatly enhanced version of a set of tools for designing programmable logic devices. The updated compiler accepts input in the form of truth tables, Boolean equations, schematic symbols, and source code written in a procedural language for state machines. In addition, the compiler can accept input "streams," which facilitate the design of irregular timing patterns for storage in ROM. You can use arithmetic operators in Boolean equations; the compiler synthesizes the correct Boolean logic and substitutes this logic for the arithmetic expression. New methods for synthesizing logic allow the program to handle larger designs and use less memory than the previous version. The enhanced version can also produce output in the form of a net list, as well as JEDEC and hex files. The compiler can compile multiple files and can retrieve source code from one file and include it in another in the same way that software compilers handle "include" files. The program also generates test vectors and writes them to a file that you can send to a device programmer. $495.

OrCAD Systems Corp, Inquiries Manager, 3175 NW Aloclek Dr, Hillsboro, OR 97124. Phone (503) 690-9881. FAX 503-690-9891.
Circle No. 377

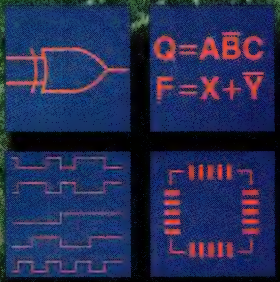
Dictionary Translation System

- *Copies database or file definitions to CASE repository*
- *Parses and translates Cobol record layouts*

Cold Copy transfers database or file definitions from mainframe Cobol copy libraries to Index Technology's (Cambridge, MA) Excelerator CASE tool. The program first extracts the desired Cobol record layout from the mainframe copy library; then it performs a lexical analysis of the copy-library member and parses that information to create a transfer file. In the third step, the program reformats the transfer file into the record size required by Excelerator. The fourth step downloads the transfer file to the PC on which Excelerator resides. In the last step, Excelerator's XLD-Interface subsystem imports the transfer file into whichever Excelerator dictionary you specify. Cold Copy runs

The Complete Electronic Design Solution.

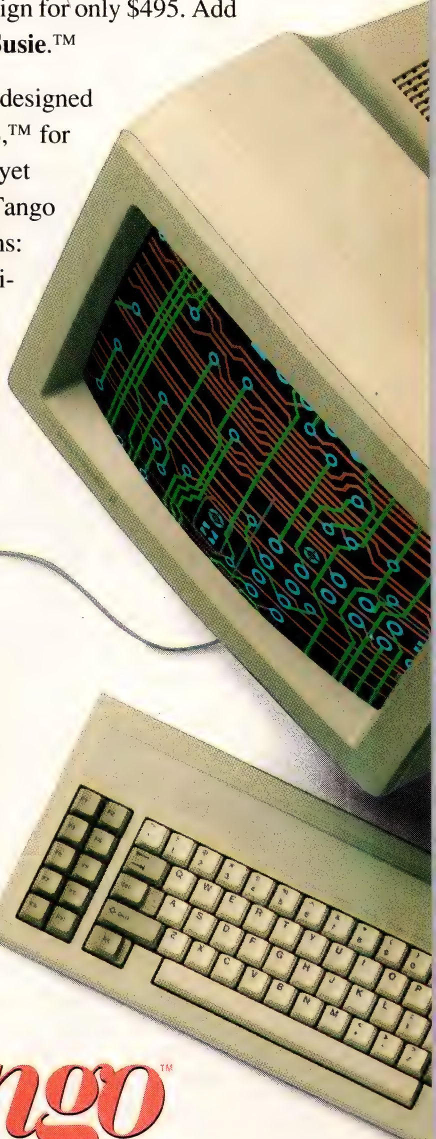
For complete specs and FREE evaluation packages, call 800 433-7801



Tango is the pacesetter in affordable, PC-based electronic design. It offers the quality and performance engineering professionals demand, and the easiest-to-use interface available on any platform, at any price.

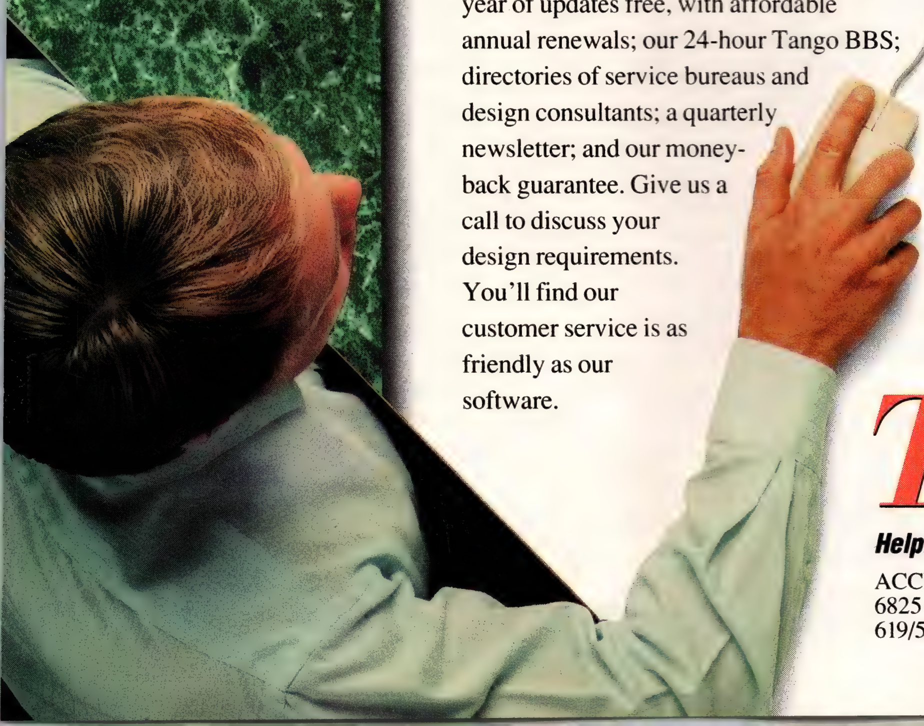
Tango's powerful lineup. Build your personal CAE/CAD workstation with Tango's start-to-finish design tools. **Tango-Schematic**,™ just $495, includes over 8,000 SEDCO™ parts, the largest library on the PC. Experience **Tango-PLD**'s powerful top-down approach to logic design for only $495. Add interactive logic simulation for up to 40,000 gates with **Susie**.™

Starting at just $595, our popular PCB layout tools have designed *tens of thousands* of boards. There's **Tango-PCB PLUS**,™ for complex designs and **Tango-PCB**,™ a comprehensive, yet economical program for less demanding requirements. Tango designers have three fast and efficient autorouting options: the high-performance **Tango-Route**;™ multi-grid, multi-layer **Tango-Route PLUS**;™ and **Superoute**,™ the industry-leading rip-up and re-try, 100% completion autorouter. Finally, there's the **SMT Plus Library**™ supplying proven land patterns for sophisticated SMT designs.



Tango extras at no extra charge.

Your investment in Tango software includes clear, concise documentation; responsive technical support, free by phone or fax; first year of updates free, with affordable annual renewals; our 24-hour Tango BBS; directories of service bureaus and design consultants; a quarterly newsletter; and our money-back guarantee. Give us a call to discuss your design requirements. You'll find our customer service is as friendly as our software.



Tango™

Helping good ideas become great products.

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
6825 Flanders Drive • San Diego, CA 92121
619/554-1000 • Fax 619/554-1019

CIRCLE NO. 149

on HP-3000 series computers, as well as IBM MVS, VSE, and VM/CMS mainframes. $2595 to $5995, depending on your mainframe hardware configuration.

Data Base Applications Consulting Inc, 2626 N Lakeview, #1901, Chicago, IL 60614. Phone (312) 281-1883. **Circle No. 378**

Fax Interface Kits

- *Provides programmer's interface to fax facilities*
- *Runs under the OS/2 operating system*

GammaFax Command Language (GCL) and GammaFax Programmer's Interface (GPI) can help you develop communications subsystems that incorporate PC-to-fax features and run under the OS/2 operating system. GCL is a dBase-like command-language interface intended for database applications. GPI is intended for C programmers who are developing applications with fax capabilities. Both tools provide access to all conversion, print, and display routines supplied for use with the vendor's GammaFax board. The GPI package includes specialized support from the vendor's technical-support and engineering departments. $2500/year.

GammaLink, 2452 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (415) 856-7421. FAX 415-494-7042. **Circle No. 379**

Communications Software For HP New Wave

- *Provides pull-down menus and multiple windows*
- *Can act as multiple servers and clients simultaneously*

The DynaComm 2.1 asynchronous-communications software package provides transparent communications between multiple PCs, minicomputers, and mainframes, making use of Hewlett-Packard's New Wave graphical system. The package includes Director, a communications manager that performs all the functions of a phone dialer and lets you execute scripts for logging on to a remote computer. Multichannel dynamic-data-exchange (DDE) capabilities let the program act as multiple servers and multiple clients simultaneously. Using the graphical features of New Wave, the program provides pull-down menus and multiple overlapping windows for multitasking operations. The program complies with the Common User Access (CUA) recommendations of IBM's System Application Architecture (SAA). $295.

Future Soft Engineering Inc, 1001 S Dairy Ashford, Suite 203, Houston, TX 77077. Phone (713) 496-9400. **Circle No. 380**

Thoroughbred

Mizar's SPARC CPUs keep you ahead from start to finish.

You'll be favored to win with the Mizar MZ 7170 family, the VME processor boards with triple crown features. With the power of SPARC™ and Mizar's fast-paced memory design, the MZ 7170 family lets you run your application in record time. All for a price that keeps you on track.

The MZ 7170 family was bred for demanding applications: a SPARC CPU at up to 25 MHZ (15 MIPS), options for one MB of fast SRAM or up to eight MB of cached DRAM, up to four MB of EPROM, two RS-232 serial ports, mailbox interrupts, real-time clock, and optional 64-bit FPU. SPARC boards from Mizar are also supported by a complete real-time operating system and Unix®-based development tools.

Race to the finish line with the Mizar thoroughbreds, the MZ 7170 family. **Call 1-800-635-0200.**

MIZAR

Mizar/Integrated Solutions

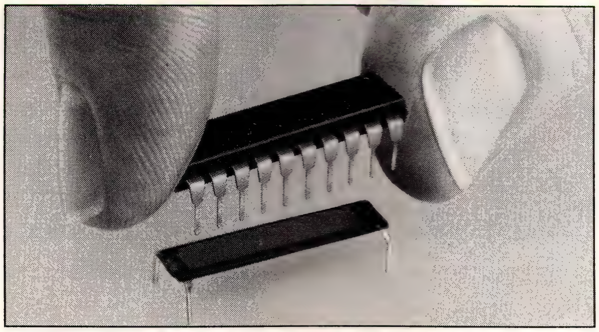
1419 Dunn Drive • Carrollton, TX 75006 • (214) 446-2664

©1990, Mizar, Inc.

Mizar a trademark of Mizar Digital Systems, Inc. • SPARC is a trademark of SPARC International. Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T.

CIRCLE NO. 35

KILL THE NOISE WITH



MICRO/Q® CAPACITORS

Reduce voltage noise spikes in ICs by as much as a factor of 10. Without redesign. Without using additional space.

With Micro/Q® decoupling capacitors from Rogers.

Micro/Q capacitors mount under the IC. Share mounting holes. To improve noise suppression where it's most effective—at the source.

Best of all, Micro/Q capacitors kill the noise without killing a lot of valuable time.

Micro/Q® is a registered trademark of Rogers Corporation.
Another MEKTRON® Interconnection Product.

For all the facts, including the Micro/Q capacitor track record for noise-reduction in dynamic RAMs, EPROMs, static RAMs and boards that need EMI/RFI fix, call a Rogers' Product Specialist today at (602) 967-0624 (Fax 602-967-9385). And ask for a free sample.

Technology for tomorrow built on TQC today.

ROGERS

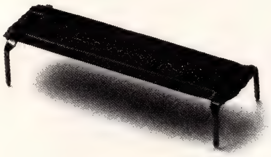
Rogers Corporation
Circuit Components Division
2400 S. Roosevelt Street
Tempe, AZ 85282

DISTRIBUTION: Europe, Japan, Taiwan, Singapore, Hong Kong, Korea, Brazil, Australia

CIRCLE NO. 107

MICRO/Q 1000 STANDARD CAPACITORS

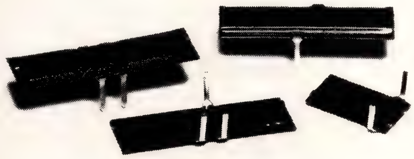
Improve board performance without redesign. Noise problems are solved by retrofitting on existing boards.



CIRCLE NO. 108

MICRO/Q 1000 CUSTOM CAPACITORS

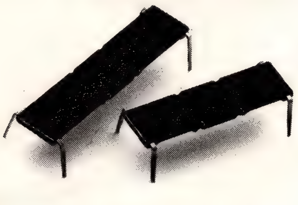
Special pinouts are available to address the wide variety of specialty DIPs such as analog devices, op-amps, and the center pinout advanced CMOS devices. Applications include: decoupling, EMI/RFI filtering, and compensation.



CIRCLE NO. 109

MICRO/Q 2000 CAPACITORS

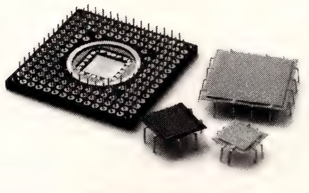
Capacitance levels from 0.01 μF to 0.3 μF in Z5V and X7R temperature stable dielectrics. The unique molded construction provides for maximum environmental protection. Suitable for use in both commercial and military applications.



CIRCLE NO. 110

MICRO/Q 3000 CAPACITORS

Reduces noise associated with the use of PGA and PLCC devices. Several part sizes are available to address a variety of package sizes, Micro/Q 3000 is designed to be used with all 16/32-bit MPUs, DSPs, GSPs, FPPs, gate arrays, standard cells, and fully custom ASICs.



CIRCLE NO. 111

SAY GOODBYE TO WAIT STATES

Now there's an E^2PROM that can keep up with your processor. And, cut your wait states from three or four to one or none.

Atmel. The fastest E^2s in the land. But, maybe blazing speed isn't enough. Well:

HOW ABOUT RELIABILITY? None better. Built-in error detection and correction as well as write protection. All processed to Military Standard 883. We give your system the competitive edge.

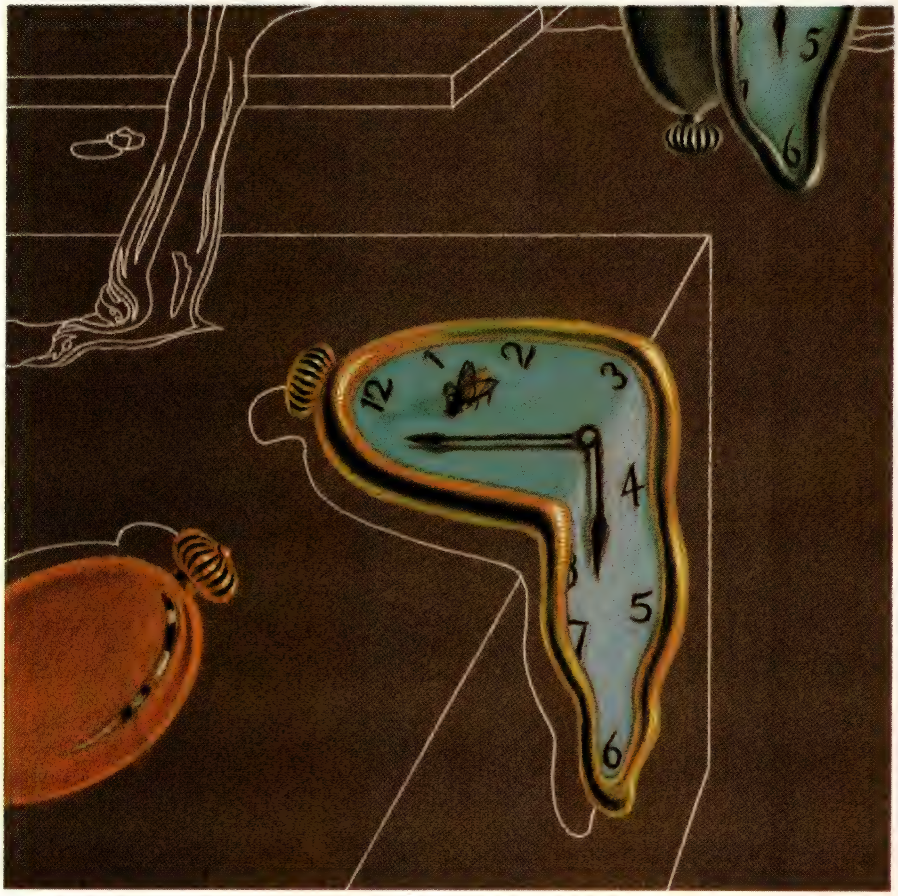
HOW ABOUT POWER? None lower. Perfect for in-flight operations and battery back-up systems.

HOW ABOUT EXTRA FEATURES? We've got them all. Fast write. Page mode. Extended endurance. Software data protection. Chip erase. Package variety. These are just some of the details listed in our data pack. Just ask, and we'll send you one.

So, say goodbye to wait states. And, plug Atmel's performance, quality and versatility into your system.

Device	*Part No.*	*Speed (ns)*	*Power (mA) (active/standby)*
16K	AT28HC16	45-120	80/0.1
64K	AT28HC64	55-120	80/0.1
256K	AT28HC256	70-120	80/0.2
Megabit	AT28MC010	120-350	100/0.3

A partial listing of Atmel's E^2PROMs.



ATMEL®

ATMEL CORPORATION
2125 O'Nel Drive
San Jose, CA 95131

The people who make the difference.

Tel. (408) 441-0311
FAX (408) 436-4200

CIRCLE NO. 147

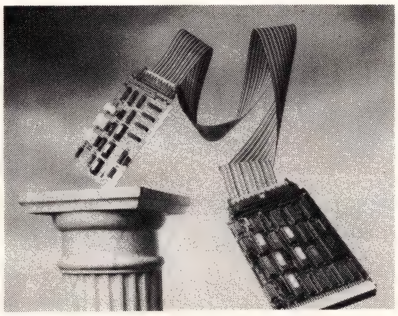
COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

Multibus I CPU Board

- *Contains 20-MHz 80386 μP and SCSI port*
- *Also has two RS-232C ports and two iSBX connectors*

The iSBC 386/12S CPU board features a 20-MHz 80386 μP for Multibus I. The board has a SCSI port that lets you eliminate a peripheral controller board. The SCSI controller handles synchronous data rates of 5M bytes/sec and asynchronous data rates of 2M bytes/sec. A FIFO memory buffers the SCSI data. In addition, the board contains two RS-232C ports, a parallel port, two iSBX connectors, a DMA controller, and an iLBX connector. You have a selection of 1M, 2M, 4M, or 8M bytes of RAM and an option for an 80387 coprocessor chip. 1M-byte version, $4900; additional memory, $250/M byte.

Intel Corp, Literature Dept #AP-52, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (800) 548-4725. **Circle No. 356**



ISA Bus-To-STE Bridge

- *Maps STE Bus memory into unused ISA addresses*
- *Each bus's board communicates via a ribbon cable*

The PC-Link is an ISA bus-to-STE Bus bridge consisting of an expansion board for each bus. The boards communicate through a ribbon cable that can be as long as 50 ft. The combination gives an ISA bus computer access to the STE Bus memory and I/O locations. STE Bus memory and I/O addresses map into unused areas in the ISA bus address range. The link gives the ISA bus computer access to STE Bus I/O and signal-conditioning modules. In addition, the link lets an STE Bus computer take advantage of the industrial control software available for the IBM PC computer. Data transfers between the two buses are transparent to the respective host CPUs if the data block lengths are <8k bytes. £495.

Arcom Control Systems Ltd, Unit 8, Clifton Rd, Cambridge CB1 4WH, UK. Phone (0223) 411200. FAX 0223-410457. **Circle No. 357**

USER RATED EXCELLENCE

GUARANTEED TransEra SATISFACTION

Feed this to your PC and it'll think it's an HP BASIC workstation.

Finally, there's a way for serious technical computer users to get the power and features of HP BASIC on a PC. The answer is HTBasic, a real engineering BASIC that turns your PC into an HP 9000 series 200/300 BASIC workstation—at a fraction of the cost.

Like HP's Rocky Mountain BASIC, HTBasic from TransEra is a state-of-the-art BASIC that gives you all the capabilities you need for complex engineering applications. Plus, you get important advanced features you won't find with any other PC BASIC. Like the complete set of HP graphic commands. Integrated HPIB (GPIB) syntax for intelligent instrument control. The advanced I/O Path system. And built-in matrix math. In fact, all the optional HP binaries are built in. There's nothing else to load. You even get the full screen program editing and debugging environment.

Discover the new solution for cost-effective technical workstations. HTBasic from TransEra.

DISCOVER HTBASIC FOR YOURSELF
Call today at
(801) 224-6550
or FAX us at
(801) 224-0355

HTBasic™
High Tech Basic

HP, HP BASIC and HPIB are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard.

TransEra 3707 North Canyon Road, Provo, Utah 84604 • TEL: 801-224-6550 • FAX: 801-224-0355

CIRCLE NO. 36

Cartridge-Tape-Drive Controller Boards

- *Data-compression algorithm in hardware*
- *Compatible with the QIC-40, QIC-80, and QIC-150 formats*

The Turbo-Compression boards consist of two cartridge-tape controller boards for the 16-bit ISA bus. Both boards use the StacPack data-compression algorithm from Stac Inc (Pasadena, CA). The algorithm is located in an ASIC in order to increase the data-transfer rate to and from ¼-in. tape drives. The TC-15 is compatible with the QIC-40 and QIC-80 tape formats. When using extended-length ¼-in. tapes, the algorithm expands the capacity of the QIC-40-and QIC-80-compatible tapes to 120M and 250M bytes, respectively. Benchmark tests on a 33-MHz 80386 computer show the backup speed for QIC-40 tape drives increases from 2.3M bytes/minute to 4.5M bytes/minute. The TC-02 is compatible with QIC-150 tape drives and increases the drives' capacity to 500M bytes using extended-length tapes. Benchmark tests show a backup-speed increase from 4.5M bytes/minute to 8.2M bytes/minute. Each board, $399.

Colorado Memory Systems Inc, 800 S Taft Ave, Loveland, CO 80537. Phone (303) 669-8000. FAX 303-667-0921. TWX 910-930-9021.

Circle No. 358

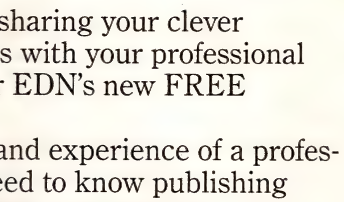
Turn Good Ideas Into Good Articles

With EDN's FREE Writer's Guide!

Would you like to get paid for sharing your clever engineering ideas and methods with your professional colleagues? If so, then send for EDN's new FREE writer's guide and learn how.

You don't need the skills and experience of a professional writer. And you don't need to know publishing jargon. All you *do* need are a little perseverance, your engineering skills, and the ability to communicate your ideas clearly.

Our new writer's guide takes the mystery and intimidation out of writing for a publication. It shows you how to write for EDN using skills you already have. Plus, it takes you step-by-step through the editorial procedures necessary to turn your ideas into polished, professional articles.



Get your FREE copy of EDN's writer's guide by circling number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card or by calling (617) 964-3030.

Industrial PC

- *Contains 20 16-bit passive ISA bus expansion slots*
- *Metal chassis contains 350W power supply*

The 5300 industrial computer has 20 16-bit passive ISA bus expansion slots. Its metal chassis contains a 350W power supply with 0.5% regulation and two cooling fans with air filters. The 18-in.-deep chassis can reside on a desktop or in a 19-in. rack, and it can accommodate as many as six disk drives. CPU boards are available with either an 80286 or an 80386 µP and as much as 16M bytes of RAM. Controller boards are available for either two half-height 3½- or 5¼-in. floppy-disk drives and four hard-disk drives. An IBM EGA- and VGA-compatible video controller card is also available. A system loaded with a CPU card provides 17 expansion slots for data-acquisition and communications boards. From $1850 for chassis, backplane, and power supply.

Systems Manufacturing Technology Inc, 1080 Linda Vista Dr, San Marcos, CA 92069. Phone (619) 744-3590. FAX 619-471-1153.

Circle No. 359

Its vast, electronic nervous system will transmit enormous amounts of information at the speed of light thanks to surface-mountable electronic components constructed of materials from Eastman Performance Plastics, such as the advanced Ektar® Filled Blend PCT Polymer.

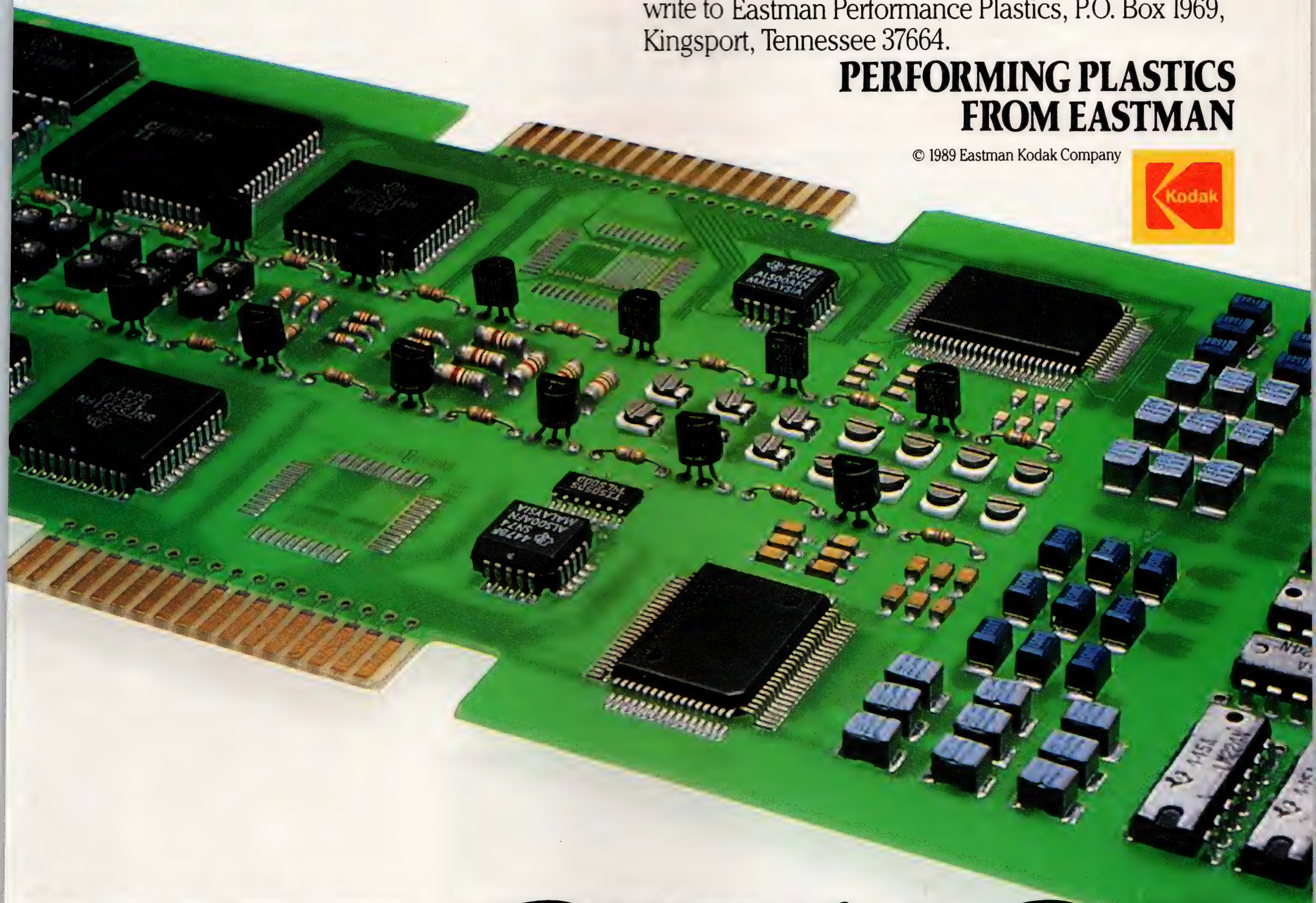
Eastman is the only manufacturer of PCT, a material that allows the most efficient and economical manufacture of surface mounted components for vapor phase and infrared reflow-solderable printed circuit boards – the circuit boards of the future.

If miniaturization and surface mount technology are driving your need for better performance, greater reliability and increased economy, talk to us about Ektar® FB PCT Polymer and our full range of performing plastics. Call A. Laws at 1-800-EASTMAN or write to Eastman Performance Plastics, P.O. Box 1969, Kingsport, Tennessee 37664.

PERFORMING PLASTICS FROM EASTMAN

© 1989 Eastman Kodak Company

Kodak



THE CITY OF THE FUTURE

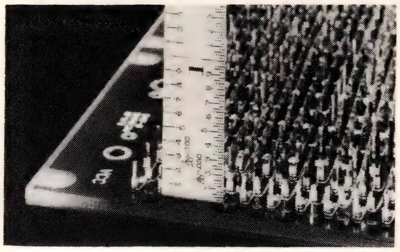
Ektar is a registered trademark of Eastman Kodak Company for its poly (1,4-cyclohexylene dimethylene terephthalate)

CIRCLE NO. 122

VMEbus Wire-Wrappable Boards

- *Pins for 4- to 5-turn wire-wrappable boards*
- *For VMEbuses with board pitches of 0.8 and 0.6 in.*

Two wire-wrappable boards are available for VMEbus systems that use either standard 0.8-in. or high-density board pitches. The boards have low-profile pins that accept two levels of a modified wire-wrappable board consisting of 4 to 5 turns each. This arrangement places the first wiring level directly on the reference plane and the second level closer to the reference plane that reduces the dielectric spacing between the plane and the wires. The boards are available in a variety of pin configurations and can accommodate as many as 252 ICs. The low-profile boards let you use 21 card slots in a 0.8-in. pitch VMEbus. An offset DIN connector lets you use 26 card slots in a 0.6-in. pitch system. $180 to $1800.



DataCon Inc, 60 Blanchard Rd, Burlington, MA 01803. Phone (617) 273-5800. FAX 617-273-4809.

Circle No. 360

EG&G VACTEC
OPTOELECTRONICS

With EG&G Vactec LDR's there has never been a lead interconnect failure reported. The reason: superbly designed IBM lead pinners.

Automatic testers 100% test and characterize each unit (twice) to provide the precise performance you specify.

LIGHT DEPENDENT RESISTORS
(Photoconductive Cells)

World-class high-speed automation provides superb quality at very competitive prices. (You might say the cost is peanuts.) Over ⅓-billion already shipped to EG&G Vactec customers worldwide—a testimonial to their dependability.

APPLICATIONS:
—Use like any variable resistor—LDR resistance is inversely proportional to illumination.
—ON-OFF controls for day/night operation—general lighting, street lighting, controls, signs, safety equipment.
—Automatic adjustment of brightness of displays in automotive accessories, instruments, clocks, appliances, and TV sets.

Call or write for more information:
EG&G Vactec, Inc. • 10900 Page Blvd. • St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 423-4900 • TWX 910-764-0811 • FAX 314-423-3956

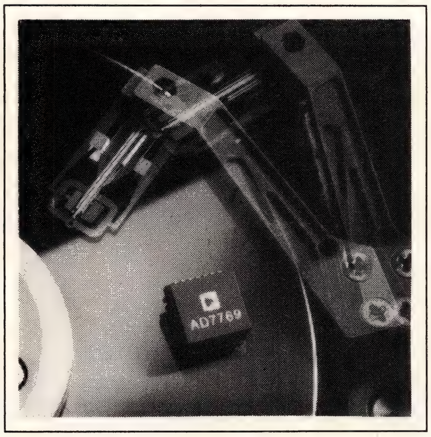
CIRCLE NO. 38

Communications Server

- *40 asynchronous devices connect to Ethernet*
- *Supports MIL-STD IP security communications*

The ACU2000 Version 3.45 communications server for Ethernet networks conforms to the IEEE-802.3 standard. The unit supports MIL-STD-IP security coding, which allows communications only between servers at the same security level. An 8-bit authority code permits as many as 256 different security-code combinations. The server can connect 40 asynchronous devices to TCP/IP (transmission control protocol/internet protocol) networks. You can join as many as four units to provide 160 network connections. Conditional macros let the user customize an interface to the particular needs of the site. The macros have the ability to branch, loop, and accept user inputs. An EEPROM stores as many as 15 macros of 255 bytes each. From $1050.

TRW Information Networks, 23800 Hawthorne Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505. Phone (213) 373-9161. FAX 213-375-5805. **Circle No. 361**



IC That Merges 8-Bit ADC, Two DACs On A Single Chip

- *Includes two buffer amplifiers*
- *Includes T/H amplifier*

Because of its high level of integration, the AD7769 can replace as many as eight separate devices. Used as an analog I/O port, the device combines a 2-channel 8-bit ADC, two 8-bit DACs, a 200-kHz track-and-hold (T/H) amplifier, and two buffer amplifiers on a single chip. The typical conversion time of the ADC is 2.5 μsec to ±0.5 LSB; each DAC is buffered by an on-chip amplifier to deliver a typical 2.5 μsec settling time to ±0.5 LSB. The IC incorporates a biasing capability that lets users set the midpoint scales for the DACs and ADC, the full-scale input swing for the ADC, and the full-scale output swing for the DACs. Other specifications include ±1-LSB max relative accuracy, ±1-LSB max differential nonlinearity, full-scale matching of the two DACs to ±4 LSB, a 44-dB signal-to-noise ratio, −48-dB THD, and −60-dB intermodulation distortion for the ADC and −55-dB for the two DACs. The AD7769 has a bus-access time of 65 nsec and a write-pulse width of <90 nsec. In a 28-pin DIP or a 28-pin PLCC (plastic leaded chip carrier), from $13 (100).

Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 329-4700. TLX 924491. **Circle No. 368**

Zero-Power Programmable Logic Sequencer

- *Operates to 16 MHz*
- *Standby current is 100 μA*

According to the company, the PLC415-16 is the industry's first programmable logic sequencer (PLS) with zero-power capability. The device is guaranteed to operate to at least 16 MHz and features a

Vitelic's Memory Lineup for Big League Personal Workstations.

RICKY SIMM
256K x 8 and 256K x 9 DRAM modules in 70, 80, and 100ns speeds. Also available in SIP version.

GRAND SLAM VRAM
Dual Port architecture, 64K x 4 Video RAM with 80ns access time.

YOGI SRAM
Fast, low power 8K x 8 and 2K x 8 SRAMs available in DIP and surface mount packages.

SLUGGER DRAM
High performance 256K and 1 Meg DRAMs for 0 Wait State system performance. x4 and x8 DRAM configurations for high bandwidth PC graphics.

BABE CACHE
8K x 16 Cache SRAM optimized for 20-33MHz Intel 386SX, 386, and 486 systems. Easily interfaces with Intel, Chips & Technologies, and Austek controllers.

THE INTERFACE BROTHERS
- 512K x 9 and 1K x 9 FIFOs with access times to 35ns.
- 2K x 8 Dual Port SRAM with on-chip arbitration and access times to 70ns.

*Call us at **(800)-VITELIC** or write Vitelic Corporation, 3910 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1501 for a free poster and product brochure.*

VITELIC
The Emerging Leader in Specialty Memories

Circle 32 for Literature

Circle 33 for Demonstration

standby current of only 100 μA. Normal operating current is 80 mA max. The IC's programmable OR architecture, buried registers, and output registers make it suitable for synchronous Mealy functions, which are often used in sequencing and control applications. In addition to the power-down feature, the IC offers output-enable and asynchronous-initialization control. These user-programmable functions allow you to individually customize both preset and reset functions to any predetermined pattern. The 28-pin device has 17 inputs, eight buried registers for state-transition storage, eight output registers for clocked-output transactions, and 68 AND product terms. Support for the PLC415-16 is provided by the company's Amaze PLD design software, which runs under MS-DOS 2.1 and later revisions. $12 to $15 (1000), depending on packaging.

Signetics Co, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-5078. **Circle No. 369**

EDN
INFO
CARDS

THE
2¢
SOLUTION

to your marketing budget blues—the EDN Info Card Pack. At 2¢ per name, the EDN Info Card Pack can reach over 123,000 engineering specifiers affordably.

EDN Magazine Edition News Edition

A Partnership in Power and Prestige Worldwide

Audio A/D Converter

- *Features 20-bit resolution*
- *Capable of 128× oversampling*

Based on an oversampling, noise-shaping architecture, the ADC-20048 converts audio-bandwidth signals at a 128× sampling rate. This oversampling of the nominal 44.1- or 48-kHz data rates used for audio signals eliminates the need for antialias filters and greatly reduces differential nonlinearity and harmonic distortion for low-amplitude signals. The ADC-20048 is a 2-chip set comprised of the AFE 20048 Analog Front End, which comes in a 2×3×0.4-in. epoxy-encapsulated module, and the D20C10 Decimator IC, which comes in a standard 48-pin DIP. Performance specifications over the 20-Hz to 20-kHz audio range include a S/N ratio of 110 dB, THD of −96 dB at an output of −2 dB and −50 dB at an output of −60 dB, and quantization error of ±0.5 LSB. The converter accepts full-scale input voltages of either ±3 or ±5V, and operates from ±15 and 5V supplies. $275 (single qty); $169 (250).

UltraAnalog Inc, 47747 Warm Springs Blvd, Fremont, CA 94539. Phone (415) 657-2227. FAX 415-657-4225. **Circle No. 370**

4M-Bit EEPROM Hybrid

- *User configurable in three modes*
- *Operates from a single 5V supply*

The M4194E is an uncommitted 4M-bit EEPROM that is configurable in any of three modes: 512k×8 bits, 256k×16 bits, or 128k×32 bits. The

CLOCK IN AT

Super Fast SRAM Modules

Clock in at some of the highest speeds in the industry with Micron's family of super high quality, super Fast SRAM modules.

Our SRAM modules feature low-power, CMOS-design memories that produce record-breaking speeds from 15 through 45ns. They're the only modules that offer our unique protection circuitry which enhances performance. And the 128K X 8 modules are fully compatible with next-generation monolithic SRAMs.

We offer a variety of SRAM and DRAM modules manufactured to industry-standard and custom specifications. So, no matter what your application, Micron can help you design and develop a solution.

For more information about Micron SRAM and DRAM modules, call us today at 1-208-386-3900. And discover how we can help you beat the clock.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

ORGANIZATION	PACKAGES	SPEED
SRAM MODULES		
128K X 8	32-PIN DIP	30, 35, 45
64K X 16	40-PIN DIP	30, 35, 45
32K X 16	40-PIN DIP	30, 35, 45
64K X 32	64-PIN ZIP	25, 30, 35, 45
16K X 32	64-PIN ZIP	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45
DRAM MODULES*		
512K X 36	SIMM/ZIP	80, 100, 120
256K X 36	SIMM/ZIP	80, 100, 120
1MEG X 8/9	SIMM/SIP	80, 100, 120
256K X 8/9	SIMM/SIP	80, 100, 120, 150
64K X 8/9	SIMM/SIP	80, 100, 120, 150
64K X 4/5	SIMM/SIP	80, 100, 120, 150

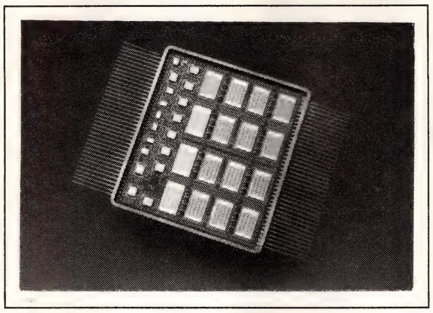
* Micron offers a variety of packages configured in both standard and low profile versions. Access Cycles offered are Fast Page Mode, Page Mode, Static Column and Nibble Mode.

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

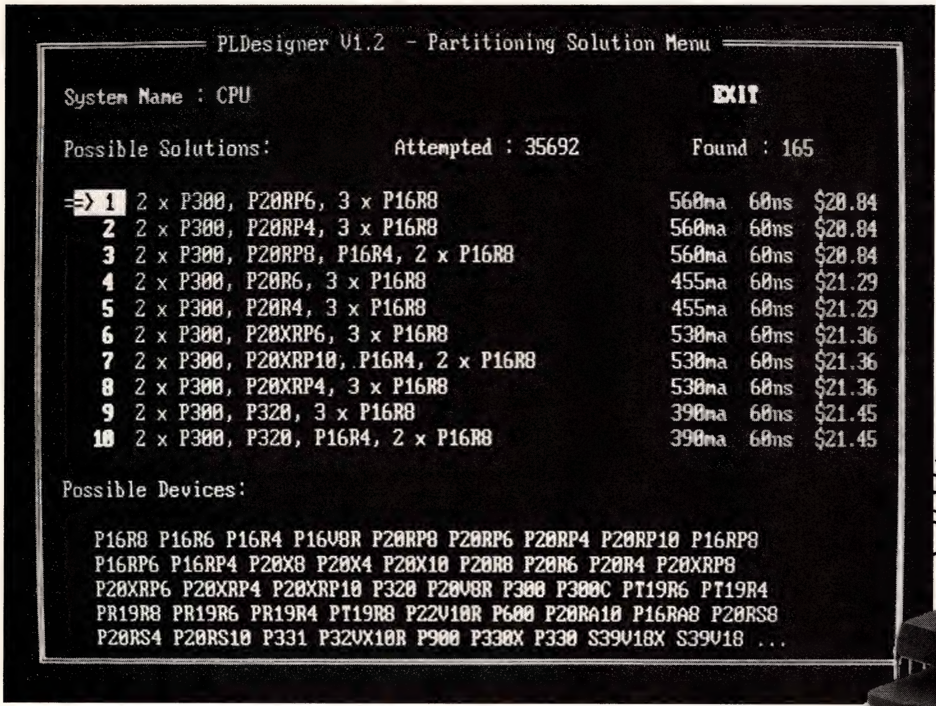
2805 E. Columbia Road, Boise, Idaho 83706 208-386-3900

CIRCLE NO. 123

user makes the choice when the hybrid module is soldered to the pc board; the grounded pin determines the bit mode. The EEPROM is usable with virtually any 8-, 16-, or 32-bit µP including the Z8000, 8086, 80286, 80386, MC68010, and MC68020. The M4194E also supports multiprocessor operation in that bytes written in the 8-bit mode can be read in the 16- or 32-bit mode with total word (double word) integrity. The hybrid module, which comes in a 1.9×2.1-in. hermetically sealed, 76-pin flatpack, contains 16 32k×8-bit memory cells plus 19 other ICs for buffers, latches, decoders, control logic, byte selection, and timing. Operating from a single 5V supply, the maximum operating current at 25°C is 83 mA for the 8-bit mode, 163 mA for the 16-bit mode, and 323 mA for the 32-bit mode. Standby current in all modes is 3 mA, and the maximum access time is 150 nsec. The device features 10-year data retention. $2400 (100).



White Technology, 4246 E Wood St, Phoenix, AZ 85040. Phone (602) 437-1520. **Circle No. 371**



```
PLDesigner V1.2  - Partitioning Solution Menu

System Name : CPU                                       EXIT

Possible Solutions:          Attempted : 35692        Found : 165

=> 1  2 x P300, P20RP6, 3 x P16R8                  560ma  60ns  $20.84
   2  2 x P300, P20RP4, 3 x P16R8                  560ma  60ns  $20.84
   3  2 x P300, P20RP8, P16R4, 2 x P16R8           560ma  60ns  $20.84
   4  2 x P300, P20R6, 3 x P16R8                   455ma  60ns  $21.29
   5  2 x P300, P20R4, 3 x P16R8                   455ma  60ns  $21.29
   6  2 x P300, P20XRP6, 3 x P16R8                 530ma  60ns  $21.36
   7  2 x P300, P20XRP10, P16R4, 2 x P16R8         530ma  60ns  $21.36
   8  2 x P300, P20XRP4, 3 x P16R8                 530ma  60ns  $21.36
   9  2 x P300, P320, 3 x P16R8                    390ma  60ns  $21.45
  10  2 x P300, P320, P16R4, 2 x P16R8             390ma  60ns  $21.45

Possible Devices:

  P16R8 P16R6 P16R4 P16V8R P20RP8 P20RP6 P20RP4 P20RP10 P16RP8
  P16RP6 P16RP4 P20X8 P20X4 P20X10 P20R8 P20R6 P20R4 P20XRP8
  P20XRP6 P20XRP4 P20XRP10 P320 P20V8R P300 P300C PT19R6 PT19R4
  PR19R8 PR19R6 PR19R4 PT19R8 P22V10R P600 P20RA10 P16RA8 P20RS8
  P20RS4 P20RS10 P331 P32VX10R P900 P330X P330 S39V18X S39V18 ...
```

PLDesigner uses your design philosophy when scanning its library of over 2500 different parts. Possible devices have architectures appropriate to implement the design. Attempted solutions are the combinations of possible devices. Of these combinations, 165 viable solutions were found. You can then choose from the top ten implementations displayed. Power consumption, propagation delay and estimated cost given for each solution ensure that the final implementation you select is the most rigorous solution for your design problem.

Synthesize and select your best PLD solution.

Only PLDesigner automatically generates multiple solutions for your design.

Whether you're new to PLD design or not, you'll benefit from PLDesigner's exclusive Architecture Mapping.

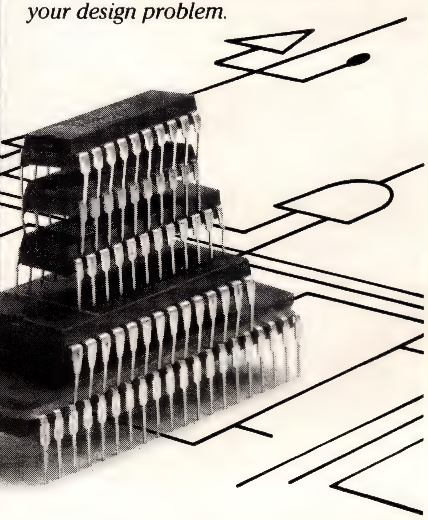
First enter, synthesize, and simulate your design using any combination of Minc's high-level language, schematic entry, or unique timing diagram entry. PLDesigner then *automatically* optimizes your design and selects the optimal device architectures, giving you solutions you may not have considered. Pick from the top ten solutions and PLDesigner will *automatically* make pin assignments and, if required, *automatically* fit your design into multiple devices.

The intelligence of PLDesigner lets you concentrate on your design, without becoming an expert on hundreds of device architectures.

To make PLD design as easy as multiple choice, call for your free PLDesigner demo disk now.

minc
6755 Earl Drive
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
719-590-1155 FAX 719-590-7330

CIRCLE NO. 41



MIL-STD-1772 Qualified

Of all the 12-bit A/D converters sold, only one can be the industry's most popular. We call ours the MN574A/674A/774 Family. Versatile. Low cost.

MOST

There's everything to recommend it. Including over 90,000 engineers from Santa Clara to Singapore. To join the crowd, call Micro Networks at (508) 852-5400. Or return the coupon.

The performance and low cost of the MN574A/674A/774 Family make it ideal for virtually all military/aerospace and industrial applications.

MN574A

Industry-standard features and performance.

Low power consumption.

MIL-STD-883 screening available.

MN674A

Guaranteed 15µsec. max. conversion time over temperature.

Meets industry-standard I/O logic levels over specified temperature range.

Half the power consumption of competitive devices.

± ½LSB linearity guaranteed over temperature.

MN774

Guaranteed 9µsec. max. conversion time over temperature.

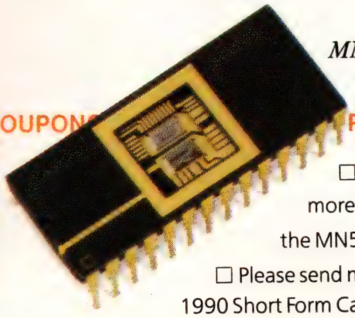
± ½LSB linearity guaranteed.

The industry's only device available in "L" and "U" models.

12-bit, no missing codes.

Now available from stock.

CIRCLE NO. 124



COUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPON

☐ Please send me more information about the MN574A/674A/774 Family.

☐ Please send me the Micro Networks 1990 Short Form Catalog. **EDN021590**

☐ Please have an applications engineer call me.

Name__________ Title__________

Company__________ M/S__________

Address__________ Phone__________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

My application is__________

COUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPON

MICRO NETWORKS

324 Clark St., Worcester, MA 01606
Phone: (508) 852-5400 Fax: (508) 853-8296

PRECISELY THE ANSWER

End the connector compromise...

1. 17-490 LOW INSERTION FORCE CONTACTS
2. MODELS QUALIFIED TO D55302
3. METRIC HARDWARE AND DIMENSIONS

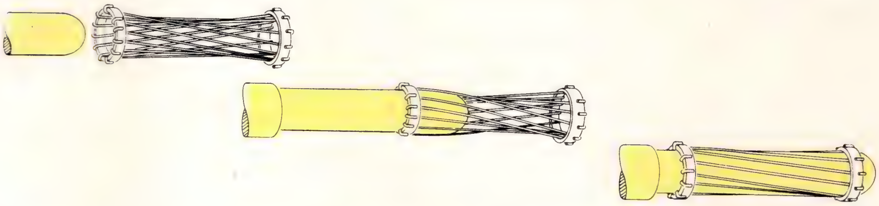
...in high-density PC-board connections.

Only Hypertronics ends the compromise in high-density printed circuit board connectors for electronic equipment...by replacing unreliable connections with Low Insertion Force (LIF) high reliability connectors.

The KA 2, 3, 4 and 5 row connectors with .100 row spacing include the Hypertac® hyperboloid socket. The unique design provides contact resistance of less than 5 milliohms, cycle life in excess of 100,000 cycles and electrical integrity under extremes of shock and vibration (tested to 2 nanoseconds), flow solder PC, crimp, wire wrap® and solder cup meet a range of termination requirements.

Now you can have it all...in printed circuit board connectors requiring up to 490 contacts by calling 1-800-225-9228, toll free.

HYPERTAC®: Inserting pin into hyperboloid sleeve.



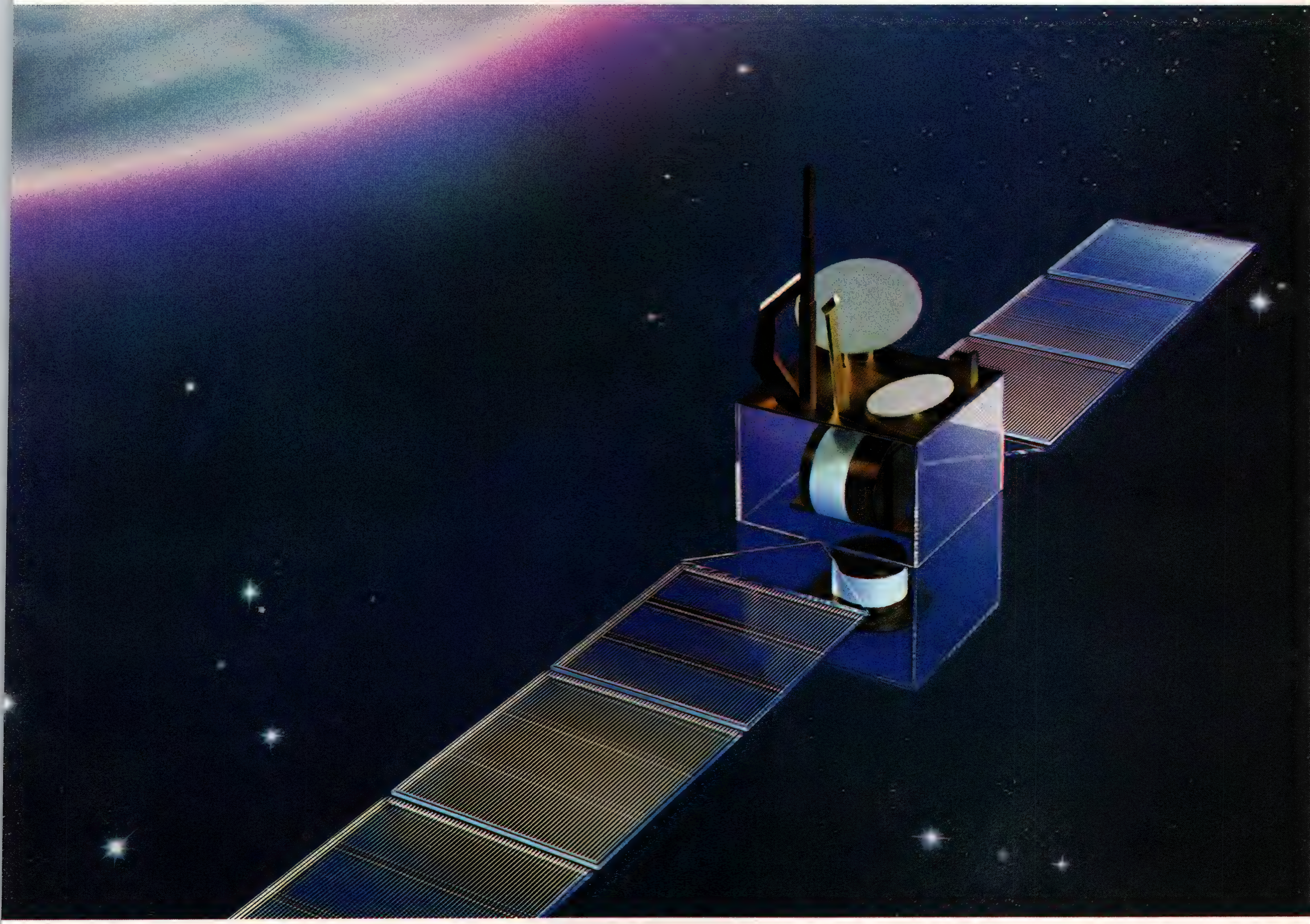
HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION

"New Horizons in Connectors"

16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749 (508) 568-0451 FAX (508) 568-0680

CIRCLE NO. 125

SIEMENS



Longterm mission

Siemens HiRels – quality with consequences

You can be sure of finding Siemens components wherever the demands for reliability are really exacting. Submarine cables are an example, and satellites too of course. Discrete semiconductors from Siemens fulfil their mission because they get there the hard way. They are regularly put through the qualification programs of the European Space Agency for instance.

And the effort is more than worthwhile. Because what we learn from our HiRel research & development also benefits regular mass production. Which means quality and reliability enhancements for all Siemens products. After all, that's what our reputation rests on. To receive an illustrated summary of our range, write Siemens AG, Infoservice HL 3205, Postfach 2348, D-8510 Fürth, West Germany quoting "HiRel and HiQ components".

TopTech Semiconductors – Siemens

MC&D

A19100-HL 3205-X-X-7600

CIRCLE NO. 127

The Bettman Archive, Inc.

Balancing mechanical and electrical requirements keeps us on the leading edge of interconnect technology.

What a challenge: making cable systems smaller, lighter, and more flexible without compromising signal fidelity, flex-life, or reliability. At Precision Interconnect we do it every day, for leading electronic equipment manufacturers all over the world.

Working with a variety of mechanical requirements, plus strict electrical parameters, we custom-design and produce complete interconnect systems. Micro-miniature cables, usually using 38 AWG and smaller conductors, can be terminated to standard or micro connectors and protected with flex-strain reliefs. Custom overmolds and sealing designs have been developed to protect interconnect systems in harsh environments. These cable assemblies provide the critical link in hand-held applications on diagnostic instruments, sensors, and medical and surgical devices.

Our expertise, increasing with each unique problem we solve, ensures that reliability is designed in, built in, and tested. So we can keep our balance. And assure a great performance every time.

PRECISION INTERCONNEC

16640 S.W. 72nd Avenue
Portland, OR 97224
(503) 620-9400

Interconnect assembly for Medical Dynamics' hand-held surgical camera is sealed against sterilization solutions.

Offices in San Francisco, Boston, Wilmington and Düsseldorf.

CIRCLE NO. 128

NEW PRODUCTS

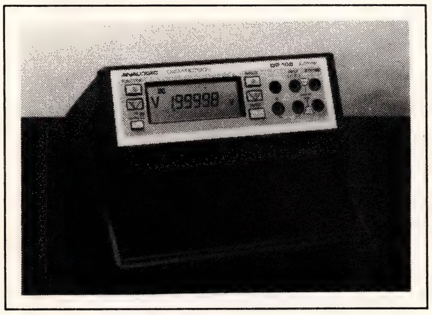
TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

10-MHz Analog-Signal Isolators

- *Tolerate common-mode voltages to 1 kV*
- *Provide 80 dB of CMRR at 1 kHz*

You can use the SL-10H and SL-10HV isolating signal links with a scope to safely view analog signals referenced to potentials as high as 1 kV. You can observe signals as small as a few tens of millivolts or higher amplitude signals with frequency components to 10 MHz. The units work with instruments whose input impedance is 1 MΩ in parallel with 15 to 30 pF or 50Ω. In addition to ohmically isolating your instrument's ground system from the unit under test, the isolators minimize measurement errors by providing common-mode rejection of approximately 110 dB at 10 Hz, 80 dB at 1 kHz, and 30 dB at 1 MHz. SL-10H with 10× input probe, $885; SL-10HV, with 1×, 10×, and 100× probes, $995. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Signal Acquisition Technologies Inc, Box 753, Minden, NV 89423. Phone (503) 591-9445. FAX 503-642-4977. **Circle No. 362**



5½-Digit DMM

- *Includes frequency counter and rechargeable battery*
- *Has 1-year dc accuracy of 0.03% of reading plus two digits*

The DP100 5½-digit multimeter is based on a proprietary A/D conversion technique that makes minimum use of high-precision components. As a result, the vendor offers the meter at a price a little over half that of equally accurate competitive units with fewer features. The price is the same as that of units with accuracy almost an order of magnitude lower than the DP100's basic dc spec of 0.03% of reading plus two digits for one year after calibration from 18 to 28°C. You can calibrate the unit without removing its covers. The 3½-lb meter contains a battery that will operate it for 10 hours and recharge it in 16 hours. The meter also contains a true rms-to-dc converter for ac measurements, an RS-232C port, and a 25-MHz frequency counter with accuracy of 0.005% of reading plus two counts. The counter can resolve 1 Hz on its 200-kHz range. $595.

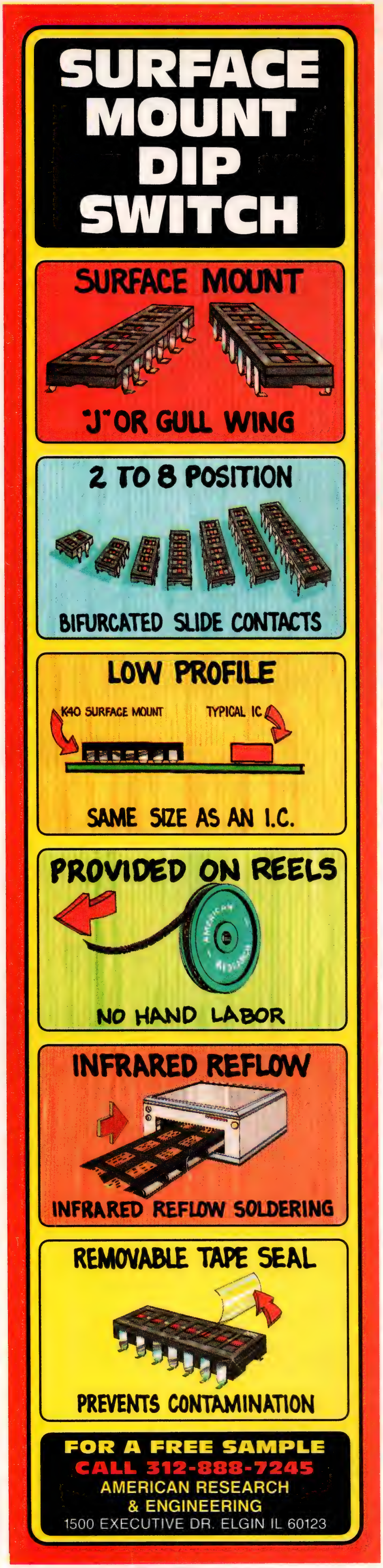
Analogic Corp, 8 Centennial Dr, Peabody, MA 01961. Phone (508) 977-3000. FAX 508-532-6097. TWX 710-348-0425.

Circle No. 363

68332 Emulation Tools

- *Hardware includes emulator and state/timing analyzer*
- *Software includes C compiler, assembler, debugger/simulator*

This set of development tools for Motorola's 68332 32-bit μC (microcontroller) is based on the tool vendor's HP 64700 in-circuit emulators and analyzers. The emulator, which works with Motorola's Business-Card Computer as well as the μC, plugs into a pin protector that matches the 68332's 132-pin plastic quad flatpack. To simplify symbol referencing, the emulator automatically translates chip-select lines; to facilitate interpreting trace displays, it dequeues trace data. The emulator also lets you display and modify registers in all of the 68332's on-chip peripherals. The tool set includes a C compiler optimized for the 68332, an assembler fully com-


SURFACE MOUNT DIP SWITCH

SURFACE MOUNT
"J" OR GULL WING

2 TO 8 POSITION
BIFURCATED SLIDE CONTACTS

LOW PROFILE
K40 SURFACE MOUNT
TYPICAL IC
SAME SIZE AS AN I.C.

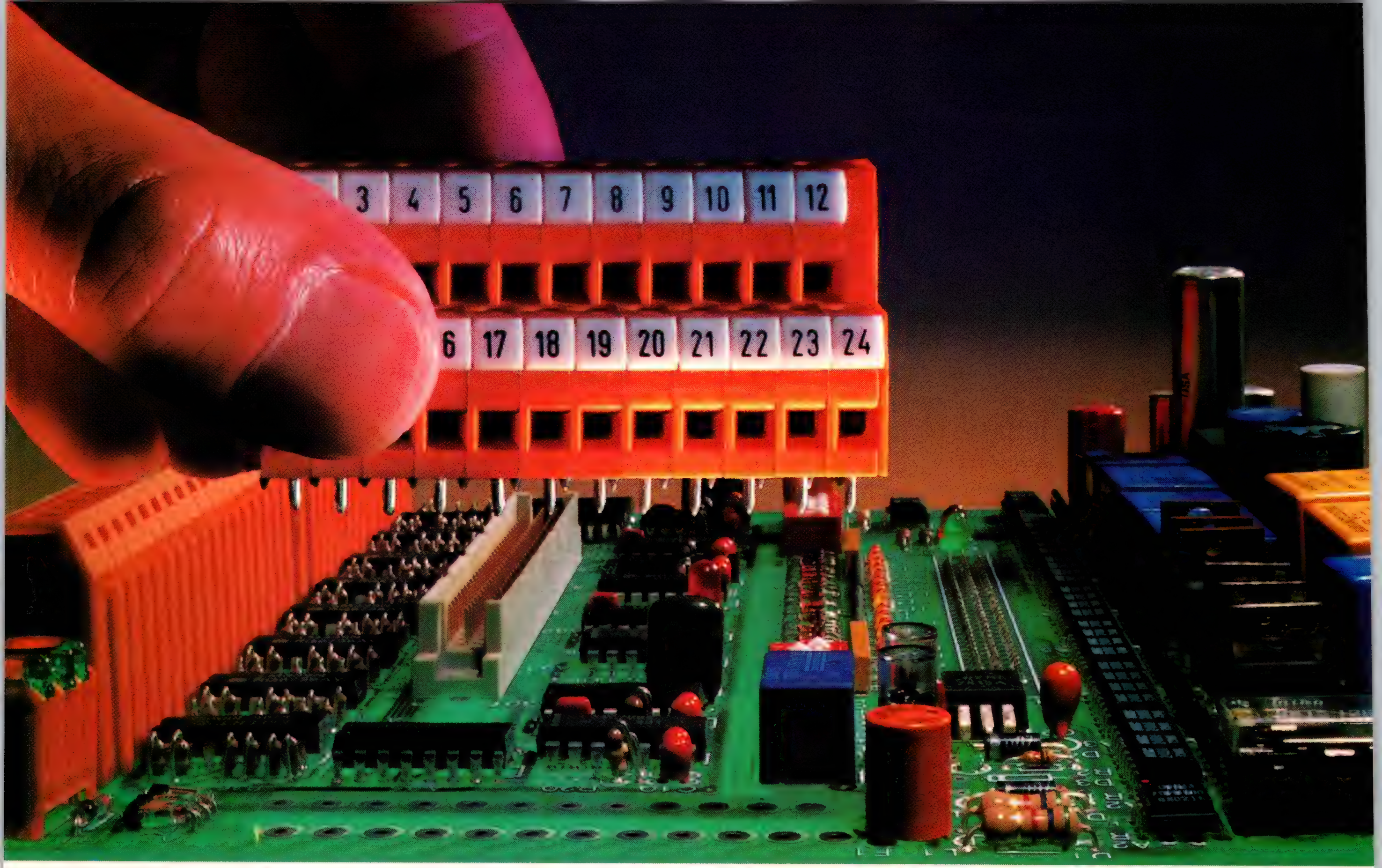
PROVIDED ON REELS
NO HAND LABOR

INFRARED REFLOW
INFRARED REFLOW SOLDERING

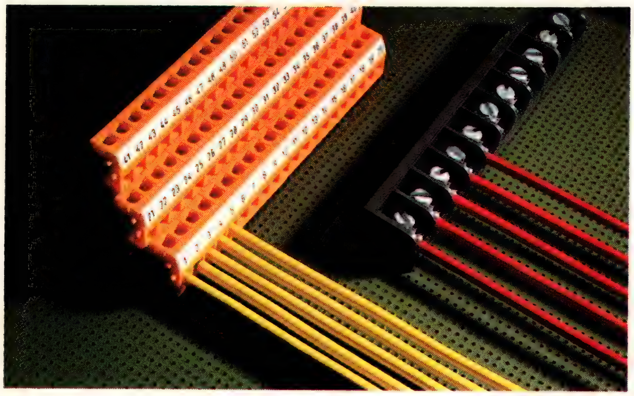
REMOVABLE TAPE SEAL
PREVENTS CONTAMINATION

FOR A FREE SAMPLE
CALL 312-888-7245
AMERICAN RESEARCH
& ENGINEERING
1500 EXECUTIVE DR. ELGIN IL 60123

CIRCLE NO. 42



WHEN YOU NEED MORE REAL ESTATE, MOVE TO A NEW BLOCK.



Real estate is at a premium when you're designing a printed circuit board. That's why you need Weidmuller terminal blocks that give you nearly 90% more connections than a typical ⅜″ barrier strip.

Weidmuller's high-density terminal blocks deliver five connections per inch. And you can further increase the value of your real estate with our double- and triple-level blocks.

And high density is only the beginning. Weidmuller terminal blocks are built with top-grade components for superior performance.

For example, our BLA/SLA PC board connectors are made from 94 V-0 rated PBTP for tight dimensional tolerances even in harsh, high-heat, high-humidity environments. And our unique screw clamp system gives you a reliable vibration-proof connection. So when you're designing your next PC board, move to the block built for high density. Specify Weidmuller.

To receive Weidmuller's easy-to-use product guide, write for our free "Wire-To-Board Product Selection Chart," at 821 Southlake Boulevard, Richmond, Virginia 23236, 804/794-2877.

Weidmüller

Electrical and Electronic Connection Systems

Weidmuller terminal blocks are approved for use by UL, CSA and VDE.

CIRCLE NO. 129

patible with Motorola assembly language, a debugger/simulator for both C and assembly code, and a basis branch analyzer that identifies branches exercised during software testing. Emulation subsystem, $16,800; 16-channel state/timing analyzer, $2700; software tools, $7115.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900.

Circle No. 364

EEPROM Programmer

- *Has 32- and 40-pin sockets*
- *Without adapters, programs 24- to 40-pin devices*

With both 32- and 40-pin zero-insertion-force sockets, the EZ-Writer-K3 programmer for EPROMs and EEPROMs accommodates most such ICs in 24- to 40-pin DIPs without using adapters or personality modules. The unit's panel sports a 40-character LCD and only three keys. By using up- and down-arrow keys, you scroll through plain-English menus. Pressing the execute key invokes the displayed choice. The programmer's internal memory stores 256k bytes and expands to 2M bytes. You can also add external adapters for gang and set programming and for programming µCs. An RS-232C port lets you use the unit with external terminals and computers. $795..

Bytek Corp, 508 NW 77th St, Boca Raton, FL 33487. Phone (407) 994-3520. FAX 407-994-3615.

Circle No. 365

200-kHz FFT Analyzer

- *Analyzes analog signals in frequency domains*
- *Performs as spectrum, network, and waveform analyzer*

The 2642 personal Fourier analyzer is an IBM PC-based instrument that simultaneously characterizes analog waveforms in the dc- to 200-kHz band in the time and frequency

ADVERTISEMENT

EL LAMP INVERTERS

GET MORE FROM ELS

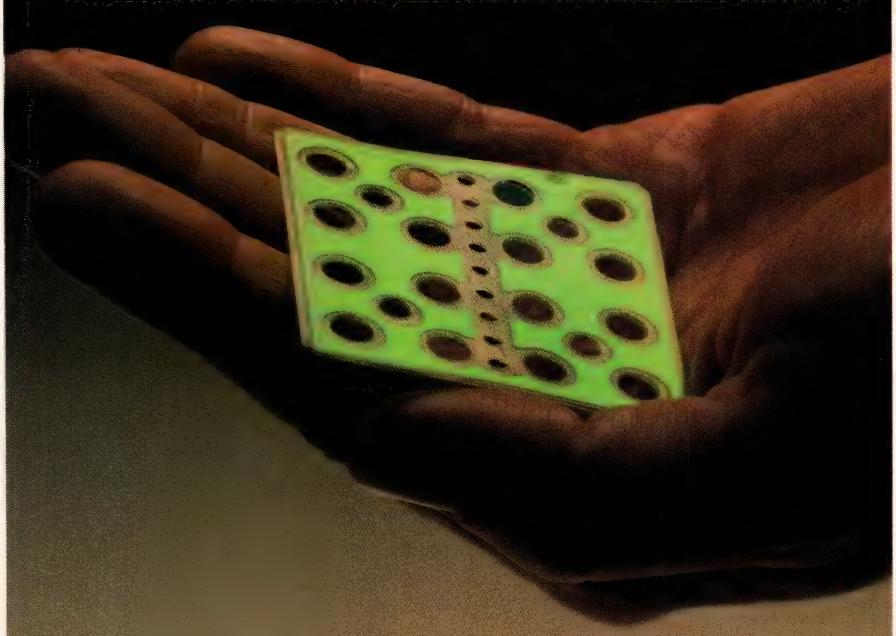
- *Reverse polarity protected*
- *No-load protected*

A self-adjusting DC-AC inverter that matches performance to EL lamp capacitance changes, to extend lamp-life and optimize brightness. (For more information, see Loctite ad, below.)

Nothing Turns On EL Lamps Like Our Inverters.

LOCTITE
LUMINESCENT
SYSTEMS INC

OUR EL LAMPS WON'T LEAVE YOUR PRODUCT IN THE DARK.



When your product needs lighting that absolutely has to work – every time, everywhere – you need our electroluminescent (EL) lamps.

Because in lighting, there's nothing tougher or more reliable than our solid-state-of-the-art construction. Proprietary phosphors, internal construction and rugged external packaging make our lamps durable and reliable, with useful life exceeding 10,000 hours. They withstand shock, vibration, temperature and humidity extremes without catastrophic failure. They survive where lesser lights – both incandescent and EL – face sudden death. And we can supply this reliability in a wide variety of sizes, shapes and colors.

Our DC-AC inverter line is performance-matched to provide the optimum power source for specific lamp size, geometry and output.

SEND FOR OUR DESIGN GUIDE. IT'LL SHED MORE LIGHT.

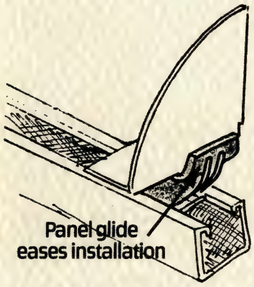
When it comes to electroluminescence, we've quite literally written the book. And we'd like to send it to you – the DESIGN GUIDE. Because when you spend a lot of time making your product and your reputation solid, lighting shouldn't be its weakest link.

LOCTITE
LUMINESCENT
SYSTEMS INC.
SETTING THE STANDARD
A SUBSIDIARY OF LOCTITE CORPORATION

tel (603) 448-3444
FAX (603) 448-3452, TWX 710-366-0607
Etna Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766

CIRCLE NO. 43

OUR LATEST ENCLOSURE GOES IN A WHOLE NEW DIRECTION.



Your imagination needn't ever again be limited by an enclosure. Introducing the new Hoffman Designline™2 D-20 electronic enclosure with both rack and panel mounting.

The new panel mounting capability is just the first of many ways we've improved the D-20.

An economical double-wide version is now available. Multiple D-20s can be securely joined to form a single unit. Access can be made from all sides. And we've even incorporated a new disconnect capability.

This unparalleled degree of flexibility makes virtually every square inch within the cabinet usable space.

The D-20 achieves all this flexibility while providing you with the superior NEMA 12 protection you expect from Hoffman.

To help you discover how the D-20 can give you increased flexibility and protection, we've created a free brochure. To receive it, circle the number below or write us at 900 Ehlen Drive, Anoka MN 55303. Or call (612) 421-2240. Ask about our free Selection Software Disc, too.

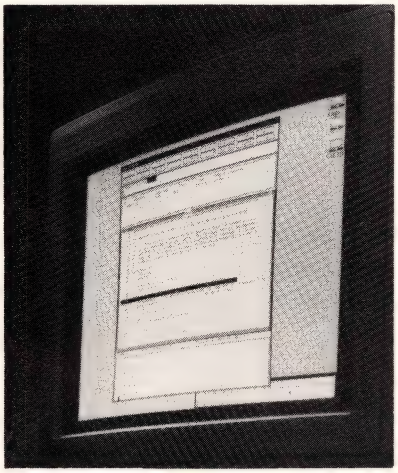
Hoffman® ENGINEERING COMPANY

A Pentair Company

CIRCLE NO. 130

domains. According to the vendor, the 2642 is the first unit in its class to operate beyond 100 kHz. Besides functioning as a spectrum and a network analyzer—for example, by measuring frequency response and power spectra and accumulating time records—the unit performs operations such as auto- and cross-correlation, and ⅓-octave analysis in real time. By postprocessing, the unit can analyze data in other ways. The operator interface uses color graphics, a mouse, and pull-down menus. $19,500. Delivery, six weeks ARO.

Tektronix Inc, Box 19638, Portland, OR 97219. Phone (800) 234-1256. **Circle No. 366**



Real-Time Software Development/Debug Tools

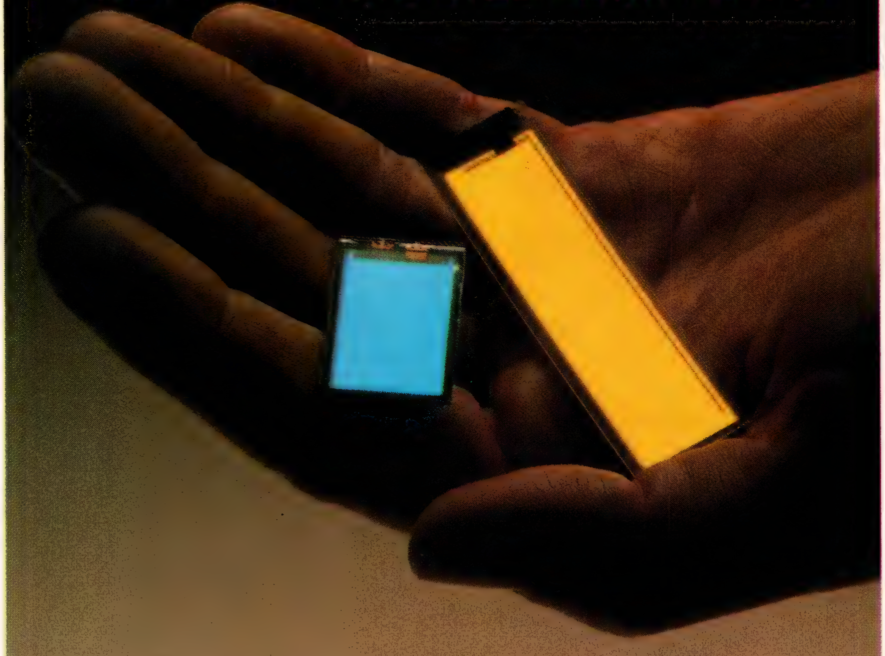
- *Provide source-level C cross-compiler and -assembler*
- *Facilitate 680x0 code development on Sun workstations*

The Validate/Unison software-development package includes a C source-level cross-debugger based on Intermetrics' XDB, an optimizing cross-compiler, a cross-assembler, and associated utilities. The package, which runs on IBM PC-compatible computers, VAXs, and Sun and Apollo workstations operating under MS-DOS, Unix, VMS, Ultrix, and Aegis, works with the vendor's ES 1800 series of in-circuit emulators. The Validate/Unison supports seven processors in the 80x86 family and four in the 680x0 family. The latest release of Validate/XEL, which works with the ES 3200 series as well as the ES 1800, simplifies development of code for the 680x0 family on Sun workstations. Versions are also available for IBM PC-compatible computers and DEC VAXs. Validate/Unison, from $3300; Validate/XEL, from $5000.

Applied Microsystems Inc, Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (800) 426-3925; in WA, (206) 882-2000. FAX 206-883-3049.

Circle No. 367

ONE OF THESE CAN CHANGE THE WAY YOU SEE LIGHTING.



WE'D LIKE TO SEND YOU ONE OF OUR EL LAMPS–
Bend and twist it. Bang it. Dunk it. Freeze it. And then watch it light up.

Only our electroluminescent (EL) lamps can take it. Because only our EL lamps combine solid-state technology with Loctite quality and reliability.

These lamps, available in a wide range of sizes, shapes and colors, will survive under conditions that destroy incandescents and even other ELs. Our DC-AC inverter line, designed to match any lamp size and desired output, assures maximum lamp performance–uniform surface illumination and useful life exceeding 10,000 hours.

HERE'S HOW TO GET ONE, SO YOU CAN SEE FOR YOURSELF.
Just send this ad, along with your business card, to Mike Hartman, our Marketing Manager. Along with our DESIGN GUIDE, he'll send you a sample EL lamp–both free. After you kick it around for a while, you'll understand why we say–no other light can hold a candela to ours.

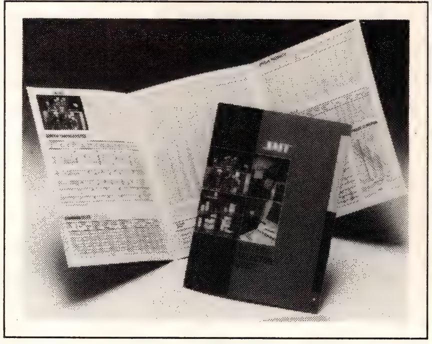
LOCTITE LUMINESCENT SYSTEMS INC.
SETTING THE STANDARD
A SUBSIDIARY OF LOCTITE CORPORATION
tel (603) 448-3444
FAX (603) 448-3452, TWX 710-366-0607
Etna Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766

© 1989 Loctite Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 44

Guide aids battery selection

The vendor's 6-pg fold-out guide features a chart to help you choose the NiCd or lithium batteries you need. The selection includes standard cells, high-temperature Polytemp cells, and fast-charge, low-resistance cells. Other batteries listed include the VE series for rapid-charge, high-energy applications and the ultra-thin GP series that provides as much as 70% more volumetric energy for use in small personal appliances. The publication lists specifications, including rated capacity; the rates for charge, temperature, and discharge; and the size of each cell. The brochure also explains both solid- and liquid-cathode lithium batteries.



Saft America Inc, 711 Industrial Blvd, Valdosta, GA 31601.

Circle No. 372

Publication presents data-acquisition system

This 12-pg brochure details the proprietary data-acquisition system, AutoNet. Included in the package are general and technical information and separate specification sheets on the variety of hardware and software modules you can use to customize your applications.

Imagination Systems, 5752 Princess Anne Rd, Virginia Beach, VA 23462. **Circle No. 373**

Brochure features data-acquisition products

This 12-pg booklet contains the vendor's complete line of data-acquisition equipment, including PC-based data-acquisition software and front ends; stand-alone data loggers; multipoint hybrid recorders; and other data-acquisition products. Highlighted in the publication is the 2286A data logger, which can expand to 1500 channels and has a built-in, MS-DOS-compatible μfloppy-disk drive. Also featured is the Helios Plus data-acquisition front end, which has high measurement accuracy and a fast ADC.

John Fluke Mfg Co Inc, Box C9090, Everett, WA 98206.

Circle No. 374

Visual Displays from Densitron

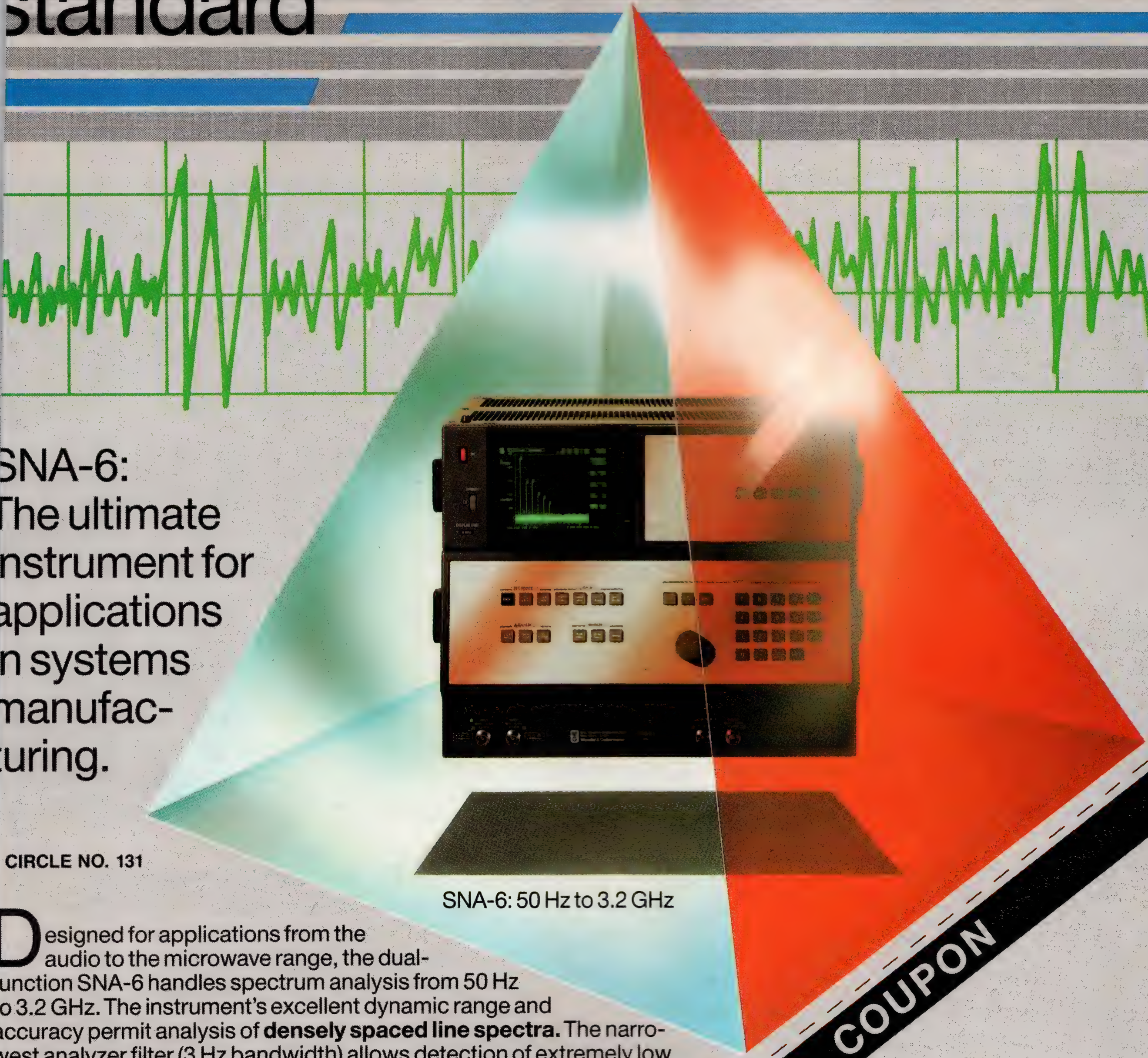
- Wide variety of alphanumeric and graphic LCD and plasma displays
- EL, LED or cold-cathode fluorescent backlights available
- Alternative source to other manufacturers' displays
- Wide range of interface products available for alphanumeric and graphic modules

DENSITRON CORPORATION
Information Device Division

2540 West 237th Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 530-3530
FAX: G2/G3: 213-534-8419
Telex II: 910-349-6200
Europe/UK: (0959) 76600
A member of Densitron International PLC Group

CIRCLE NO. 45

The new performance standard



SNA-6: The ultimate nstrument for applications n systems manufacturing.

CIRCLE NO. 131

SNA-6: 50 Hz to 3.2 GHz

Designed for applications from the audio to the microwave range, the dual-function SNA-6 handles spectrum analysis from 50 Hz to 3.2 GHz. The instrument's excellent dynamic range and accuracy permit analysis of **densely spaced line spectra.** The narrowest analyzer filter (3 Hz bandwidth) allows detection of extremely low amplitude a. c. line interference superimposed **on a 3 GHz carrier.** This is just one benefit of the low-noise synthesizer oscillator.
The SNA-6 also sets new standards in scalar network analysis. The 0.1 Hz resolution synthesizer can be tuned across the entire frequency range without skips or phase hits. The same synthesizer also provides the signal for the tracking generator. When testing active two-port networks, the gain/attenuation vs. frequency can be determined from + 30 to – 140 dBm and 100 kHz to 3.2 GHz with excellent precision.

You can use our bar code reader or your PC with our software for remote control applications on the IEEE 488/IEC 625 bus.
You will also be impressed by the versatile evaluation functions and hardcopy capabilities of the SNA-6.

For more information about the state-of-the-art SNA-6 from Wandel & Goltermann, please fill out and send in the coupon below.

USA: Wandel & Goltermann, Inc., 1030 Swabia Court, R. T. P., NC 27709, Tel. (919) 941-5730, Telex II: 810-621-0002, Fax (919)941-5751. **Canada:** Wandel & Goltermann Inc., 21 Rolark Drive, Scarborough, Ontario M1R3B1, Tel. (416) 291-7121. **Worldwide:** Wandel & Goltermann, VMW, Postfach 12 62, D-7412 Eningen, Tel. + (49) 71 21-86-0, Tlx. 729833, Fax + (49) 71 21-8 84 04.

Please visit us at CeBIT Hanover, Hall 13, Stand A18/B17.

COUPON

☐ More information about the SNA-6
☐ Please arrange for a sales engineer to call

Name

Company

Street

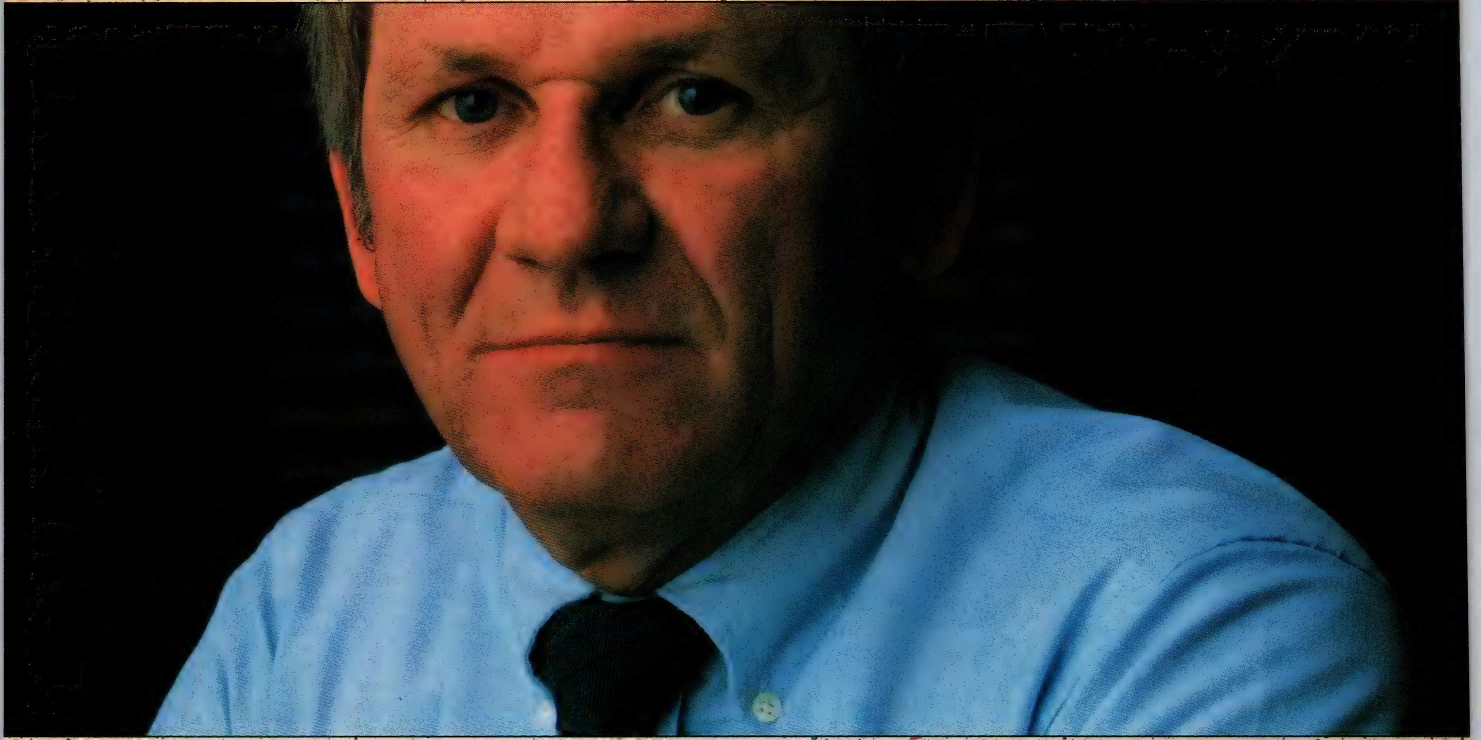
Town/postcode

Telephone no.

Wandel & Goltermann
Electronic Measurement Technology

E 10.89/VMW/14/4C/NA EM/4
EM 512/90

“An interconnect supplier who can’t act like a partner is off my list.”



Tough customers turn to 3M.

You need more than a supplier if you want to boost your design and production efficiencies. You need a partner who gets involved. Who responds. Who delivers.

You need 3M.

We’ve responded to demanding customers with a broader line of interconnects. And dependable support that can give you a competitive edge.

Count on 3M for TAB technology that connects ICs to packages with up to 400 leads. Textool™ sockets and carriers that help you enhance IC reliability. PWB interconnects that meet your toughest design challenges. Application-specific cable assemblies that fit your needs. Plus standard and custom TLAs™ for virtually any high-speed application.

And we don’t stop there. Our Order Express℠ saves time by processing orders through a toll-free number. Our EDI networks orders in real time to complement JIT processing. Our Statistical Process Control ensures every product you receive meets spec.

We’ve redesigned our product catalogs to make ordering easier. Installed a hotline to answer technical questions. And built a distributor network to promptly provide samples and data.

3M isn’t just a supplier anymore. We’re a partne who can help you succeed.

For sales and ordering information, dial 1-800-CALL-EPD or write 3M Electronic Products Division, P.O. Box 2963, Austin, TX 78769-2963.

PREFERRED VENDOR

3M

CIRCLE NO. 132

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

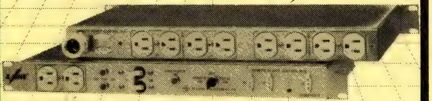
Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

Don't Get Zapped!

High inrush current can **destroy** your sensitive VAX CPUs and peripherals **in less time than it takes to flip a switch.**

THE SOLUTION?
Power up with ***Z-LINE*** **TPC 115-10 MTD™ the smallest** power distribution and control system available.
POWER UP WITH — — —

Z-LINE®



Our proprietary **Multiple Time Delay™ circuitry sequences** your power-up to **protect** your systems from the spikes and surges, EMI & RFI, that **destroy your hardware and erase your data.** And our remote on/off and emergency shutdown **gives the power control back to you.**

All Pulizzi Engineering MTD™ **controllers are compatible with DEC and UPS systems.**
PRICES FROM $436 TO $305

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT HAPPENS, CALL TODAY!

PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.
3260 S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865
(714) 540-4229 FAX (714) 641-9062

CIRCLE NO 325

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆
"The Best 8051 Emulator"

NEW COMPLETE C-VARIABLE SUPPORT

8051

SEE EEM 89/90 Pages D 1324-1326

PC based emulators for the 8051 family

(8051/51FA/31/32/44/152/451/535/552/83C751 + CMOS + more . . .

- PC plug-in boards or RS-232 box.
- Up to 20 MHz real-time emulation
- Full Source-level Debugger including *complete* C-variable support.
- 48 bit wide, 16K deep trace, with "source line trace"
- "Bond-out" pods for 8051, 83C552, 83C451, 83C652, 83C751, 80C515/80C517

Prices: 32K Emulator 8031 $1790;* 4K Trace $1495*

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
Ask about our demo VIDEO *US only

nOHau
CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

CIRCLE NO 326

PAL™/PLD SOFTWARE

Sets The Standard

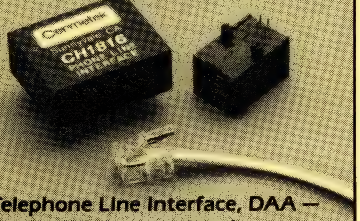
CUPL™ PLD compiler, the most powerful language for state machine logic design, now allows front end design entry with popular schematic capture packages such as OrCAD, P-CAD, Schema or Hi-Wire. CUPL supports all PLDs and carries the most extensive update program. Available on MS-DOS™, Apollo™, Sun™ VAX™ and most UNIX™ based platforms.

LOGICAL
DEVICES, INC.

1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
305-491-7404
1-800-331-7766

CIRCLE NO 327

MODEM COMPONENTS



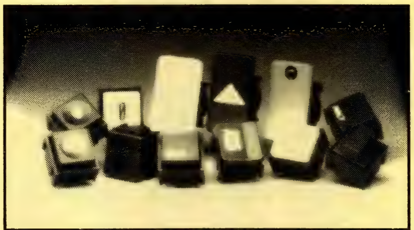
- **Telephone Line Interface, DAA — DOC, FCC, International**
- **Error Correcting and Data Compression — MNP Level 5, V.42, X.25 LAP B**
- **Complete Modem Modules, pre-approved — 9600, 2400, 1200 BPS "AT" Compatible**

Cermetek
microelectronics

Tel: 408-752-5000
Fax: 408-752-5004

Cermetek Microelectronics
1308 Borregas Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO 328



320 Series

Tactile Pushbutton Switches

- Momentary SPST/SPDT
- Gold Dome Contact
- 1 Million Actuations
- 8 Standard Colors
- 15 Cap Styles
- Custom printing available

Ideal for test equipment

Subsidiary of Stein Industries, Inc

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS GROUPE
26 North Fifth Street, Minneapolis, MN 55403
612-375-9639 FAX 612-375-1905
Call toll-free 800-826-8719

CIRCLE NO 329

50 MHz Dual Channel Pulse Generator

NEW!

MODEL 8500

- Complete control over pulse period, pulse width, pulse delay, amplitude and transition times; standard GPIB interface
- Output waveforms: normal pulse, delayed pulse, double pulses, inverted pulses, and fixed ECL and TTL levels
- Second channel available as option
- Standard triggering and precise synchronization to any free running stimulant

Price: $4,995.00 optional second channel adds **$1,995.00**

TABOR ELECTRONICS INC.
25 Rutgers Ave., Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Phone: 201-857-4248; FAX: 201-857-8981

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

WANTED
LAS Bug #223805

Flake E. Component

Flush him out with the automatic comparison function of the Logic Analysis System

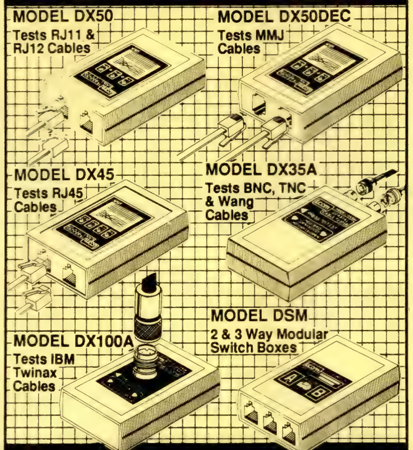
4k to 64k memory depth
16 level triggering with pass counter
40 to 320 channels
A complete Logic Analyzer on a Card
Interactive software under Microsoft™ Windows
Source code in C for automatic testing

BITWISE
DESIGNS, INC.

701 River Street
Troy, NY 12180
(800) 367-5906
(518) 274-0755
FAX (518) 274-0764

CIRCLE NO 331

CABLE TESTERS



L-com®
1755 Osgood St., N. Andover, MA 01845
Inquiries 508 682-6936 FAX 508 689-9484
Toll Free Ordering **800 343-1455**

CIRCLE NO 332

F W COMMUNICATIONS
(508)485-1144
FAX 508-481-7222
BBS 508-460-9203

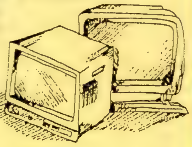
LOW BUDGET SPECIALS

19" COLOR SUPER VGA MONITORS

LIKE NEW -- 6-MONTH WARRANTY	$800.00
USED -- 3-MONTH WARRANTY	$600.00
USED WITHOUT CASE	$300 TO$500.00

19" COLOR SONY 1280X1024 $1600.00

THESE SONY TRINITRONS HAVE A FULL 6-MONTH PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY. LIMITED QUANTITY.



16" Ikegami 64 kHz 1280X1024 New **$899.00**

16" Panasonic 64 kHz Used **$599.00**

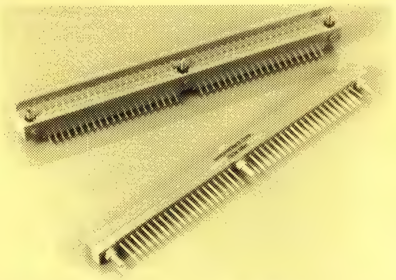
14" Ikegami TTL VGA chassis, New, 1-year warranty **$249.00**

19" PHILIPS 1024x800 48 kHz GRAYSCALE . . $350.00
NEW, 1-YEAR WARRANTY. MAY BE ORDERED FOR VGA AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. IN VGA MODE, WILL RUN 800X600X256 GRAYSCALE, OR 1024X768X16 GRAYSCALE ONLY.

CALL US ABOUT OUR LARGE VARIETY OF GRAPHIC CARDS!

194 Main Street Marlborough MA 01752

CIRCLE NO 333

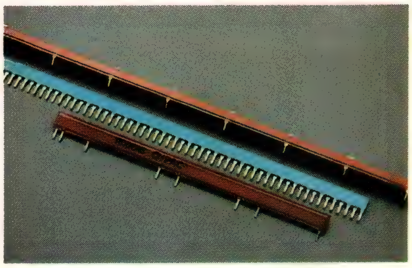


HIGH CYCLE SCSI CONNECTOR

KA Connectors provide 100,000 cycles with less than 5 milliohms of contact resistance. Models with 17 to 160 contacts on .100 row centers are available. Choices of termination are dip solder, crimp, 2 row surface mount and wire wrap. QPL'd to 55302 models are available.

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749
800-225-9228 (In Mass. & Canada (508) 568-0451)
FAX: 508-568-0680

CIRCLE NO 334



SAVE SPACE WITH Q/PAC® COMPONENTS

- Provide built-in capacitance
- Eliminate decoupling capacitance
- Gain 4-layer board quietness with 2-layer economy
- Vertical or horizontal mounting

Send for Rogers Q/PAC® Application Bulletin.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St.
Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 335

Professional
8086 ROM Development
with C_thru_ROM and ROM-DOS

C_thru_ROM works with Microsoft C or Turbo-C to comprise a complete ROM development package: comprehensive debugger, remote debugging, startup code, full 80x86 locator, ROMable library, etc.

C_thru_ROM, $495

ROM-DOS, a ROMable operating system, provides functionality of DOS 3.2 less networking. Runs PC programs and EXE files. Supports AUTOEXEC and CONFIG.SYS. Uses only 29K ROM and little as 6K RAM. $6 each in quantity.

ROM-DOS Developer's Kit, $495

Call for info and demo disk
1-800-221-6630
Datalight, 17505 - 68th Ave NE, Bothell WA, 98011
(206) 486-8086, fax (206) 486-0253

CIRCLE NO 336

F W COMMUNICATIONS
(508)485-1144
FAX 508-481-7222
BBS 508-460-9203

VISION 16 IMAGE CAPTURE

Vision 16 Cards:
LOW-COST solution to your imaging needs -- works with Crystal 3D, Lumena, Rio, Picture Power.

Board and Colorcheme I software list for $1495.00 --

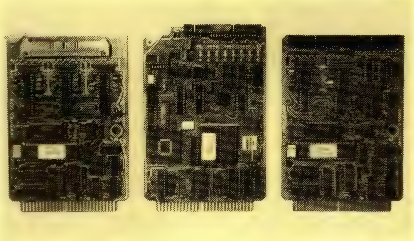
Special OEM discounts for EDN readers: Please Call!!

We also have **19-inch Ikegami** monitors, perfect for image capture, at a Special OEM Price!

194 Main Street Marlborough MA 01752

CIRCLE NO 337

STD ANALOG I/O CARDS



Up to 16 analog inputs and 8 analog outputs w/ 12 bit resolution on one card. Throughput rates from 3 kHz to 59 kHz. TTL or CMOS. Convert on demand or intelligent operation w/ on-board micro w/ FIFO I/O buffer and many preprogrammed modes. Or program it yourself w/ 96K bytes on-board memory. Intelligent slave or standalone operation w/ serial port. Input filters, prog. gain amp. sample-hold.

ROBOTROL CORP.
925 W. San Martin Ave., San Martin, CA 95046
(408) 683-2000

CIRCLE NO 338

EZ-WRITER™
(E)EPROM Multiprogrammer®

Best Portable (E)EPROM Programmer Money Can Buy.

Models from **$495.**

★100% USA Made

- Stand-alone
- Remote Control
- 40-pin Micro Option
- All models with 40 char. LCD
- GANG/SET (E)EPROM Option
- RAM expandable to 16 Megabit
- Model **KF** with Parallel Port for fast Up/Download
- Universal (E)EPROM Support including Megabit devices
- Model K3/C3, easy 3 key Operation
- Data I/O* Compatibility features

BYTEK
1-800-523-1565
In Florida (407) 994-3520
Fax: (407) 994-3615
CA (408) 437-2414

* Data I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

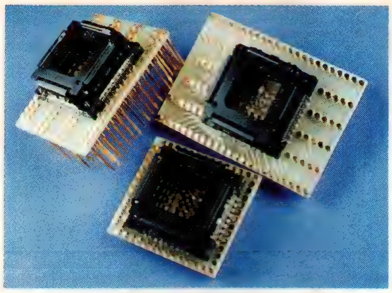
LEMO QUALITY CONNECTORS

Self-latching, circular, quick connect-disconnect connectors are available in multi or mixed contact configurations, high voltage, environmentally sealed, fiber optic, fluidic, coaxial, triaxial, thermocouple and plastic.

LEMO USA, INC.
P.O. Box 11488
Santa Rosa, CA 95406
Phone (800) 444-LEMO
FAX 707/578-0869.

CIRCLE NO 340

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPAK



PROTOTYPING

Plastic Quad Flatpak adaptors have been added to our line of **prototyping and test adaptors**. The device is constructed with all gold plated pins (soldertail or wirewrap) and the highest quality plastic quad flat pack sockets. Parts included in this line handle 84 to 164 pin devices. Ask about our custom design services for unique solutions in packaging.

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 341

Pattern Generator
Now 50 channels at 25 Mhz

Adtron's Data Generation System transforms your PC/XT/AT into a 25Mhz, 50 channel (64 Kbits per channel) pattern generator. Once programmed, the Data Generation System runs in the background, freeing your PC for other tasks.

- ▶ ***Efficient****—Define, execute and document digital patterns with this complete package.*
- ▶ ***Easy to use****—Full screen editor lets you design, modify, store to disk and print patterns. Includes built in tutorial and on-screen help.*
- ▶ ***Expandable****—The two channel DGS-2 can be expanded to 18, 34 or 50 channels with the addition of one to three 16 channel DGS-16 expansion boards. Other options include a One Megabit/Channel DGS-2 Upgrade, DGS-16 buffer pod, DGS-2 cable set, and Data Generation System Programmer's Guide.*
- ▶ ***Reliable****—One year warranty.*

The DGS-2 is $1850, and the DGS-16 is an additional $1250. Call or write for brochure or demonstration disk.

ADTRON CORPORATION 602 961-7511
745 N. Gilbert Road / Suite 124-361, Gilbert / Arizona 85234

CIRCLE NO 342

Increase reliability & lower costs with Quality PCB components.

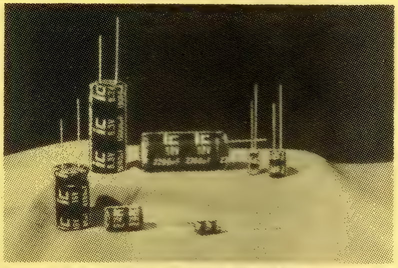
Quality Components, Inc. manufactures powdered iron & phenolic molded winding forms, for a wide range of inductors, close tolerance fixed capacitors, surge arrestors, and bobbins, with molded leads.

These reliable components are ideal for all electronic applications. High volume applications, requiring automatic insertion are our specialty. SM devices available.

Increase design flexibility, reliability, and quality. Call for free catalog today. Quality Components, Inc., P.O. Box 113, St. Marys, PA 15857, Phone (814) 834-2817 or FAX (814) 834-9141.

QUALITY COMPONENTS, INC.

CIRCLE NO 343

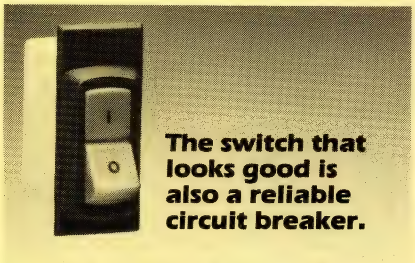


TYPE RMR +105°C SUBMINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

- 100% Burn-In Tested
- 0.47 Mfd. to 15,000 Mfd.
- 6.3 WVDC to 450 WVDC
- -40°C to +105°C Min.
- Tolerance: ±20% Std. (±10% Opt.)
- ≤0.002CV or 2 μA Min.
- Solvent Tolerant End Seal (≤250 WVDC)
- Tape & Reel/Ammo Pack Avail.

ILLINOIS CAPACITOR, INC.
3757 West Touhy Avenue,
Lincolnwood, IL 60645
(708) 675-1760 FAX (708) 673-2850

CIRCLE NO 344


The switch that looks good is also a reliable circuit breaker.

The dual-function MP 2200 series Rocker Switch/Circuit Protector simplifies and economizes equipment design. Fits attractively on a front panel, in your choice of various color combinations.

Rated for 50,000 on/off cycles. 35X inrush protection, which eliminates nuisance tripping. Double contact break. Five to 25 amps standard rating, others on request.

Write, call or FAX your specifications, or application engineering needs.

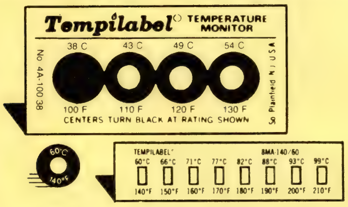
1824 River Street
Jackson, MI 49204
P.O. Box 729
(517) 782-0391
FAX (517) 782-2810

03

MP

CIRCLE NO 345

WRITE OR CALL FOR SAMPLE
Low Cost Tempilabel° Temperature Monitor.


Tempilabel° TEMPERATURE MONITOR
38 C
43 C
49 C
54 C
100 F
110 F
120 F
130 F
CENTERS TURN BLACK AT RATING SHOWN
No 4A-100 38
So Plainfield N J USA
60°C
140°F
TEMPILABEL°
8MA 140/60
60°C 66°C 71°C 77°C 82°C 88°C 93°C 99°C
140°F 150°F 160°F 170°F 180°F 190°F 200°F 210°F

How to put a low cost temperature gauge on everything.

Label's center spot turns black when surface to which it is affixed reaches specified temperature. Single- or multi-spot labels with pre-determined increment of ratings: 100°F (38°C) to 600°F (316°C). 1% accuracy guaranteed. 1 thru 8 ratings on each monitor with various increments. Self-adhesive, removable.

TEMPIL DIVISION, Big Three Industries, Inc.
2901 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield, NJ 07080
Phone: (201) 757-8300 Telex: 138662

CIRCLE NO 346

EMBEDDED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
with Symbolic Debugging

In-Circuit Emulators

HD64180	*MPU*	*8 MHz*	*$1995*
Z180	*MPU*	*8 MHz*	*$1995*
HD647180X	*ZTAT*	*8 MHz*	*$2495*
HD64180S	*NPU*	*8 MHz*	*$2495*
Z80	*CPU*	*8 MHz*	*$1995*

Put Macrochip Research on your product development team. All of the products listed connect to the PC COM port and include PC based Macro Assembler, Symbolic Debugger. and Development Environment software. Macintosh development environment also supported. All units shipped with 12 month warranty and 30-day, ''no risk'', guarantee.

Developed and
manufactured in the USA

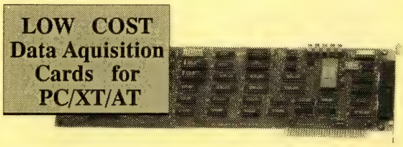
Phone (214) 242-0450
FAX (214) 245-1005

Call or write for detailed product information and prices.

1301 N. Denton Drive
Suite 204
Carrollton, TX 75006

MACROCHIP
RESEARCH, INCORPORATED

CIRCLE NO 347



12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL711S] $295

- **A/D converter**: 8 single-ended channels; Uses **AD574** device; Conversion time is less than **25μsec;** Input range: **±5V;** Software Trigger Mode only.
- **D/A converter**: 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; 0 to **+5/10V** Output Range.
- **Digital I/O**: 16 In/Out(TTLcompatible); External Wiring Terminal Board incl.
- **Utility Routines** and **Demo/Sample Programs** for **BASIC** and **Quick-BASIC**.

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL812] $375

- **A/D converter**: 16 single ended inputs; Uses AD574; Conversion time less than 25μsec; Built-in programmable pacer; Input Ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±1V.
- **D/A converter**: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V.
- **Digital I/O**:16In/Out(TTLcompatible); **Programmable Counter/Timer** (8254).
- **DMA** and interrupt capability. Utility software and sample program in BASIC.

Fast 12 Bit A/D/A [PCL718] $895

- **A/D converter**: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bits resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry. Conversion speed **60,000 smpls/sec** (standard), **100,000 smpls/sec** (optional).
- Input Ranges:Bipolar : ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar:10,5,2,1V
- **D/A converter**: 2 channels; Resolution: **12 bits**; Settling time: **5μsec**; ±5V
- **Digital I/O**:16In/Out(TTLcompatible); **Programmable Counter/Timer** (8254).
- **Software:** Utility software for BASIC & QuickBASIC included. Sample prgm. Supported by **LabDAS, ASSYST, LABTECH, UnkeScope.**

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] $495

- **Output Ranges**: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V, or sink 4-20mA.
- Settling time: **70μS**. Linearity: ±**1/2bit.**Voltage output drive capacity: ±**5mA.**
- **Digital I/O:** 16 digital input and 16 digital output. (TTL compatible).

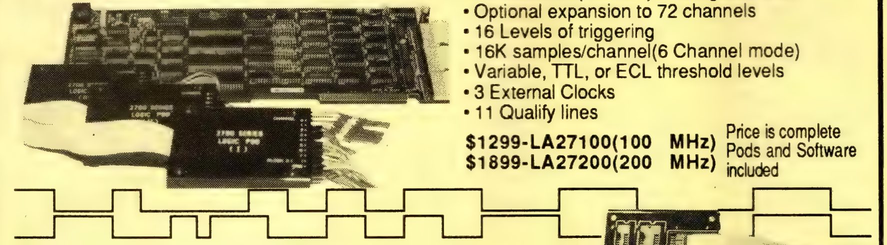
MC / VISA / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

CIRCLE NO 348

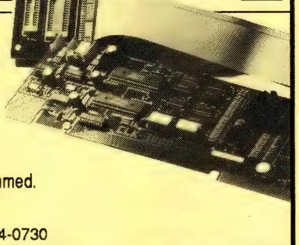
PC BASED INSTRUMENTS

200/100MHz Logic Analyzer



- 200 or 100MHz max sampling rate(6 channel)
- 24 Channels(50 MHz), Timing and state
- Optional expansion to 72 channels
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 16K samples/channel(6 Channel mode)
- Variable, TTL, or ECL threshold levels
- 3 External Clocks
- 11 Qualify lines

$1299-LA27100(100 MHz)
$1899-LA27200(200 MHz)
Price is complete Pods and Software included



almost UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER $475

PAL-GAL-EPROM-EEPROM-RPROM-87C51...

LATTICE-MMI-CYPRESS-INTEL-DALLAS-AMD-TI-XICOR-ALTERA-NS...

- FREE software updates on BBS
- 20 and 24 pin PALs
- 16V8 and 20V8 GALs
- 2716-271001 EPROMs
- EEPROMs(incl. 8 pin serial types)
- Byte Split/Merge(16 & 32 bit)
- JEDEC, INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA 'S' files
- Full screen editing
- Dallas NVS RAM programming
- Too much to list-Call for list of devices programmed.

Call - (201) 994-6669

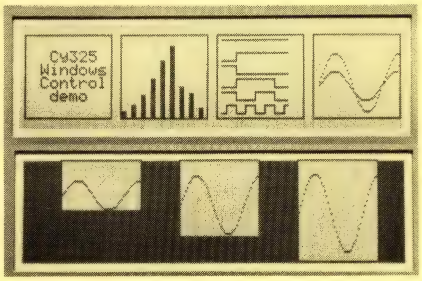
Link Computer Graphics, Inc. 4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, N.J. 07039 FAX:(201) 994-0730

CIRCLE NO 350

MICRO/Q 2000

FOR A DECOUPLING CAPACITOR THAT SAVES SPACE, DEFEATS NOISE, IS SUITABLE FOR MILITARY APPLICATIONS AND BEATS HUMIDITY, HEAT AND COLD:
ROGERS MICRO/Q® 2000
Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt,
Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 751



LCD WINDOWS CONTROLLER

The CY325 supports LCDs up to 128x240 pixels (16x40 char) with easy-to-use high-level commands and Parallel or Serial interface to host computer. The **256** built-in windows (or make your own) support window-relative text, graphics, plotting, bargraphs, waveforms, scroll/wrap/clip, etc. Read from an A/D and Write into Window! Separate text and graphic planes can be written or erased in any window. Eight pins support a variety of functions (soft-keys, waveforms) or can be used for GP I/O. Icons or special fonts can be user defined. Giant character mode, etc. Save months of design time with the CY325. $75 CMOS $20/1000s.

Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074 • USA
Phone: (415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 752

BEGONE CURSED ALIAS

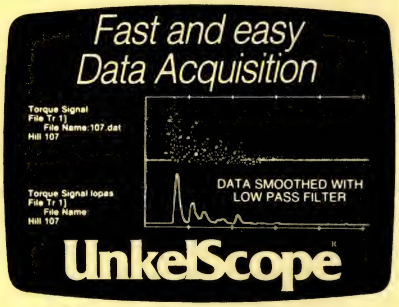
Now, you can have Precision Filters performance in compact modules.

- As sharp as 200 dB/octave.
- Time delays superior to Bessel.
- Prog. or fixed frequency.
- Matched filters: 0.03°, 0.03%.
- Cutoffs: 0.05 Hz to 10 MHz.
- Standard and custom for OEM.

Call. Fax. Or write.

PRECISION FILTERS, INC.
240 Cherry Street, Ithaca, New York 14850
607-277-3550 Fax: 607-277-4466

CIRCLE NO 753

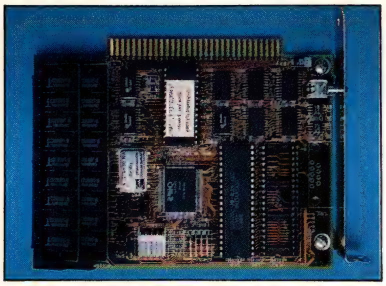


Menu-driven software package for your PC

JUNIOR - $125
Take, store, retrieve, print data - perfect for Design Engineers
LEVEL 2+ - $549
Data acquisition plus: experiment control, data analysis. The complete package.
FREE Demo Disk. Money-back guarantee

***Unkel Software** Inc.*
62 Bridge St. Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0181

CIRCLE NO 754



TURBO XT CPU BOARD

- PC BUS, 4.2″ x 5.4″ (4 Layer)
- Compatible with MS-DOS 2.0 - 3.X
- Dual speed (4.77 MHz/10 MHz) CPU
- Up to 2 Meg DRAM on board (SIMMs)
- Includes EMS 4.0 Memory Manager
- Processor: V20 Coprocessor: 8087
- **$320** qty. 1; **$160** qty. 10

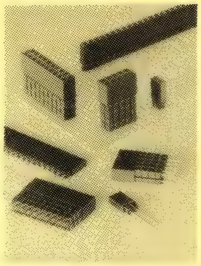
295 Airport Road
Naples, FL 33942

1-800-634-0701 ***TEMPUSTECH, INC.***

CIRCLE NO 755

ELEVATED SOCKET STRIPS FROM SAMTEC ACCEPT .025" SQ HEADERS

Available in single, double and triple row designs with up to 36 positions per row and a choice of four heights. They are side stackable with a choice of standard or low insertion force contacts, and flat or .025" square tails.



Contact
Samtec, Inc.
P.O. Box 1147
New Albany, IN 47150
Telephone: 812-944-6733

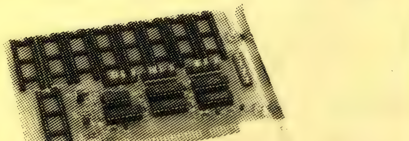
CIRCLE NO 756

Create a DISKLESS PC

IT's EASY..IT's SIMPLE........
THERE's Nothing to it!!!

PROMDISKtm III

IBM PC DISK EMULATOR CARD



** On-Board BIOS ROM*
** IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible*
** Mix EPROMs, EEROMs, SRAMs*
** Emulates up to 1.024Mbyte Drive*
** Occupies 32K PC address space*
** Supports popular Byte-Wide chips*
** Includes PROMDISKtm III Software*

For Information Call or Write:
MICRO COMPUTER SPECIALISTS, INC.
810-208 Los Vallecitos
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-8087

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER $595-845

- Programs **EE/EPROMs, PALs, GALs, IFLs, EPLDs, MICROs, BIPOLARs.**
- Software driven pin drivers. **D/A generated** programming voltages (8 bit DACs used to generate voltages from **5-25V** with **0.1V resolution** for all 40 pins)
- **Upgradeable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 40 pins.**
- Self subsistent operation. No additional modules or plug-in adapters required.
- Includes user friendly **MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR.** Commands include: Fill, Move, Insert, Delete, Search. ASCII or HEX entry.
- Friendly Menu-Driven interface. **Device selection by P/N and manufacturer.**
- Supports **8/16/32** bit data word formats.
- Programming algorithm:**Normal, Intelligent I&II, Quick Pulse Programming.**
- Verify operation performed at normal & worst case operating voltage
- **Functional test**: JEDEC standard functional testing for logic devices. TTL Logic functional test for 74xx/54xx series devices.
- File formats accepted: **JEDEC (full), JEDEC (kernal), Straight Hex, MOS Technology, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, Tektronix Hex.**
- Customer support via voice line, fax & dedicated BBS. **Full 1 year warranty.**
- **Base price ($595)** includes Interface card, cable, Memory device library and 1 year free updates.Additional **Device Libraries (Logic, Micros, Bipolars) $95ea.**
- Library updates can be received via floppy or Customer Support BBS.

MC / VISA / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
TEL:(408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

CIRCLE NO 758

8051

PC BASED EMULATORS

- Source Level Debug for PL/M and 'C'
- Source Level trace
- Debug with symbols, not HEX data
- Source Level disassembly with in-line assembler
- Interchangeable probe cards
- Up to 128K emulation memory
- 20 MHz real-time emulation
- Up to 4K trace buffer
- Performance analyzer
- TRUE 8051 Emulation including all I/O ports, idle, power down, DMA, and WatchDog timers at **NO** additional cost
- Breaks set symbolically
- Fully documented
- Serially linked to PC
- OEM supplier to 8051 IC manufacturers
- Unlimited FREE technical support
- From $1495*

MetaLink™...Originators of the PC Based 8051 Emulator

We have more 8051 emulators than anyone in the world: 8031, 8051, 8032, 8052, 8344, 8044, 80C152JA/JB/JC/JD, 83C152JA/JC, 80C452, 80C51FA, 80515, 80535, 80512, 80532, 80513, 80C517, 80C521, 80C541, 80C321, 8053, 8XC154, 8XC451, 8XC552, 8XC562, 8XC652, 8XC751, 8XC752, 80C537, CMOS, EPROMs, OTPs

Call or write for Free demo diskette

1-800-METAICE®

MetaLink® Corporation

NOW 8XC552 & 80C517 SUPPORT

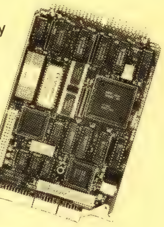
MetaLink Corporation P.O. Box 1329, Chandler. AZ 85244-1329
(602)926-0797 FAX: (602)926-1198 TELEX:4998050 MTLNK
*Price is U.S. list

CIRCLE NO 759

NEW

STD BUS COMPUTER WITH DISK SUPPORT

The 9600 integrates industrial control, operator interface, communications and disk storage functions on a single card. Also included is STD BASIC III™, a multitasking language which supports all hardware features. Hardware and software support for floppy and RAM/ROM disks in MS–DOS™ format. Ideal for complex data acquisition and control systems.



- 640K on–card memory capacity
- Supports 16 RAM/ROM disks
- Supports 3.5" & 5.25" floppies
- Opto–22 module rack interface
- Keypad & display ports
- 2 Buffered serial ports
- Real time clock support
- –20° to +65°C operating range
- CMOS/TTL compatible bus interface

Call **303–430–1500** for full line product catalog.

OCTAGON SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6510 W. 91st Avenue
Westminster, CO 80030
FAX: 303–426–8126

CIRCLE NO 760

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

Dynamic C

For Real-Time Embedded Systems

Z80/Z180/HD64180

A new idea! An integrated C development environment with editor, compiler and source level debugger. Memory-resident on your host PC. Compiles, while downloading to the target, at 25,000 source lines per minute. Complete, low-priced system includes an IC180 in-circuit emulator and Dynamic C software. *Ask for a **Free Demo Disk.***

1340 Covell Blvd. • Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722 • Fax: (916) 753-5141

CIRCLE NO 761

```
#include <stdio.h>
typedef struct {
   int foo;
   double bar;
   char baz[36];
} quux;

/***    foobar  inspect baz in a quux
*/

static quux * foobar(                quuxptr)
   int bar;
   quux * quuxptr;
{
   int i;

   for (i = bar
      if (quuxptr
         return (quuxptr);

   return (NULL
}
-- More --
```

6 800 - Family Development Software

Combine our software and your editor for a powerful development system. Our C-Compilers feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of the language as described by Kernigan & Ritchie and yields 30-70% shorter code than other compilers. Our Motorola-compatible Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker and Terminal Emulator are included.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 762

EPROM PROGRAMMER

- **Quick pulse** pgms. eight 1 Mbit EPROMs in 40 sec.
- Stand-alone or PC-driven
- RS-232, **parallel** in & out ports
- Binary, Intel hex, & Motorola S formats
- 100 user-definable macros
- Information, call **(916) 924-8037**
- 1 Megabit of DRAM
- Made in U.S.A.
- A9 Identifier
- 2 year warranty
- Single pgmr. $550

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS
4539 Orange Grove Ave. • Sacramento, CA 95841
VISA (M - F, 8 - 5 PST) MasterCard

CIRCLE NO 763

BIOS SOURCE CODE

The **AT BiosKit** gives you a complete Bios with source code you can modify for your own applications! The BiosKit includes a Bios on diskette ready for programming an Eprom, and includes the utilities you need to Rom the source code. The Bios also has a Rom Monitor/Debug and Setup. At last **you have control** over the core of your system. Over 380 pages, with diskette, $199. The **XT BiosKit** is only $99, or get both for $279. **The Intel Wildcard Supplement** for the XT BiosKit is $49.

FREE We'll include a free copy of the pocket-sized **XT-AT Handbook by Choisser and Foster** with each BiosKit if you mention this ad when you order. Of course, this $9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only $5.00 each.

800-462-1042
619-271-9526 in CA

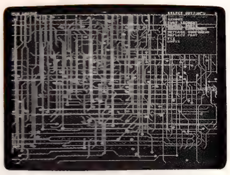
Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct Suite 250-262
San Diego, California 92128

VISA MasterCard Money-back guarantee

CIRCLE NO 764

POWER & PRICE... GUARANTEED

$995 PCB CAD SOFTWARE



MAXI/PC is a great value! It includes schematic capture, automatic component placement, automatic and interactive routing, and manufacturing outputs. It's backed by a 30 day, money back, no risk guarantee. To order MAXI/PC, call (508) 692-4900.

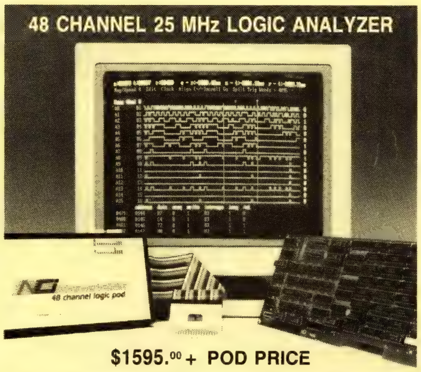
MAXI/PC *PCB CAD SOFTWARE*

RACAL **RACAL-REDAC**
238 Littleton Road, P.O. Box 365
Westford, MA 01886-9984

CIRCLE NO 765

---

48 CHANNEL 25 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER



$1595.00 + POD PRICE

- 48 Chnnls @25MHz x 4K word deep/12 Chnnls @100MHz
- 16 Trigger words/16 Level Trigger Sequence
- Storage and recall of traces/setups to disk
- Disassemblers available for: 68000, 8088, 8086, 80286, 6801, 6811, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6809, 6303, 8031

NCI *□ 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE,*
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806
(205) 837-6667

CIRCLE NO 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

IEEE 488

Easiest to use, GUARANTEED!

- IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, Sun, DEC
- IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX, Lotus 1-2-3, VMS, XENIX & Macintosh
- Menu or icon-driven acquisition software
- IEEE analyzers, expanders, extenders, buffers
- Analog I/O, digital I/O, RS-232, RS-422, SCSI, modem & Centronics converters to IEEE 488

Free Catalog & Demo Disks
(216) 439-4091

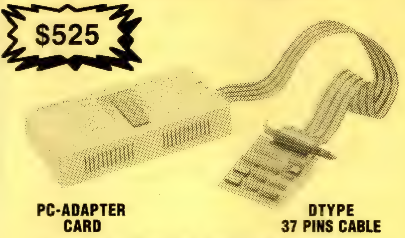
IOtech

IOtech • 25971 Cannon Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44146

CIRCLE NO 767

EXPRO-40 PC-Based Universal Device Programmer

$525



8 SOFTWARES AVAILABLE FOR POPULAR DEVICE PROGRAMMING

EPROM:NMOS or CMOS EEPROM:2816, 17A, 64A, 256A...
BPROM: From 32x 8 to 4096 x 8 Bipolar PROM MMI, NS, Signetics, TI, AMD, Motorola, Harris, Cypress MPU 8748: 8748, 48H, 49H, 41A, 42H, 41AH, 42AH, 48AH, 49AH
MPU 8751:8751/H, 52/H, 44/H, 51BH, 52BH, C51, C252
PAL, EPLD, GAL, CMOS PAL: MMI, NS, TI, AMD, Cypress, Lattice, 16R8, 20V8, 20L10, 22V10, 22G10, 16V8, 20V8.

IC Tester: 74xx, 45xx, DRAM

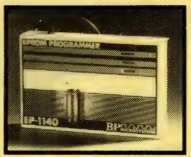
Songtech International, Inc.
44061 So. Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 770-9051 **Fax: (415) 770-9060**

CIRCLE NO 768

E/EPROM PROGRAMMER

$895

Lifetime *FREE* software updates
(1st in the industry)



- EP-1140 includes: software, cable, user's manual, *FREE* software updates (via BBS), toll-free technical support, one-year warranty & an unconditional thirty-day money back guarantee
- Programs 24-, 28-, 32- & 40-pin E/EPROMs
- Supports 874X & 875X series microcontrollers
- Connects to a standard parallel port
- Currently supports parts to 4 Megabit
- 32-pin model, EP-1132, available for $695

The Engineer's Programmer™

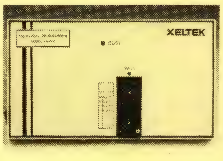
CALL TODAY 800-225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS

713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413
10681 Haddington, #190, Houston, TX 77043

CIRCLE NO 769

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



@programs
E(E)PROM,
PAL,EPLD,
GAL,PEEL,FPL,
BIPOLAR,
8748/51 SERIES.
@tests **TTL/CMOS**
D/S RAM.

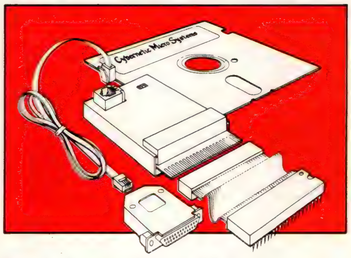
$585 **Complete.** (u.s.only)

-programs E(E)PROMs upto 2MBits and 16 Bit wide.
-16Bit- and 32Bit- WORD SPLIT & 4-GANG adaptor.
-programs PALs (22V10) from AMD,MMI,TI,NS,SAMSUNG.
-supports PALASM2/CUPL/ABEL/ORCAD JEDEC files.
-supports VERIFICATION using TEST VECTORs.
-programs GALs & FPLs from LATTICE,SGS,NS,SIGNETICS.
-supports RALs in GAL (16V8,20V8) devices.
-programs EPLDs from INTEL,ALTERA,ATMEL,CYPRESS.
-programs PEELs from ICT,HYUNDAI,GOULD(253,273).
-programs BIPOLAR PROMs.
-programs SINGLECHIPs 8748,8751,87C51 SERIES including
-87C451,87C751,63701X/Y/V,63705V with adaptors.
-tests ICs (TTL,CMOS) & MEMORYs (upto 1MB)
-with USER-DEFINABLE TEST PATTERN GENERATION.
-High-Speed,Parallel Interface & S/W Upgradable for New Parts.

XELTEK
473 SAPENA CT. #26
SANTA CLARA,
CA 95054

1-800-541-1975 (Toll Free Order)
TEL: (408) 727-6995
FAX: (408) 727-6996
COD,VISA,MC,AMEX

CIRCLE NO 770



8051 Emulator - $1250

d^{2}ICE is a low cost, Full Speed, real time 8051 Emulator.. Powerful user interface for Hi-level multi-window source code debugging. Uses IBM-PC COM1/2. No Slots! Portable, fits in shirt pocket. Assembler and test bed included.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 771

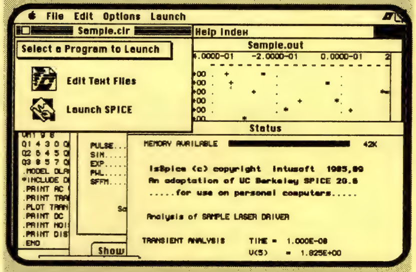
Consistency is key

to the power of EDN Product Mart

CIRCLE NO 772

Analog Circuit Simulation

SPICE FOR THE MACINTOSH



```
MEMORY AVAILABLE                42K

IsSpice (c) copyright  Intusoft  1985,89
An adaptation of UC Berkeley SPICE 2G.6
.....for use on personal computers.....

Analysis of SAMPLE LASER DRIVER

TRANSIENT ANALYSIS     TIME =  1.000E-08
                       V(5)  =  1.825E+00
```

Intusoft **introduces the NEW !! IsSpice/MAC,**
The only Spice program to run on all Macintoshes (Plus, SE, SE/30 and Mac II) in as little as 1 megabyte of RAM. The simulatable circuit size is only limited by the amount of RAM. Coprocessor ($210) and Non-coprocessor ($95) versions are available. Also available is **PreSpice/MAC** ($175) which contains extensive model libraries, the IsSpice netlist editor and ICAPS, an easy to use menu system especially adapted for the MAC environment.

P.O. Box 6607
San Pedro, CA
90734-6607

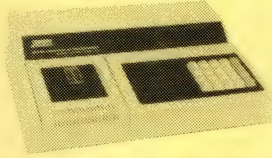
intusoft

(213) 833-0710
30 Day Money
Back Guarantee

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer

CIRCLE NO 773

JE680 Universal Programmer



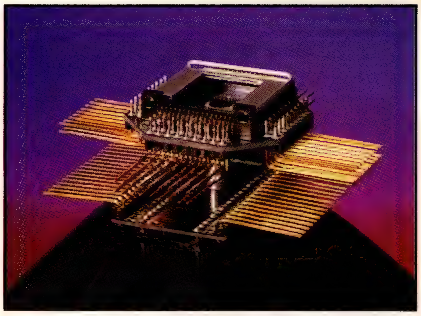
- *Programs PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, PALs, GALs, RALs, EPLs and PLDs*
- *Stand-alone or computer controlled modes w/MS-DOS menu-driven software*
- *JEDEC standard supported*
- *Parallel and RS232C interface ports*
- *Optional 40-pin MPU module available*

Listing of programmable devices and 80-page catalog available upon request!

JE680 Universal Programmer............**$1799.95**

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS
1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont CA 94002
Phone (415) 592-8097
FAX (415) 592-2503

CIRCLE NO 774



Quick, Fast Socket Conversion

- Convert-A-Socket™ makes it a snap to convert a production socket to a test socket and vice-versa.
- Complete line of male/female sockets for LCC, PLCC, PGA, PQFP, and DIP circuits.
- A must if you're inserting circuits repeatedly in low insertion force sockets.
- Quick turnaround on custom engineering services, if needed. For a free catalog, contact:

Emulation Technology, Inc.
2368-B Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

ET

CIRCLE NO 775

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

At last, an entirely new approach to clock speed

Get five times faster throughput from NEC K-Series™ microcomputers.

As a developer of real-time control systems, you know that designing in a faster CPU is not enough. You also need intelligent I/O management for the best possible system throughput.

NEC's K-Series™ microcomputers are perfect for real-time control designs requiring multitasking, such as automotive control, ISDN and computer peripheral controllers.

Peripheral Management Unit™

The K-Series' unique architecture includes a revolutionary Peripheral Management Unit™ macro service for nonstop instruction execution while processing up to 16 I/O requests at the same time. By designing in the K-Series microcomputer, you can improve your system throughput by as much as 5X.

The K-Series 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputers give you a real-time output port; an advanced counter/timer system; a high-speed, high-resolution A/D converter; and many other on-chip intelligent peripherals.

Not since the invention of the hourglass has anyone come up with a more ingenious way to speed up silicon.

The K-Series provides you a worry-free upgrade path from the 8-bit K2 microcontroller family to the 16-bit K3 devices. And your future designs will exploit the power of the lightning-fast 125-ns K6, with real-time operating system in microcode, and complete K3 software compatibility.

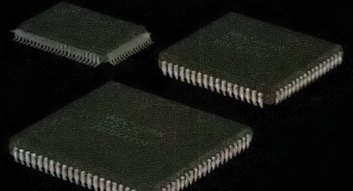
Free Knowledge Kit™

To learn more about the K-Series microcomputers with up to 1K bytes of on-board RAM, 32K bytes of ROM/EPROM, and Peripheral Management Unit coprocessing power, call now.

1-800-632-3531

A free 81-page Knowledge Kit™ will be rushed to you along with complete information on the K-Series with the Peripheral Management Unit. Development tools and samples are available now.

NEC Electronics Inc.
401 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7201
1-800-632-3531/415-965-6158



K Series

Embedded Control

NEC

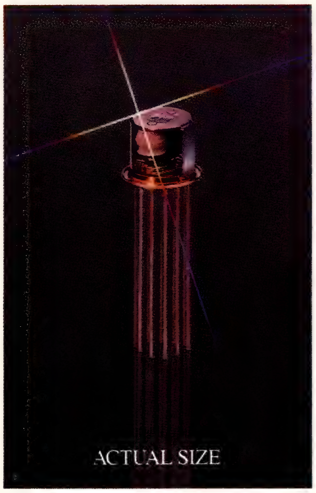
©1989 NEC Electronics Inc. K-Series, Peripheral Management Unit and Knowledge Kit are trademarks of NEC Electronics Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 133

TO-5 RELAY

The Unforgettable Maglatch TO-5

- Non-destructive memory
- Low power consumption
- Inherently bi-stable pulse operation
- CMOS compatible Centigrid® version


ACTUAL SIZE

The Maglatch TO-5. It's a legend in its own time. The little magnetic latching relay that just won't forget. It can't. Because once you set it with a brief pulse of coil voltage, it simply stays in that state until reset. Even if the system loses power.

In applications where power drain is critical, the Maglatch TO-5 is unbeatable. Since no holding power is needed, it uses less energy than any other type of relay on the market.

The Maglatch's inherently low intercontact capacitance gives it high isolation and low insertion loss up through UHF, making it ideal for RF switching applications. And its tiny footprint makes it ideal for high density printed circuit boards.

The Maglatch TO-5 comes in commercial/industrial versions as well as military versions qualified to "L," "M" and "P" levels of MIL-R-39016. And now it comes in a CMOS compatible version as well. This version can be driven directly with CMOS level signals, with no outside amplification. That cuts down on the number of components and connections, for even greater system reliability.

The Maglatch TO-5. It's the world's smallest relay with indestructible memory. Call or write today for complete information.

TELEDYNE RELAYS
Innovations In Switching Technology

Teledyne Relays, 12525 Daphne Ave., Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077/**European Headquarters**: W. Germany: Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42, 6200 Wiesbaden/Belgium: 181 Chaussee de la Hulpe, 1170 Brussels/U.K.: The Harlequin Centre, Southall Lane, Southall, Middlesex, UB2 5NH/ Japan: Taikoh No. 3 Building, 2-10-7 Shibuya, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150/France: 85-87 Rue Anatole-France, 92300 Levallois-Perret.

CIRCLE NO. 134

Owen Garriott

Engineer, astronaut, scientist, educator—some people do it all.

Jay Fraser, *Associate Editor*

Photograph by Fred Myers

Until he was 35 years old, Owen Garriott believed teaching was going to be his lifelong career. He had earned his BSEE at the University of Oklahoma, served a hitch in the Navy, and then gone on to Stanford University, where he received his MS and PhD in electrical engineering. He had also been awarded a National Science Foundation Fellowship to study for one year at Cambridge University in England and at the Radio Research Station in Slough, near London.

After he completed his studies abroad, Garriott returned to Stanford and joined the faculty. He taught electronics, electromagnetic theory, and ionospheric physics. In just five years he became an associate professor. Then something happened that profoundly changed his life.

In 1965, NASA announced that it was looking for scientists who wanted to become astronauts. Garriott applied and was among the first six selected. After rigorous training, including 53 months of flight instruction, he was chosen for the second Skylab mission.

The mission ran into trouble almost as soon as it was launched. Less than one hour after lift off from Cape Canaveral on July 28, 1973, the spacecraft's pilot, Marine Major Jack Lousma, became motion sick. Soon the other two members of the crew—the commander, Navy Captain Alan Bean, and Garriott, the science pilot—were also feeling nauseated. Despite medication, all three were so sick the next morning they couldn't eat breakfast.

Although the astronauts managed to dock their command module with the orbiting Skylab, which NASA had launched two months earlier, they remained ill. On the second day of the mission, the module developed electrical problems. Shortly after that the primary cooling system sprang a leak. The men were able to make the necessary repairs, but they fell behind in their work schedule. Then their real problems began.

The pilot steered the spacecraft with four sets of four thrusters, called quads, located 90° apart on the hull. The quads were vital, not just to maneuver the module, but also to position it correctly for its reentry into the earth's atmosphere. Hitting the atmosphere at the wrong angle would cause the spacecraft to tumble and burn.

On the first day of the flight, one of the quads started to leak propellant and had to be shut off. Losing one quad was troublesome but not critical. The pilot could

***After returning to earth** following their 59-day Skylab mission, Jack Lousma (left) Owen Garriott (center), and Alan Bean (right) rest on the deck of the aircraft carrier* USS New Orleans.

still maneuver the module adequately with only three. Then on the sixth day in orbit, a second quad stopped functioning.

Mission Control became worried that there was some flaw in the design of the quads and that the other two would soon break down as well. If that happened, the astronauts would be stranded and helpless.

While NASA engineers frantically tried to determine what had gone wrong, flight controllers discussed whether or not to terminate the mission at once. They delayed a final decision because another spacecraft and crew were available in case a rescue became necessary.

By the next day, the engineers were satisfied that the malfunctions in the two quads were not related and there was no reason to assume the others would fail too. The flight controllers decided to let the flight proceed, although Lousma, Bean, and Garriott were now far behind schedule. NASA officials didn't have much confidence that the three astronauts could complete all the work that had been planned for them.

By the end of the mission, the crew had exceeded all of their original goals. NASA officials called the flight highly successful and noted that the astronauts had exceeded their objectives by 150%. NASA had wanted them to conduct 26 earth-resource surveys. They conducted 39. NASA had wanted them to spend 206 hours observing and photographing the sun. They spent 305. They took more than 100,000 photos of the sun, earth, and stars and recorded scientific data that filled 18 miles of audio tape. They returned with so much material that scientists needed years to analyze it all.

Garriott was busy throughout the mission. He made most of the scientific observations and took most of the photographs. He also spent six hours and 31 minutes outside Skylab in extravehicular activity—the longest "space walk" up to that time.

In his free time, Garriott performed and filmed a number of science demonstrations. They included experiments with gyroscopes, fluids, and magnetic effects in zero gravity. The demonstrations became the basis of a series of five science films, which millions of high school and college students have seen. Garriott planned the original experiments, filmed additional scenes in a laboratory on earth, and helped write the scripts. The mission offered him a perfect opportunity to combine scientific achievement and his skill as a teacher.

Although the mission had some serious problems, Garriott was never ill-at-ease or anxious while on board Skylab. "That could have some qualifiers added, like 'unduly' or 'inappropriately' anxious," he says with characteristic good humor. "But I always had confidence we had enough backup systems to get us back home if the need arose."

Counterbalancing the tense moments during the flight were a number of funny incidents. Some came about spontaneously. Others were carefully planned.

A mysterious voice from space

One day, instead of the expected routine radio transmission from the astronauts, the Capsule Communicator at Mission Control, Bob Crippen, heard a woman's voice say, "Hello, Houston. This is Skylab. Are you reading me down there?"

Crippen didn't say anything.

"Hello, Houston," the woman's voice repeated. "Are you reading Skylab?"

"Skylab, this is Houston," Crippen finally replied. "I heard you all right, but I had a little trouble recognizing your voice. Who have we got on the line here?"

"Roger, Houston. I haven't talked with you for a while. Is that you down there, Bob? This is Helen here in Skylab. The boys hadn't had a home-cooked meal in so long, I thought I'd just bring one up. Over."

The staff at Mission Control was listening to this conversation, dumbfounded. Crippen asked, "Helen, is that really you? Where are you?"

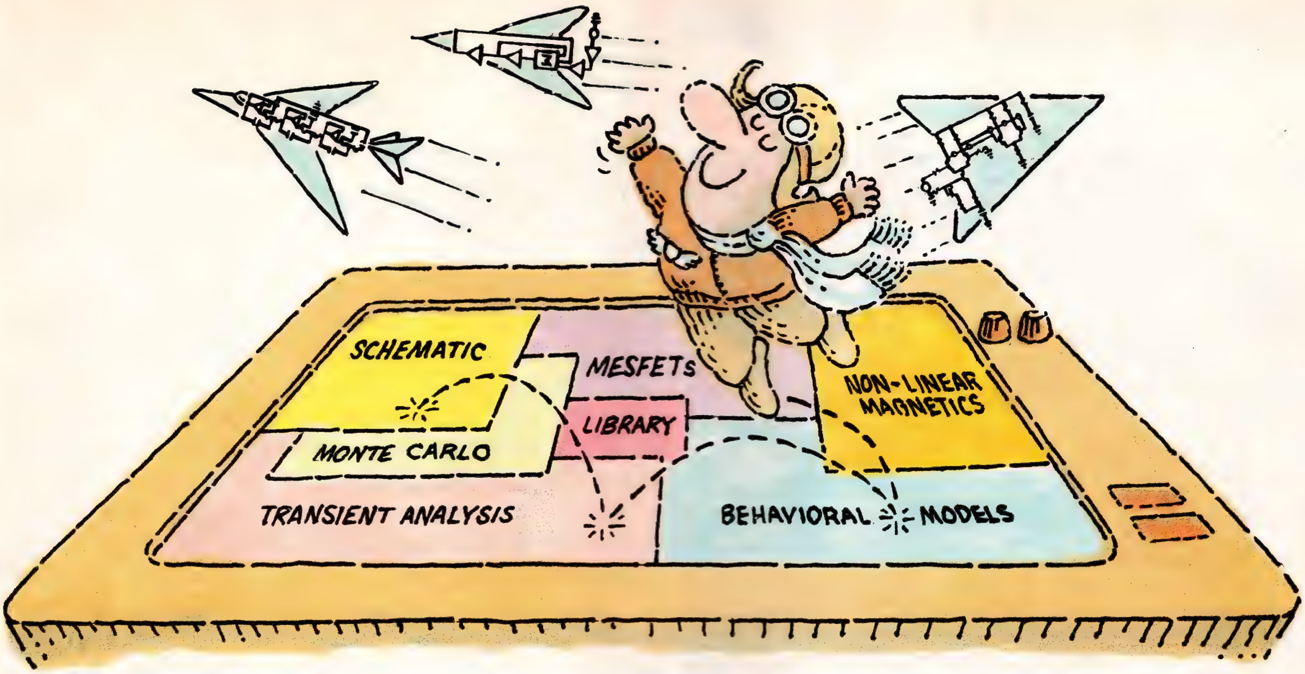
"Just a few orbits ago we were looking down on the forest fires in California. You know, the smoke sure does cover a lot of territory. And, oh, Bob, the sunrises are just beautiful.

"Uh-oh, I have to cut off now," Helen said quickly. "I see the boys are floating up toward the command module, and I'm not supposed to be talking to you. See you later, Bob."

"Bye, bye," said Crippen.

While the people at Mission Control stared at each other, speechless, the three astronauts burst out laugh-

Photography courtesy of NASA



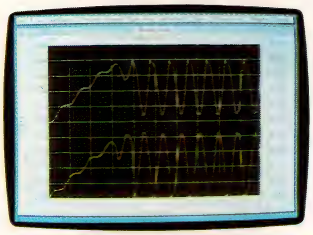
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

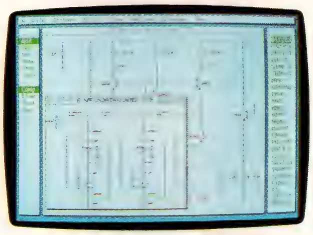
It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

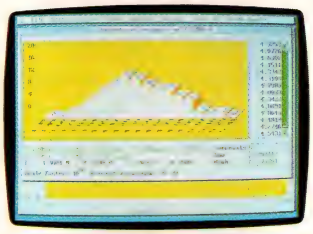
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity—for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis—AC, DC, fourier and transient—via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.


Transient analysis


Schematic editor


Monte Carlo analysis

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list—from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

CIRCLE NO. 135

Owen Garriott operates his ham radio *on board Spacelab. During the 10-day flight he contacted more than 300 hams on earth.*

Photography courtesy of NASA

ing. Garriott had taped his wife's voice before the mission, supplied Crippen and another capsule communicator with a script so their replies would be the correct length, and waited until he spotted either a hurricane or some forest fires on earth before playing the tape.

Even NASA's Public Affairs Office was fooled. "They said we must have recorded that at our private conversations, which we had with our families the night before we left," says Garriott. "In fact, it had been planned for over two months with two different capsule communicators and two different natural occurrences as a possibility."

Lousma, Bean, and Garriott splashed down in the Pacific Ocean on September 25, 1973. They had set a new record for time in space—59 days, 11 hours—and for distance covered—more than 24 million miles. They had done all the work and performed all the experiments that had been planned, and had often requested NASA scientists to devise new ones for them. Despite a poor start, the mission had been a resounding success.

After the Skylab flight, Garriott stayed with NASA. He became Deputy Director of Science and Applications at the Johnson Space Center in Houston, TX, then Director of Space and Life Sciences. In this second post, he was responsible for all physical-science research at the Center. He didn't retire as an astronaut, however, and remained available for future flights.

During this time, the 10-nation European Space Agency was developing Spacelab, a 6-man laboratory designed to be carried into orbit and returned to earth by a US space shuttle. Forty-nine companies in Europe and the United States had a hand in building it, and dozens of others supplied its instruments. It was larger, roomier, and more scientifically sophisticated than Skylab.

The first Spacelab crew consisted of a commander, a pilot, two payload specialists, and two mission specialists. Five of the astronauts were Americans, and one was a German. Owen Garriott, at age 53, was one of the mission specialists.

On November 28, 1983, the Space Shuttle Columbia lifted off from Cape Canaveral with Spacelab. The flight had little of the drama of the Skylab mission 10 years earlier. There were no major problems and only a few minor ones.

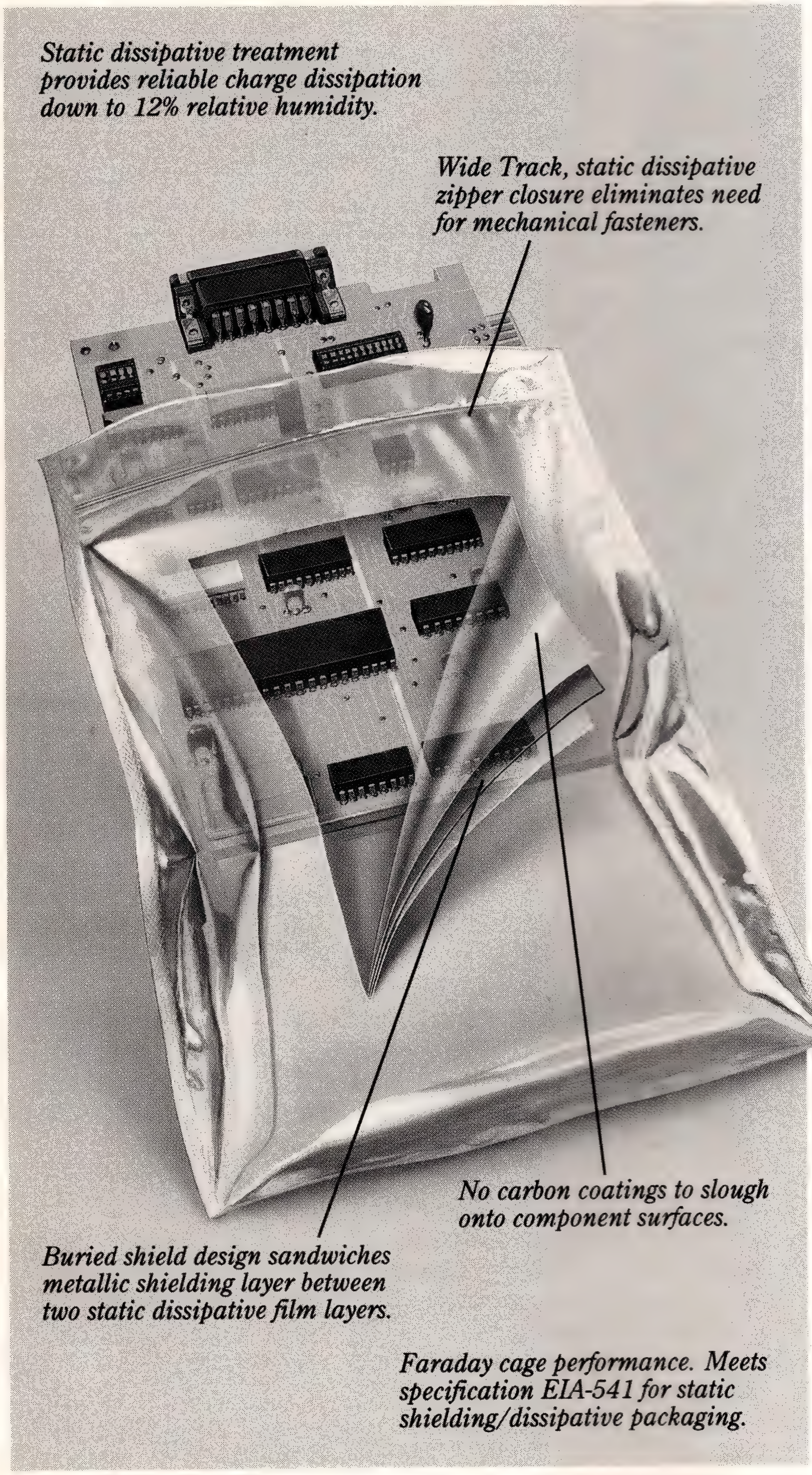
Columbia and Spacelab stayed in orbit for 10 days and circled the earth 166 times. The crew was divided into two 3-man teams, and each team worked a 12-hour shift. Besides making sure the laboratory itself performed properly, the crew carried out dozens of experiments in atmospheric physics, astronomy, life sciences, space plasma physics, materials processing, and fluid physics.

Garriott's duties on Spacelab were similar to those he had on Skylab. Once again he was busy observing and photographing the sun and stars and conducting earth-resource surveys.

"The principal difference between the two flights is that one lasted 10 days and the other lasted almost 60," says Garriott. "That long duration is much more compatible with the conduct of experimental work than the hurried-up arrangement of only 10 days and 50 or 60 experiments to do."

Among the personal possessions Garriott brought along was a ham radio. A lifelong amateur radio enthusiast, he had earned his call letters—W5LFL—when he was 15 years old. He assembled his 2-meter set inside Spacelab and placed its dipole antenna against one of the craft's windows. During his 10 days in orbit, he contacted more than 300 hams all over the world, including JY1—King Hussein of Jordan.

How to cut the cost of ESD control without cutting any corners



Static dissipative treatment provides reliable charge dissipation down to 12% relative humidity.

Wide Track, static dissipative zipper closure eliminates need for mechanical fasteners.

No carbon coatings to slough onto component surfaces.

Buried shield design sandwiches metallic shielding layer between two static dissipative film layers.

Faraday cage performance. Meets specification EIA-541 for static shielding/dissipative packaging.

New CHIPLOC CT electrostatic shielding and dissipative packaging gives you top-quality protection for less

Compared to the cost of *not* guarding against ESD-related damage, what you spend on ESD control might seem like a bargain. But it's no bargain if you're paying for more protection than you need.

That's why we've developed the new CHIPLOC* CT protective bag. Now you can choose economical—yet truly static shielding—protection for static sensitive components and assemblies.

Quality features at a competitive price

We've taken features that make our reusable CHIPLOC ES bag so popular in demanding military and aerospace applications, and put them in a bag especially designed for storing and shipping static sensitive parts in applications where extensive reusability and total humidity independence aren't required.

The result? A top-quality shielding bag that provides all the static protection you may need, and all the features you want, for less than you're probably paying for your current bag.

Find out more about CHIPLOC CT and the family of CHIPLOC products

For more information about how the family of CHIPLOC products can help you cut the cost of ESD control, and the name of an authorized distributor near you, call toll-free 1-800-258-2436.

The family of CHIPLOC packaging includes shielding bags—the ES, ESP, and CT products—as well as static dissipative bags, CHIPLOC DP. Each bag is available in a variety of sizes.

PACKAGING & INDUSTRIAL FOAMS
THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY

*Trademark of The Dow Chemical Company

DOW
Dow Plastics

***The Spacelab astronauts**, including Owen Garriott (bottom row, center), float freely in zero gravity.*

A controversy arose one week into the mission. President Ronald Reagan, West German Chancellor Helmut Kohl, and the Spacelab crew were scheduled to have a 3-way conversation on live television on December 5th. The White House didn't want to take any chances. Speechwriters prepared a script, and it was transmitted to Skylab for the men to follow. They resented this imposition. Then it was decided that only three of the astronauts would take part in the conversation. The others wouldn't even appear on camera. Garriott was one of those who would be left out.

The Spacelab crew complained about these conditions, but the White House wouldn't listen. The show would go on as planned. However, when the television technicians on earth turned on their monitors to run a test before the actual broadcast, they saw Garriott and the other two excluded astronauts facing the camera, each one holding his hands over his ears, eyes, or mouth in the classic "hear no evil, see no evil, speak no evil" pose.

NASA accepted this good-natured protest without comment, and the broadcast was done as planned. Three days later, Columbia and Spacelab landed smoothly and on schedule at Edwards Air Force Base in California. The 10-day flight was far shorter than the 2-month Skylab mission 10 years earlier, but it was a record for a space-shuttle trip up to that time. Spacelab had functioned well, and the crew had completed all its experiments. NASA considered the mission a complete success.

Photography courtesy of NASA

After the Spacelab flight, Garriott continued to work for NASA, this time as a program scientist in the Space Station Program Office at the Johnson Space Center. He was also preparing for another space flight. NASA was planning a special Environmental Observation Mission, and he was to be one of the crew. It never took place, however, because of the Challenger disaster.

After the Space Shuttle Challenger exploded, all shuttles were grounded indefinitely. "It was going to be too long before there was another flight," Garriott explains. "No one knew how long it was going to be. It turned out to be almost three years before the shuttle was flying again, and the mission I was assigned to still hasn't flown. I just didn't have that many years to wait for the next flight opportunity, so I thought I'd better do something different."

Garriott retired from NASA in 1986 and became president of a private firm involved in the development of a long-duration orbiter. In 1988, he joined Teledyne Brown Engineering in Huntsville, AL, as vice president of its Space Programs Division. He directs more than 800 people involved in a variety of projects for NASA, including the development of components for America's first space station, which is due to be assembled in orbit starting in 1993.

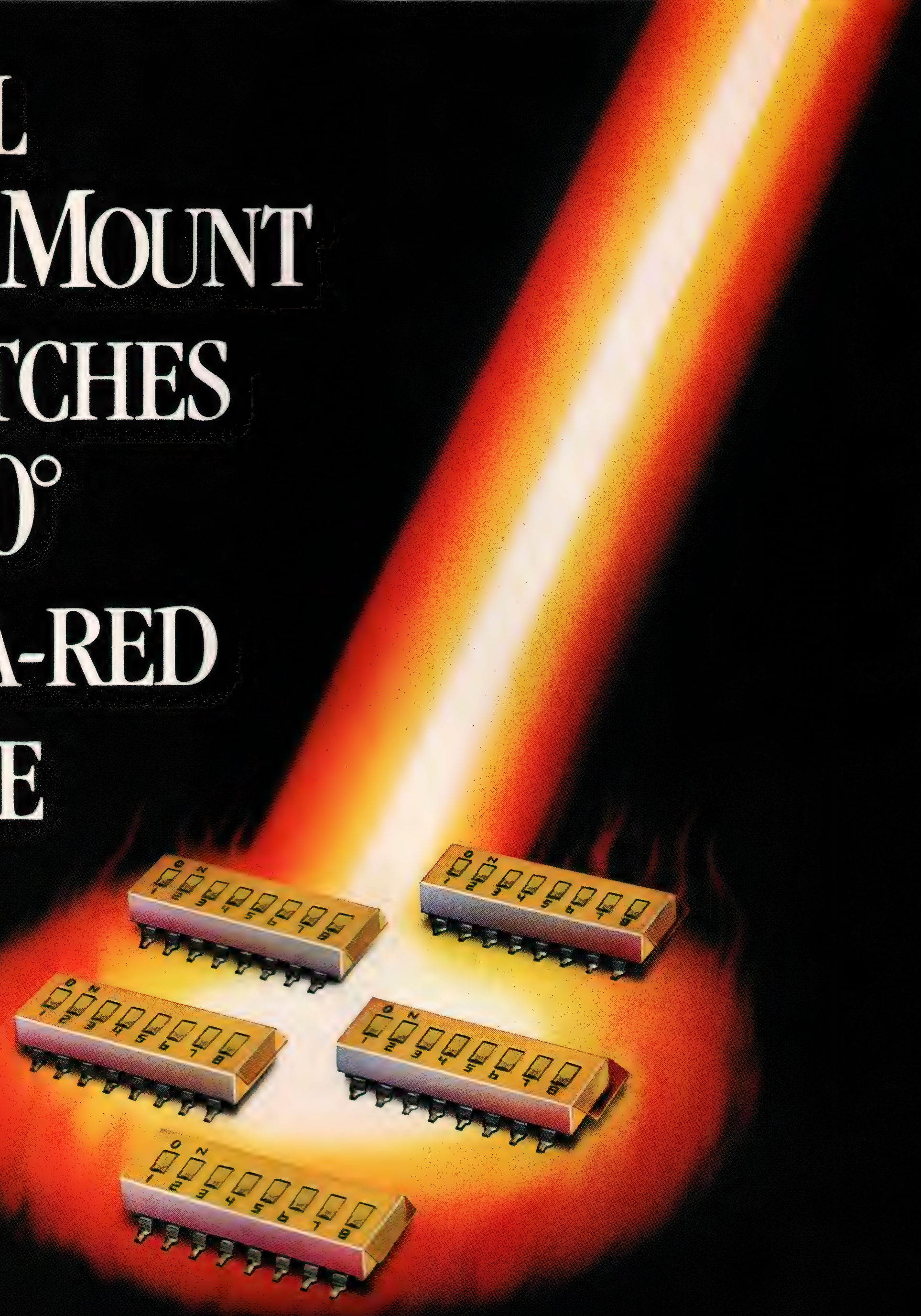
In addition, Garriott is still involved in education. He's a consulting professor at Stanford, and he recently gave a series of lectures about his space experiences at the University of Alabama at Huntsville. He thinks engineering schools today are doing a good job, but he sees some problems with education on the secondary and primary levels.

"For some reason, we're just not training our young people well in quantitative thinking," Garriott says. "I think that's a major flaw in our educational system.

"Teaching was my first profession, and I still have an affinity for it," he adds. "I probably would still be teaching at Stanford if it hadn't been for that unique opportunity that was provided by NASA." **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

GRAYHILL SURFACE MOUNT DIP SWITCHES TAKE 260° OF INFRA-RED IN STRIDE

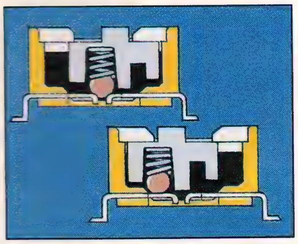


You've put the heat on us to deliver Surface Mount DIP Switches you can process in infra-red convection ovens. We've done it! Our new Series 90H Switches will withstand temperatures of 260°C continuous…the industry's first.

These Surface Mount DIP switches are fully sealed against flux and other contaminants, including the best tape seal anywhere.

After your SMT DIP switches have survived infra-red or vapor-phase processing, you still need peak performance in the field. Grayhill's unique, time-tested spring-and-ball contact design delivers it…high contact pressure, total immunity to shock and vibration.

Strong claims. Yes…, but we've proved them, and so can you. Call Grayhill at (708) 354-1040 for evaluation samples and your free copy of Bulletin 487, describing the Grayhill SMT DIP Switch line.



PEAK CONTACT PERFORMANCE

Spring-and-ball contact design—proven performance in millions of DIP Switches. No contact degradation from heat damage during manufacturing!

Grayhill INC.
At the Peak of Performance

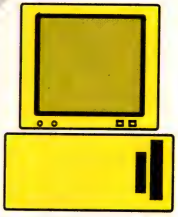
561 Hillgrove Avenue, P.O. Box 10373
LaGrange, Illinois 60525-0373 USA
Phone: (708) 354-1040
FAX: (708) 354-2820
TLX or TWX: 190254 GRAYHILL LAGE

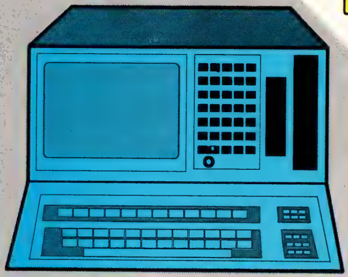
CIRCLE NO. 137

Compatible solutions for industry

Process Controllers

...galore!
but one giving
complete solutions
is a rarity indeed





We offer

- Expertise and experience in system solutions
- Support from a single source
- AT compatibility
- Programming languages and user interfaces
- Worldwide support from highly trained staff

D-8000 München 80
Postfach 80 14 69
Telex 523 703 (rs d)
Telefax (0 89) 41 29-21 64
Tel. internat. +(49 89) 41 29-0

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

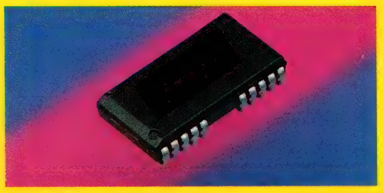
An independent concern, founded in 1933.
5000 employees, represented in 80 countries.
Design and turn-key installation
of systems with software and servicing.
Calibration, training and documentation.

A-PSAE

UESS, WHO'S ONCE AGAIN: TIMES BETTER.

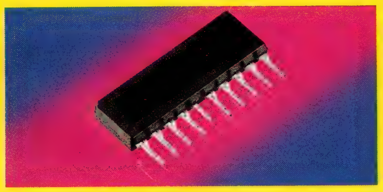
4 MDRAM

Now, in 1990, we're out to make it happen again: To reach the next technological peak, first. Offering our customers mass-produced 4 MBit DRAMs. To give you an idea: by March 1990, our monthly output of 4 MBit DRAMs will break the one million barrier.



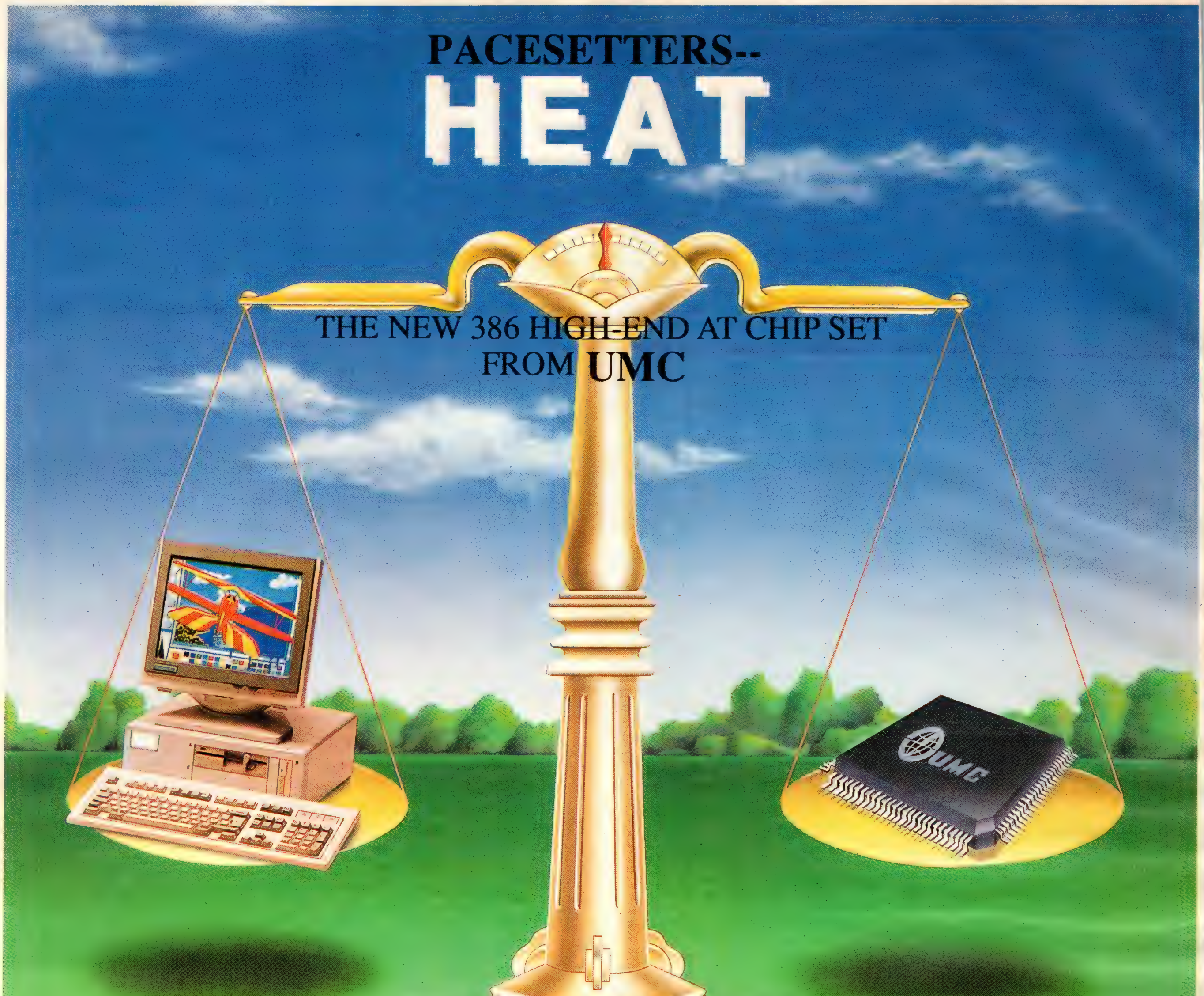
1 MDRAM

In 1985, we were the first to go into full-scale production of the 1 MBit DRAM. Since then we've led the market for these super components.



Any guesses who's now pulling off this staggering mega-double? And whom you should call a.s.a.p. for the latest information on the new 4 MBit DRAM? Turn over and find out.

CIRCLE NO. 139



A ULSI PLANT TO SUPPLY YOU,
A EUROPE OFFSHORE BRANCH
TO SERVE YOU.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

High Integration, Flexibility, Adaptable, Cache Control

These stunningly versatile chip set that can be designed with either page mode (20/25MHz, 80386 AT) or cache mode (25MHz, 80386 AT) depending upon customer requirements. Additionally, it can be designed in a baby- sized AT board , requiring only 10 TTL— and without PAL.

UMC is committed to providing its customers with a TOTAL SOLUTION. That's why it sets the pace providing Cache Controller through chip sets.

By the way, our services are now closer than you may have realized. Our European offshore branch is now established and operating in Amsterdam, Holland .

Contact us TODAY .You'll be glad you did.

UNITED MICROELECTRONICS CORPORATION

EUROPE HEADQUARTERS:
UNITED MICROELECTRONICS B.V. TEL:020-970-766 FAX:020-977-826 TLX:11677 UMC NL

AUSTRIA
LEITGEB, KG
TEL: 43-47-624022
TLX: 47-48191 DLEIA
FAX: 43-4762-5451

BELGIUM
INELCO BELGIUM SA/NV
TEL: 32-2-216-0160
TLX: 64475 INELCO B
FAX: 32-2-2166-6150

DENMARK
AEG-DANSK AKTIESELSKAB
TEL: 320-22160
TLX: 33122 ELAEG DK
FAX: 45-2-64-8522

FRANCE
ASIA MOS
TEL: 47601255
TLX: OMT 613890 F
FAX: 33-147601582

GERMANY
DISCOMP ELEKTRONIK GmbH
FAX: 49-7161-57101
TEL: 49-7161-57175

ENDRICH BAUELEMENT E VERTRIEBS GmbH
TEL: 49-7452-2868
TLX: 765946 ENDRID
FAX: 49-7452-1470

MANHATTAN SKYLINE GmbH
TEL: 49-6128-23044
TLX: 4182704 MSKL D
FAX: 49-6128-21478

SCHUKAT ELECTRONIC
TEL: 49-2173-39660
TLX: 8515732 SELE D
FAX: 49-2173-396681

FINLAND
YLEISELEKTRONIIKKA OY
TEL: 358-0-452-1255
TLX: 123212 YLEOY SF
FAX: 358-0-428-932

IRELAND
NELTRONIC LTD.
TEL: 353-1-501845
TLX: 93556 NELT EI
FAX: 353-1-552789

ITALY
ESCO ITALIANA S.P.A.
TEL: 39-2-240-9241
TLX: 322383 ESCOM I
FAX: 39-2-240-9255

NETHERLANDS
ELINCOM ELEKTRONISCHE COMPONENTEN
TEL: 31-5990-14830
TLX: 53378 ELIN NL
FAX: 31-5990-20360

SPAIN
VENCO ELECTRONICA S.A.
TEL: 34-1-330-9751
TLX: 98266 VNCE E
FAX: 341-421-9377

SWITZERLAND
ICCM ELECTRONICS AG
TEL: 41-432-3434
TLX: 822101 ICM CH
FAX: 41-1-432-1070

SWEDEN
TOPCOMP ELECTRONICA
TEL: 46-8-757-4171
TLX: 812-5008 COMEKA S
FAX: 46-8-752-9265

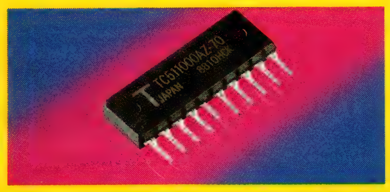
UNITED KINGDOM
MANHATTAN SKYLINE LTD.
TEL: 44-628-75851
TLX: 847898 MANSKY
FAX: 44-628-782-812

CIRCLE NO. 141

ES, ONCE AGAIN: TIMES BETTER.

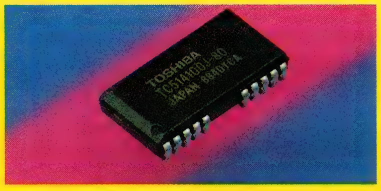
1 MDRAM

You've guessed it! TOSHIBA was the first company to go into full-scale production of the 1 MBit DRAM back in 1985. Since then TOSHIBA has led the market for these super components.



4 MDRAM

Right again! Once more TOSHIBA is heading for the top in 1990 by offering it's customers plenty of mass-produced 4 MBit DRAMs. By March 1990, monthly output of the 4 MBit DRAM will break the one million barrier.



Want to know more about TOSHIBA's latest mega-success? Please use the Reader Service Card. Or write in for detailed information.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE NO. 140

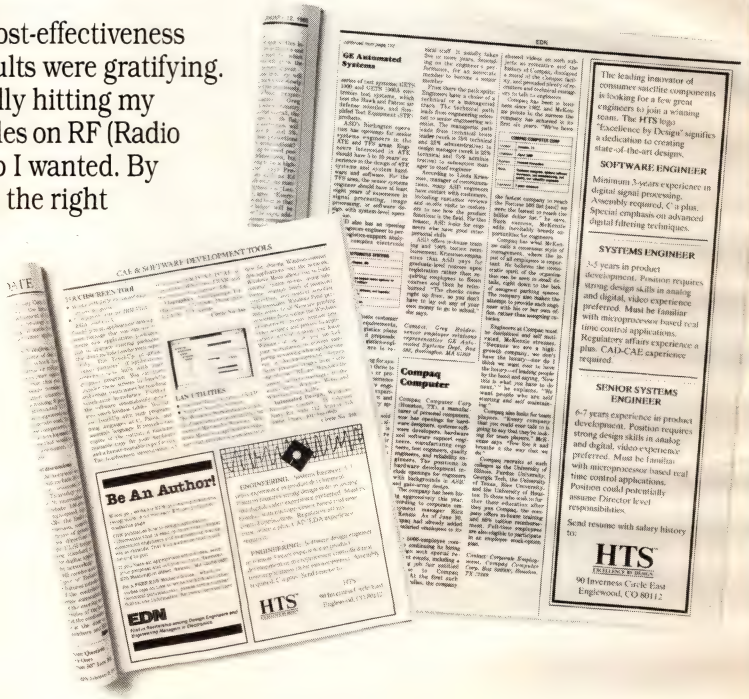
TOSHIBA ELECTRONICS EUROPE GMBH, P.O. Box 222, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1

"WITH *EDN'S MAGAZINE* AND *NEWS EDITIONS,* WE GET THE RIGHT CANDIDATES FOR THE RIGHT PRICE."

Mike Paradis
Personnel Manager
HTS

"Meeting the staffing needs of HTS is an ongoing job. Finding qualified engineers is a high priority on our corporate agenda, and of critical importance to our technical recruiting manager who is directly responsible for evaluating technical candidates," says Mike Paradis, Personnel Manager for HTS, a leading manufacturer of television satellite components and peripherals for the consumer market. "Local recruitment advertising produced shotgun results. I'd have to plow through piles of resumes, most of which weren't position related at all."

Then in 1988, Paradis began advertising in EDN. Cost-effectiveness was his biggest concern. But not for long. "The results were gratifying. With EDN's magazine and news editions, I was finally hitting my target audience. The editorial features, like the articles on RF (Radio Frequency) engineering, were pulling the readership I wanted. By advertising in EDN, we were—and still are—getting the right candidates for the right price."



The leading innovator of consumer satellite components is looking for a few great engineers to join a winning team. The HTS logo "Excellence by Design" signifies a dedication to creating state-of-the-art designs.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Minimum 3-years experience in digital signal processing. Assembly required, C a plus. Special emphasis on advanced digital filtering techniques.

SYSTEMS ENGINEER

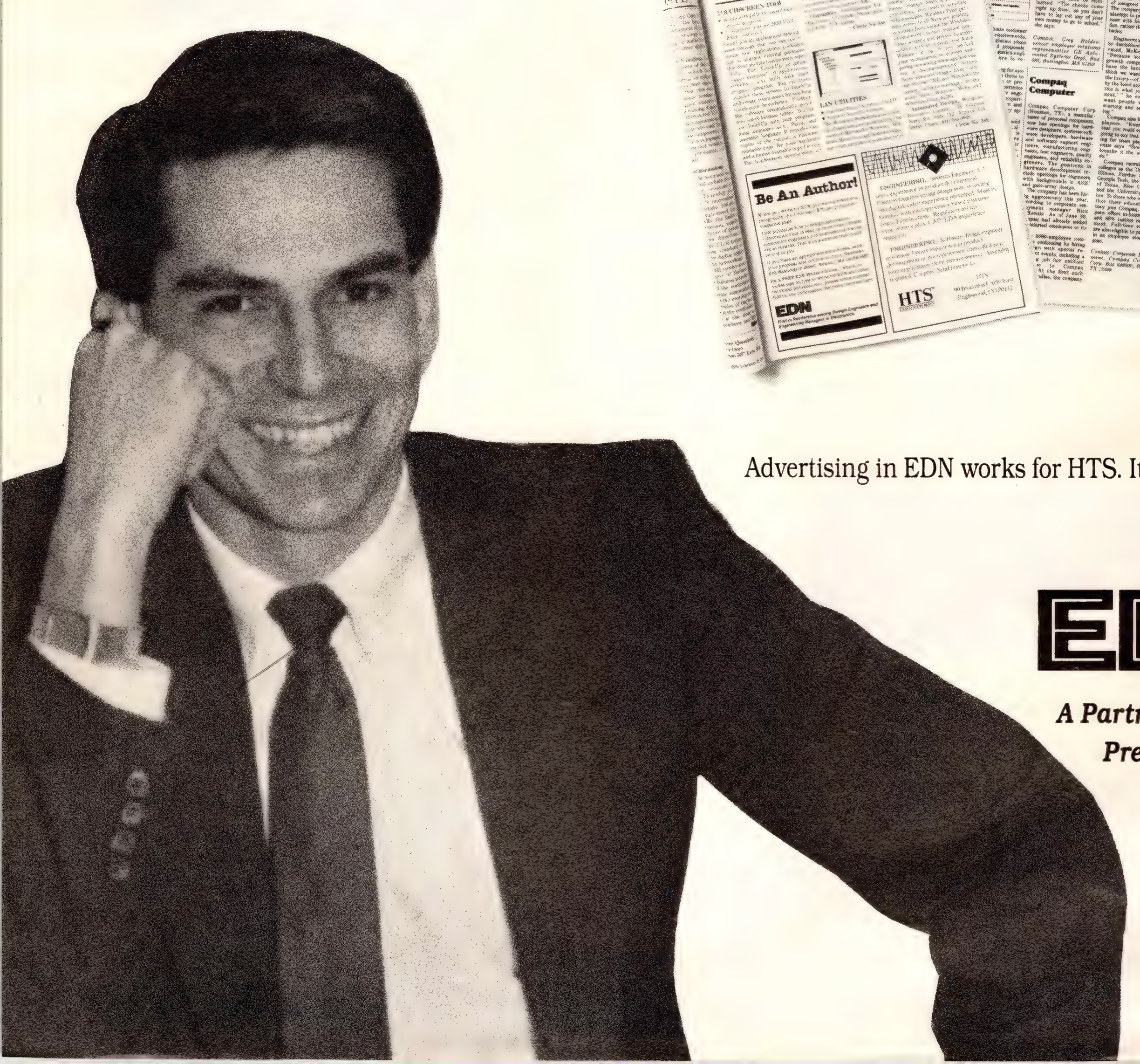
3-5 years in product development. Position requires strong design skills in analog and digital, video experience preferred. Must be familiar with microprocessor based real time control applications. Regulatory affairs experience a plus. CAD-CAE experience required.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEER

6-7 years experience in product development. Position requires strong design skills in analog and digital, video experience preferred. Must be familiar with microprocessor based real time control applications. Position could potentially assume Director level responsibilities.

Send resume with salary history to:

HTS
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN
90 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, CO 80112



Advertising in EDN works for HTS. It can work for you.

EDN Magazir
Edition
News
Edition

A Partnership in Power ar
Prestige Worldwide.

EE **$30-70K**

CELLULAR

I specialize in placing engineers in the cellular communications field. My clients have multiple career opportunities available throughout the U.S. If you have an RF background you may qualify for one of many outstanding positions.

Analog Design
RF Propagation (900 MHz)
Switching Systems
Cellular Basesites
PSTN Traffic Plans
Microwave system design
Two-way radios
RF circuit design

Fees/expenses are Company paid and relo pkgs. are available. For further details/inquiries concerning your expertise call/send resume.

TOM MANNI 800-545-4519
FAX 201-750-3646

Acme Recruiting
73 Main Street, Woodbridge, NJ 07095

Be Famous in Real Time

We are! Ready Systems is the leading developer and worldwide vendor in software development tools for the fast-growing real-time embedded microprocessor systems market. Our large customer list continues to grow as we provide embedded system software designers with an integrated and comprehensive development environment. Our tools span the major phases of software development from CASE to simulation to compilation and debug through to real-time operating systems. We currently have the following openings available:

- **Product Marketing Managers**
- **Software Development Engineers**
- **Applications Engineers**

Please send your resume to: Ready Systems, Professional Staffing, Dept. EDN, 470 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. EOE/AA.

READY SYSTEMS

Real-Time Challenge
For The Real World.

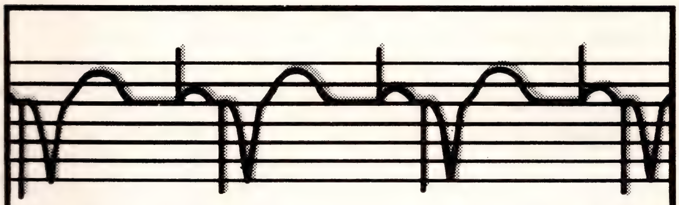
We started with the engineering expertise of Lear Astronics Corp. Next, we added the resources of GEC/Marconi to build a team on the leading edge of Radar Systems technology. Then we dedicated ourselves to doing the impossible every day. That's how Lear Astronics Corp. has become THE Center of Excellence in advanced Radar/Seeker Systems. Now we're seeking the finest management-minded entrepreneurs to join us as:

Radar Systems Engineers
Project Directors

As a vital member of our Weapons Systems team, you will be responsible for design, integration and project management of air/ground target recognition, guidance/tracking and other prime radar systems. Initial projects will involve MMW seekers. This position requires experience with radar system design, analysis and applications.

We offer a competitive compensation/benefits package and a highly-creative small-team environment. For consideration, send your resume with salary history to: **Chuck Doyle, Dept. J87, Lear Astronics Corp., 3400 Airport Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90406. (213) 452-6745. You can also use our 24-hour FAX, (213) 397-7046.** Equal Opportunity Employer. Principals only, please.

Lear Astronics Corp.
Leading the radar revolution.



Quality design and advanced technology. Because lives depend on it.

Our programmable, dual chamber pacemaker is one example of the life critical and life assisting products created by industry leader Pacesetter Systems, Inc. The biomedical technology is up-to-the-minute. The quality is beyond compare. And the challenge is unlike any other, as we rise to the demands of the future. With the support of multi-billion dollar Siemens Company, we are meeting the challenge and expanding our innovative operation. Areas of opportunity include:

Calibration Technician
Electronic Design Engineer
Mechanical/Electrical Inspector
Programmer
Sr. Electrical Technician
Software Engineer
Product Engineer

In addition to our desirable suburban Southern California location, we offer competitive compensation and benefits including company-paid retirement, 401(k), tuition reimbursement, vision care and a choice of dental/health plans. For consideration, send resume (NO PHONE CALLS, PLEASE!) to: **Greer A. Brooks, Employment Representative, Dept. EDN, Pacesetter Systems, Inc., 12884 Bradley Avenue, Sylmar, CA 91342.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

Pacesetter® Systems, Inc.
A Siemens Company
Where Reliability is a Way of Life™

EDN's INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

ACCEL Technologies Inc . . . 203
Adtron Corp . . . 229
AEG Corp . . . 40
Aerospace Optics . . . 142
Alsys . . . 155
AMD . . . 8-9, 24-25, 72-73
American Automation . . . 116-119
American Research and Engineering . . . 219
AMP . . . 182-183
Annabooks . . . 231
Asem Industria** . . . 88
AT&T Technologies . . . 48-49
Atmel Inc . . . 206
Augat . . . 44-45
Avantek . . . 191
B&C Microsystems . . . 229, 231
Bitwise Designs Inc . . . 228
BP Microsystems . . . 232
BT&D Technologies LTD . . . 93
Burr-Brown Corp . . . 105
Bytek Corp . . . 228
Caddock Electronics Inc . . . 186
CAD Software Inc . . . 76
Cahners CAPS . . . 249
Cermetek . . . 227
Cinch Connector Div . . . 90
Connector Corp . . . 180
Connor Peripherals . . . 31
Cybernetic Micro Systems . . . 230, 232
Cypress Semiconductor . . . 46
Dale Electronics Inc . . . 19
Data Delay Devices . . . 40
Data I/O Corp . . . C4
Datalight . . . 228
Data Translation Inc . . . 52
Daycon Rogers Mfg Co . . . 38
Densitron Corp . . . 224
Dialight Corp, A Cambridge Electronic Industries Co . . . 111
Digital Equipment Corp* . . . 75, 156-157
Dow Chemical USA . . . 239
Eastman Chemical . . . 209
EDI . . . 139
EG&G Vactec Inc . . . 210
Electronic Components Groupe . . . 227
Electronic Measurements Inc . . . 104
Emulation Technology Inc . . . 232
Force Computers Inc* . . . 69-71
Fujitsu Limited** . . . 70
Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc* . . . 24-25
F&W Communications . . . 228
General Scanning Inc . . . 112
Gespac Inc . . . 39
Grayhill Inc . . . 240
Hansen Co MK . . . 74
Hewlett-Packard Co . . . 10-11, 16, 26-27
Hirose Electric* . . . 208
Hitachi America Ltd* . . . 88
Hoffman Engineering . . . 222
Hypertronics Corp . . . 216, 228
IDT . . . 78
Illinois Capacitor . . . 229
Instrument Specialties Co Inc . . . 200
Intel Corp . . . 12-13, 113-115
Intermetrics Inc . . . 170
International Recitifer . . . C3
Intusoft . . . 232
IOtech Inc . . . 232
Ironwood Electronics Inc . . . 229
ITT Cannon . . . 21
Jameco Electronics . . . 232
Kepco Inc* . . . 171-176
K-Tronics . . . 200
Kycon Cable & Connector . . . 154
Lattice Semiconductor Corp . . . 4
L-Com Inc . . . 228
Lemo USA Inc . . . 229
Linear Technology Corp . . . 193-194
Link Computer Graphics Inc . . . 230
Logical Devices Inc . . . 227
Luminescent Systems . . . 221, 223
Macrochip Research . . . 229
Marshall . . . 158
MathSoft Inc . . . 38
Mechanical Products . . . 229
MetaLink Corp . . . 231
Micro Computer Specialties Inc . . . 230
Micro Devices . . . 195
Micro Networks . . . 215
Micron Technology Inc . . . 213
MicroSim Corp . . . 120
Minc Inc . . . 214
Mini-Circuits Laboratories . . . 22-23, 189, 250
Mitsubishi Cable America Inc . . . 210A-F
Mizar Inc . . . 204
Motorola . . . 14-15, C2
Multibus Manufacturers Group . . . 135-138
National Instruments . . . 83
National Semiconductor Corp . . . 140-141
NCI . . . 231
NEC Corp . . . 233
Needham Electronics . . . 231
Nichicon Corp . . . 95
Nohau Corp . . . 227
Octagon Systems . . . 231
OKI Electric . . . 196-197
OKI Semiconductor . . . 32-33
OrCAD Systems Corp . . . 6
Orion Instruments . . . 41
Otto Controls . . . 86
Panduit Corp . . . 201
Philips Industries . . . 102-103
Precision Filters Inc . . . 230
Precision Interconnect . . . 218
Precision Monolithics Inc . . . 181
Pulizzi Engineering . . . 227
Qualidyne Systems Inc . . . 154A-D
Quality Components . . . 229
Racal-Redac . . . 231
RAF Electronic Hardware Inc . . . 154
Robotrol . . . 228
Rogers Corp . . . 205, 228, 230
Rohde & Schwarz** . . . 242
Rohm Corp . . . 151, 153
Samsung Semiconductor . . . 53-64
Samtec Inc . . . 168-169, 230
SBE* . . . 217
Seagate Technology . . . 29
Siemens AG** . . . 69, 71, 73, 75, 217
Siemens Corp* . . . 212
Silicon General . . . 101
Songtech . . . 232
Spectrum Technology . . . 237
Stanford Research Systems Inc . . . 106
Stimpson Co Inc . . . 180
Tabor Electronics . . . 227
TDK Corp of America . . . 167
TEAC Corp** . . . 72
Tek . . . 85
Teledyne Relays . . . 234
Tempil Div . . . 229
Tempustek . . . 230
Teradyne Inc . . . 50-51
Texas Instruments Inc . . . 34-37, 97-100
Thomas and Betts Corp . . . 184
3M Electronic Products . . . 226
3M Industrial Specialties . . . 28
Tokin Corp . . . 108
Toshiba . . . 42-43
Toshiba Corp** . . . 243, 245
Transera . . . 207
United Micro Corp** . . . 244
Unkel Software . . . 230
Varta Batteries Inc . . . 198
Vicor . . . 87
Vitelic Semiconductor . . . 211
Wandel & Goltermann . . . 225
Wavetek . . . 3
Weidmuller . . . 220
Wickmann Werke . . . 200
Wintek Corp . . . 231
Xeltek . . . 232
Zilog Inc . . . 123
Zitel . . . 124-125
Z-World . . . 231

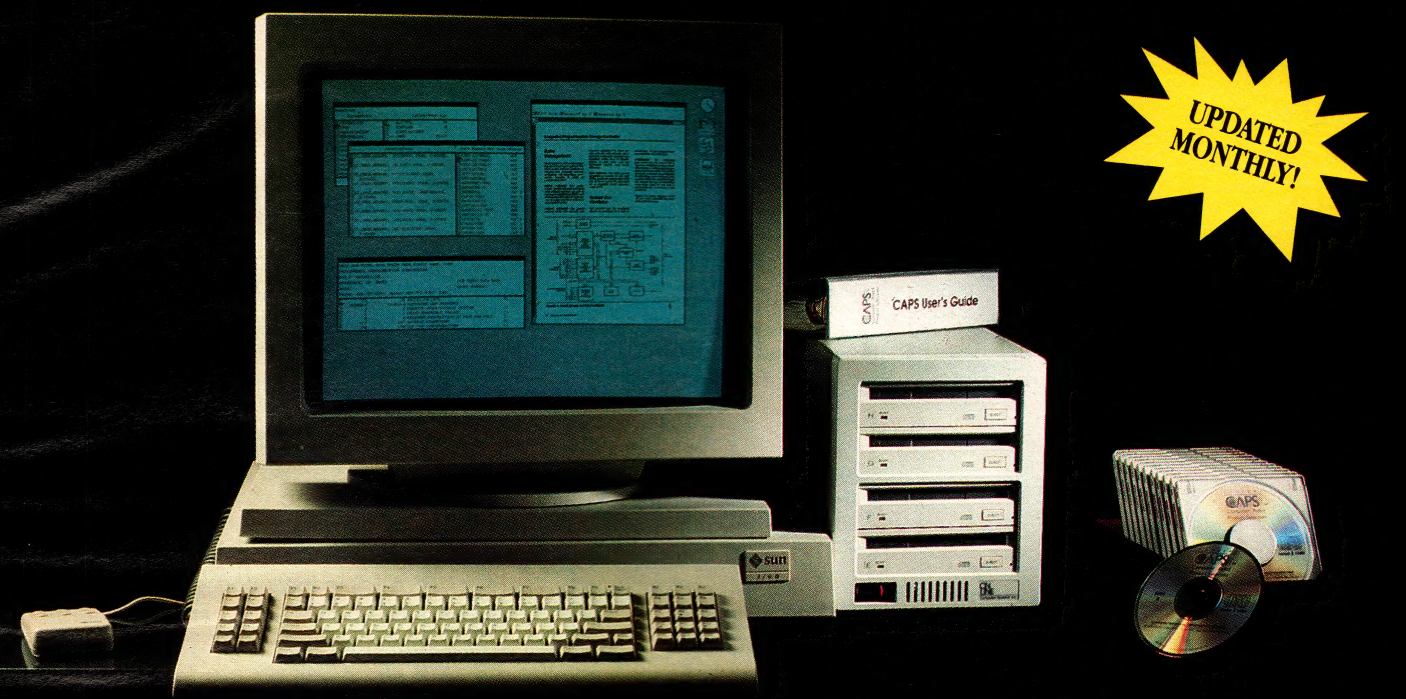
"Immediate SatisFAXtion" Advertisers
(See card at front of magazine)
Force Computer
Siemens
Vicor
Zilog

Recruitment Advertising 242-247
Acme Recruiting
Pacesetter Systems Inc
Ready Systems

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Now You Can Make Important Component Selection Decisions Faster and Easier than You Ever Imagined!



INTRODUCING CAHNERS CAPS ON THE SUN-3™ FAMILY OF WORKSTATIONS.

THIS NEW, PRODUCTIVITY-BOOSTING ENGINEERING TOOL AUTOMATES, ACCELERATES, AND OPTIMIZES THE SELECTION OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND SEMICONDUCTORS.

CAPS WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU WORK!

Imagine having up-to-date information on more than 425,000 devices from over 375 manufacturers worldwide at your fingertips.

Think about instantly accessing crisp, clear, unabridged images of manufacturers' datasheets, with the same text, tables, and graphics found in the printed versions.

Consider applying the power of menu-driven parametric searches that can identify devices which conform to your specifications.

This is CAPS. It's new. It's different. And it gives you all the information you need to make critical component selection decisions.

Available on a subscription basis and updated every month, CAPS comes complete with a four-disc CD-ROM reader, ready to install on your Sun® engineering workstation.

Learn more about how CAPS can take the drudgery out of your component selection process. Call or write:

CAHNERS
CAPS
Computer Aided
Product Selection

Cahners Technical Information Service
275 Washington Street
Newton, Massachusetts 02158-1630
Telephone: 617-558-4960
Facsimile: 617-969-6949
Telex: 940573
Toll-free: 1-800-245-6696

CAPS is a trademark of Reed Publishing, USA.
Sun is a registered trademark and Sun-3 is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 142

TINY SPDT SWITCHES
ABSORPTIVE...REFLECTIVE

dc to 4.6 GHz from $32.95 (10-24)

Tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-883 vibration, shock, thermal shock, fine and gross leak tests...useable to 6GHz...smaller than most RF switches...Mini-Circuits' hermetically-sealed (reflective) KSW-2-46 and (absorptive) KSWA-2-46 offer a new, unexplored horizon of applications. Unlike pin diode switches that become ineffective below 1MHz, these GaAs switches can operate down to dc with control voltage as low as -5V, at a blinding 2ns switching speed.

Despite its extremely tiny size, only 0.185 by 0.185 by 0.06 in., these switches provide 50dB isolation (considerably higher than many larger units) and insertion loss of only 1dB. The absorptive model KSWA-2-46 exhibits a typical VSWR of 1.5 in its "OFF" state over the entire frequency range. These surface-mount units can be soldered to pc boards using conventional assembly techniques. The KSW-2-46, priced at only $32.95, and the KSWA-2-46, at $48.95, are the latest examples of components from Mini-Circuits with unbeatable price/performance.

Connector versions, packaged in a 1.25 x 1.25 x 0.75 in. metal case, contain five SMA connectors, including one at each control port to maintain 3ns switching speed.

Switch fast...to Mini-Circuits' GaAs switches.

SPECIFICATIONS

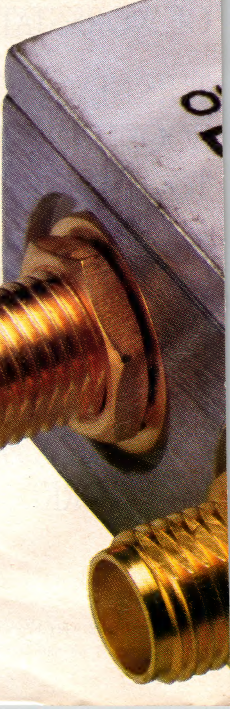
Pin Model	**KSW-2-46**		**KSWA-2-46**	
Connector Version	**ZFSW-2-46**		**ZFSWA-2-46**	
FREQ. RANGE	dc-4.6 GHz		dc-4.6 GHz	
INSERT. LOSS (db)	typ	max	typ	max
dc-200MHz	0.9	1.1	0.8	1.1
200-1000MHz	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.3
1-4.6GHz	1.3	1.7	1.5	2.6
ISOLATION (dB)	typ	min	typ	min
dc-200MHz	60	50	60	50
200-1000MHz	45	40	50	40
1-4.6GHz	30	23	30	25
VSWR (typ) ON	1.3:1		1.3	
OFF	—		1.4	
SW. SPEED (nsec) rise or fall time	2(typ)		3(typ)	
MAX RF INPUT (bBm)				
up to 500MHz	+17		+17	
above 500MHz	+27		+27	
CONTROL VOLT.	-8V on, OV off		-8V on, OV off	
OPER/STOR TEMP.	-55° to +125°C		-55° to +125°C	
PRICE (10-24)	**$32.95** **$69.95**		**$48.95** **$79.95**	

C 117 REV. G

CIRCLE NO. 143

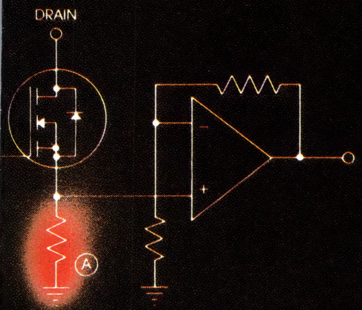
finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS



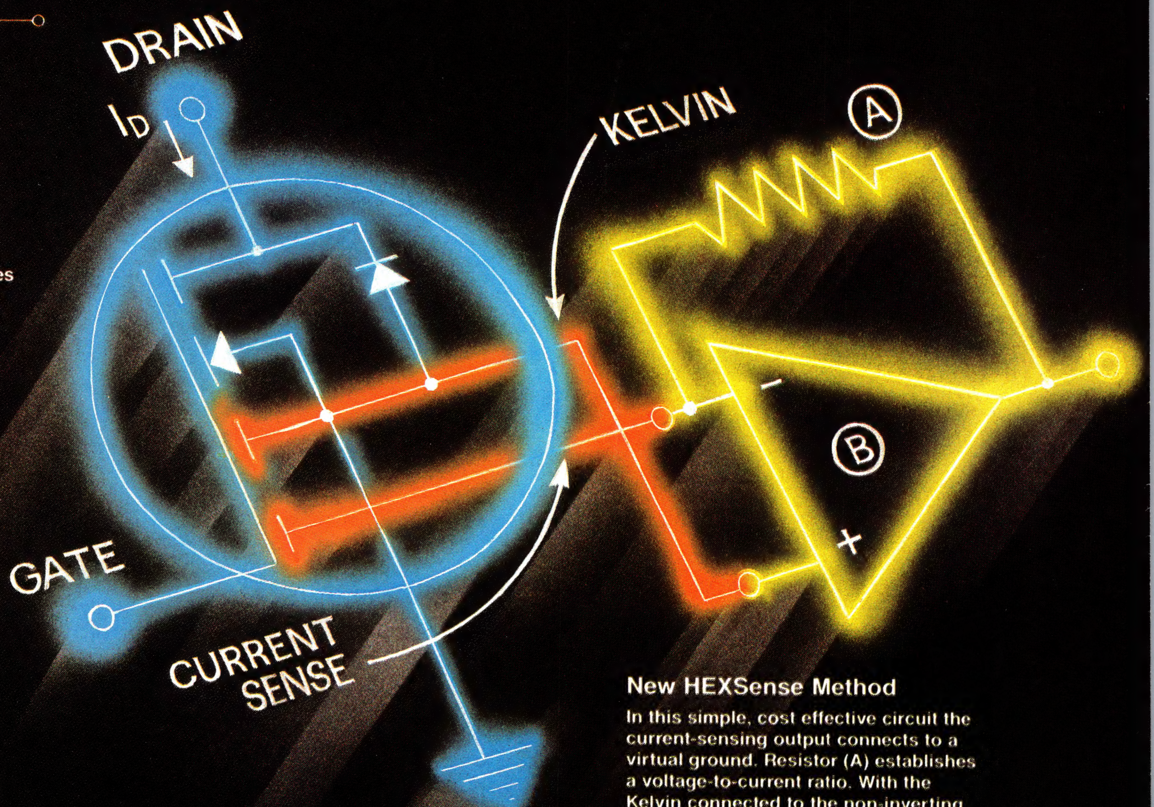
Now! HEXSense™

makes today's current-sensing obsolete.



d Method

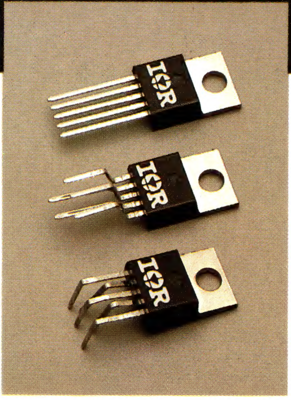
is circuit uses a fractional value istor (A) to measure current, using a voltage drop which increases wer losses. Its parasitic inductance o slows down switching speed. To set these losses, a lower $R_{DS(ON)}$ wer MOSFET may be used, reasing circuit cost.



New HEXSense Method

In this simple, cost effective circuit the current-sensing output connects to a virtual ground. Resistor (A) establishes a voltage-to-current ratio. With the Kelvin connected to the non-inverting input of (B), a highly accurate current-sense results.

HEXSense offers 5-pin lead forms for vertical and horizontal pcb mounting.



HEXFET and HEXSense are trademarks of International Rectifier.

HEXSense, a new HEXFET power MOSFET with built-in current-sensing, reduces component count and design time — making conventional current-measuring methods obsolete.

Your circuit designs are simplified in less board space. Power and voltage losses disappear. Accuracy and bandwidth increase. In the end, your system performs better, more reliably.

It's all made possible by our HEXFET power MOSFET's superior quality, faster switching speed, built-in avalanche withstand capability, and now, current-sensing for control and protection.

In short, now you can design easier and more accurate, cost effective current-sensing circuits with the quality choice in power MOSFETs. Call (203) 607-8939 for technical data. Today.

Number 1
in power MOSFETs

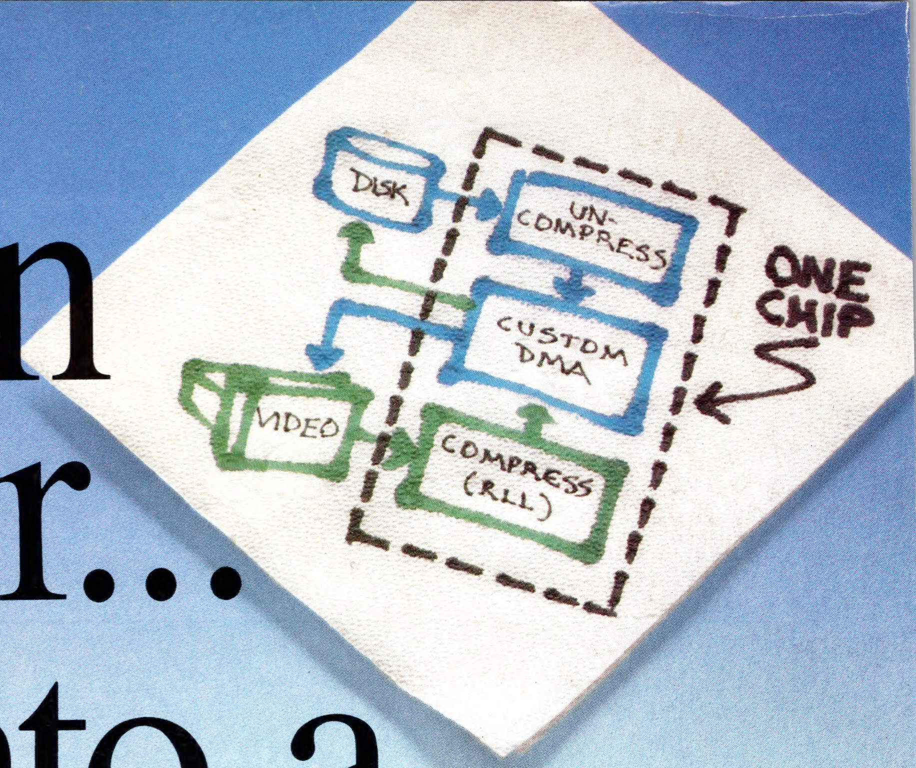
International IOR Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, U.S.A. (213) 772-2000. TWX 910-348-6291, TELEX 472-0403
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND TELEPHONE (088 33) 3215 4231. TELEX 95219

Power MOSFETs • CMOS Power ICs • Commercial/Custom Power Packages • Schottkys
Rectifiers • Thyristors (SCRs) • Diode Bridges • Molded Circuits • Assemblies

CIRCLE NO. 144

Turn your... into a... by Friday.



With Data I/O®'s powerful development tools, Monday's design ideas can become Friday's field programmable gate array (FPGA). Data I/O software and hardware solutions accelerate every step of the design process, whether you're implementing a single LCA or integrating an entire system.

FutureDesigner™ software lets you design complete FPGA circuits faster using high-level, mixed-mode design entry. It handles detailed implementation with interactive verification and multi-level optimization.

MESA-I™ gives you a fast, efficient way to verify your LCA design with or without target hardware. Stimulate the LCA and target circuit with user-defined signals. Then capture LCA internal node states as the system runs in real time.

MESA-I is available for short-term evaluation or lease financing from United States Instrument Rentals, Electro Rent, and Continental Resources rental companies.

Finish every LCA design faster. **Call now for your FREE MESA-I and FutureDesigner Evaluation Kit.**

1-800-247-5700

United States Instrument Rentals, Inc.
CONTINENTAL RESOURCES, INC.
Electro Rent Corporation

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. 1-800-247-5700/Telex 15-2167
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands +31 (0)20-6622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Instrumatic Electronic Systems Vertriebs GmbH Lochhamer Schlag 5A, 8032 Frafelfing, W. Germany, 089-85-85-80
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
(03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

©1990 Data I/O Corporation

DATA I/O
Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 145